PeopleSoft®

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook

August 2005

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook
SKU E1_APPS811SP1ASB-B 0805
Copyright © 2005, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software–Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Retek are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/). Copyright © 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Contents

General Preface

About This PeopleBook Preface xxiii

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites xxiii

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals xxiii

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation xxiv

Obtaining Documentation Updates xxiv

Ordering Printed Documentation xxiv

Additional Resources xxv

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues xxvi

Typographical Conventions xxvi

Visual Cues xxvii

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers xxviii

Currency Codes xxviii

Comments and Suggestions xxviii

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks xxix

Preface

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing Preface xxxi

PeopleSoft Products xxxi

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals xxxi

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Contract and Service Billing 1

Contract and Service Billing Overview 1

Contract Billing Business Processes 2

Service Billing Business Processes 3

Contract and Service Billing Integrations 4

Contract and Service Billing Implementation 8

Global Implementation Steps 8

Contract and Service Billing Implementation Steps 8

Chapter 2
Setting Up Contract and Service Billing.....11
Understanding Setup Requirements.....11
Understanding Multicurrency Setup.....13
Currency Modes.....13
Fixed and Unfixed Amounts.....14
Currency Modes for Invoicing.....14
Multicurrency Transactions.....14
Setting Up Billing Constants.....16
Understanding Billing Constants.....16
Understanding Draft and Final Invoice Numbering.....18
Understanding Constants for Multicurrency.....18
Prerequisites.....18
Forms Used to Set Up Billing Constants.....19
Setting Up Billing Constants.....19
Setting Up Draft and Final Invoice Numbering.....24
Setting Up User-Defined Codes.....25

Chapter 3
Setting Up Table Information.....29
Understanding Billing Rate and Markup Rules.....29
Common Elements Used in this Chapter.....29
Billing Rate and Markup Tables.....32
Major Keys for Billing Rate and Markup Tables.....33
Minor Keys for Billing Rate and Markup Tables.....35
Markup Calculations.....35
Compound Markup.....36
Component Information.....36
Multicurrency Setup of Billing Rate and Markup Tables.....36
Understanding Searches for Billing Rate and Markup Rules.....38
Markup Calculations.....39
Major Key Values.....39
Minor Key Values for Payroll Transactions.....40
Minor Key Values for Nonpayroll Transactions for Equipment.....42
Minor Key Values for All Other Transactions.....42
Setting Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules.....44
Prerequisites.....44
Forms Used to Set Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules.....45
Setting Processing Options for Billing Rate/Markup Table (P48096).....45

Setting Up a Billing Rate and Markup Table....46
Copying Billing Rate and Markup Rules....50
Setting Up Tax Derivation Rules....50
Understanding Tax Derivation Rules....50
Prerequisite....50
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Derivation Rules....51
Setting Up the Tax Derivation Table....51
Setting Up G/L Offset and Retainage Rules....52
Understanding G/L Offset and Retainage Rules....52
Prerequisites....54
Forms Used to Set Up G/L Offset and Retainage Rules....54
Setting Up the G/L Offset and Retainage Table....54
Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing....56
Understanding Financial AAIs for Billing....56
Understanding Billing AAIs....57
Understanding Billing AAIs for Contracts....59
Understanding Key Types and Table Keys for Billing AAIs....59
Understanding Major Keys for Billing AAIs....60
Understanding Minor Keys for Billing AAIs....60
Understanding AAI Processing for Invoice and G/L Journal Generation....62
Understanding Base Rules....65
Understanding Reallocation Rules....65
Prerequisites....65
Common Elements Used in this Section....66
Forms Used to Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing....68
Setting Processing Options for Billing AAIs (P48S95)....68
Setting Up AAI Base Rules....69
Setting Up AAI Reallocation Rules....69
Setting Up Component Rules....71
Understanding Component Rules....71
Understanding Multicurrency Setup of Components....73
Prerequisite....73
Forms Used to Set Up Component Rules....74
Setting Up Component Calculation Rules....74
Setting Up Compound Components....76
Adding Component Rules to Existing Markup Rules....76

Chapter 4
Setting Up Burdening.....79
Understanding Burdening.....79
Prerequisite.....80
Setting Up Segment Information.....80
Understanding Segments and Burdening Categories.....80
Understanding Burden Computation Methods.....81
Understanding Burden Base Rules.....81
Prerequisites.....82
Forms Used to Set Up Segment Information.....82
Setting Up Segment Definitions.....83
Setting Up Burden Computation Methods.....84
Setting Up Burden Base Rules.....84
Setting Up Pool Information.....86
Understanding Pool Definitions.....86
Understanding Pool Grouping Codes.....86
Prerequisites.....86
Forms Used to Set Up Pool Information.....87
Adding Pool Definitions.....87
Adding Pool Grouping Codes.....88
Setting Up Burdening Rates.....89
Understanding Burdening Rates.....89
Forms Used to Set Up Burdening Rates.....89
Adding Burdening Rates.....90

Chapter 5
Setting Up Invoice Processing.....91
Setting Up Sequence and Summarization Rules.....91
Understanding Sequence and Summarization Rules.....91
Forms Used to Set Up Sequence and Summarization Rules.....92
Selecting Sequence and Summarization Data Items.....92
Setting Up a Sequence and Summarization Key.....93
Setting Up Invoice Print Version Cross References.....94
Understanding the Invoice Printing Process.....95
Understanding the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Table.....96
Form Used to Set Up Invoice Print Version Cross References.....97
Setting Up the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Table.....97
Setting Up Invoice Formats.....99
Understanding Invoice Formats.....100

Prerequisite.....104
Forms Used to Set Up Invoice Formats.....104
Adding Smart Fields to an Invoice Format Template.....104
Checking In a New Invoice Print Version.....105

Chapter 6
Upgrading Contract and Service Billing from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....107
Understanding the Upgrade Path.....107
Prerequisite.....109
Upgrading Contract and Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A7.3.....109
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4805 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....110
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48051 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....110
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48091 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....112
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48096 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....115
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....119
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812H from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....138
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4822 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....158
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48520 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....171
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4860 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....174
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4861 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....175
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4862 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....177
Upgrading Additional Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A7.3.....178
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48127 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....178
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48128 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....180
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48221 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....181
Upgrading Additional Contract Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A7.3.....184
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5201 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....184
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5202 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....191
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5204 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....202
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5212 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....203
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5213 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....206
Understanding the Conversion of Table F52131 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....209
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5214 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....210
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5215 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....212
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5216 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....214
Understanding the Conversion of Table F52161 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....219
Running the A7.3 Table Conversion Programs.....221
Upgrading Contract and Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version 8.1.....221
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4805 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....221

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48051 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....222
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48091 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....224
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48096 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....227
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....230
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812H from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....254
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4822 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....279
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48520 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....295
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4860 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....299
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4861 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....300
Understanding the Conversion of Table F4862 form A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....302
Upgrading Additional Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A8.1.....303
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48127 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....303
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48128 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....305
Understanding the Conversion of Table F48221 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....306
Upgrading Additional Contract Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A8.1.....310
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5201 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....310
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5202 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....317
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5204 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....328
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5212 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....330
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5213 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....332
Understanding the Conversion of Table F52131 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....335
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5214 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....336
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5215 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....338
Understanding the Conversion of Table F5216 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....340
Understanding the Conversion of Table F52161 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.....346
Running the A8.1 Table Conversion Programs.....348

Chapter 7
Understanding Accounting for the Billing Cycle.....349
Billing AAI Rules.....349
Base Rules.....350
Example 1 - Invoicing Only.....351
Example 2 - Revenue Recognition Only.....352
Example 3 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing Without Reconciliation.....353
Example 4 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing with Reconciliation.....358
Reallocation Rules.....362
Example 5 - Invoicing Only.....362
Example 6 - Revenue Recognition Only.....364
Example 7 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing without Reconciliation.....366

Example 8 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing with Reconciliation.....369

Chapter 8
Understanding the Multicurrency Time Accounting Process.....373
System Setup.....373
Considerations for Setting Up Company Options in Human Capital Management.....373
Considerations for Setting Up General Accounting Constants.....373
Considerations for Setting Up Currency Exchange Rates.....374
Considerations for Setting Up UDC 48/MT (Markup Generation Type).....374
Considerations for Setting Up the Time Entry MBF Processing Options (P050002A).....374
Considerations for Setting Up a Billing Rate and Markup Table.....375
Considerations for Setting Up Employee Payroll Information.....375
Time Entry.....376
Considerations for Entering Multicurrency Timecards.....376
Considerations for Generating Timecard Journals.....377
Considerations for Approving and Posting the Batch.....377
Workfile Generation.....378
Considerations for Generating Workfile Transactions for Timecards.....378
Considerations for Reviewing Workfile Transactions.....378
Examples: Multicurrency Timecard Entries.....379
Setup.....379
Test Case 1.....379
Text Case 2.....381

Chapter 9
Understanding Retainage Calculations.....385
Multiple Retainage Rules.....385
Example Setup.....385
Invoice Generation.....386
Retainage Calculations.....387
Populated Tables.....387
A/R Entries.....389
Customer Ledger Inquiry.....389
Retainage in A/R with Deferred Taxes.....390
Example Setup.....391
Invoice Generation.....391
Retainage Calculations.....391
Tax Calculations.....392

The Journal Edit Register (R48300)....392
Populated Tables....392
A/R Entries....393
Customer Ledger Inquiry....393
Retainage in G/L with No Deferred Taxes....394
Example Setup....394
Invoice Generation....395
Retainage Calculations....395
Tax Calculations....395
The Journal Edit Register (R48300)....395
Populated Tables....396
A/R Entries....397
Customer Ledger Inquiry....397
Retainage in G/L with Deferred Taxes....397
Example Setup....398
Invoice Generation....398
Retainage Calculations....398
Tax Calculations....399
The Journal Edit Register (R48300)....399
Populated Tables....399
A/R Entries....400
Customer Ledger Inquiry....401
Retainage on a Partially Complete Contract with No Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line....401
Example Setup....401
Invoice Generation....402
Retainage Calculations....402
Tax Calculations....403
Retainage on a Partially Complete Contract with a Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line....403
Example Setup....403
Invoice Generation....404
Retainage Calculations....404
Tax Calculations....404
Multiple Percentages Complete with No Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line....405
Example Setup....405
Invoice Generation....405
Retainage Calculations....406
Tax Calculations....406
Multiple Percentages Complete with a Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line....406
Example Setup....407

Invoice Generation....407
Retainage Calculations....407
Tax Calculations....408
Multiple Percentages Complete with Retainage Rules and with a Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line....408
Example Setup....409
Invoice Generation....409
Retainage Calculations....409
Tax Calculations....410
Retainage with a Discount....410
Example Setup....411
Invoice Generation....411
Tax Calculations....411
Retainage Calculations....412
Retainage on a Partially Complete Contract with a Discount....412
Example Setup....412
Invoice Generation....413
Tax Calculations....413
Retainage Calculations....413

Chapter 10
Understanding Not-To-Exceed Calculations....415
Example Setup....415
Revenue Generation for One Workfile Transaction....415
Example 1 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)....416
Example 2 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)....416
Example 3 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)....417
Invoicing with Revenue Recognition for One Workfile Transaction....417
Example 4 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)....417
Example 5 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)....418
Example 6 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)....418
Revenue Generation for Two Workfile Transactions....418
Example 7 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)....419
Example 8 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)....419
Example 9 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)....420
Invoicing with Revenue Recognition for Two Workfile Transactions....420
Example 10 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)....421
Example 11 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)....421
Example 12 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)....422

Chapter 11
Setting Up Contracts.....423
Understanding Contracts.....423
Understanding Billing Types.....424
Understanding Change Orders.....425
Understanding Revisions to Contract Billing Lines.....425
Understanding Multicurrency Contracts.....426
Creating a Contract.....427
Understanding Contract Master Information.....427
Prerequisites.....430
Form Used to Create a Contract.....430
Setting Processing Options for Contract Master Revisions (P5201).....431
Setting Up Contract Master Information.....431
Assigning Not-to-Exceed Rules.....436
Understanding Not-to-Exceed Rules.....436
Common Elements Used in This Section.....437
Forms Used to Assign Not-to-Exceed Rules.....438
Assigning a Not-to-Exceed Rule to a Contract Master.....438
Assigning a Not-to-Exceed Rule to a Change Order.....439
Assigning a Not-to-Exceed Rule to a Contract Billing Line.....439
Defining Retainage Rules.....440
Understanding Retainage Rules.....441
Common Element Used in This Section.....442
Forms Used to Define Retainage Rules.....443
Defining a Retainage Rules Table.....443
Assigning a Retainage Rule to a Contract Master.....444
Assigning a Retainage Rule to a Change Order.....445
Assigning a Retainage Rule to a Billing Line.....445
Defining Bill-When-Paid Requirements.....446
Understanding Bill-When-Paid Requirements.....446
Form Used to Define Bill-When-Paid Requirements.....447
Defining a Bill-When-Paid Requirement for a Billing Line.....447

Chapter 12
Defining Independent Contract Billing Lines.....449
Understanding Independent Contract Billing Lines.....449
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....449
Independent Contract Billing Lines.....453
Prerequisite.....453

Defining Contract Billing Lines for Lump Sum....453
Understanding Lump Sum Billing Lines....453
Understanding How Lump Sums Calculate Billing Amounts....454
Understanding Recurring Billing Amounts....455
Prerequisite....455
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Lump Sum....456
Setting Processing Options for Contract Billing Line Details (P5202)....456
Defining a Lump Sum for Manual Calculation....457
Defining a Lump Sum to Calculate Billing Amounts....458
Defining Recurring Billing Amounts....459
Defining Contract Billing Lines for Unit Price....459
Understanding Unit Price Billing Lines....460
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Unit Price....461
Defining Unit Price for Manual Calculation....461
Defining Unit Price to Calculate the Billing Amount....462
Defining Contract Billing Lines for Milestone Billing....463
Understanding Milestone Billing Lines....463
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Milestone Billing....465
Defining Billing Lines for Milestone Billing....465
Defining Billing Events for Milestone Billing....466
Defining Contract Billing Lines for Progress Billing....466
Understanding Progress Billing Lines....467
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Progress Billing....468
Defining Billing Lines for Progress Billing....468
Defining Billing Events for Progress Billing....469
Completing a Milestone or Progress Billing Event....470
Understanding the Completion of Milestone or Progress Billing Events....470
Form Used to Complete a Milestone or Progress Billing Event....470
Specifying a Completion Date for a Milestone or Progress Billing Event....470
Changing a Previously Billed Progress Billing Line....471
Understanding Changes to Previously Billed Progress Billing Lines....472
Forms Used to Change a Previously Billed Progress Billing Line....472
Replacing a Previously Billed Progress Billing Line....472
Defining Contract Billing Lines for T and M....473
Understanding T and M Billing Lines....473
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for T and M....474
Defining Billing Lines for T and M....474
Defining a Cross-Reference for a T and M Billing Line....475

Chapter 13
Defining Dependent Contract Billing Lines.....477
Understanding Dependent Contract Billing Lines.....477
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....477
Dependent Contract Billing Lines.....480
Understanding Prepayments for Contracts.....481
Prerequisites.....481
Defining Contract Billing Lines for Direct and Rated Draws.....481
Understanding Direct and Rated Draw Billing Lines.....482
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Direct or Rated Draws.....483
Defining a Billing Line for a Direct or Rated Draw.....484
Defining Cross-References for a Direct or Rated Draw.....484
Defining Contract Billing Lines for Fees.....485
Understanding Fee Billing Lines.....485
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Fees.....486
Defining a Rate Code for a Fee.....486
Defining a Contract Billing Line for a Fee.....487
Defining a Cross-Reference for a Fee.....488
Defining a Contract Billing Line for Components.....490
Understanding Component Billing Lines.....490
Prerequisites.....491
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Components.....491
Defining a Billing Line for a Component.....491
Defining Cross-References for a Component.....492
Defining a Contract Billing Line for Labor Burden.....492
Understanding Labor Burden Billing Lines.....493
Prerequisites.....494
Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Labor Burden.....494
Defining a Billing Line for Labor Burden.....494
Defining Cross-References for Labor Burden.....494

Chapter 14
Managing the Workfile.....497
Understanding Workfile Management.....497
Workfile Transactions.....498
Payroll Transactions.....498
Labor Burden Transactions.....499
Component Transactions.....500
Burdening Transactions.....500

Parent/Child Relationships in the Workfile.....501
Eligibility Codes.....501
Sequence Numbers.....503
Workfile History.....504
Generating the Workfile.....505
Understanding Workfile Generation.....505
Prerequisites.....506
Running Workfile Generation.....507
Setting Processing Options for Workfile Generation (R48120).....507
Reviewing Workfile Transactions.....507
Understanding Potential Workfile Errors.....507
Forms Used to Review Workfile Transactions.....510
Reviewing Transaction Totals.....510
Reviewing Labor Burden Transactions.....511
Reviewing Component Transactions.....512
Reviewing Burdening Transactions.....513
Revising Workfile Transactions.....514
Understanding Workfile Transaction Revisions.....514
Forms Used to Revise Workfile Transactions.....519
Adding Existing G/L Transactions to the Workfile.....519
Changing the Markup for a Workfile Transaction.....520
Entering Ad Hoc Workfile Transactions.....523
Assigning a Hold Status to Workfile Transactions.....527
Revising Non-T and M Revenue Workfile Transactions.....528
Splitting Workfile Transactions.....530
Running Workfile Re-extension.....530
Setting Processing Options for Workfile Re-extension (R481202).....531
Revising Workfile History.....531
Understanding Workfile History.....532
Understanding the Workfile History Purge Program.....532
Forms Used to Revise Workfile History.....533
Moving a Workfile Transaction to the Workfile History Table.....533
Setting Processing Options for Workfile History Inquiry (P4812H).....534
Moving a Transaction Out of History.....534
Running the Workfile History Purge Program.....535
Setting Processing Options for Workfile History Purge (R48S999).....535

Chapter 15
Recognizing Revenue.....537
Understanding Revenue Recognition.....537
Versions and Modes for G/L Journal Generation.....539
Interactive Versions in G/L Journal Generation.....540
Types of Journal Entries.....540
Document Types For Revenue Recognition.....540
Journal Reclassification.....541
Understanding G/L Batches for Revenue Recognition.....541
Combining Revenue Recognition and Invoicing.....542
Revenue Reconciliation.....542
Reconciliation for Timing Differences.....542
Reconciliation for Independent Revenue and Invoice Markup.....542
Revenue and Invoicing for Contract Billing Lines.....543
Revenue Reversal.....544
Adding Lump Sum and Unit Price Revenue Records to the Workfile for Contract Billing.....545
Understanding the Revenue Workfile Generation Program.....545
Running the Revenue Workfile Generation Program.....546
Setting Processing Options for Revenue Workfile Generation (R52120).....546
Generating Preliminary G/L Journal Entries.....546
Understanding Preliminary G/L Journal Entries.....546
Prerequisites.....547
Running the Journal Generation Program.....548
Setting Data Selection for Journal Generation (R48132).....548
Setting Processing Options for Journal Generation (R48132).....548
Reviewing and Revising Preliminary G/L Journal Entries.....549
Understanding the Journal Edit Register Report.....549
Understanding Preliminary G/L Journal Entry Errors.....549
Understanding the Deletion of Revenue Information.....550
Prerequisite.....550
Forms Used to Review and Revise Preliminary Journal Entries.....551
Printing the Journal Edit Register for G/L Journal Entries.....551
Creating Final G/L Journal Entries.....551
Understanding Final G/L Journal Entries.....551
Forms Used to Create Final G/L Journal Entries.....552
Setting Processing Options for Create G/L Entries (R48198).....552
Creating Final G/L Journal Entries.....553
Posting G/L Batches.....553
Understanding G/L Batch Posting.....553
Running the Post Program for G/L Batches.....553

Rebuilding the Contract Revenue Summary Table for Contract Billing.....554
Understanding the Contract Revenue Summary Table.....554
Running the Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary Table Program.....554

Chapter 16
Processing Invoices.....555
Understanding Invoice Processing.....555
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....555
Invoice Generation.....558
Invoice Maintenance and Processing.....559
Sequence and Summarization Rules for Service Billing Transactions.....561
Journal Reclassification.....562
Associated G/L Batch Processing.....563
Document Types for Invoice Processing.....563
Multicurrency Processing of Invoice Generation.....564
Generating Invoices Automatically for Service Billing.....564
Understanding Invoice Generation for Service Billing.....564
Prerequisites.....566
Running the Service Billing Invoice Generation Program.....566
Setting Data Selection for Service Billing Invoice Generation.....566
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Generation (R48121) for Service Billing.....566
Generating Invoices Automatically for Contract Billing.....568
Understanding Invoice Generation for Contract Billing.....568
Prerequisites.....570
Running the Contract Billing Invoice Generation Program.....570
Setting Data Selection for Contract Billing Invoice Generation.....570
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Generation (R52121) for Contract Billing.....571
Reviewing Invoice Batches.....573
Understanding Invoice Batches.....574
Forms Used to Revise Invoice Batches.....574
Setting Processing Options for Batch Review (P48221).....576
Reviewing Invoice Batches for Service Billing.....577
Reviewing Invoices for Service Billing.....578
Reviewing Invoice Details for Service Billing.....579
Reviewing Invoice Batches for Contract Billing.....580
Reviewing Invoice Details for Contract Billing.....581
Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Time and Material Contract Billing Line.....582
Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Unit Price Contract Billing Line.....583
Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Lump Sum Contract Billing Line.....584

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Fee Contract Billing Line.....585
Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Milestone Contract Billing Line.....586
Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Progress Contract Billing Line.....587
Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Direct Draw Contract Billing Line.....587
Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Rated Draw Contract Billing Line.....588
Revising Invoice Information.....588
Understanding Multicurrency Processing of Invoice Revisions.....588
Understanding Invoice Amount Revisions for a Non-T and M Contract Billing Line.....589
Forms Used to Revise Invoice Information.....591
Revising Invoice Amounts for a Non-T and M Contract Billing Line.....592
Deleting Invoice Information.....592
Understanding the Deletion of Invoice Information.....593
Understanding the Removal of Invoices to a New Batch.....594
Understanding the Removal of a Workfile Transaction from an Invoice Pay Item.....594
Forms Used to Delete Invoice Information.....595
Moving Invoices to a New Batch.....595
Removing a Workfile Transaction from a Service Billing Invoice Pay Item.....596
Removing a Workfile Transaction from a T and M Invoice Pay Item.....596
Adding Invoice Information.....597
Understanding the Manual Creation of Invoice Information.....597
Understanding the Addition of Transactions to an Invoice.....598
Forms Used to Add Invoice Information.....598
Creating an Invoice Batch Manually.....600
Creating a New Invoice in a Batch for Service Billing.....600
Creating a New Invoice in a Batch for Contract Billing.....601
Adding Existing Workfile Transactions to an Invoice.....601
Adding Existing G/L Transactions to an Invoice.....602
Adding Ad Hoc Workfile Transactions to an Invoice.....604
Creating Credit Memos.....607
Understanding Credit Memos.....608
Forms Used to Create Credit Memos.....608
Creating a Credit Memo for Service Billing.....608
Creating a Credit Memo for Contract Billing.....608
Creating Invoice Journal Entries.....609
Understanding Preliminary Invoice Journal Entries.....609
Understanding the Journal Edit Register.....611
Understanding Dates.....611
Understanding Final Invoice Journal Entries.....612
Forms Used to Create Invoice Journal Entries.....614
Setting Processing Options for Journal Generation (R48131).....614

Setting Processing Options for Journal Edit Register (R48300)....614
Creating Preliminary Invoice Journal Entries....615
Printing the Journal Edit Register for Invoice Journal Entries....615
Revising Override Dates....615
Setting Processing Options for Create A/R Entries (R48199)....615
Creating Final Invoice Journal Entries....616
Posting Invoice Batches....617
Understanding Invoice and G/L Batch Posting....617
Running the Post Program for Invoice Batches....617
Printing Invoices....618
Understanding Invoice Printing....618
Understanding Invoice Print Versions....619
Understanding Invoice Design....620
Prerequisites....628
Forms Used to Print Invoices....629
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print (R48504)....629
Assigning an Override Invoice Print Version for Service Billing....631
Assigning an Override Invoice Print Version for Contract Billing....631
Printing Invoices Automatically....631
Printing a Batch of Invoices Manually....631
Processing Retainage for Service Billing....631
Understanding Retainage for Service Billing....632
Understanding Retainage Release for Service Billing....632
Forms Used to Process Retainage for Service Billing....633
Recalculating Retainage for Service Billing....633
Releasing Retainage for Service Billing....634
Processing Retainage for Contract Billing....635
Understanding Retainage for Contract Billing....636
Understanding Retainage Release for Contract Billing....636
Forms Used to Process Retainage for Contract Billing....637
Revising Retainage Amounts for Contract Billing....638
Recalculating Retainage for Contract Billing....639
Releasing Retainage for a Contract or Change Order for Contract Billing....639
Releasing Retainage for a Contract Billing Line....641
Working with Invoice History....642
Understanding Invoice History....642
Understanding Final Invoice Voids....642
Forms Used to Work With Invoice History....644
Printing Invoices from History....644
Voiding a Final Invoice....644

Voiding a Retainage Release Invoice for Service Billing.....645

Chapter 17
Processing Retroactive Adjustments.....647
Understanding Retroactive Adjustments.....647
Generating Retroactive Adjustments.....648
Understanding Retroactive Adjustment Generation.....648
Running the Create Retroactive Adjustments Program (R48S781).....649
Setting Processing Options for Create Retroactive Adjustments (R48S781).....649
Working with Retroactive Adjustments.....649
Understanding the Recalculation of Retroactive Adjustments.....650
Understanding the Deletion of Retroactive Adjustments.....650
Forms Used to Work with Retroactive Adjustment Groups.....651
Running Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records (R48S222).....651
Setting Processing Options for Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records (R48S222).....651
Deleting Retroactive Adjustment Groups.....651

Chapter 18
Processing Vouchers for Service Billing.....653
Understanding Voucher Processing for Service Billing.....653
Understanding Voucher Batches.....654
Generating Vouchers Automatically.....655
Understanding Voucher Generation.....655
Prerequisites.....656
Setting Processing Options for Voucher Generation (R48122).....656
Running Voucher Generation.....657
Reviewing Voucher Information.....657
Understanding Voucher Information.....657
Forms Used to Review Voucher Information.....658
Deleting Voucher Information.....658
Understanding the Deletion of Voucher Information.....658
Understanding the Removal of a Workfile Transaction from a Voucher Pay Item.....659
Forms Used to Delete Voucher Information.....660
Removing a Workfile Transaction from a Voucher Pay Item.....660
Creating Voucher Journal Entries.....660
Understanding Preliminary Voucher Journal Entries.....660
Understanding Final Voucher Journal Entries.....662
Prerequisite.....663

Forms Used to Create Voucher Journal Entries.....663
Generating Preliminary Voucher Journal Entries.....663
Printing the Journal Edit Register for Voucher Journal Entries.....663
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Entries (R48197).....663
Generating Final Voucher Journal Entries.....664
Posting Voucher Batches.....664
Understanding Voucher Batch Posting.....664
Running the Post Program for Voucher Batches.....664

Chapter 19
Reviewing Control Reports.....667
Understanding Control Reports.....667
Control Reports.....667
The Workfile Control Report.....667
The Workfile History Control Report.....671
The G/L Link to Account Ledger Control Report.....676
The Account Ledger to G/L Link Control Report.....676
The Workfile to G/L Link Control Report.....677
The G/L Link to Workfile Control Report.....678
The Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report.....679
The Invoice Summary to Customer Ledger Control Report.....680
The Customer Ledger to Invoice Summary Control Report.....681
Running Control Reports.....681
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report (R48S751).....681

Appendix A
Field Derivations for the Billing Detail Workfile (F4812).....683
Tables Used by the Billing Detail Workfile.....683
Billing Detail Workfile Field Sources.....684

Appendix B
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing Reports.....701
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing Reports: A to Z.....701
Control Reports.....703
PeopleSoft Contract and Service Billing Reports: Selected Reports.....704
R48096B - Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing.....704
R48127 - Tax Derivation Table Listing.....704

R48128 - G/L Offset and Retainage Table Listing.....704
R48405 - Workfile Print.....704
Processing Options for Workfile Print (R48405).....705
R4860 - Component Table Listing.....706
R48S412 - Workfile Transaction Exception Report.....706
R48S496 - Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire.....706
Processing Options for Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire (R48S496).....707
R48S95 - Billing AAIs Table Listing.....707
Processing Options for Billing AAIs Table Listing (R48S95).....707
R48TW - Workfile Totals Report.....708
R5201 - Contract Print.....708
Processing Options for Contract Print (R5201).....708
R52412 - Workfile Transactions by Contract.....709
R52425 - Contract History Report.....709
Processing Options for Contract History Report (R52425).....709

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms.....711

Index 721

About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only page elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft menus, and pages, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft applications.

Note. Application fundamentals PeopleBooks are not applicable to the PeopleTools product.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most PeopleSoft product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across one or more product lines. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplebookspress@mmapartner.com.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation and Software, Pre-built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (EnterpriseOne only)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Supported Platforms
PeopleBook documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleSoft support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Prerelease Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes

Resource	Navigation
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
Italics	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter *O*.
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
`Monospace font`	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe (|).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!,* the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See.* Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: "(FRA) Hiring an Employee"

Example of a region-specific heading: "(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation"

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

Address Book Number Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant id, participant number, and so on.

As If Currency Code Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code allows you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.

Batch Number Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).

Batch Date Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.

Batch Status Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:

Blank: Batch is unposted and pending approval.

A: The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but it has not yet been posted.

D: The batch posted successfully.

E: The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.

P: The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to E.

U: The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.

Branch/Plant Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.

Business Unit Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.

Category Code Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.

Company Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

Currency Code

Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.

Document Company

Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.

If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.

Document Number

Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.

Document Type

Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:

P: Accounts payable documents.

R: Accounts receivable documents.

T: Time and pay documents.

I: Inventory documents.

O: Purchase order documents.

S: Sales order documents.

Effective Date

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

Fiscal Period and **Fiscal Year**

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft products
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals

PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to these PeopleSoft products:

- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract Billing.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Payroll.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Service Billing.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Service Management.
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Time Accounting.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of the system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook.*

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals Preface"

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started with Contract and Service Billing

This chapter discusses:

- Contract and Service Billing overview.
- Contract Billing business processes.
- Service Billing business processes.
- Contract and Service Billing integrations.
- Contract and Service Billing implementation.

Contract and Service Billing Overview

You use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing to bill customers for services and goods rendered. Contract and Service Billing offers a suite of features to accommodate the intricacies of both interdivisional and customer billing.

Service Billing

Every service billing process begins with an agreement between a customer and a provider. The customer requests a product or service. Your company, as the provider, bills the customer for the product or services that you provide.

You use the Service Billing system to:

- Account for the costs of goods and services.
- Mark up the costs to account for profit.
- Bill for the services and goods that you provide.
- Provide written proof that justifies the charges.
- Create accounting entries for the services and goods.

Contract Billing

Every contract billing process begins with an agreement, or contract, between two parties, a customer and a provider (contractor). The customer, who is the owner of the job or project, requests a product or service. Your company, as the provider, bills the customer for the product or services that you deliver under the contract. The contract specifies the billing terms for the job and is the basis of the invoices that you send to the customer for payment. The agreement can be amended over time as the needs of your customer change.

Contract Billing enables you to create invoices according to the terms and conditions of your contractual agreements. The Contract Billing system also supports concurrent billing over multiple change orders (revisions) to the original contract.

Each agreement includes:

- The billing terms of the contract, such as:
  - The type of billing, such as time and material (T and M), lump sum, or unit price.
  - The amount to bill on a schedule of values.
  - Amendments, or change orders, to the original contract.
  - The currency in which to bill.
- Information about the customer you are billing, such as:
  - Who to bill
  - Payment terms
  - Discount terms

You can use the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract Billing system to:

- Account for the costs related to T and M of goods and services.
- Mark up the costs to account for profit.
- Calculate fees.
- Bill according to the terms of a contract.
- Provide written proof that justifies the charges.
- Create accounting entries for the contract billing amounts.

Choosing Between Contract Billing and Service Billing

Service Billing is typically used for short-term agreements and high-volume, small jobs. Service Billing provides:

- Generation of invoices for time and material (T and M) costs.
- Generation of invoices for Service Management transactions.

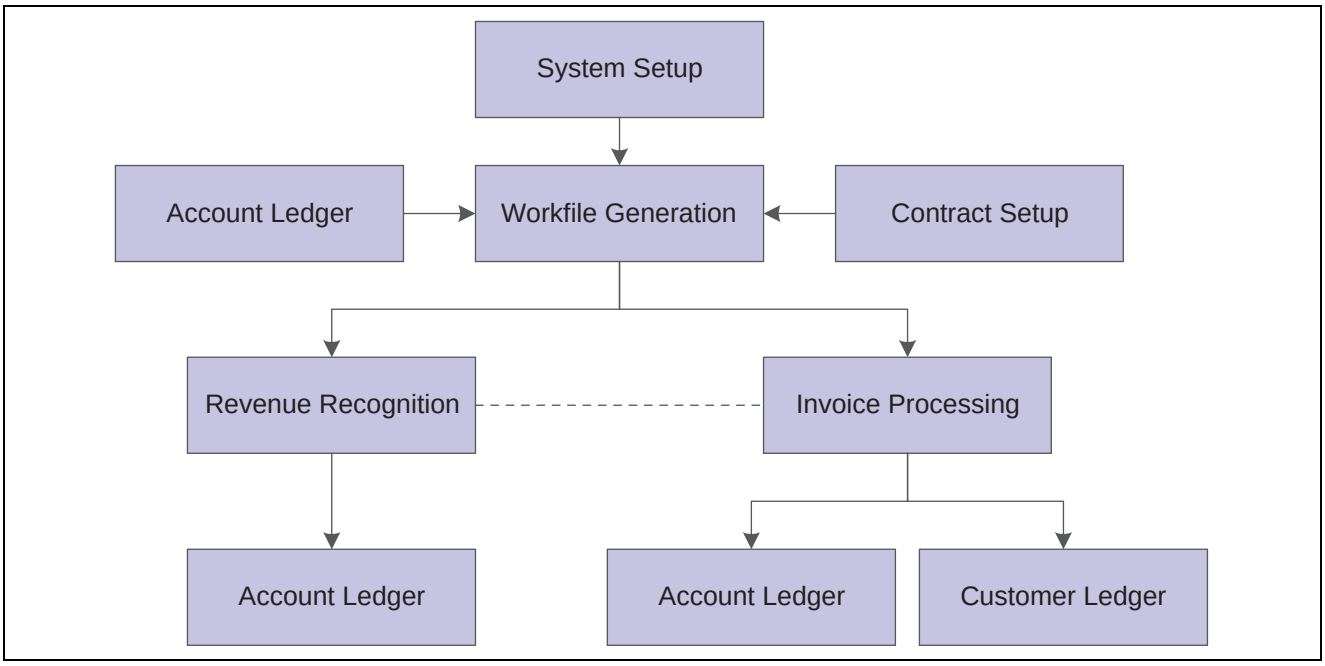
Contract Billing uses many of the same processes and tables that Service Billing uses, but provides additional features through processes and tables that not available in Service Billing.

Contract Billing is typically used for long-term agreements and long projects, and provides:

- Generation of invoices for non-T and M costs.
- Billing of recurring fixed amounts.
- Billing limits.
- Minimum billing amounts.

Contract Billing Business Processes

This flow chart illustrates the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract Billing business processes:

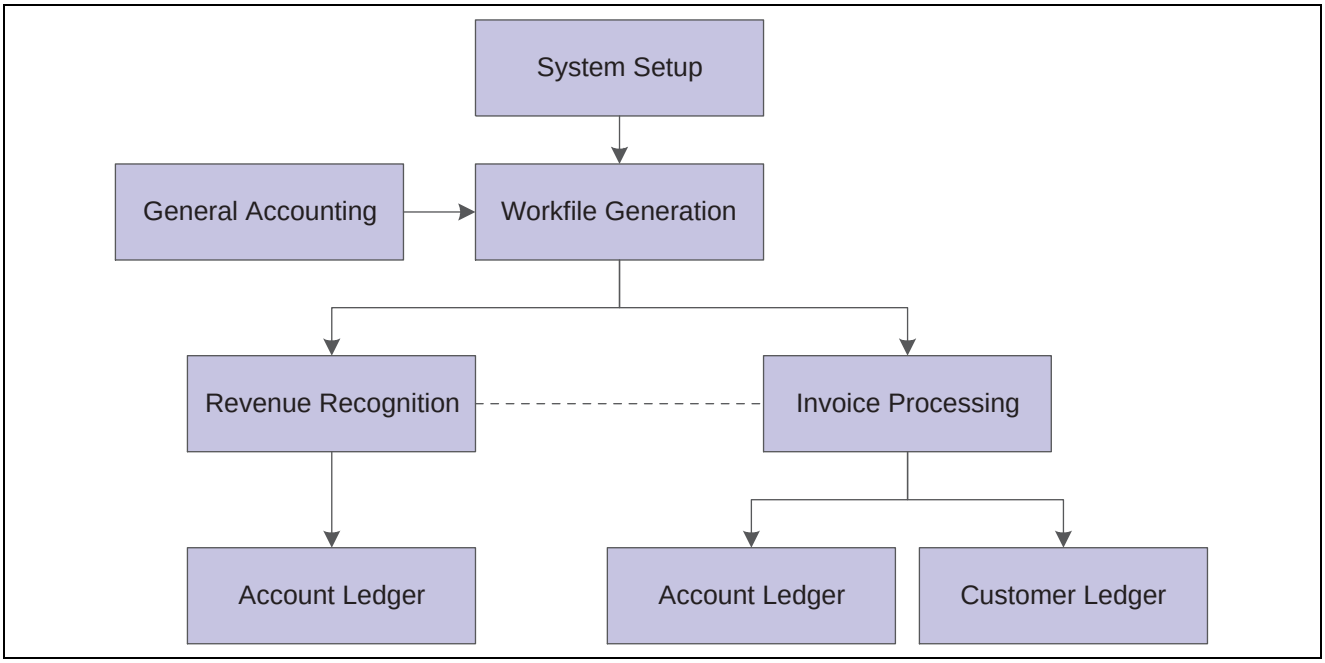


Contract Billing process flow

We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

Service Billing Business Processes

This flow chart illustrates the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Service Billing business processes:



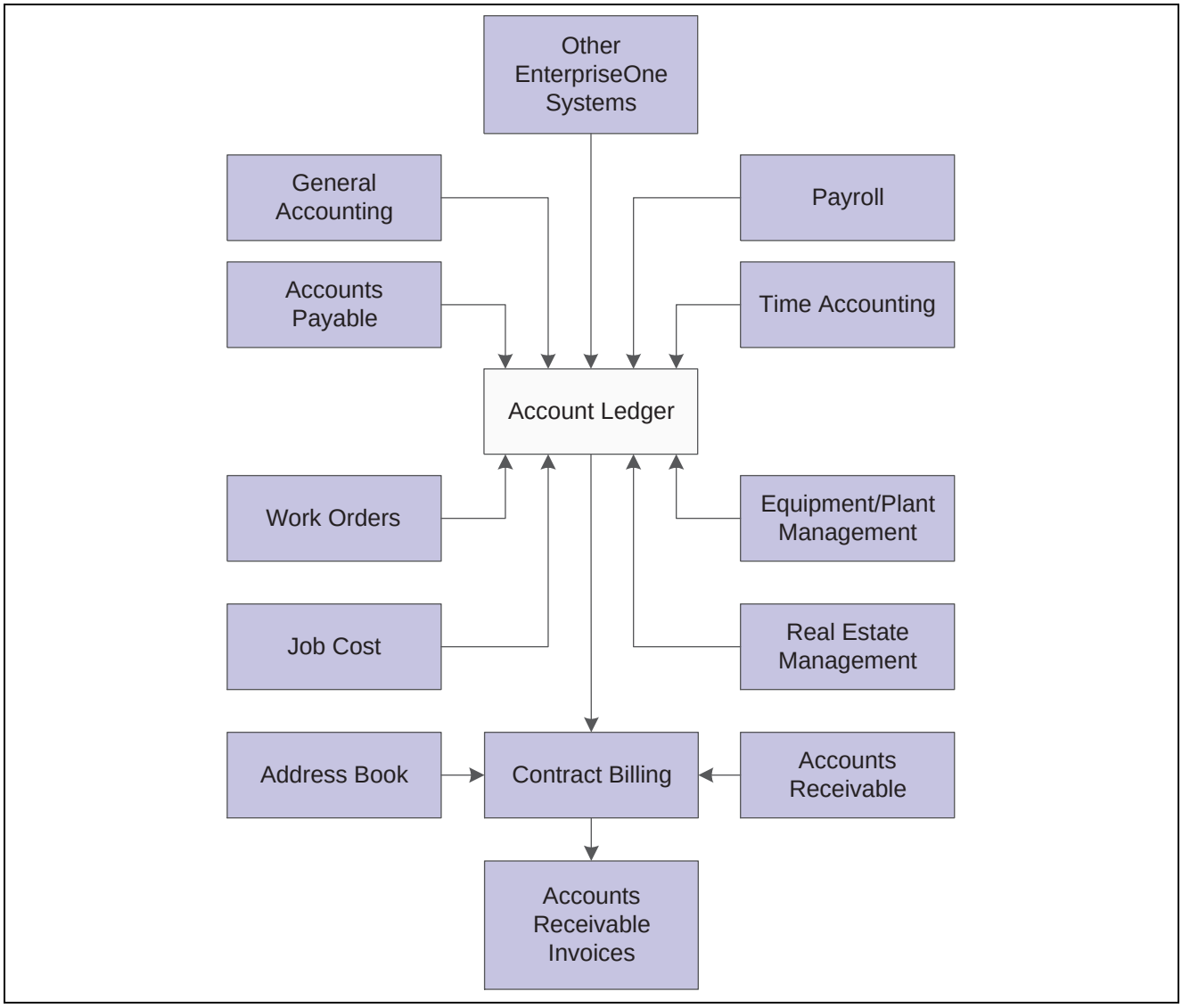
Service Billing process flow

Note. In addition, Service Billing provides voucher processing for Service Management transactions.

We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

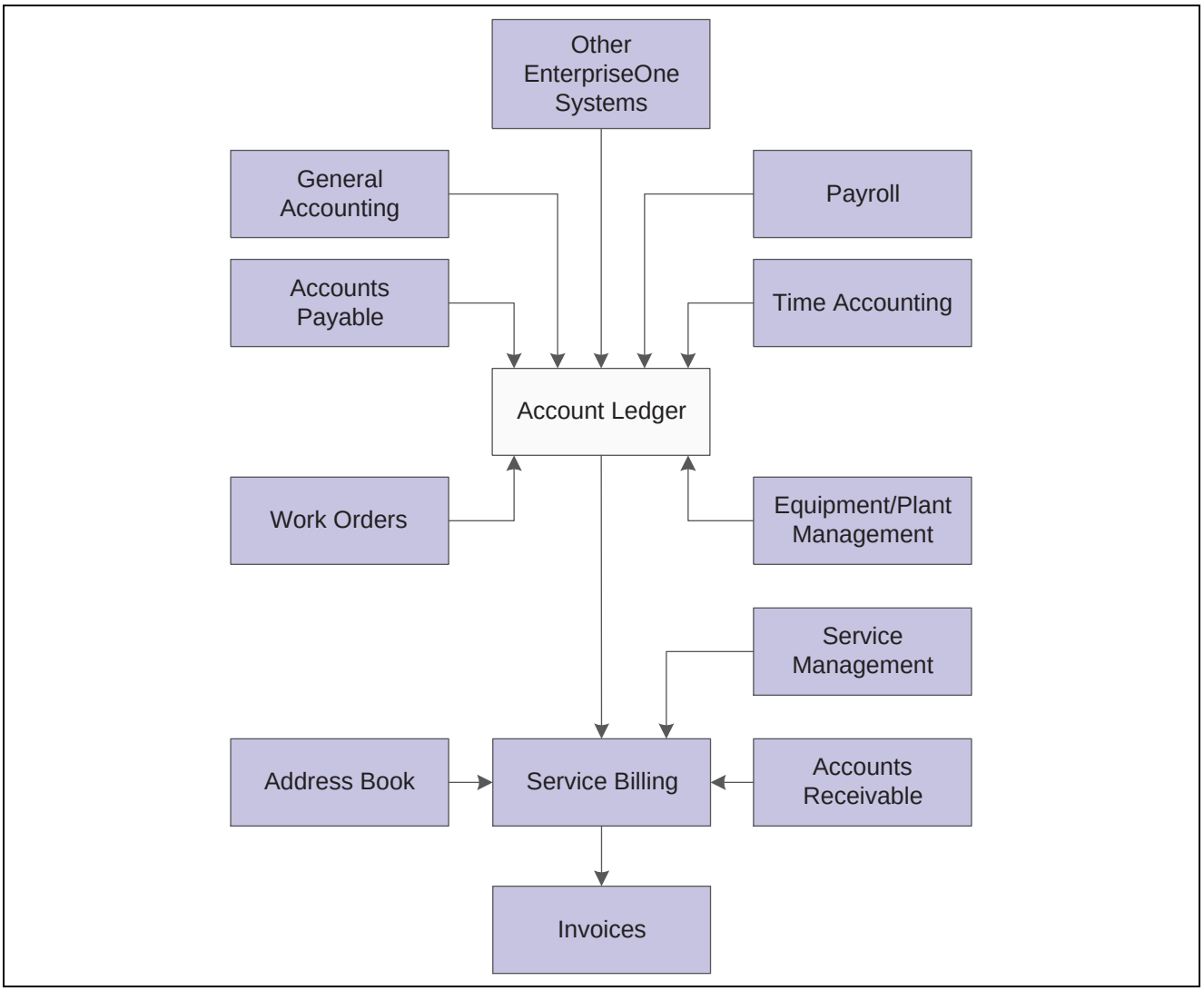
Contract and Service Billing Integrations

This diagram illustrates the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems that integrate with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract Billing:



PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract Billing Integrations

This diagram illustrates the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems that integrate with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Service Billing:



PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Service Billing Integrations

General Accounting

The billing system uses the information in the Account Master table (F0901) and the transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911) to determine whether a transaction is eligible for processing in the billing system.

The system assigns eligibility codes to workfile transactions based on the Billable (Y/N) field in the Account Master table and the value that you specified in the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program (P48091).

Accounts Payable

The billing system accumulates cost transactions that you record in the Accounts Payable system. The billing system uses the information from Accounts Payable transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911) to identify:

- Supplier numbers
- Supplier invoice numbers
- Supplier service dates

- Actual amounts
- Responsible business units
- Work order numbers

Accounts Receivable

The billing system uses the Customer Master table (F0301) to identify:

- Payment terms.
- Tax explanation, rate, and area.
- G/L class.

After you generate a billing, you post the invoice information to the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). When you receive the customer's payments, you apply them to the customer's receivable account.

Payroll and Time Accounting

Payroll-based costs can include:

- The actual amount of the employee's pay before deductions and actual hours worked.
- Actual or flat (estimated) labor burden amounts.
- The marked-up labor billing distribution amount for the employee and the related hours.
- The actual hours that the employee uses the equipment and the billing rate for the equipment.
- The account numbers for labor and equipment distribution.

You can process payroll information daily or based on the payroll cycle. The Payroll system updates these tables:

- Employee Transaction Detail File (F06116).
- Employee Transaction History (F0618).
- Burden Distribution File (F0724 and F07241).
- Account Ledger (F0911).

The billing system processes the transactions in the Account Ledger table and then retrieves payroll information from the Employee Transaction History table and the Employee Transaction Detail File table. It then creates corresponding workfile transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). The system retrieves transactions that are identified by these document types:

- T2 – Payroll labor distribution.
- T3 – Labor burden distribution.
- T4 – Labor billing distribution.
- T5 – Equipment distribution.

Labor burden distribution transactions (T3) are always linked to corresponding payroll labor distribution transactions (T2). Labor burden is the cost over and above wages or salaries that a company incurs as a result of employing people. These costs can include taxes and insurance. Depending on how you set the constants for the billing system, these burden transactions can be processed in conjunction with the related labor transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table.

You can calculate labor burden using:

- The actual labor burden rate and percentage with the employee's actual hours and pay rate.
- A flat (estimated) labor burden percentage.

During the normal payroll cycle, the system can calculate flat and actual labor burden amounts. If you process payroll journal entries on a daily basis without completing the payroll cycle, the system calculates only flat labor burden.

After the billing system processes payroll information, it updates the transactions in the Payroll Transaction History table or Employee Transaction Detail File table, and the Account Ledger table.

Work Orders

You use work orders to itemize the costs for projects. Work order information exists when the transaction in the Account Ledger table (F0911) contains a subledger number with subledger type W. Information from a billable work order can affect the markup, tax, and accounting rules for the T and M transactions when the status of the work order is billable.

Equipment/Plant Management

Jobs, projects, and work orders often involve equipment. For example, a security guard uses a company-owned truck to patrol the grounds of an office building. The agreement between the security agency and building management contains a provision to bill an hourly rate for the time that the guard uses the truck.

In another example, a crane is used to move heavy materials on a job site. The agreement between the provider and the customer contains a provision to bill an hourly rate for the time that the crane is used for the project.

The billing system processes these types of transactions with document type TE from the Equipment/Plant Management system. To process equipment transactions, the billing system uses the:

- Equipment number to identify the equipment for the billing.
- Number of hours that the employee used the equipment.

Real Estate Management

The Real Estate Management system enables you to enter work orders to manage leasehold improvements as requested by tenants. These tenant work orders identify lease, building, and unit information that you use to track the completion of tasks. Any billable costs in the Account Ledger table (F0911) that reference the tenant work order as the subledger can be processed to the Accounts Receivable system through the Service Billing system.

Service Management

The Service Management system writes workfile transactions to provide for the generation and printing of invoices for service contracts and service orders. This enables you to combine on one invoice billable services from Service Management with standard billable services within the Service Billing product.

Service Management also writes workfile transactions to support the creation of vouchers in the Accounts Payable system. These vouchers represent claims to be paid to the service providers that performed the work outside of your organization.

Address Book

The Contract Billing system uses the address book number from the contract to identify:

- The name of a person, company, or branch to bill.
- The mailing addresses for the billing.

Contract and Service Billing Implementation

This section provides an overview of the steps that are required to implement the Contract and Service Billing system.

In the planning phase of the implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface in the *About These PeopleBooks PeopleBook*, with information about where to find the most current version of each.

Global Implementation Steps

This table lists the suggested global implementation steps for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing:

Step	Reference
1. Set up fiscal date patterns, companies, and business units.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Organizations"
2. Set up accounts.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts"
3. Set up General Accounting constants.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up Constants for General Accounting
4. Set up multicurrency processing, including currency codes and exchange rates.	• *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing" • *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Exchange Rates"
5. Set up ledger type rules.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up Ledger Type Rules for General Accounting
6. Enter address book records.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records"

Contract and Service Billing Implementation Steps

This table lists the suggested application-specific implementation steps for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contact and Service Billing:

Step	Reference
1. Set up billing constants and UDCs for the billing system.	Chapter 2, "Setting Up Contract and Service Billing," page 11

Step	Reference
2. Set up billing rate and markup rules, tax derivation rules, G/L offset and retainage rules, automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for the billing system, and component rules.	Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," page 29
3. Set up burdening (optional).	Chapter 4, "Setting Up Burdening," page 79
4. Set up sequence and summarization rules, invoice print version cross references, and invoice formats.	Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," page 91

CHAPTER 2

Setting Up Contract and Service Billing

This chapter provides overviews of the setup requirements and of multicurrency setup, and discusses how to:

- Set up billing constants.
- Set up user-defined codes.

Note. This chapter is required. You must complete the tasks discussed in this chapter to implement PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," page 29

Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," page 91

Understanding Setup Requirements

Before you can use Contract and Service Billing, you must define the constants and rules that you want to use during billing processes. The information that you define in the billing constants and rules specifies:

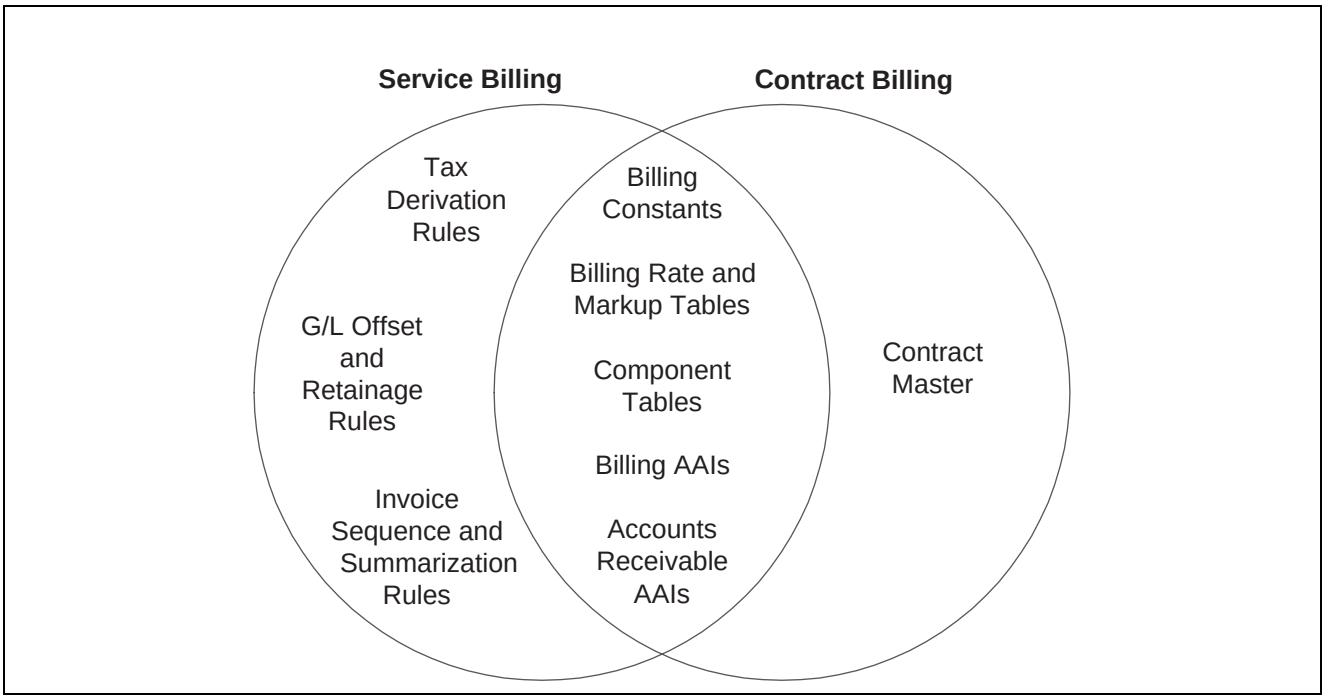
- How the system uses dates (such as service and tax dates, general ledger dates, and various effective dates) in combination with billing AAIs, markup rules, and tax derivation rules to process source transactions.
- How the system uses billing AAIs to create journal entries.
- How the system processes billable transactions from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Payroll and Time Accounting systems.

The setup features for Contract and Service Billing include:

Setup Feature	Description
Billing Constants	Control the global processing of: • Billable costs • Customer information • Dates • Invoices • Journals • Default markup

Setup Feature	Description
Billing Rate and Markup Rules	Define the calculation for the amount that you add to costs to account for overhead and profit.
Billing AAIs	Define the accounting rules that the system uses to process journal transactions for billing, revenue recognition, and reallocations.
Component Rules	Define an additional markup that is based on amounts and units. The markup rules use this information to define additional markup.
General Ledger Offset and Retainage Rules	Identify the: • Accounts for which the system creates the offsetting entries during the posting of accounts receivable information. • The percentage of the invoice amount that will be retained until the work is completed. **Note.** Contract Billing does not use General Ledger Offset and Retainage Rules.
Tax Derivation Rules	Define the: • Source transactions that are subject to tax. • Tax rate or geographic area with common tax rates. **Note.** Contract Billing does not use Tax Derivation Rules.
Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs)	Define accounting information and general ledger relationships.
User-Defined Codes	Define custom codes for the system, such as component codes and adjustment reasons.
Sequence and Summarization Rules	Define how you want the system to sequence and summarize the transaction information that appears on invoices. **Note.** Contract Billing does not use Sequence and Summarization Rules.

This diagram illustrates the differences in the setup of Contract Billing and Service Billing:



Service Billing and Contract Billing setup components

Understanding Multicurrency Setup

Understanding multicurrency is vital to establishing a global customer network. These concepts will help you understand how the billing system processes multicurrency transactions.

This section provides an overview of:

- Currency modes.
- Fixed and unfixed amounts.
- Currency modes for invoicing.
- Multicurrency transactions.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook

Currency Modes

In the billing system, you must choose either foreign or domestic mode. The mode manages how the system calculates and stores amounts within the billing system. The mode is a global control in the constants and, as with all constants, you should not change it after you set it up.

Fixed and Unfixed Amounts

When the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form has a value of *Y* or *Z*, and a transaction has two currencies, the system calculates and stores amounts in both currencies within the billing system. The domestic amount fields always display amounts in the currency of the company to which the job belongs, and the foreign amount fields always display amounts in the customer currency, unless you override these settings in the Contract Master table (F5201) (Contract Billing only). One of these currencies must be defined as fixed, based on the currency mode that you specified in the billing constants. The fixed currency becomes the control currency for the workfile transactions and is maintained by the system. Although the fixed amounts remain static, fluctuations in currency can affect the unfixed amounts.

Currency Modes for Invoicing

For invoicing, your company must decide which currency you use to manage billing relationships with customers. For example, suppose that your company is in the USA using the US dollar (USD) as the domestic currency. Your sales representative signs a new project in Canada, where the customer wants to receive all invoices in Canadian dollars (CAD). Regardless of fluctuating exchange rates, the customer has agreed on rates for the particular services in CAD. In this particular example, you are probably going to operate the billing system in a foreign mode (the foreign amounts are fixed). Conversely, if you negotiate most of your deals in USD regardless of your customers' currencies, you will probably set the billing system to the domestic mode (the domestic amounts are fixed).

Multicurrency Transactions

In a multicurrency environment, you can create transactions in many different currencies. Regardless of the currency of the originating entry, the Workfile Generation program (R48120) and the G/L Transaction Selection program (P48124) retrieve the cost amount from the AA (Actual Amount) ledger of the Account Ledger table (F0911) and place this value in the domestic cost field of the workfile.

In contrast, the system retrieves PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne payroll entries from the Employee Transaction History table (F0618). The employee is paid in the currency of the home business unit. This currency is compared to the currencies of the job or work order for which you are billing and to your customer's currency.

For example, if the currency of the job is USD, the currency of the customer is French francs (FRF), and the currency of the home business unit is USD, then the system uses the cost amount (USD) from table F0618 as the domestic cost amount, and converts the foreign amount. Conversely, if the home business unit is FRF, then the system uses the cost amount (FRF) from table F0618 as the foreign cost amount and converts the domestic amount. If the home business unit currency is equal to Belgian francs (BEF), then the cost is first converted to USD and then used as the domestic cost amount and the foreign amount is converted.

After the system updates the cost amount in the F4812 table, it calculates the unfixed cost amount using the exchange rate table for the date basis that you specify in the billing constants. The program then retrieves the markup information for the record in the fixed currency, as defined in the billing constants. The program retrieves markup information only for the fixed currency. The fixed cost amount plus the markup amount become the taxable amount of the transaction. The system calculates the unfixed taxable amount using the exchange rate on the fixed taxable amount and then calculates tax and discount rates independently for each of the currencies.

Assuming a nonpayroll-type entry, the equations in this section describe the process by which the system calculates domestic and foreign amounts. (Calculations are not necessarily performed in the exact order in which they appear.)

Domestic Mode Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculates various amounts in domestic mode:

- (Domestic Taxable Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Domestic Tax Amount)
- (Domestic Taxable Amount) + (Domestic Tax Amount) = (Total Domestic Invoice Amount)
- (Domestic Taxable Amount) × (Discount Rate) = (Domestic Discount Amount)
- (Domestic Cost Amount) × (Exchange Rate) = (Foreign Cost Amount)
- (Domestic Taxable Amount) × (Exchange Rate) = (Foreign Taxable Amount)
- (Foreign Taxable Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Foreign Tax Amount)
- (Foreign Taxable Amount) + (Foreign Tax Amount) = (Total Foreign Invoice Amount)
- (Foreign Taxable Amount) × (Discount Rate) = (Foreign Discount Amount)

Foreign Mode Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculates various amounts in foreign mode:

- (Domestic Cost Amount) × (Exchange Rate) = (Foreign Cost Amount)
- (Foreign Cost Amount) + (Markup Amount) = (Foreign Taxable Amount)
- (Foreign Taxable Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Foreign Tax Amount)
- (Foreign Taxable Amount) + (Foreign Tax Amount) = (Total Foreign Invoice Amount)
- (Foreign Taxable Amount) × (Discount Rate) = (Foreign Discount Amount)
- (Foreign Taxable Amount) × (Exchange Rate) = (Domestic Taxable Amount)
- (Domestic Taxable Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Domestic Tax Amount)
- (Domestic Taxable Amount) + (Domestic Tax Amount) = (Total Domestic Invoice Amount)
- (Domestic Taxable Amount) × (Discount Rate) = (Domestic Discount Amount)

Invoice Amount Calculations (Domestic Mode)

These equations illustrate how the system calculates invoice amounts in domestic mode. All fields are from the F4812 table:

- (Cost [AA]) + (Markup Amount [ADCI]) = (Taxable Amount [ITXA])
- (Taxable Amount [ITXA]) × (Tax Rate) = (Tax Amount [ITAM])
- (Taxable Amount [ITXA]) + (Tax Amount [ITAM]) = (Total Amount [ITOL])
- (Cost [AA]) x (Exchange Rate) = (Foreign Amount [AA2])
- (Taxable Amount [ITXA]) × (Exchange Rate) = (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA])
- (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA]) × (Tax Rate) = (Foreign Tax Amount [CITX])
- (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA]) + (Foreign Tax Amount [CITX]) = (Foreign Total Amount [CITL])
- (Taxable Amount [ITXA]) × (Discount Rate) = (Discount Amount [IDSC])
- (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA]) × (Discount Rate) = (Foreign Discount Amount [CIDS])
- (Cost [AA]) / (Units) = (Unit Price [PRIC])
- (Foreign Amount [AA2]) ÷ (Units) = (Foreign Unit Price [PRIF])

Note. These equations are based on the assumption that the home business unit of the payroll transaction has the same currency as the job.

Invoice Amount Calculations (Foreign Mode)

These equations illustrate how the system calculates invoice amounts in foreign mode. All fields are from the F4812 table:

- (Cost [AA]) × (Exchange Rate) = (Foreign Amount [AA2])
- (Foreign Amount [AA2]) + (Markup Amount [ADCI]) = (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA])
- (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA]) × (Exchange Rate) = (Taxable Amount [ITXA])
- (Taxable Amount [ITXA]) × (Tax Rate) = (Tax Amount [ITAM])
- (Taxable Amount [ITXA]) + (Tax Amount [ITAM]) = (Total Amount [ITOL])
- (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA]) × (Tax Rate) = (Foreign Tax Amount [CITX])
- (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA]) + (Foreign Tax Amount [CITA]) = (Foreign Total Amount [CITL])
- (Taxable Amount [ITXA]) × (Discount Rate) = (Discount Amount [IDSC])
- (Foreign Taxable Amount [CITA]) × (Discount Rate) = (Foreign Discount Amount [CIDS])
- (Cost [AA]) ÷ (Units) = (Unit Price [PRIC])
- (Foreign Amount [AA2]) ÷ (Units) = (Foreign Unit Price [PRIF])

Setting Up Billing Constants

This section provides overviews of billing constants, draft and final invoice numbering, and constants for multicurrency, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up billing constants.
- Set up draft and final invoice numbering.

Understanding Billing Constants

The billing constants represent your company’s decisions about how source transactions and related billings are processed. The constants control how the system processes:

- Billable costs.
- Customer information.
- Dates.
- Invoices.
- Journal entries.
- Default markup percentage.
- Multicurrency transactions.
- Draft and final invoice numbering.
- Revenue recognition on non-T and M (non-time and material) transactions (Contract Billing only).
- Burdening transactions.

After you set up the constants, you should not change them. The system stores the constants in the Billing System Constants table (F48091).

Important! Because the F48091 table is a cached table, changes that you make to the constants are not applied until you sign out of the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment and sign back in.

Considerations for Independent Revenue and Invoice Amounts

When the invoice and revenue amounts are marked up independently, the journal generation control options for revenue recognition, with or without reconciliation, affect the variance balance that the system maintains in the Accrued Accounts Receivable and Accrued Revenue accounts. (The journal generation control options appear on the Journaling Controls tab of the Billing Constants form.)

The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option on the Service Billing Constants form specifies whether the markup amounts that the system calculates for the workfile transactions must use the same rules for the invoice and revenue amounts. If this option is set to allow different markup rules for the invoice and revenue amounts, processing invoices and revenue recognition *without* reconciliation creates a permanent variance between accrued accounts receivable and actual accounts receivable amounts. Invoice and revenue amounts are always different.

If the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option is set to allow different markup rules for the invoice and revenue amounts, processing invoices and revenue recognition *with* reconciliation forces the accrued accounts to reconcile, but allows the invoice and revenue amounts to be different.

This table present results that are based on the relationships between the system constants and the revenue recognition process. The first two columns contain system constants and the last three columns contain revenue recognition results:

Journal Generation Control	Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts	Revenue Amount	Invoice Amount	Accrued Accounts Receivable
Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation	Off	Same	Same	No Variance
Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation	On	Different	Different	Variance
Inv/Rev with Reconciliation	Off	Same	Same	No Variance
Inv/Rev with Reconciliation	On	Different	Different	No Variance

Note. When you do not select the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts check box, the invoice amount always equals the revenue amount. When you select the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts check box, the invoice and revenue amounts can differ.

Understanding Draft and Final Invoice Numbering

In some countries, companies must number their invoices sequentially without gaps between the numbers. You can delete invoices that originate in the billing system before they are created in the Accounts Receivable system, which results in gaps between invoice numbers. To prevent these gaps, you can set up the billing system to assign a draft document type and draft invoice numbers. The system assigns sequential final invoice numbers when you create the final invoice journal entries in the Accounts Receivable system.

To use draft and final invoice numbering, you must associate the draft document type with the final document type. For example, if you want to use *DF* as the draft document type and *RI* as the final document type, you must establish a relationship between these two document types. You set up this relationship in the Draft and Final Invoice Document table (F48S001).

To use draft and final invoice numbering, you must also select the Invoice Numbering Control option in the Service Billing Constants program (P48091).

Understanding Constants for Multicurrency

On the Service Billing Constants form (W48091A), ensure that these options are set correctly:

Option	Usage
Exchange Rate Date Basis	This date controls which exchange rate the system applies to the workfile records when you run the Workfile Generation (R48120) and Workfile Re-extension (R481202) programs.
Foreign	This option controls which currency will be fixed during the billing process. When you select this option, the customer currency is the fixed currency, and the business unit or company currency is considered unfixed. In this case, the system calculates the markups in the customer currency and restates the domestic amount based on the foreign amounts that it calculated. When you clear this option, the domestic or company currency is fixed for the billing process. In this case, the system calculates the markups on the company currency and restates the foreign amount based on the domestic amounts that it calculated. This field also controls the mode that is supplied to the Workfile Revisions program (P4812).

Prerequisites

Before you set up draft and final invoice numbering:

- Verify that the default document type for invoices is set up in UDC 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents) and 00/DI (Document Type - Invoices Only).
- Set up next numbers by company and fiscal year and set up next numbers for each draft and final document type that you are using.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Next Numbers”.

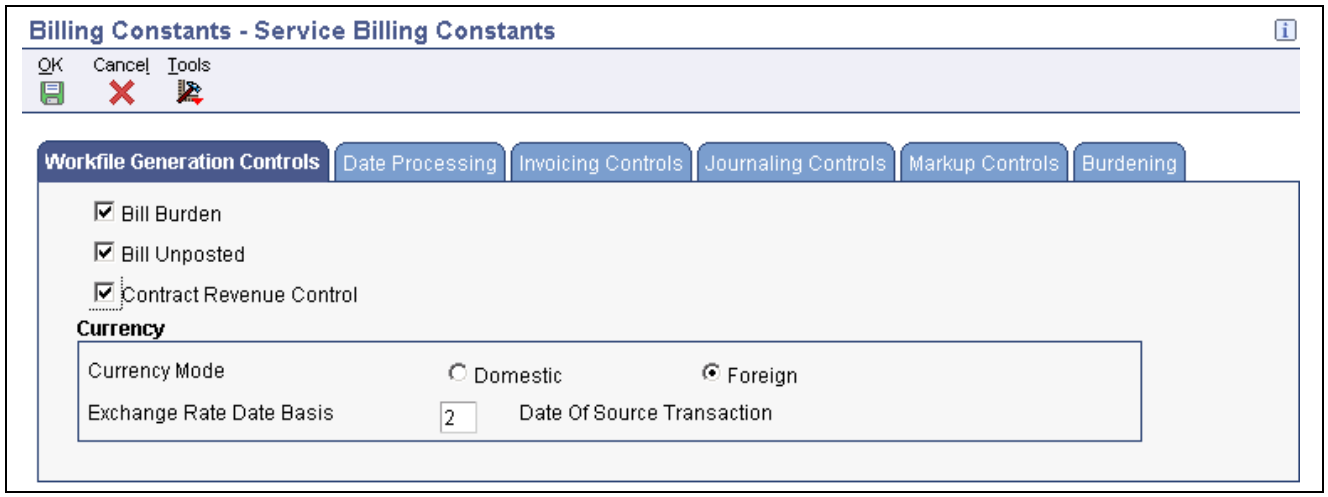
If you are going to process burdening transactions, set up burden rate type codes in UDC 48S/RT.

Forms Used to Set Up Billing Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Service Billing Constants	W48091A	• System Setup (G48S40), Billing Constants • System Setup (G5240), Billing Constants	Set up billing constants.
Associate Draft and Final Document Type	W48S001A	Select the Invoice Numbering Control check box on the Service Billing Constants form, and then click Associate Doc Type.	Associate draft document types with final document types.

Setting Up Billing Constants

Access the Service Billing Constants form.



Service Billing Constants form

Workfile Generation Controls

Select the Workfile Generation Controls tab.

Bill Burden Select this check box to include burden during workfile generation for Contract and Service Billing. If you do not select this check box, the system does not include burden. If you do include burden, be aware that:

The system processes all the burden that is associated with billable payroll transactions.

The burden account must be a billable account.

Burden is any cost that a company incurs as a direct consequence of employing labor (for example, company paid taxes, insurance, and fringe benefits). Burden can also include allowances for small tools, consumables, or other overhead costs that are allocated or assessed as a function of direct labor costs.

Bill Unposted Select this check box to include both unposted and posted billable transactions from the Account Ledger table (F0911) during workfile generation for

Contract and Service Billing. If you do not select this check box, the system processes only posted billable transactions in the Account Ledger table.

Note. Because unposted billable transactions are subject to change or deletion, you usually do not include them during workfile generation. However, if little time has elapsed between the entry of costs and the billing of the invoice, generating the workfile for unposted transactions might be helpful.

Contract Revenue Control Click this option to recognize revenue for contract billing lines that are not related to time and materials.

This option specifies whether the system generates billing detail transactions to recognize revenue for non-T and M contract billing lines prior to the billing process. Select this option to generate billing detail transactions to recognize revenue for non-T and M contract billing lines.

Note. When you generate billing detail transactions to recognize revenue for non-T and M contract billing lines, the system:

Generates revenue amounts for lump sum and unit price billing lines at the time of workfile generation.

Generates revenue amounts for fee billing lines during revenue generation.

Note. This option is used only for Contract Billing.

Exchange Rate Date Basis Enter *1* to use the last day of the prior month to retrieve the exchange rate. The system determines this date based on the company date patterns.

Enter *2* to use the date of the billable cost (source) transaction to retrieve the exchange rate. The system determines this date based on the value of the Effective Date Basis and Labor Effective Date Basis billing constants.

Enter *3* to use the system date to retrieve the exchange rate. (You should use this value only if you operate in a hyper-inflationary economy.)

Note. Contract and Service Billing can recognize two exchange rates; the first during the workfile generation process when creating the billing detail transaction, and the second during the invoice generation process. This constant controls the workfile generation process. You can override this constant during invoice generation.

Date Processing

Select the Date Processing tab.

Effective Date Basis Select an option that specifies whether the system uses the general ledger date or the service and tax date from a billable source transaction as the basis for comparison with the effective dates for the tables.

Note. Contract and Service Billing uses tables such as the Billing Rate / Mark up table (F48096) and the Billing AAI Information table (F48S95), during the billing process. A range of dates specifies when the table information is valid.

Labor Effective Basis Select an option that specifies which date the system uses as the basis for comparison with the effective dates for the tables. The date must be from a billable source transaction that originates in the Payroll system.

If the billing process does not involve the Payroll system, the system ignores this code.

Note. Contract and Service Billing uses tables such as the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) and the Billing AAI Information table (F48S95), during the billing process. A range of dates specifies when the table information is valid.

Service/Tax Date Basis Select an option that determines whether the system uses the general ledger date or the invoice date from an accounts receivable transaction as the service/tax date.

Invoicing Controls

Select the Invoicing Controls tab.

Customer No Basis For Service Billing only, all workfile transactions must include a customer number to bill the transactions. You must identify a customer number on individual jobs or work orders.

Select an option to determine which customer number the system retrieves for a billing detail transaction. Values are:

Owner Address From Job: The system retrieves the owner address number from the Job Master table (F0006).

Customer from Work Order: The system retrieves the customer number from the Work Order Master table (F4801). If the customer number is blank, the system retrieves the owner address number from the F0006 table.

If you select *Owner Address From Job* and do not specify a customer number for the job, the workfile transaction is put in an error status and is not processed for invoicing.

The address book number on the Single Business Unit form is not the customer number.

Invoice Date Override Select an option to determine whether you can override the invoice date and the general ledger date when you use the Invoice Journal Generation and Create A/R & G/L programs. Values are:

No Date Override: You cannot access the Date Override window.

Override Optional: The Date Override window is optional.

Override Automatic: The system automatically displays the Date Override window.

Invoice Summary Access Control Select this check box to build and maintain the Invoice Summary Access table (F48520). This table contains cumulative billing amounts that are summarized by general ledger date, employee/supplier, cost account number, and contract billing line. Maintaining this table requires extra disk space. You can use the summarized billing information for various reporting purposes, such as displaying billed-to-date amounts on Service and Contract Billing invoices.

The system stores billed-to-date amounts in the Invoice Summary table (F4822) by owner pay item. The F48520 table stores the billed-to-date amounts in more detail than the F4822 table.

Invoice Numbering Control Select this check box to use draft and final document types and invoice numbers.

In some countries, you are required to assign the invoice numbers sequentially and without gaps in the numbering. If you assign sequential invoice numbers, you must use at least two different document types. The system assigns the first document type to preliminary invoices and assigns the subsequent document types when you create final accounts receivable and general ledger entries.

If you select this check box, the system uses different invoice numbers and document types for draft and final invoices. If you do not select this check box, the system uses the same invoice numbers and document types for draft and final invoices.

Default Invoice Document Type Specify the document type for invoice entry. Any document type that you set up for invoice-only entry should begin with the letter R (receivables). The defaults are *RI*, *RR*, or *RM*. Reserved document types have been defined for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.

The reserved document types are:

P: Accounts payable documents

R: Accounts receivable documents

T: Payroll documents

I: Inventory documents

O: Order processing documents

Note. Verify that the default document type for invoices is set up in both UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DI.

Journaling Controls

Select the Journaling Controls tab.

Journal Generation Control Select an option to control the process for journal generation in Contract and Service Billing. Values are:

Invoice Only

Revenue Only

Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation (invoice/revenue without reconciliation)

Inv/Rev with Reconciliation

These functions are also affected:

The initial value of the eligibility code (ELGC) for the billing detail transactions.

The entries created by the journal generation process.

Journal Reclassification Control Select this check box to activate journal reclassification. This constant controls whether the system performs journal reclassification as a function within the journal generation process.

Note. Journal reclassification occurs within Contract and Service Billing to enable you to reclassify the original cost entry to a different account and automatically create the correcting entries in the Account Ledger (F0911). If you are correcting a billing entry that originated from payroll, then the system creates an adjusting entry in the Payroll Transaction History file (F0618).

Not To Exceed Control Select this check box to activate not-to-exceed processing for Contract Billing.

This option applies to Contract Billing only.

PDBA Code Override Enter a code to override the pay type of the original payroll transaction. During journal reclassification, the system uses this code when creating an adjusting payroll history record.

Note. Pay types are numbered from 1 to 999.

Markup Controls

Select the Markup Controls tab.

Default Markup Percentage Enter the percentage that you use to mark up the revenue amount that is reflected in the billing of professional services workers, such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This percentage rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. This percentage rate is set up in the Billing Rate/Markup Table program (P48096) using generation type *1* to specify a table for revenue and invoice markup percentage rates.

Enter percentages as whole numbers. For example, enter 50.275 percent as 50.275.

Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts Select this check box to independently mark up the invoice and revenue amounts in the billing detail transactions. If you select this check box, you can manipulate and process invoice amounts without affecting the associated revenue amounts, and vice versa. If you do not select this check box, the system ensures that the invoice amounts and the revenue amounts in the billing detail transactions are always equal.

Note. The system uses markup only for time and material transactions.

Burdening

Select the Burdening tab.

Burdening Used Select this check box to calculate burdening during workfile generation.

Segment Source Select an option to identify the source of the pool grouping code. The pool grouping code can be derived from category code 12 from either the home business unit of the employee or from the job. The system uses the pool grouping code and effective date of the transaction during workfile generation to select the segment from the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84).

If you select *Job*, the system retrieves the pool grouping code for the transaction from the Job Pool Grouping Code field (JPGC) in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). If you select *Employee*, the system retrieves the pool grouping code for labor transactions from the Category Code - Business Unit 12 field (RP12) in the F4812 table. However, even if you select *Employee,*, the system retrieves the pool grouping code for non-labor transactions from the Job Pool Grouping Code field.

Burden Effective Date Basis Select an option to specify whether the system uses the general ledger date or the service and tax date from a source (cost) transaction as the basis for comparison with the effective dates for the burdening tables.

Note. Contract and Service Billing uses tables such as the Segment Definition table (F48S80) and the Burden Base Rules table (F48S82), during the burdening process. A range of dates specifies when the table information is valid.

Burden Rate Types For each burden rate type, specify the rate type (from the Burden Rate Table) that the system should use when calculating burdening. Burden rate type codes are stored in UDC 48S/RT. Examples are:

PR: Provisional

TA: Target

Typically, target rates are rates that have not been approved and provisional rates are rates that have been approved.

Cost Specify the rate type to use when calculating burdening for the cost amount (AA).

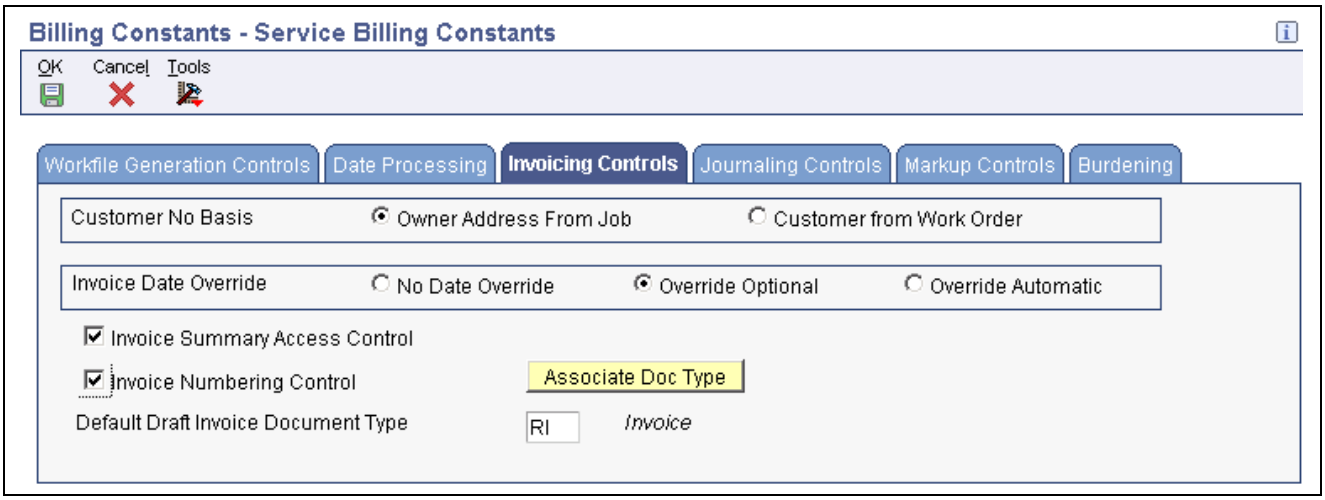
Alternate Cost Specify the rate type to use when calculating burdening for the alternate cost amount (AA3).

Invoice Specify the rate type to use when calculating burdening for the invoice amount (ITOL).

Revenue Specify the rate type to use when calculating burdening for the revenue amount (BTOL).

Setting Up Draft and Final Invoice Numbering

Access the Service Billing Constants form. Select the Invoicing Controls tab.



Service Billing Constants form

To set up draft and final invoice numbering:

1. Select the Invoice Numbering Control check box.

   The system displays the Associate Doc Type button when you select the Invoice Numbering Control check box.

2. Click the Associate Doc Type button to access the Associate Draft and Final Document Type form.

Draft Document Type Specify the document type for draft invoices. Any document type that you set up for invoice-only entry should begin with the letter R (receivables). The defaults are *RI*, *RR*, or *RM*. Reserved document types have been defined for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.

The reserved document types are:

P: Accounts payable documents

R: Accounts receivable documents

T: Payroll documents

I: Inventory documents

O: Order processing documents

S: Sales order documents

Note. Verify that the default document type for invoices is set up in both UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DI.

Final Document Type Specify the document type for final invoices. The system reserves several prefixes for document types such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.

Setting Up User-Defined Codes

You must set up these user-defined codes (UDCs), which are used by both Service Billing and Contract Billing:

Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX)

You can assign codes for various methods of calculating taxes. The codes for billing are:

C: VAT + sales tax.

S: Sales tax.

V: VAT.

E: Exempt.

V+: Same as V, but calculated as tax on tax.

Component Codes (48/CM)

Component codes represent the types of components that the system creates when you generate or revise a workfile transaction. Examples are:

COM: Cost of money

DUES: Union dues per hour

FEE: Fee

FRG: Fringe

OVH: Overhead

Adjustment Reasons (48/AR)

Adjustment reason codes indicate the reason that a workfile transaction was revised. Examples are:

DP: Disputed item

SP: Transaction split

R: Reactivated

Business Unit (Job) Class (00/11)

The business unit class is a category code that you use to group business units. The system uses this category code throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems. Within the billing system, you can use this user-defined code as a major key when setting up various tables.

For example, you can use this user-defined code as the table key in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) when the markup rules apply for all business units that share this category code. Examples are:

112: Southeast

113: Northeast

114: Northwest

115: Southwest

116: North central

Cost Pool (00/12)

The cost pool is a category code that you use to group business units. The system uses this category code throughout all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems. You can use this user-defined code to group billable activity, such as labor or equipment charges, when applying markup information.

For example, you can use this user-defined code as the minor key in a billing rate and markup table when the markup rules apply for all home business units that share this category code. Examples are:

CA: California

MI: Michigan

WV: West Virginia

Work Order Class (00/W7)

The work order class is a category code that you use to group work orders. The system uses this category code throughout PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems. Within the billing system, you can use this user-defined code as a major key when setting up various tables.

For example, you can use this user-defined code as the major key in a billing rate and markup table when the markup rules apply for all work orders that share this category code. Examples are:

PER: Perimeter Guard

SCR: Screener Guard

SUP: Supervisor

Change Status (52/CH)

Change status codes identify the current change order status of a contract. Examples are:

AP: Approved Change

OR: Original Contract

PL: Planned Change

PN: Pending Change

Note. The system uses this UDC for contracts only; it is not necessary for Service Billing transactions.

Contract Status (52/CS)

Contract status codes identify the current status of a contract. Examples are:

10: Bid submitted

15: Contract accepted

20: Released - not started

30: Work in progress

35: Active contract

Note. The system uses this UDC for contracts only; it is not necessary for Service Billing transactions.

Change Order Category Codes 1 - 2 (52/A1 - A2)

You use change order category codes to categorize and report on change orders that share some attribute.

Note. The system uses these category codes for contracts only; they are unnecessary for Service Billing transactions.

Billing Line Category Codes 3 - 5 (52/A3 - A5)

You use billing line category codes to categorize and report on billing lines that share some attribute.

Note. The system uses these category codes for contracts only; they are unnecessary for Service Billing transactions.

Contract Category Codes 1 - 5 (52/01 - 05)

You use contract category codes to categorize and report on contracts that share some attribute. These codes are three characters in length.

Note. The system uses these category codes for contracts only; they are unnecessary for Service Billing transactions.

Contract Category Codes 11 - 15 (52/11 - 15)

You use contract category codes to categorize and report on contracts that share some attribute. These codes are ten characters in length.

Note. The system uses these category codes for contracts only; they are unnecessary for Service Billing transactions.

CHAPTER 3

Setting Up Table Information

This chapter provides overviews of billing rate and markup rules and of system searches for billing rate and markup rules, and discusses how to:

- Set up billing rate and markup rules.
- Set up tax derivation rules.
- Set up G/L offset and retainage rules.
- Set up automatic accounting instructions for billing.
- Set up component rules.

Understanding Billing Rate and Markup Rules

This section discusses:

- Billing rate and markup tables.
- Major keys for billing rate and markup tables.
- Minor keys for billing rate and markup tables.
- Markup calculations.
- Compound markup.
- Component information.
- Multicurrency setup of billing rate and markup tables.

Common Elements Used in this Chapter

Component Code Specify the component code to use to assign accounting rules. You leave this field blank to enable base *and* component workfile transactions to use this accounting rule. You update this field with a valid component code to assign accounting rules to component workfile transactions that are different from the accounting rules that are set up for the base workfile transactions. When the system does not find a component code in the Markup Table that exactly matches the component workfile transaction, it uses the accounting rule that you set up for the base workfile transaction.

For example, if a base workfile transaction has three component workfile transactions, *OVH* (overhead), *GA* (general and administrative), and *FEE* (fees), and you want the *OVH* revenue that is assigned to an accounting rule to be different from that of the base or the other component workfile

transactions, you would set up two accounting rules: one accounting rule with *OVH* entered in the Component Code field to process the *OVH* revenue, and another accounting rule with a blank component code to process the base, *GA*, and *FEE* workfile transactions.

Cost Comp Tbl (cost component table)

Enter the name of the component cost rate table to use for this entry in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096). The component table identifies the components and their calculation rules. These component amounts are applied as overhead to the original cost. You set up component tables on the Component Table Revisions form.

G/L Offset

Complete this field to override the customer information from the address book or customer master information.

Enter a code that determines the trade account that the system uses as the offset when you post invoices or vouchers. The system concatenates the value that you enter to the AAI item RC (for Accounts Receivable) or PC (for Accounts Payable) to locate the trade account. For example, if you enter *TRAD*, the system searches for the AAI item *RCTRAD* (for receivables) or *PCTRAD* (for payables).

You can assign as many as four alphanumeric characters to represent the G/L offset or you can assign the three-character currency code (if you enter transactions in a multicurrency environment). You must, however, set up the corresponding AAI item for the system to use; otherwise, the system ignores the G/L offset and uses the account that is set up for PC or RC for the company specified.

If you set up a default value in the G/L Offset field of the customer or supplier record, the system uses the value during transaction entry unless you override it.

Note. Do not use code *9999*. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

Inv/Rev Comp Tbl (invoice/revenue component table)

Enter the name of the component invoice or revenue table to use for this entry in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096). The component table identifies the components and their calculation rules. These component amounts are recognized as invoice or revenue in addition to any invoice or revenue markups.

The generation type of the Billing Rate / Mark up Table, in conjunction with the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing Constants program (P48091), determines whether this is a component table for invoice amounts, revenue amounts, or both. You set up component tables on the Component Table Revisions form.

Key Type

Enter a code that the system uses in combination with the table key to locate and validate the source and workfile transactions against the various tables and user-defined codes in Contract and Service Billing.

Key type codes and their related tables or user-defined codes are:

1: Work order number - Work Order Master File (F4801)

2: Work Order Class – User Defined Code (00/W7)

3: Contract number - Contract Master (F5201)

4: Parent contract number - Contract Master (F5201)

5: Customer - Address Book Master (F0101)

6: Job or business unit - Business Unit Master (F0006)

7: Job class - User Defined Code (00/11)

8: Company - Company Constants (F0010)

9: Default

When you choose a key type:

You cannot use the key types for contract number (3) or parent contract number (4) with the Tax Derivation and G/L Offset & Retainage tables.

You cannot use the key type for company (8) with the G/L Offset and Retainage tables.

You can use the default key type (9) with the Billing AAI Information table (F48S95) and the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) only.

Obj From (object from) Enter the portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

Note. If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, we recommend that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering *000456* is not the same as entering *456* because if you enter *456* the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

Obj Thru (object thru) Enter a value that identifies the ending object account in a range of accounts.

Sub From (subsidiary from) Enter a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

Note. If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering *000456* is not the same as entering *456* because, if you enter *456*, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

Sub Thru (subsidiary thru) Enter a number that specifies the ending subsidiary account in a range of accounts. The system uses the accounts in this range to determine the basis for the allocation. Only posted amounts in the account range are included.

Table Key Enter a value that the system uses in combination with the key type to locate and validate workfile transactions against the various tables in Contract and Service Billing. The value that you enter in the Key Type field determines the values for the Table Key field. For example, if you specify the key type for work order number (*1*), you must enter a valid work order number from the Work Order Master File table (F4801) in the Table Key field. The key type that you specify also controls the search window that you access from the Table Key field when you click the search button. For example, when you select key type *1*, you can click the search button for the Table Key field to access the Work Order Search window. With key type *2*, you access the User Defined Codes window for work order class.

Billing Rate and Markup Tables

Before you generate or revise a workfile transaction, you must set up markup rules in billing rate and markup tables. The billing rate is defined as the rate multiplied by the number of units worked to calculate the amount that you invoice your customer for goods or services rendered. The markup is defined as a percent or an amount that you add to costs for overhead and profit.

The system calculates markup amounts when you generate or revise workfile transactions that are based on the billing rate and markup rules that you set up when you set up Contract and Service Billing.

You set up billing rate and markup rules by specifying major and minor key values. The system uses these values in combination to identify the specific billing rate and markup rules that apply to individual source transactions.

When you generate or revise workfile transactions, the system completes these steps to marks up costs:

- Accesses the billing rate and markup rules.
- Locates and selects rules that match the values for specific source transactions for the major key.
- Continues the search, narrowing the selection of rules based on the value for source transactions for the minor key.
- Calculates the markup amount for individual transactions based on the applicable markup calculation rules.
- Updates the workfile transactions with the applicable markup amount.

The system stores markup information in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096).

When you generate or revise workfile transactions, the system matches key values in the markup rules with the same values in the workfile transactions. The system uses the most specific rule that it can locate to calculate the markup for a workfile transaction.

Typically, you set up general markup rules that apply to most of the workfile transactions that you process in Contract and Service Billing. You can also set up additional markup rules for the workfile transactions that are exceptions. For example, you can set up rules that specify alternative markup rules for an individual customer or work order.

If you do not want to mark up a source transaction, the system processes it at cost. To include a source transaction at cost in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), set up the billing rate and markup rules to include:

- An account range that includes the account associated with the transaction.
- Blank fields for the markup calculations.

If you do not include these, the system marks up the transaction using a default markup rule or the default percentage in the system constants.

The system uses default billing rate and markup rules to calculate the markup amounts for transactions that do not match the key values for any specific billing rate and markup rules. You can set up major key and minor key default billing rate and markup rules.

For a major key default markup rule, specify *9* as the key type and **ALL* as the table key. For a minor key default markup rule, leave the account range blank and specify a markup calculation.

If you do not specify markup calculations for the minor key, the system processes the transactions at cost. If the transaction does not match the major or minor key values for any of the markup rules that you have defined, the system uses the default markup percentage that you have defined in the Billing Constants program (P48091).

Billing rate and markup rules are effective for the dates that you specify when you set them up. You cannot change the effective dates. However, you can create new billing rate and markup rules based on existing billing rate and markup rules by copying the rules and specifying new effective dates.

The system accesses billing rate and markup tables when you run the Workfile Generation (R48120) and the Workfile Re-extension (R481202) to apply markup information to workfile transactions.

Major Keys for Billing Rate and Markup Tables

You must specify a major key for each billing rate and markup table that you set up. The major key includes:

Generation Type

The generation type key specifies whether the markup rule applies to calculating the invoice amount, revenue amounts, or component amounts. Depending on how you set the billing constants, you might want different markup rules to apply to different amounts.

Generation Types of Billing Rate and Markup Tables

The generation type of a billing rate and markup table is used to control how the markups are applied to the workfile transaction. This table lists generation types and how they affect markups:

Generation Type	Markups
1	Invoice, revenue, and component amounts. You set up a billing rate and markup table with this generation type when both the invoice and revenue amounts are calculated in the same way.
2	Revenue and component amounts. You set up a billing rate and markup table with this generation type when you need to calculate the revenue amount differently from the invoice amount. You set up the markup rules for the invoice amount using generation type *1* and the markup rules for the revenue amount using generation type *2*. If no generation type *2* markup table is found, the calculations for generation type *1* will be used for the revenue amount. For a generation type *2* billing rate and markup table to be valid, the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) must be set to *1*.
3	Component Amounts. You set up a billing rate and markup table with a generation type *3* when you need to create components.
P	Recharge rate. You set up a billing rate and markup table with a generation type *P* when you need to process multicurrency time accounting.

Key Type

The key type defines the type of major key value for the markup table. The system recognizes nine hard-coded values.

Table Key

The table key defines the major key value, based on the key type.

Key Types and Table Keys

You use these key types in combination with the table key to set up a markup table:

- *1:* Work order.
- *2:* Work order class (category code 07 in Work Order Master).
- *3:* Contract number.
- *4:* Parent contract number.
- *5:* Customer number.
- *6:* Job or business unit number.
- *7:* Job or business unit class [category code 11 in the Business Unit Master table (F0006)].
- *8:* Company Number.
- *9:* Default.

For example, if you need to set up markup rules by work order, you use a key type 1 with the table key of the specific work order. If you have three work orders that require different markup rules, you must set up three different rules.

Currency Code

The currency code key controls the currency decimals of the markup amount that is defined in the billing rate and markup table.

Effective Dates

The effective dates key specifies when the markup table is effective. The system compares the table basis date of the workfile transaction to these dates when it searches the billing rate and markup table.

How the Currency Code Is Used in Searches

The currency code of the billing rate and markup table identifies the currency of the billing rates and markup amounts that comprise the markup rules for that table.

The system stores the domestic currency, the foreign currency, and the currency mode on each workfile transaction. The domestic currency represents the currency of the company. The foreign currency represents the currency of the customer. The currency mode indicates which currency is used to access the correct billing rate and markup table.

For example, a workfile transaction with a domestic currency of US dollars (USD) and a foreign currency of euro (EUR), with the currency mode of *F* searches for a billing rate and markup table that is set up for euros (EUR). All markup calculations are made in euros and use the exchange rate to calculate the US dollars.

This table displays the workfile transaction before markups are applied:

Business Unit (USD)	Dom Curr	For Curr	Curr Mode	Exch Rate	Dom Cost	Units	For Cost	Dom Invoice	For Invoice
501	USD	EUR	F	5.68	50.00	10	284.00	50.00	10

This table represents the billing rate and markup table:

Business Unit (USD)	Curr Code	Markup Override Rate	Markup Percent	Markup Amount
501	EUR	284.00	10	142.00

This table displays the workfile transaction after markups are applied:

Business Unit (USD)	Dom Curr	For Curr	Curr Mode	Exch Rate	Dom Cost	Units	For Cost	Dom Invoice	For Invoice
501	USD	EUR	F	5.68	50.00	10	284.00	575.00	3266.00

Minor Keys for Billing Rate and Markup Tables

You must specify a minor key for each markup rule that you set up in a billing rate and markup table. The minor key includes:

Account Range

The account range key specifies the range of objects and subsidiaries that you use to apply markup rules. The object and subsidiary of the workfile transaction must be within the specified range to use this markup rule. When the subsidiary fields are blank, all subsidiaries are included in the account range.

Payroll Information

The payroll information key specifies the payroll information that you use to apply markup rules. To use this markup rule, the payroll information of the workfile transaction must match. Payroll information includes job type, job step, cost pool, home business unit, employee, and pay type.

Equipment Information

The equipment information key specifies the equipment information that you use to apply markup rules. To use this markup rule, the equipment information on the workfile transaction must match. Equipment information includes equipment number, rate group, and rate code.

You can specify a combination of payroll *or* equipment information. You cannot enter both labor-related fields (job type, job code, pay type, employee number, and so on) and equipment-related fields (equipment number, rate code, rate group, and so on) on a single markup entry.

Markup Calculations

You can associate three markup calculations with a minor key. To mark up workfile transactions, the system applies the calculations for a minor key in this order:

Rate Override Calculation

This rate override is multiplied by the number of units from the workfile transaction to calculate the invoice or revenue amount. This calculation is *not* performed if the number of units is equal to zero.

Percentage Markup Calculation

This percent is multiplied by the cost amount from the workfile transaction to calculate the invoice or revenue amount.

Amount Markup Calculation

This amount is added to the cost amount from the workfile transaction to calculate the invoice or revenue amount.

Compound Markup

A compound markup results when you set up more than one markup calculation on a minor key.

For example, a workfile transaction with 10 units might use a minor key with these markup calculations:

- Rate Override of 50 USD per unit
- Percentage markup of 10 percent
- Amount markup of 25 USD

The system uses these steps to calculate the compounded markup:

1. 10 units x 50 USD = 500 USD
2. (500 USD x 10 percent) + 500 USD = 550 USD
3. 550 USD + 25 USD = 575 USD

Using the same compounded markup rule, the system calculates a workfile transaction with zero units but 200 USD cost this way:

1. No rate calculation because units equal zero
2. 200 USD x 10 percent + 200 USD = 220 USD
3. 220 USD + 25 USD = 245 USD

Component Information

The system processes the component information as an additional markup for the workfile transactions. As part of system setup, you set up component rules within a component table. You then assign the component table to a markup rule on a billing rate and markup table.

The system creates separate component workfile transactions for each component rule that is defined on a component table.

Multicurrency Setup of Billing Rate and Markup Tables

In the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096), ensure that the Curr Code field is set correctly

The currency code controls the decimal display on the form and is used as part of the key when you run the Workfile Generation (R48120) and Workfile Re-extension (R481202) programs. The Curr Code field appears only when the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form has a value of *Y* or *Z*.

The currency code is supplied from the master tables for the key types, based on associated tables, but you can override it when you add a new markup table. This table lists key types and their associated tables:

Key Type	Table
1 (Work Order)	Work Order Master File (F4801)
3 (Contract)	Contract Master (F5201)
4 (Parent Contract)	Contract Master (F5201)
5 (Customer)	Customer Master (F0301)
6 (Business Unit [Job])	Business Unit Master (F0006)
8 (Company)	Company Constants (F0010)

When the Multi-Currency Conversion field on the General Accounting Constants form has a value of *Y* or *Z*, you need to enter the currency code for these key types:

- *2:* Work Order Class (WR07)
- *7:* Job Class (RP11)
- *9:* Default

Example: Billing Rate and Markup Table Currency Processing

The markup table that the system selects when you run the Workfile Generation (R48120) and Workfile Re-extension (R481202) programs is determined by the mode that you set up in these programs, as well as by the key fields of the billing rate and markup table:

- Service Billing Constants (P48091)
- G/L Offset and Retainage Table (P48128) (for Service Billing)
- Contract Master Revisions (P5201) (for Contract Billing)

Because Currency is a key field, they system uses it to search for a match between the cost transaction and the billing rate and markup table. This process is illustrated in this example.

- Business unit 1234 belongs to company 00062 with a currency code of BEF.
- Customer number 3333 is set up with a currency of FRF.
- Customer number 3333 is properly attached to business unit 1234 as the owner.
- A transaction was posted to the billable account 1234.1350.02200 for 300 BEF.

This list describes the set up of billing rate and markup table 1:

- Generation Type: *1* - Invoice
- Key Type: *5* - Customer
- Table Key: *3333*

- Currency Code: *FRF*
- Date Range: *January 01, 2005* to *December 31, 2005*
- Object Account Range: *1340* to *1399*
- Markup Percentage: *150*

This list describes the set up of billing rate and markup table 2:

- Generation Type: *1* - Invoice
- Key Type: *6* - Job
- Table Key: *1234*
- Currency Code: *BEF*
- Date Range: *January 01, 2005* to *December 31, 2005*
- Object Account Range: *1340* to *1399*
- Markup Percentage: *150*

When the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form has a value of *N* and currency codes are not entered, table 1 is used as the markup because the currency code is not part of the search key. Therefore, key type *5* is found first in the hierarchical ordering of the remaining major keys.

When the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form has a value of *Y* or *Z* and the system constants are set to foreign mode, then the Workfile Generation program calculates the billable amount of the transaction using table 1, which is set up in the foreign, or customer, currency.

When the system constants are set to domestic mode, the Workfile Generation program calculates the billable amount of the transaction using table 2, which is set up in the domestic, or company, currency.

For Service Billing, when the currency for the table does not match the fixed currency that is defined by the system constants, or the currency mode is overridden in G/L Offset and Retainage Table program, the system uses the default markup percentage that you set up in the constants.

For Contract Billing, when the currency for the table does not match the fixed currency that you set up in the system constants or in the Contract Master Revisions program, the system uses the default markup percentage that you set up in the constants.

Note. When the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form has a value of *N*, the Currency Code field does not appear on the Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form. Any tables that you add will have blank values in the Currency Code field. If you subsequently change the Multi-Currency Conversion option to a value of *Y* or *Z* and enter a transaction that has a valid currency code attached to it, the Workfile Generation program will not find a valid match to a billing rate and markup table with a blank value.

The opposite is also true. When you create a billing rate and markup table with a valid currency code while the Multi-Currency Conversion option is *Y* or *Z*, and then you change the option to *N* before entering transactions, the Transaction Currency field is blank and the markup tables are not blank. Again, the system will not find a match. For this reason, you should not alternate Multi-Currency Conversion values.

Understanding Searches for Billing Rate and Markup Rules

This section discusses:

- Markup calculations.

- Major key values.
- Minor key values for payroll transactions.
- Minor key values for nonpayroll transactions for equipment.
- Minor key values for all other transactions.

Markup Calculations

The markup is an amount that you add to costs for overhead and profit. The system calculates markup amounts when you generate or revise workfile transactions based on the markup rules that you set up when you set up Contract and Service Billing.

You set up markup rules by specifying major and minor key values. The system uses these values in combination to identify the specific markup rules that apply to individual source transactions. To identify the correct markup rules, the system:

- Accesses the markup rules.
- Searches for major key information that matches values that you specified on specific source transactions.
- Narrows the search, matching minor key information to values that you specified on source transactions.
- Calculates the markup amount for individual transactions, based on the applicable markup calculation rules.
- Updates the workfile transaction with the applicable markup amount.

The system uses the most specific rule it can locate to calculate the markup for a transaction.

Major Key Values

The system matches the major key information that you set up for a markup table to the information in billable workfile transactions.

This table lists the searches that the system can use for a major key.

Search Level	Key Type	Search Criteria	Table Used for Validation
First	*1*	Work Orders	Work Order Master File (F4801)
Second	*2*	Work Order Classes	User Defined Code 00/W7
Third	*3*	Contract Numbers	Contract Master (F5201)
Fourth	*4*	Parent Contract Numbers	Contract Master (F5201)
Fifth	*5*	Customer Numbers	Address Book Master (F0101)
Sixth	*6*	Job/Business Units	Business Unit Master (F0006)
Seventh	*7*	Job Classes	User Defined Code 00/11

Search Level	Key Type	Search Criteria	Table Used for Validation
Eighth	*8*	Company	Company Constants (F0010)
Ninth	*9*	System Default	No validation

The system uses key type *9* when it does not find a match in any of the previous levels. The system applies the remaining eligible transactions to tables with this key type. When the system does not find a match for key type *9*, it uses the default markup percentage that you specified in the system constants.

Minor Key Values for Payroll Transactions

The system identifies payroll transactions using the *T2* and *T4* document types. After identifying a *T2* or *T4* document, the system conducts two searches for related minor key values.

First-Level Search

On the first level search, the system looks for a match to the employee number, job step, job type, and pay type of the workfile transaction.

These searches are conducted from the most specific keys to the most generic keys.

Search Level	Search Criteria Employee (AN8)	Job Step (JBST)	Job Type (JBCD)	Pay Type (PDBA)
First	X	X	X	X
Second	X	X	X	
Third	X	X		X
Fourth	X	X		
Fifth	X		X	X
Sixth	X		X	
Seventh	X			X
Eighth	X			

Second-Level Search

When the system does not find a markup table entry during the first-level search, then the system continues searching. In this second search for payroll markup information, the system uses job step, job type, pay type, home business unit, and cost pool.

Note. Employee number, home business unit, and cost pool are mutually exclusive and cannot be used in any combination for the second search.

Search Level	Search Criteria Job Step (JBST)	Job Type (JBCD)	Pay Type (PDBA)	Home BU (HMCU)	Cost Pool (RP12)
First	X	X	X	X	
Second	X	X	X		X
Third	X	X	X		
Fourth	X	X		X	
Fifth	X	X			X
Sixth	X	X			
Seventh	X		X	X	
Eighth	X		X		X
Ninth	X		X		
Tenth	X			X	
Eleventh	X				X
Twelfth	X				
Thirteenth		X	X	X	
Fourteenth		X	X		X
Fifteenth		X	X		
Sixteenth		X		X	
Seventeenth		X			X
Eighteenth		X			
Nineteenth			X	X	
Twentieth			X		X
Twenty-first			X		
Twenty-second				X	
Twenty-third					X
Twenty-fourth					

Minor Key Values for Nonpayroll Transactions for Equipment

The system identifies equipment transactions using the *TE* and *T5* document types. This table shows the search criteria for transactions with *TE* or *T5* document types:

Search Level	Search Criteria Equipment (NUMB)	Rate Group (ACL0)	Rate Code (ERC)	Home BU (HMCU)	Cost Pool (RP12)
First	X		X		
Second	X				
Third		X	X	X	
Fourth		X	X		X
Fifth		X	X		
Sixth		X		X	
Seventh		X			X
Eighth		X			
Ninth			X	X	
Tenth			X		X
Eleventh			X		
Twelfth				X	
Thirteenth					X
Fourteenth					

Note. Equipment number, home business unit, and cost pool are mutually exclusive and cannot be set up together or in any combination.

The Equipment Number field (NUMB) in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) searches for the Equipment Number field (EQCG) for the workfile transaction.

Minor Key Values for All Other Transactions

For the remaining eligible transactions (those that are not *T2*, *T4*, *T5*, or *TE* document types), the system conducts these searches for minor key values:

Search Level	Search Criteria Employee (AN8)	Job Step (JBST)	Home BU (HMCU)	Cost Pool (RP12)
First	X	X	X	
Second	X	X		X

Search Level	Search Criteria Employee (AN8)	Job Step (JBST)	Home BU (HMCU)	Cost Pool (RP12)
Third	X	X		
Fourth	X		X	
Fifth	X			X
Sixth	X			
Seventh		X	X	
Eighth		X		X
Ninth		X		
Tenth			X	
Eleventh				X
Twelfth				

Note. Employee number, home business unit, and cost pool are not mutually exclusive in this search.

Object and Subsidiary Search

When the system finds a match between the minor key values and the transactions being billed, it searches for a match of the object and subsidiary account information between the markup table rule and the billable transaction.

Search Level	Search Criteria OBJ (Object)	SUB (Subsidiary)
First	X	X
Second	X	
Third		X
Fourth		

T2 Payroll Transactions with Equipment Information

When a markup table rule contains information for a rate group (ACL0), equipment number (EQCG), or rate code (ERC), the *T2* payroll transaction with equipment information must match the equipment information in the markup table rule. When the information does not match, the system continues to search for the correct rule. These three examples illustrate this search:

- The markup table rule specifies an equipment number of *180*, and the *T2* payroll transaction contains an equipment number of *100*. The system continues searching for another rule because the equipment numbers do not match.
- The markup table specifies an equipment number of *180*, and the *T2* payroll transaction does not contain an equipment number. The system continues searching for another rule because the equipment numbers do not match.

- The markup rule does not specify an equipment number, and the *T2* payroll transaction contains an equipment number of *100*. When the rule does not specify an equipment number, it applies to all *T2* payroll transactions, regardless of whether they contain an equipment number. The system stops the search and uses the rule.

Setting Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Billing Rate/Markup Table (P48096).
- Set up a billing rate and markup table.
- Copy billing rate and markup rules.

Note. This section is optional. You can choose whether to complete the tasks discussed in this section based on your business practices.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Understanding Searches for Billing Rate and Markup Rules, page 38

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify these billing constants settings:

Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts	Select this check box if you want to mark up the invoice and revenue amounts independent of one another.
Currency Mode	Select an option to controls whether the domestic or foreign currency of a workfile transaction is used to search the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096).
Effective Date Basis	Select from these options to identify which date from nonpayroll billable cost entries is used to search the Billing Rate / Mark up Table.
Labor Effective Date	Select from these options to identify which date from payroll-based billable cost entries is used to search the Billing Rate / Mark up Table. See Chapter 2, "Setting Up Contract and Service Billing," Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.

- Determine the major and minor key values that are used to set up markup tables. These values are edited for validity when you create or update a Billing Rate / Mark up Table.
- Set up the billing rates and markup calculations to apply to workfile transactions.
- Determine component rules used in the calculation of component workfile transaction

  See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Component Rules, page 71.

Forms Used to Set Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Billing Rate / Markup Table	W48096B	• Table Information (G48S41), Billing Rate / Markup Table • Table Information menu (G5241), Billing Rate / Markup Table	Locate and review existing billing rate and markup rules.
Billing Rate / Markup Revisions	W48096A	Click Add or click Copy on the Work With Billing Rate / Markup Table.	Set up a new billing rate markup table or copy an existing billing rate and markup table.

Setting Processing Options for Billing Rate/Markup Table (P48096)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Security

The key type processing options set up the table key types to which the user will have access. The table generation type processing options set up the table generation types to which the user will have access.

1. Key Type 1 (Work Order No.) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Work Order Number Key Types in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

2. Key Type 2 (Work Order Class) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Work Order Class Key Types in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

3. Key Type 3 (Contract No.) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Contract Number Key Types in this application. Enter 1 if you do not want to allow access.

4. Key Type 4 (Parent Contract No.) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Parent Contract Number Key Types in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

5. Key Type 5 (Customer No.) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Customer Number Key Types in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

6. Key Type 6 (Job/Business Unit) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Job/Business Unit Key Types in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

7. Key Type 7 (Job Class) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Job Class Key Types in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

8. Key Type 8 (Company) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access Company Number Key Types in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

9. Key Type 9 (Default for Markup Table) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access the default Markup Table Key Type in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

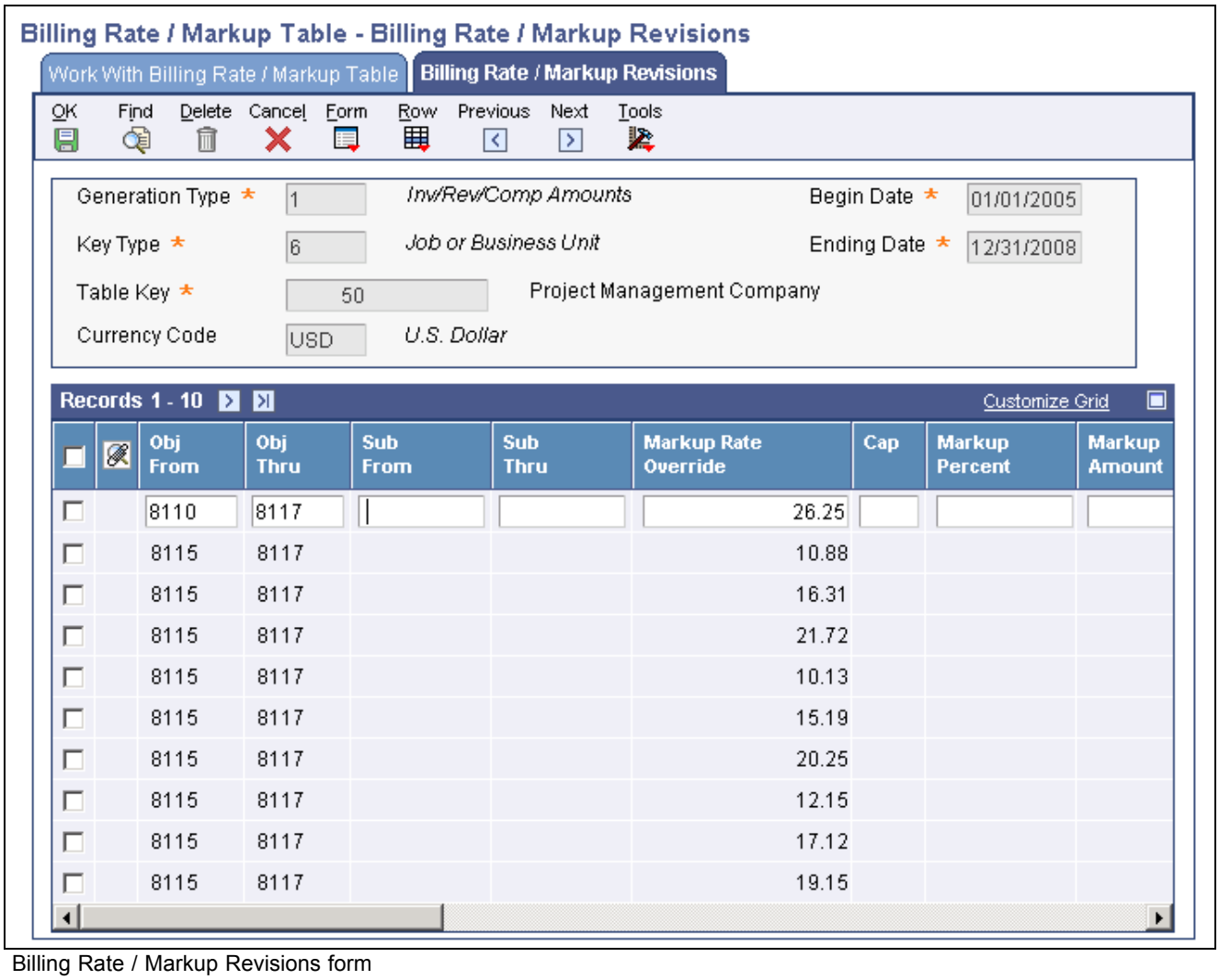
10. Table Generation Type 1 (Invoice, Revenue and Component Markups) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access the Invoice, Revenue, and Component Markup Table Generation Type in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

11. Table Generation Type 2 (Revenue Markup override) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access the Revenue Markup Override Table Generation Type in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

12. Table Generation Type 3 (Component Markup override) Leave this processing option blank to allow users to access the Component Markup Override Table Generation Type in this application. Enter *1* if you do not want to allow access.

Setting Up a Billing Rate and Markup Table

Click Add on the Work With Billing Rate / Markup Table form to access the Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form.



Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form

Generation Type Enter a code to determine the batch types and markup rules for invoice, revenue, and component amounts. The system assigns the batch type when the batch is created. Depending on how you set up the billing constants, different markup rules can apply to different amounts. Values are:

1: Apply the markup rule to invoice, revenue, and component amounts. If the billing constants specify that invoice and revenue amounts are always the same, the markup rule applies to revenue, invoice, and component amounts. If the billing constants specify that the invoice and revenue amounts can be different, the markup rule still applies to revenue, invoice, and component amounts if no type 2 rule exists.

2: Apply the markup rule to revenue and component amounts. If the billing constants specify that the invoice and revenue amounts can be different, the markup rule applies to revenue and component amounts only.

3: Apply the markup rule to component amounts only. This rule is not dependent on billing constants settings.

P: Apply the markup rule to multicurrency time accounting transactions only.

Currency Code Enter the base currency code. The system uses the currency code from the company of the business unit.

Markup Rate Override Enter the rate that the system should use to mark up the revenue amount reflected in the billing of professional services such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. You can use the markup rate as an override rate or as a maximum rate.

The calculation of the rate override for the total revenue markup is

(Rate Override * Unit) * (1 + Markup Percent) + Markup Amount

When you specify a maximum or cap rate, the system compares the rate override with the rate from the cost transaction. The system then uses the lower rate as the override rate.

You set up the override or maximum unit rate using the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096).

Within Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate from the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the billing constants controls this function. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates and use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Use generation type *1* to specify the invoice, revenue, and component markup rates only when the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts are set to not equal in the Billing Constants.

You can enter a markup rate to override an existing rate. For example, if you want a standard consulting fee to be higher than the normal hourly rate, you can type the consulting fee in this field.

You can also use this field to indicate a maximum rate for the entry when you use it in conjunction with the Cap field.

Cap Enter *1* to indicate that the associated amount is the cap of the rate. Leave this field blank to indicate that the associated amount is the override rate. If you enter *1* and the cost rate is less than the cap rate, the cost rate is used; if the cost rate is greater than the cap rate, the cap rate is used.

Markup Percent Enter the percentage that you use to mark up the revenue amount reflected in the billing of professional services workers, such as draftsmen, engineers, or

consultants fees. This percentage rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. This percentage rate is set up in the Billing Rate/Markup Table program (P48096) using generation type *1* to specify a table for revenue/invoice markup percentage rates.

Enter percentages as whole numbers. For example, 50.275 percent would be entered as *50.275*.

This field lets you include a markup percentage for the amount of revenue recognition.

In Service Billing, you can set up a Billing Rate/Markup Table with generation type *1* that lets you enter and maintain invoice amounts for single cost transactions that are different from the amounts used in revenue recognition. In tables with generation type *2*, this field lets you apply a markup rate that is specific to the revenue recognition amount for the table entry.

Markup Amount Enter a number to identify the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Job Type Enter a code from UDC 07/G. These codes set up the jobs within your organization. You can associate pay and benefit information with a job type and apply that information to the employees who are linked to that job type.

Job Step Enter a code from UDC 07/GS. These codes designate a specific level within a particular job type. The system uses this code in conjunction with job type to determine pay rates by job in the Pay Rates table.

Cost Pool Enter a value from category code 12, which is associated with the Business Unit Master table (F0006). This is a user-defined code (00/12) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected information on reports.

Home Business Unit Enter the number of the business unit in which the employee generally resides.

Employee Number Enter the number that identifies the employee in the Address Book system.

Pay Type Enter a code that defines the type of pay, deduction, benefit, or accrual.

Pay types are numbered from *1* to *999*. Deductions and benefits are numbered from *1000* to *9999*.

Equip Number (equipment number) Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

Rate Code Enter a code from UDC 00/RC to indicate the billing rate, such as *DY* for daily, *MO* for monthly, or *WK* for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.

If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in this sequence:

1. Account Ledger Master (F0901)

   This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions.

2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006)

This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table.

3. Rental Rules (F1302)

   This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.

This code lets you apply multiple billing rates per equipment item. For example, you might want to set up a markup for the maintenance on a vehicle that is different from the markup for the cost of gasoline for that same vehicle.

Rate Group Enter a code from UDC 12/C0 to group similar items for billing. If you are using Capital Asset Management, you must use this category code for rate group purposes only.

Cost Comp Tbl (cost component table) Complete this field to associate component calculations with this markup rule.

Inv/Rev Comp Tbl (invoice/revenue component table) Complete this field to associate component calculations with this markup rule.

Override Description Enter a description, remark, explanation, name, or address that you want to apply to the billable detail transaction. This field is optional and can be used to override the descriptions from the related source transactions.

Note. If you leave the account ranges blank, the system applies the markup rule to all account ranges within the major key. You can use an asterisk (*) as a positional wildcard in a markup definition that relates to the source transaction. For example, suppose that the object from the source transaction is *1340*. If you set up the object account for marking up the transaction as *1****, the workfile transaction is marked up.

To set up a markup rule that is specific to payroll, complete any of these fields:

Job Type

Job Step

Cost Pool

Home Business Unit

Employee Number

Pay Type

To set up a markup rule that is specific to equipment, complete any of these fields:

Equip Number

Rate Code

Rate Group

Payroll and equipment information are mutually exclusive.

Copying Billing Rate and Markup Rules

Access the Work With Billing Rate / Markup Table form.

To copy billing rate and markup rules:

1. Choose the rules that you want to copy and click Copy to access the Billing Rate / Markup Revisions.

   The system displays a copy of the rules that you chose.
2. On Billing Rate / Markup Revisions, enter the new effective dates for the rules.
3. Change the information in the Key Type, Table Key, or Currency Code fields, if necessary.

Setting Up Tax Derivation Rules

This section provides an overview of tax derivation rules, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up the tax derivation table.

Note. This section is optional for Service Billing. If you are implementing Service Billing, you can choose whether to complete the tasks discussed in this section based on your business practices. However, if you are implementing Contract Billing, you do not need to complete the tasks discussed in this section.

Understanding Tax Derivation Rules

Set up tax derivation rules to specify the tax information that you want the system to apply to workorder transactions. If you do not set up tax derivation rules, the system uses the tax information that you specify in the workorder information. If you did not specify tax information in the job master information, the system uses the information in the job master and if not in the job master, then it will use the customer master.

To set up tax derivation rules, you must specify the:

- Key type and table key.
- Effective date range.
- Object and subsidiary account ranges.

When you accumulate costs or revise workfile transactions, the system applies the appropriate tax rules to each transaction based on the key information that you specify for the rule.

Prerequisite

Set up the tax rates and explanation codes.

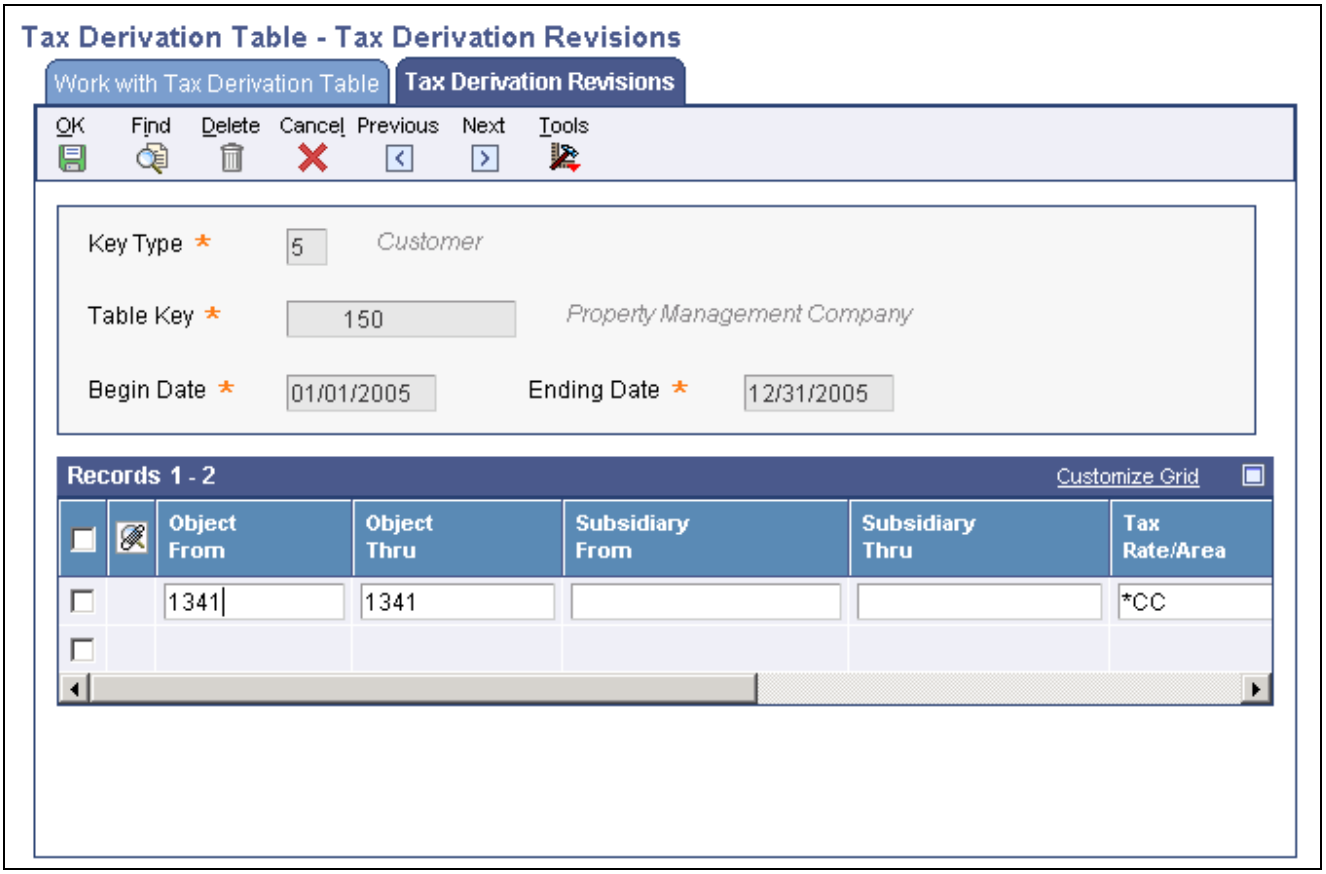
See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Tax Information”.

Forms Used to Set Up Tax Derivation Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Derivation Revisions	W48127C	Table Information menu (G48S41), Tax Derivation Table Click Add on the Work With Tax Derivation Table form.	Set up tax derivation rules.

Setting Up the Tax Derivation Table

Access the Tax Derivation Revisions form.



Tax Derivation Revisions form

Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies the tax or geographic area that has the appropriate tax rate and tax authority. The system validates the code you enter against the Tax Areas table (F4008). The system uses the tax rate area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and G/L distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

You can specify a tax rate and area or enter one of these values:

**CC:* Use the tax rate and area and tax explanation code from the business unit.

**WO:* Use the tax rate and area and tax explanation code from the work order.

Tax Expl Code (tax explanation code) Enter a code from UDC 00/EX that controls the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and G/L distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax rate area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.

Note. You complete the Object From, Object Thru, Subsidiary From, and Subsidiary Thru fields to specify the account range for the rule.

You complete the Tax Rate/Area and Tax Expl Code fields to specify the tax information for the rule.

Setting Up G/L Offset and Retainage Rules

This section provides an overview of G/L offset and retainage rules, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up the G/L offset and retainage table.

Note. This section is optional for Service Billing. If you are implementing Service Billing, you can choose whether to complete the tasks discussed in this section based on your business practices. However, if you are implementing Contract Billing, you do not need to complete the tasks discussed in this section.

Understanding G/L Offset and Retainage Rules

Before you generate or revise workfile transactions, you can set up G/L offset and retainage calculation rules. The system stores this information in the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128).

The G/L Offset and Retainage table:

- Defines overrides for G/L offsets and payment terms.
- Defines retainage information.
- Defines the currency mode override.

If you do not use the G/L Offset and Retainage table to set up the information, the system uses the G/L offset and the payment terms in the customer master information, and it does not calculate retainage.

When you generate invoices, the system supplies values to these fields for each transaction:

- Payment Terms
- G/L Offset
- Percent Retainage
- Retainage G/L Offset
- Retainage Control Flag

You set up the G/L Offset and Retainage table using multiple key types and table keys. The system uses these key values to associate offset and payment terms to billing detail transactions with the same values.

Key Types and Table Keys for the G/L Offset and Retainage Table

You use key types in combination with the table key to further set up an entry in the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128). This table lists key types:

1. Work Order

2. Work Order Class
3. Customer Number
4. Business Unit Number
5. Business Unit Class

For example, when you need to set up accounting rules by work order number, you use key type 1 with a table key of the specific work order. When you have three work orders that require different accounting rules, you must set up three different rules, each with 1 as the key type and the specific work order as the table key.

Major Keys for the G/L Offset and Retainage Table

You must specify a major key for each G/L offset and retainage rule that you set up. The key type defines the type of major key value for the G/L offset and retainage table entries. The system recognizes the use of five hard-coded values. The table key further defines the major key values, based on the key type.

G/L Offset and Payment Term Overrides

You enter G/L offset and payment term information to override the G/L offset and payment terms that are set up for the customer in the Customer Master table (F0301).

The G/L offset identifies the account for which the system creates offsetting entries when you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199). If no entry exists, the system uses the G/L offset that is defined for the customer in the Customer Master table.

The payment terms are used to determine due dates and discounts when you generate invoices while running the Create A/R Entries program. If no entry exists, the system uses the payment terms that are defined for the customer in the Customer Master table.

Retainage Information

Retainage is a percentage of the invoice pay item that your company is paid after the work is complete. When you run the Create A/R Entries program, the system creates a separate accounting entry for the retainage amount.

This table lists fields on the G/L Offset and Retainage Table Revisions form that relate to retainage:

Field	Description
Percent Retainage	Specifies the percentage of the invoice amount that will be retained, or held back, until the work is complete. If no percent is entered, no retainage amount is calculated.
Retainage G/L Offset	Specifies the account for which the system creates offsetting entries when you run the Create A/R Entries program for the retainage amount.
Retainage Control Flag	Specifies whether the retainage amount is stored in the Accounts Receivable or General Accounting system and how tax is calculated. You can either calculate tax on the total taxable amount or subtract the tax on the retainage amount from the total tax amount and defer the tax on the retainage amount until the retainage is released.

Currency Mode Override for Individual Transactions

The currency mode manages how amounts are calculated and stored for individual transactions within Contract and Service Billing. This mode is a global setting in the billing constants and, as with all constants, we recommend that you not change it after you set it up.

For calculations, domestic mode indicates conversion from domestic amount to foreign; foreign mode indicates conversion from foreign amounts to domestic.

You use the G/L Offset and Retainage Table program (P48128) to override the global currency mode setting in the billing constants. If the currency mode in the billing constants is set to foreign mode, but a particular job needs to be managed in the domestic currency, you can set up a G/L offset and retainage table for that job in the domestic mode. The Currency Mode option determines which currency will be fixed during the billing process.

In the G/L Offset and Retainage Table program (P48128), ensure that the Currency Mode option is set correctly:

When you set this option to *Foreign* in the offset table, the customer currency is the fixed currency, and the business unit, or company currency, is considered unfixed. In this case, the system calculates the billing amounts in the customer currency, and it converts the domestic amount based on the foreign amounts that it calculated.

When you set this option to *Domestic,* then the domestic or company currency is fixed for the billing process. The system calculates markups on the company currency, and it converts the foreign amount based on the domestic amounts that it calculated. This setup overrides the option that you set in the billing constants.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

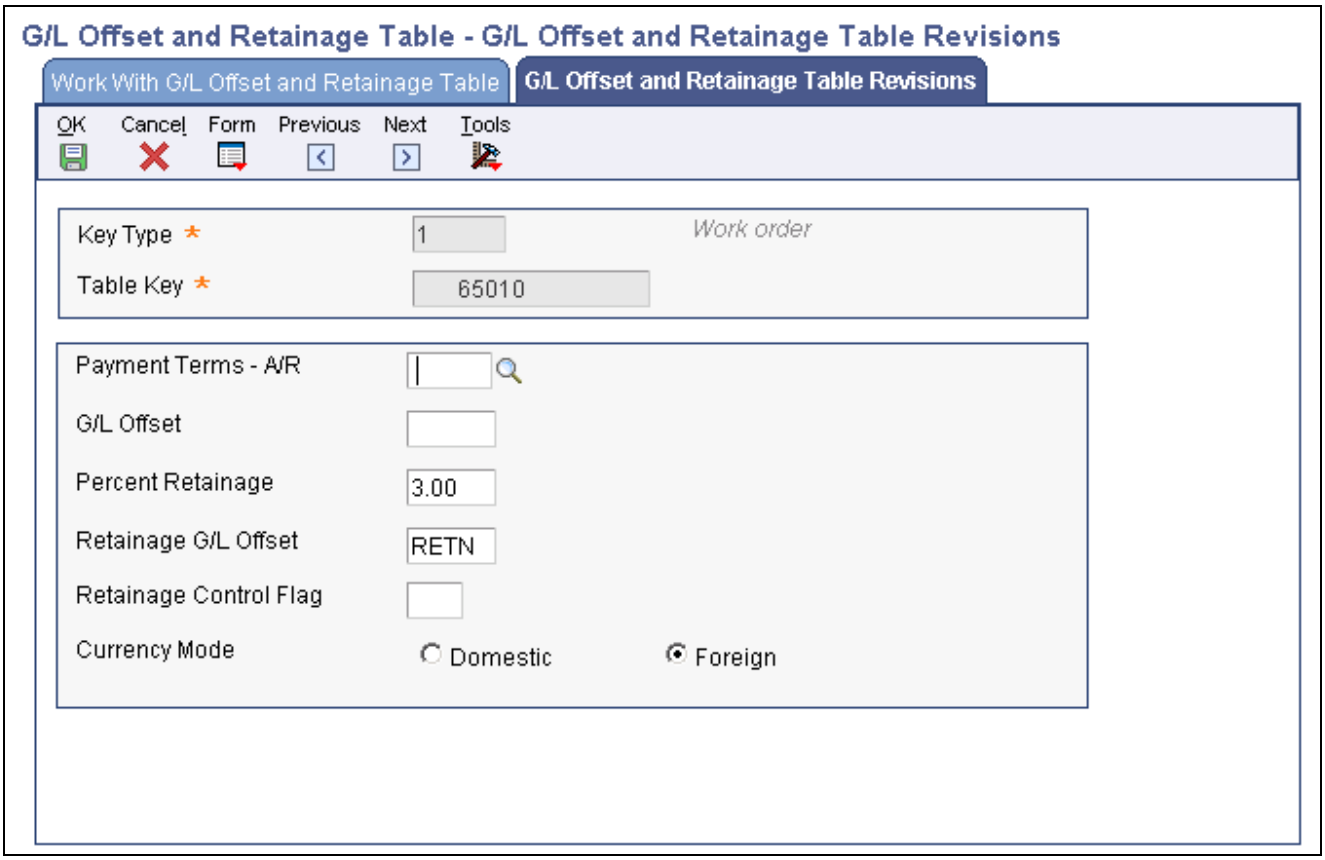
- Set up the payment terms and A/R AAIs for the G/L offset.
- Set up AAIs for the retainage G/L offset.
- Determine the major key values used to set up the G/L offset and retainage rules.

Forms Used to Set Up G/L Offset and Retainage Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
G/L Offset and Retainage Table Revisions	W48128C	Table Information (G48S41), G/L Offset and Retainage Table Click Add on the Work With G/L Offset and Retainage Table.	Set up a G/L offset to override the customer information from the address book or customer master information and specify the retainage rate, including the account in which the system creates offsetting entries for retainage.

Setting Up the G/L Offset and Retainage Table

Access the G/L Offset and Retainage Table Revisions form.



G/L Offset and Retainage Table Revisions form

Payment Terms - A/R

Complete this field to override the customer information from the address book or customer master information.

Enter a code that indicates the default payment terms for the customer. Payment terms determine the due date, discount amount, and discount due date that the system assigns when you create an invoice. Use a blank code for the payment terms that you use most frequently. Examples of payment terms include:

Blank: Net 15

1: 1/10 net 30

2: 2/10 net 30

D: Due upon receipt

N: Net 30

P: Prox 25th

Percent Retainage

Enter the retainage rate for the invoice pay item. The rate is a percentage that is expressed as a whole number. For example, you enter a retainage rate of 10.5 percent as *10.5*. Do not enter a retainage percentage greater than 99.99 or less than zero.

Retainage G/L Offset

Enter a code that designates the offset accounts for retainage, for example *RETN* or *1225* to specify the account in which the system creates offsetting entries for retainage when you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199). You set up the code as an automatic accounting instruction.

Note. Do not use code 9999. This is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

Retainage Control Flag Leave this field blank to store the retainage in the Accounts Receivable system and to calculate the tax from the total taxable amount.

Enter *1* to store the retainage in the Accounts Receivable system and to calculate the tax on the retainage amount and then subtract it from the total tax amount. This tax on retainage is deferred until the retainage is released.

Enter *2* to store the retainage in the General Accounting system and calculate the tax from the total taxable amount.

Enter *3* to store the retainage the General Accounting system and calculate the tax on the retainage amount and then subtract it from the total tax amount. This tax on retainage is deferred until the retainage is released.

Note. You specify a currency code if you want to override the currency mode set in the billing constants.

Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing

This section provides an overview of financial AAIs for billing, billing AAIs, billing AAIs for contracts, key types and table keys for billing AAIs, major keys for billing AAIs, minor keys for billing AAIs, AAI processing for invoice and G/L journal generation, base rules, and reallocation rules, lists prerequisites, lists common elements, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Billing AAIs (P48S95).
- Set up AAI base rules.
- Set up AAI reallocation rules.

Note. This section is required. You must complete the tasks discussed in this section to implement Contract and Service Billing.

Understanding Financial AAIs for Billing

You must set up the RC (receivables class) AAI to set up the rules by which the billing and Accounts Receivable systems interact. Contract and Service Billing uses the RC AAI (receivables class accounts) to determine the G/L account for the debit side of a journal entry for accounts receivable and retainage.

The system stores the information for AAIs in the Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table (F0012).

You should be thoroughly familiar with AAIs before you change them.

The AAIs that are used by Contract and Service Billing include:

- RC - Receivables Class accounts.
- RC*xxxx* - Receivables, where *xxxx* represents the G/L offset that is set up in the customer master record or the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128).
- RT*xxxx* - Accrued sales or value-added tax (VAT), where *xxxx* represents the G/L offset that is set up in the customer master record or the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table.
- RTVATD - Accounts Receivable deferred tax.

- RCRETN - Retainage Receivable account.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Tax Information".

Understanding Billing AAIs

Before you generate accounting entries in preliminary or final mode, you must set up accounting rules in the billing automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). These billing AAIs are the links between day-to-day accounting functions, chart of accounts, and financial reports. The system uses billing AAIs to determine how to distribute G/L entries that the system generates. For example, in Contract and Service Billing, the billing AAIs identify how to enter the transaction when you invoice a customer for goods or services rendered.

Each billing AAI is associated with a specific G/L account that consists of a business unit, object, and, optionally, a subsidiary, subledger, and subledger type.

If you are required to collect taxes on customer invoices, you use the billing AAIs to distribute the tax amounts to the correct G/L accounts.

The system stores the billing AAIs in the Billing AAI Information table (F48S95).

Actual Revenue Account (4811) - Required

The billing AAI number 4811 for the revenue account is required. This billing AAI defines the actual revenue account that the system assigns to the accounting journal.

You use this billing AAI to credit revenue to a revenue account. When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) is set to 1 (invoicing only) or 4 (invoicing and revenue recognition with reconciliation), the revenue will be credited to this account when you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199). When the Journal Generation Constant is set to 2 (revenue only) or 3 (invoicing and revenue recognition), this account will be credited when you run the Create G/L Entries program (R48198).

Tax Liability Account (4815)

The billing AAI number 4815 for the tax liability account is optional. This billing AAI defines the tax liability account that the system assigns to the accounting entry. The tax amount from the workfile transaction is credited to this account. If you do not set up this billing AAI, the tax amount will be credited to the revenue account that is set up for billing AAI 4811 (Actual Revenue).

You use this billing AAI to distribute the sales tax or PST tax independently of the revenue when you generate invoice journal entries. You use the accounts receivable AAIs to distribute VAT or GST taxes. The system does not allow reallocation rules with this billing AAI.

Note. The sales tax amount is recorded to the RT*xxxx* AAI when Vertex is active and the Billing AAI Control field (ACCO) on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form is set to 0 (Revenue Account).

Taxable Receivables Accounts (4822 and 4823)

The billing AAI numbers 4822 and 4823 for the taxable receivables accounts are optional. You use these billing AAIs to create accounting entries for the taxable invoice amount from the workfile transaction.

AAI 4822 defines the taxable receivables account to credit when you create invoice journal entries, and AAI 4823 defines the taxable receivables account to debit when you create invoice journal entries.

The system debits and credits these accounts when you generate invoice journal entries. These billing AAIs are optional, but if you set up billing AAI 4822, you must also set up the balancing billing AAI 4823.

Accrued Revenue Account (4831)

The billing AAI number 4831 for the accrued (unbilled) revenue account is required when the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) is set to 4 (invoicing and revenue recognition with reconciliation). Otherwise, this billing AAI is not used.

You use this billing AAI to credit revenue to an accrued revenue account during revenue recognition. Then, during invoice processing, the revenue amount is debited from this account and the taxable invoice amount is credited to billing AAI 4811 - Actual Revenue. The system does not allow reallocation rules with this billing AAI.

Accrued Receivable Account (4832)

The billing AAI number 4832 for the accrued (unbilled) receivable account is required when the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) is set to 2 (revenue only), 3 (invoicing with revenue recognition), or 4 (invoicing and revenue recognition with reconciliation). Otherwise, this billing AAI is not used.

You use this billing AAI to debit revenue to an accrued (unbilled) receivable account during revenue recognition. When the Journal Generation Control option is set to 3 or 4, the revenue amount is credited from this account when you generate invoice journal entries. The system does not allow reallocation rules with this billing AAI.

Work In Progress Account (4841) and Cost of Goods Sold Account (4842)

The billing AAI number 4841 for the work-in-progress (WIP) account is required in order to process cost transactions when costs are associated with the workfile transaction. Otherwise, it is optional. This billing AAI defines the work-in-progress account that the system assigns to the accounting entry. The cost amount from the workfile transaction is credited to the account. When you enter a work-in-progress account, you must set up billing AAI number 4842 (Cost Of Goods Sold) to instruct the system to create balanced accounting entries. You use this billing AAI to reduce cost to work-in-progress accounts.

The billing AAI number 4842 for cost of goods sold accounts is required when you set up base rules for billing AAI 4841 (Work In Progress). An entry to billing AAI 4842 is required to instruct the system to create balanced accounting entries. You use this billing AAI to debit (increase) the cost to cost of goods sold accounts.

Revenue Margin Accounts (4871 and 4872)

The billing AAI numbers 4871 and 4872 for the revenue margin accounts are optional. You use these billing AAIs to create accounting entries for the revenue margin amount. The system calculates the revenue margin amount by subtracting the cost amount from the revenue amount of the workfile transaction.

AAI 4871 defines the revenue margin account to credit when you generate G/L journal entries, and AAI 4872 defines the revenue margin account to debit when you generate G/L journal entries.

The system debits and credits these accounts when you generate the G/L entries. These billing AAIs are optional, but if you set up billing AAI 4871, you must also set up the balancing billing AAI 4872.

Invoice Margin Accounts (4873 and 4874)

The billing AAI numbers 4873 and 4874 for the invoice margin accounts are optional. You use these billing AAIs to create accounting entries for the invoice margin amount. The system calculates the invoice margin amount by subtracting the cost amount from the total invoice amount of the workfile transaction.

AAI 4873 defines the invoice margin account to credit when you generate invoice accounting entries, and AAI 4874 defines the invoice margin account to debit when you generate invoice accounting entries.

The system debits and credits these accounts when you generate invoice entries. These billing AAIs are optional, but if you set up billing AAI 4873, you must also set up the balancing billing AAI 4874.

Not To Exceed Offsets (4851 and 4852)

The billing AAI numbers 4851 and 4852 for the not-to-exceed (NTE) offsets are optional. You use these billing AAIs to create accounting entries to support the proper accounting of NTE overages. During revenue recognition, the system checks for previously recognized revenue, adds the revenue amount for the current workfile transaction, and validates the total against the NTE limits of the contract. If the amount exceeds the NTE limits, the system creates an NTE offset workfile transaction that represents the amount in excess of the limit.

- 4851: Defines the NTE offset account to credit when recognizing revenue
- 4852: Defines the NTE offset account to debit when recognizing revenue

The system debits and credits these accounts when you create final G/L journal entries for revenue recognition. These billing AAIs are optional; however, if you set up billing AAI *4851*, you must also set up the balancing billing AAI *4852*.

Note. Billing AAI numbers 4851 and 4852 are used for contracts only and are not necessary for Service Billing transactions.

Understanding Billing AAIs for Contracts

You must set up the BC AAIs to set up the rules by which the Contract Billing and General Accounting systems interact. Contract Billing uses the BC AAI for the appropriate billing line and billing line type to determine the general ledger account for the credit side of a journal entry for revenue.

Note. The BC AAIs are used for only for non-T and M billing lines.

The system stores the information for AAIs in the Automatic Accounting Instructions Master table (F0012).

You should be thoroughly familiar with AAIs before you change them.

The AAIs that Contract Billing uses are:

- BC01: Lump sum
- BC02: Unit price
- BC03: Fee lines
- BC04: Milestone billing
- BC05: Progress billing
- BC06: Direct draw
- BC07: Rated draw

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up the Accounts Receivable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Receivable

Understanding Key Types and Table Keys for Billing AAIs

You use these key types in combination with the table key to further set up a billing AAI table:

- *1:* Work Order
- *2:* Work Order Class
- *3:* Contract Number
- *4:* Parent Contract Number
- *5:* Customer Number
- *6:* Business Unit Number
- *7:* Business Unit Class
- *8:* Company Number
- *9:* Default

For example, when you need to set up accounting rules by work order, you use key type *1*, with a table key of the specific work order. When you have three work orders that require different accounting rules, you must set up three different base accounting rules, each with *1* as the key type and a specific work order as the table key.

Understanding Major Keys for Billing AAIs

You must specify a major key for each billing AAI table that you set up. The major key includes:

Billing AAI Corresponds to the type of accounting entry that you created. For example, AAI 4811 (Actual Revenue Account) tells the system which G/L account to credit for revenue when you process invoices or revenue recognition.

Key Type Defines the type of major key value for the billing AAIs. The system recognizes the use of these hard-coded values:

Work order

Work order class

Contract number

Parent contract number

Customer

Job or business unit

Job class

Company

Default

Table Key Defines the major key value, based on the key type, that the system uses to verify that the information in the billing detail transactions exists in various tables in Contract and Service Billing.

Effective Dates Specifies when the billing AAI table is effective. The system compares the table basis date of the workfile transaction to these dates when it searches the billing AAIs.

Understanding Minor Keys for Billing AAIs

You must specify at least one minor key for each billing AAI table that you set up. The minor key must include:

Obj From (object from), **Obj Thru** (object through), **Sub From** (subsidiary from), and **Sub Thru** (subsidiary through)

Specifies the range of objects and subsidiaries to use to assign accounting rules. The object and subsidiary of the workfile transaction must be within the specified range to use this accounting rule. If you leave the object range blank, all objects are eligible for this rule. If you leave the subsidiary range blank, all subsidiaries are eligible for this rule.

The accounts that are selected by this range should be nonbillable accounts so that Contract and Service Billing does not process the resulting transactions again.

Subledger and **Sub Type** (subledger type)

Specifies the subledger and subledger type to use to assign accounting rules. The subledger and subledger type of the workfile transaction must match these entries to use this accounting rule. If you leave the subledger and subledger type blank, all subledgers and types are eligible for this rule. If you enter a subledger, you must enter a subledger type; conversely, if you enter a subledger type, you must enter a subledger.

Note. When you set up this accounting rule for key type *1*, the work order that you assign as the table key value will be supplied as the default value to the subledger with a subledger type *W*.

G/L Offset

Specifies the G/L offset to use to assign accounting rules. If you leave the G/L Offset field blank, all G/L offsets are eligible for this rule. The G/L offset of the workfile transaction is compared to this value, except for AAI number 4815 (Tax Liability), for which the system uses the G/L offset of the tax authorities that you set up in the tax rate area table.

Note. G/L offset is used for Service Billing transactions only.

Component Code

Identifies the component code to use to assign accounting rules. You leave this field blank to enable base *and* component workfile transactions to use this accounting rule. You update this field with a valid component code to assign accounting rules to component workfile transactions that are different from the accounting rules that are set up for the base workfile transactions. When the system does not find a component code in the Billing AAI table that exactly matches the component workfile transaction, it uses the accounting rule that you set up for the base workfile transaction.

For example, if a base workfile transaction has three component workfile transactions, *OVH* (overhead), *GA* (general and administrative), and *FEE* (fees), and you want the *OVH* revenue that is assigned to an accounting rule to be different from that of the base or the other component workfile transactions, you would set up two accounting rules: one accounting rule with *OVH* entered in the Component Code field to process the *OVH* revenue, and another accounting rule with a blank component code to process the base, *GA*, and *FEE* workfile transactions.

Understanding AAI Processing for Invoice and G/L Journal Generation

The system processes AAIs differently for G/L journal generation than for invoice journal generation. The tables in this section illustrate how the system processes different AAIs for invoice and G/L journal generation with regard to the Journal Generation Control setting in the Billing Constants program (P48091) and the eligibility code assignment of the workfile transaction. The debit and credit amounts represent sample monetary values for each accounting entry, based on the amounts stored on this nontaxable workfile transaction:

Field	Amount
Cost Amount (WDAA)	750.00 USD
Revenue Amount (WDBTOL)	1000.00 USD
Taxable Amount (WDITXA)	1000.00 USD
Tax Amount (WDITAM)	0.00 USD
Invoice Amount (WDITOL)	1000.00 USD

G/L Journal Generation

This table shows the AAIs used for G/L journal generation for a Journal Generation Constant of Invoice Only, Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation (invoice/revenue without reconciliation), or Inv/Rev with Reconciliation (invoice/revenue with reconciliation), and an Eligibility Code of *1* (Available for Invoice Only). The entries are processed as a G/L batch that is associated with the invoice batch.

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4822	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 credit
4823	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 debit
4841	Work In Process	WDAA	Optional	750.00 credit
4842	Cost Of Goods	WDAA	Optional	750.00 debit
4873	Invoice Margin	WDITOL - WDAA	Optional	250.00 credit
4874	Invoice Margin	WDITOL - WDAA	Optional	250.00 debit

This table shows the AAIs used for G/L journal generation for a Journal Generation Constant of Revenue Only, Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation, or Inv/Rev with Reconciliation, and an Eligibility Code of *2* (Available for Revenue Only):

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4811	Actual Revenue	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 credit
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 debit
4841	Work In Process	WDAA	Optional	750.00 credit

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4842	Cost Of Goods	WDAA	Optional	750.00 debit
4871	Revenue Margin	WDBTOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 credit
4872	Revenue Margin	WDBTOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 debit

This table shows the AAIs used for G/L journal generation for a Journal Generation Constant of Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation and an Eligibility Code of *0* (Available for Invoice/Revenue):

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4811	Actual Revenue	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 credit
4822	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 credit
4823	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 debit
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 debit
4841	Work In Process	WDAA	Optional	750.00 credit
4842	Cost Of Goods Sold	WDAA	Optional	750.00 debit
4871	Revenue Margin	WDBTOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 credit
4872	Revenue Margin	WDBTOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 debit
4873	Invoice Margin	WDITOL - WDAA	Optional	250.00 credit
4874	Invoice Margin	WDITOL - WDAA	Optional	250.00 debit

This table shows the AAIs used for G/L journal generation for a Journal Generation Constant of Inv/Rev with Reconciliation and an Eligibility Code of *0* (Available for Invoice/Revenue):

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4822	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 credit
4823	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 debit
4831	Accrued Revenue	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 credit
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 debit
4841	Work In Process	WDAA	Optional	750.00 credit
4842	Cost Of Goods Sold	WDAA	Optional	750.00 debit
4871	Revenue Margin	WDBTOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 credit
4872	Revenue Margin	WDBTOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 debit

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4873	Invoice Margin	WDITOL - WDAA	Optional	250.00 credit
4874	Invoice Margin	WDITOL - WDAA	Optional	250.00 debit

This table shows the AAIs used for G/L journal generation of costing transactions for any Journal Generation Constant and an Eligibility Code of *4* (Available for Cost Only):

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4841	Work In Process	WDAA	Optional	750.00 credit
4842	Cost Of Goods Sold	WDAA	Optional	750.00 debit

For an Eligibility Code of *5* (Available for A/P Only), no G/L journal entries are generated.

Invoice Journal Generation

For a Journal Generation Constant of Revenue Only, you do not need to generate invoice journal entries.

This table shows the AAIs used for invoice journal generation for a Journal Generation Constant of Invoice Only, Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation, or Inv/Rev with Reconciliation and an Eligibility Code of *1* (Available for Invoice Only):

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4811	Actual Revenue	WDITOL	Required	1,000.00 credit
4815	Taxes	WDITAM	Optional	.00 credit
RC + GLC	Trade A/R	W4THPD	Required	1,000.00 debit

This table shows the AAIs used for invoice journal generation for a Journal Generation Constant of Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation and an Eligibility Code of *0* (Available for Invoice/Revenue):

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDITOL	Required	1,000.00 credit
4815	Taxes	WDITAM	Optional	.00 credit
RC + GLC	Trade A/R	W4THPD	Required	1,000.00 debit

This table shows the AAIs used for invoice journal generation for a Journal Generation Constant of Inv/Rev with Reconciliation and an Eligibility Code of *0* (Available for Invoice/Revenue):

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
4831	Accrued Revenue	WDITOL	Required	1,000.00 debit
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDITOL	Required	1,000.00 credit

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Amount Retrieval	Usage	Entry Amount
RC + GLC	Trade A/R	W4THPD	Required	1,000.00 debit
4811	Actual Revenue	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 credit
4815	Taxes	WDITAM	Optional	.00 credit
4831	Accrued Revenue	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 credit
4822	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 credit
4823	Taxable Receivable	WDITXA	Optional	1,000.00 debit
4873	Invoice Margin	WDITOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 credit
4874	Invoice Margin	WDITOL -WDAA	Optional	250.00 debit
4832	Accrued Receivable	WDBTOL	Required	1,000.00 debit

Understanding Base Rules

Base rules specify which accounts you want the system to use when it creates accounting entries for the invoicing, costing, and revenue recognition processes. The system uses base rules to create accounting entries for 100 percent of the amounts on the base and component workfile transactions. The system requires that the percent basis for base rules be set to 100 percent

Understanding Reallocation Rules

Reallocation rules are used to move amounts from one account to another. Reallocation rules consist of two or more offsetting accounting entries that must balance. For example, the first offset accounting entry might represent a reduction to the accounting entry that is set up in the base rule. The second entry might represent the increase to the new account. The system requires that the total of the percent to include for reallocation rules must net to 0. You do not need to enter a negative percent for credit reallocation rules.

You can set up reallocation rules on any base rule for any AAI, with the exception of 4831, Accrued (unbilled) Revenue, and 4832, Accrued (unbilled) Receivables. Reallocation rules are not allowed for these AAIs because these AAIs might be credited *or* debited, depending on the journal generation control setting in the billing constants; therefore, the credit or debit option in the reallocation rules would be misleading.

We recommend that you use AAI 4811, Actual Revenue or 4822, Taxable Receivables, to assign reallocation rules for revenue or taxable receivables distribution accounting entries.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify the billing constants setting for journal generation control.

  See Chapter 2, “Setting Up Contract and Service Billing,” Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.

- Determine the major and minor key values used to set up billing AAI rules. The system validates these values when you add or update billing AAI rules.

See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing, page 56.

Common Elements Used in this Section

Employee Cntrl Flg (employee control flag)

Enter *1* to update the employee number on the accounting entry. If you leave this field blank, the system does not update the employee number on the accounting entry.

Equipment Cntrl Flg (equipment control flag)

Leave this field blank if you do not want to update the equipment number on the accounting entry.

Enter *1* to use the number of the Equipment Worked to update the asset number on the accounting entry.

Enter *2* to use the number of the Equipment Worked On to update the asset number on the accounting entry.

Resulting Bus Unit (resulting business unit)

Enter a code that identifies the business unit for the resulting transactions. You can specify a business unit or use one of these values:

Blank: The business unit from the default account number for G/L distribution in the customer master information.

**SRC:* The business unit from the source transaction.

**WO:* The charge-to business unit from the master information for the work order.

**HOME:* The home business unit from the source transaction. If no home business unit exists, the system uses the business unit from the source transaction.

**PROJ:* The project number from the master information for the job.

**CO:* The company number from the source transaction.

**HOST:* The host business unit from the workfile transaction.

**EHMCU:* The responsible business unit from the master information for the equipment.

Resulting Object

Enter a value to determine the object account for the resulting transactions. You can:

Specify an object account.

Use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard in a definition that relates to the source transaction. For example, the object from the source transaction is 3106. If you set up the object account for the resulting transaction as *4****, the resulting object account is 4106.

Use one of these values:

Blank: The object account from the default account number for G/L Distribution from the customer master information.

**SRC:* The object account from the source transaction.

Resulting Sub Type (resulting subledger type)

Enter a code from UDC 00/ST to use with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User

Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

A: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

N: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

C: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

Resulting Subledger Enter the subledger and the subledger type for a transaction. You can specify a subledger and subledger type, or use one of these values:

**SRC:* Use the subledger and subledger type from the workfile transaction.

**WO:* Use the work order number and the subledger type W.

**CUST:* Use the address number for the customer and the subledger type A.

**CC:* Use the business unit from the workfile transaction and the subledger type C.

**EMP:* Use the employee or supplier address number from the workfile transaction and the subledger type A.

**AUTH:* Use the address book number of the tax authority and the subledger type A. The tax authority is associated with the tax rate area that is assigned to the workfile transaction. This value is only for the Tax Liability - Credit billing AAI (4815).

Resulting Subsidiary Enter a code that identifies the subsidiary for the resulting transactions. You can specify a subsidiary or use one of these values:

Blank: The subsidiary from the default account number for G/L Distribution from the customer master information.

**BLANK:* The subsidiary is blank for the resulting transactions.

**SRC:* The subsidiary from the workfile transaction.

**WO:* The cost code (subsidiary) from the master information for the work order.

Units Cntrl Flg (units control flag) Enter *1* if you want the system to record units on the accounting entry. If you leave this field blank, the system does not record units on the accounting entry.

Forms Used to Set Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Billing AAIs	W48S95B	• Table Information (G48S41), Billing AAIs Select an AAI number on the Work with AAIs form and click Select. • Table Information (G5241), Billing AAIs Select an AAI number on the Work with AAIs form and click Select.	Select a billing AAI.
AAI Base Rule Revisions	W48S95C	Click Add on the Work with Billing AAIs form.	Set up base rules for billing AAIs. The system displays an *X* in the R field on the AAI Base Rule Revisions form when reallocations exist for a base rule.
AAI Reallocation Rules Revisions	W48S95D	Select a base rule on the AAI Base Rule Revisions form and then select Reallocation Rules from the Row menu.	Set up reallocation rules for billing AAIs.

Setting Processing Options for Billing AAIs (P48S95)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

This processing option lets you specify the first AAI table number that appears when you open the form.

1. AAI Table Number Specify the AAI table to skip to.

Security

These processing options define the table key types to which the user will have access.

1. Key Type 1 - Work Order Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by work order number. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

2. Key Type 2 - Work Order Class Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by work order class. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

3. Key Type 3 - Contract Number Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by contract number. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

4. Key Type 4 - Parent Contract Number Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by parent contract number. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

5. Key Type 5 - Customer Number Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by customer number. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

6. Key Type 6 - Job Number Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by business unit (job) number. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

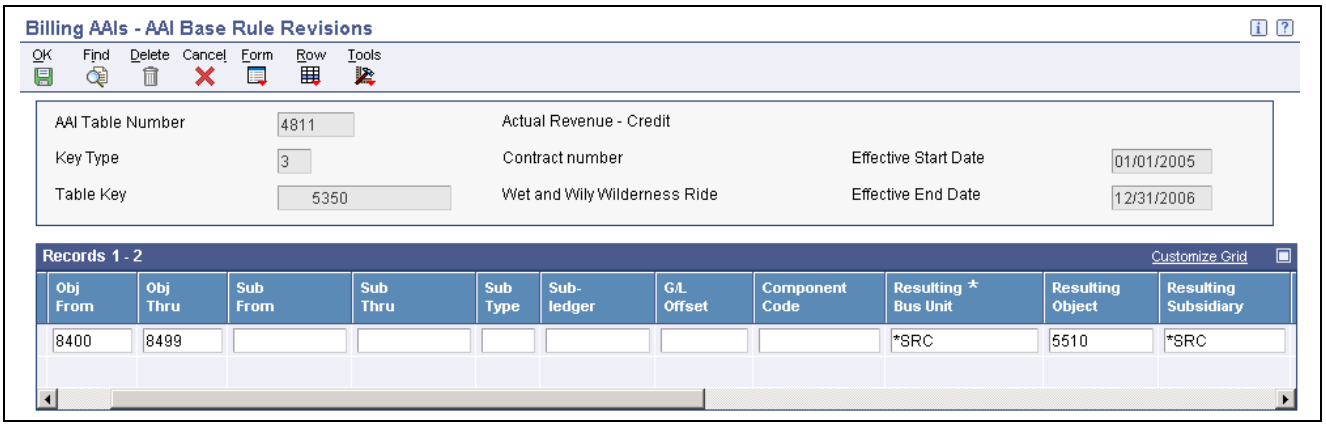
7. Key Type 7 - Job Class Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by business unit (job) class. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

8. Key Type 8 - Company Number Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up by company number. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

9. Key Type 9 - Default Enter *1* to prevent access to AAI base rules set up for default processing. Leave this processing option blank to allow access.

Setting Up AAI Base Rules

Access the AAI Base Rule Revisions form



AAI Base Rule Revisions form

Subledger Enter a code to identify a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

Sub Type (subledger type) Enter a code from UDC 00/ST to use with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and subledger editing. On the User Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system edits the subledger. This can be either hard coded or user-defined. Values include:

A: Alphanumeric field. Do not edit.

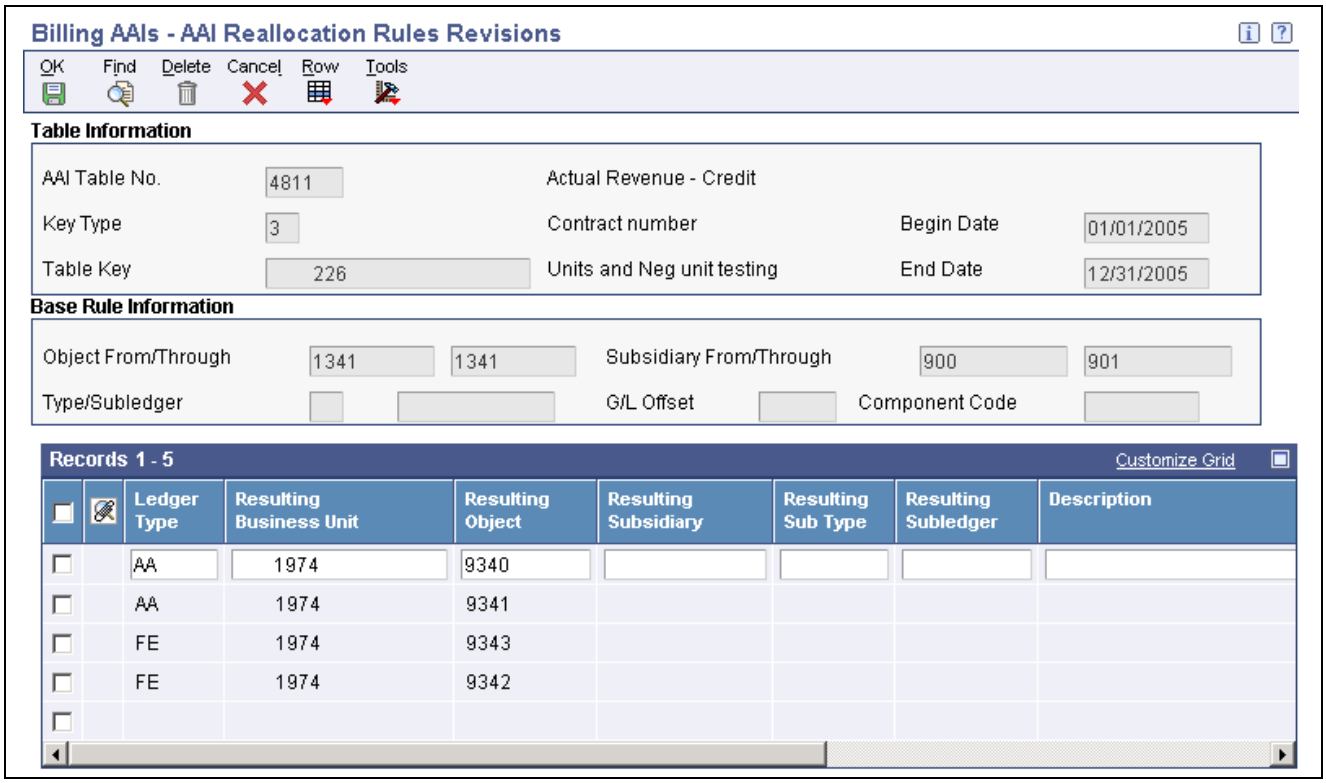
N: Numeric field. Right-justify and zero fill.

C: Alphanumeric field. Right-justify and blank fill.

Note. You should specify nonbillable accounts in the resulting account fields to prevent the resulting transactions from being reprocessed by Contract and Service Billing.

Setting Up AAI Reallocation Rules

Access the AAI Reallocation Rules Revisions form.



AAI Reallocation Rules Revisions form

Ledger Type

Enter a code from UDC 09/LT that specifies the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

Percent To Include

Specify the percentage of the workfile transaction amount to use as the basis for the accounting entry.

You enter this percentage as a decimal fraction. For example, 100 percent is *1.000* and 45 percent is *.4500*.

Note. Base rules require 100 percent in this field. Reallocation rules require that the total percentage of the credits must equal the total percentage of the debits. for generation type *2* transactions, the total percentage of positive revenue amounts must equal the total percentage of negative revenue amounts and the total percentage of positive cost amounts must equal the total percentage of negative cost amounts.

Credit Debit

Enter *C* if this line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for credit entries when writing Journal Entries. Enter *D* if this line is to be used for debit entries.

Note. The system requires the debits and credits for reallocation rules to balance. The percentages for the credit reallocation rules must equal the percentages for the debit reallocation rules. You do not need to enter negative percentages; the system calculates the amount of the accounting entry based on the credit and debit assignment.

Setting Up Component Rules

This section provides an overview of component rules and of multicurrency setup of components, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set up component calculation rules.
- Set up compound components.
- Add component rules to existing markup rules.

Note. This section is optional. You can choose whether to complete the tasks discussed in this section based on your business practices.

See Also

Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Reviewing Component Transactions, page 512

Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Adding Component Rules to Existing Markup Rules, page 76

Understanding Component Rules

This section discusses components and compound components and provides examples of a component calculated on gross basis and a component calculated on net basis.

Components

Components are a type of markup that the system calculates based on amounts and units. For example, the billing for labor might include a component to partially offset the cost of borrowing money. Component rules work in conjunction with markup rules. After you set up a component rule, you must associate it with a markup rule for the system to automatically calculate the component. Alternatively, you can manually create a component transaction, applying the component rule directly to the transaction. If you want the system to create separate workfile transactions for cost amounts and markup amounts, you can assign a component rule to a markup rule.

When you accumulate costs, the system calculates the component amount using the component rules that you set up to create component transactions. Component transactions are always associated with a parent workfile transaction. The system assigns both transaction types the same billing control ID number and a component link number that associates each component calculation with its related workfile transaction.

You set up component rules using:

- A code that identifies a set of component calculation rules.
- An effective date range.
- One or more calculation rules based on an amount, a unit rate, or both.

This table shows how the system calculates the component amounts:

Generation Type	Component Table	Component Calculation Basis
1 (Invoicing)	Cost	The cost amount.

Generation Type	Component Table	Component Calculation Basis
2 (Revenue)	Cost	The cost amount. If both generation types 1 and 2 have cost table information, the system uses the information from generation type 2.
1 (Invoicing)	Inv/Rev	The invoice amount.
2 (Revenue)	Inv/Rev	The revenue amount.
3 (Component)	Cost Or Inv/Rev	The default table for all component information when no component information exists for generation type 1 or 2 tables.

Compound Components

You can cross-reference component calculation rules to set up compound components. For example, a 2 percent component rate might be cross-referenced to a 40 percent component rate. The system uses these steps to calculate the component amount for a cost of 1000:

1. 1000 x 2 percent = 20
2. 1000 x 40 percent = 400
3. 400 x 2 percent = 8

You can include unit-based component calculation rules in a cross-reference, but you cannot use them as the basis for cross-reference information.

Example: Component Calculated on Gross Basis

These amounts and rates are used in this example:

- Cost Amount: 100.00
- Component Rate: 10.00 percent
- Tax Rate/Area: 3.8 percent

The component total invoice amount is calculated on the total invoiced amount from the base record.

Calculation	Invoice Taxable Amount (ITXA)	Invoice Tax (ITAM)	Total Invoiced Amount (ITOL)
Base Record	100.00	3.80	103.80
Component	10.00	.38	10.38
		Invoice Amount with Component	114.18

Example: Component Calculated on Net Basis

These amounts and rates are used in this example:

- Cost Amount: 100.00

- Component Rate: 10.00 percent
- Tax Rate/Area: 3.8 percent

The component total invoice amount is calculated on the invoice taxable amount from the base record.

Calculation	Invoice Taxable Amount (ITXA)	Invoice Tax (ITAM)	Total Invoiced Amount (ITOL)
Base Record	100.00	3.80	103.80
Component	9.63	.37	10.00
		Invoice Amount with Component	113.80

Understanding Multicurrency Setup of Components

In the Component Table program (P4860), the currency code must match the currency code of the billing rate and markup table to which it is attached.

The currency code on the component table controls the decimal display on this form and is used as part of the key when the Workfile Generation (R48120) and Workfile Re-extension (R481202) programs process this table. The Currency Code field appears only when the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form has a value of *Y* or *Z*.

Prerequisite

Set up the component codes (UDC table 48/CM) with the codes that you want to use to identify individual component calculation rules on the Component Table Revisions form.

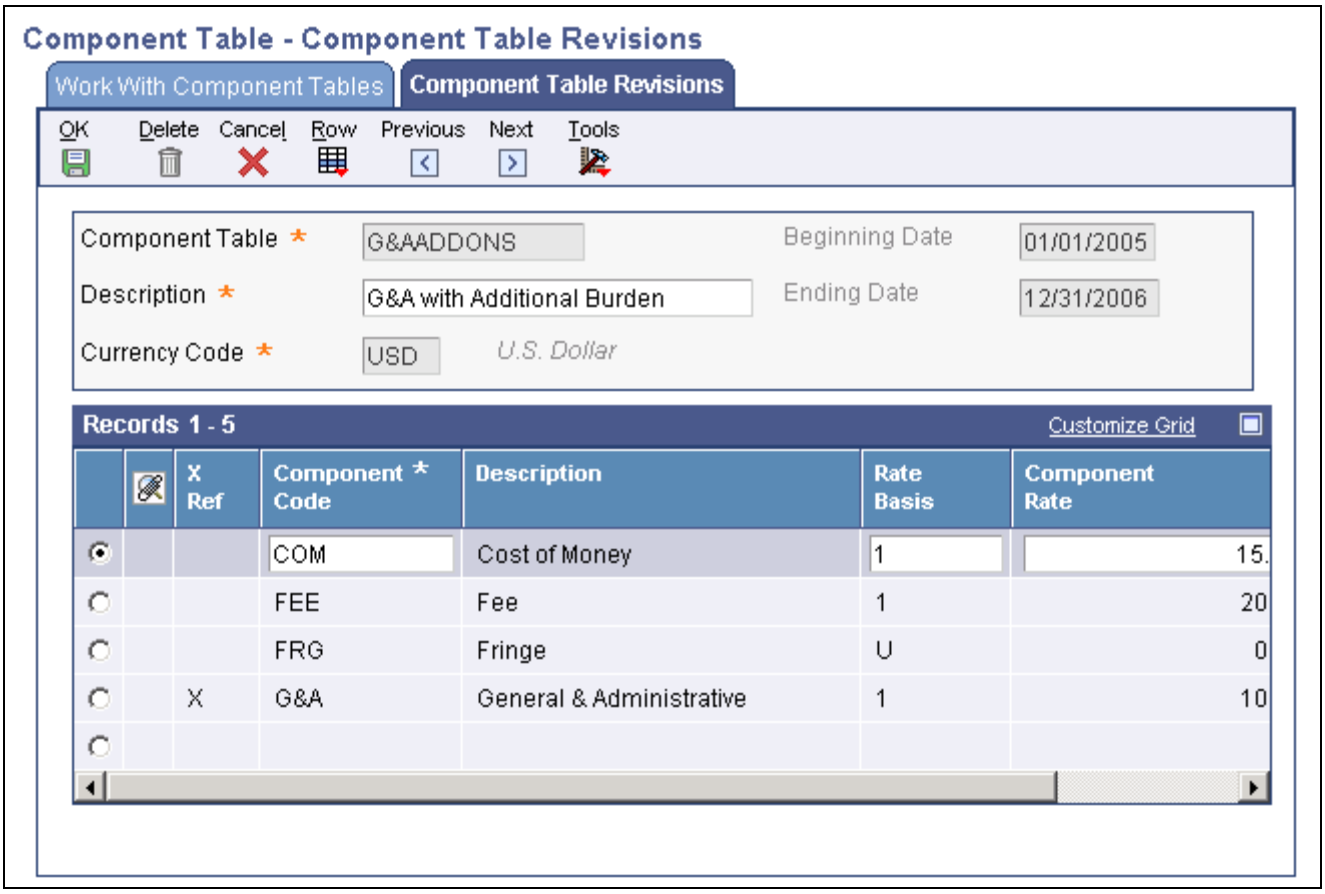
See Chapter 2, “Setting Up Contract and Service Billing,” Setting Up User-Defined Codes, page 25.

Forms Used to Set Up Component Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Component Table Revisions	W4860B	• Table Information (G48S41), Component Table Click Add on the Work With Component Tables form. • Table Information (G5241), Component Table Click Add on the Work With Component Tables form.	Set up component calculation rules.
Component Code Cross Reference Revisions	W4860D	Select a component on the Component Table Revisions form and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Set up compound components.
Billing Rate / Markup Revisions	W48096A	• Table Information (G48S41), Billing Rate / Markup Table Select the markup rule to which you want to add component rules and click Select on the Work With Billing Rate / Markup Table form. • Table Information (G5241), Billing Rate / Markup Table Select the markup rule to which you want to add component rules and click Select on the Work With Billing Rate / Markup Table form.	Add component rules to existing markup rules.

Setting Up Component Calculation Rules

Access the Component Table Revisions form.



Component Table Revisions form

Component Table Enter the name that you will use to identify the component table elsewhere in the system. Component tables enable you to set up provisional burdens which are attached at the billing detail transaction level. You can base the component calculations on any combination of the cost, invoice (including taxes), or revenue amounts of the base billing detail transaction.

For example, components based on the cost amount would enable you to apply additional overhead to costs incurred by the organization. Components based on the invoice amount would enable you to apply charges in addition to the markup amount for billing.

You control the amount basis for this calculation on the Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form. If you enter the name of the component table in the Cost Comp Tbl (Cost Component Table) field, the system bases all calculations on the cost amount. Similarly, if you enter the name of the component table in the Inv/Rev Comp Tbl (Invoice/Revenue Component Table) field, the system bases all calculations on the invoice or revenue amounts or both, depending on the generation type of the Billing Rate / Markup table and the Journal Generation Control flag setting in the system constants.

Component Code Enter the component code to identify the component rule.

Rate Basis Enter *1* to base the calculation of the component on the gross amount of the base billing detail transaction. The number in the Component Rate field is treated as a percentage. The system calculates the component amount by

multiplying the component rate percentage by the cost, total invoice, or revenue amount from the base billing detail transaction.

Enter *2* to base the calculation of the component on the number of units from the base billing detail transaction. The number in the Component Rate field is treated as a flat rate amount. The system calculates the component amount by multiplying the component flat rate amount by the number of units from the base billing detail transaction.

Enter *3* to base the calculation of the component on the net amount of the base billing detail transaction. The number in the Component Rate field is treated as a percentage. The system calculates the component amount by multiplying the component rate percentage by the cost, taxable invoice, or revenue amount from the base billing detail transaction.

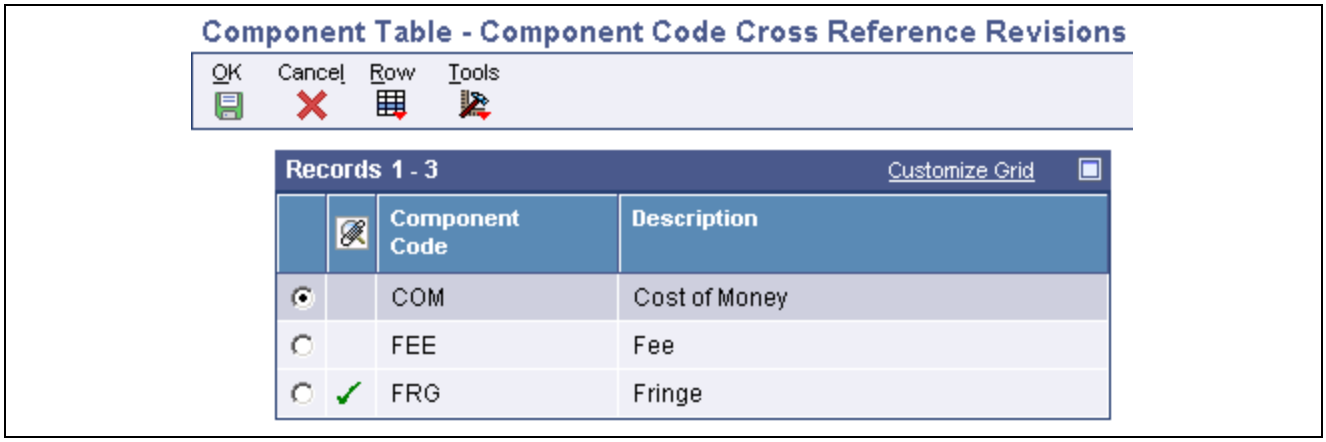
Component Rate Enter the rate that the system should use when it creates the individual component records. This value can be either a percentage or a flat amount, depending on the value entered in the Component Rate Basis (UORC) field.

If the component rate basis is units, then the component rate is a flat amount which is multiplied by the number of units from the base billing detail transaction.

If the component rate basis is amount, then the component rate is a percentage which is multiplied by the cost, invoice, or revenue amount from the base billing detail transaction.

Setting Up Compound Components

Access the Component Code Cross Reference Revisions form.



Component Code Cross Reference Revisions form

On Component Code Cross Reference Revisions, select each component calculation rule that you want to include in the cross-reference, and then select Add Cross Reference from the Row menu.

You can include only previously defined component calculation rules in cross-reference information.

The system marks the component calculation rules that include cross-reference information with an *X* in the X Ref column on the Component Table Revisions form.

Adding Component Rules to Existing Markup Rules

Access the Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form.

You can assign a component rule to an existing markup rule with a generation type of 1 or 2.

You can specify a component rule for one or more lines on the form using the Cost Comp Tbl field, the Inv/Rev Comp Tbl field, or both.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Setting Up Table Information,” Setting Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules, page 44

CHAPTER 4

Setting Up Burdening

This chapter provides an overview of burdening, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set up segment information.
- Set up pool information.
- Set up burdening rates.

Understanding Burdening

On some contracts, the contractor bills direct costs and indirect costs plus a markup. The indirect costs include burdening (fringe expenses, general and administrative, overhead, materials handling, and so on) and are applied as a percentage of directs costs. The direct cost is often referred to as raw cost, and the burdening cost is often referred to as loaded cost.

To set up burdening, you set up burdening constants, segment definitions, burden computation methods, burden base rules, pool definitions, cost pool groupings, and burden rates. Using this setup information, the system creates burdening transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) as component transactions. Burdening transactions are eligible for costing, invoicing, and revenue using the standard processes.

When you run Workfile Generation (R48120) or G/L Transaction Selection (P48124), the system:

- Retrieves the segment source, burden effective date basis, and burden rate type for cost, alternate cost, invoice, and revenue from the billing constants.
- Determines the pool grouping code based on the segment source from the billing constants, and uses the pool grouping code to determine the segment from the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84).

  If the base record does not contain a pool grouping code from either the job or home business of the employee, burdening is not performed.
- Using the segment retrieved from the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84), retrieves the burden categories and burden source from the Segment Definition table (F48S80).
- Accesses the Burden Base Rules table (F48S82) to determine whether the burden category applies to the transaction.

  If the burden category applies to the transaction, the system retrieves the burden computation method. If the burden category does not apply to the transaction, burdening transactions are not created.
- Uses the burden source associated with the burden category from the segment to retrieve the pool ID from the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84).
- Uses the Burden Computation Method table (F48S81) to determine the basis for burden category calculations.
- Retrieves the burden rates from the Burden Rates table (F48S85) for each burden rate type that matches the effective date, burden category, and pool ID.

- Calculates burdening transactions.
- Creates the burdening transactions in the Billing Workfile table (F4812) by using the component link and the component code to store the burden category.

Prerequisite

Before you set up burdening or process burdening transactions, set up the burdening constants on the Service Billing Constants form.

See Chapter 2, "Setting Up Contract and Service Billing," Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.

Setting Up Segment Information

This section provides overviews of segments and burdening categories, burden computation methods, and burden base rules, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up segment definitions.
- Set up burden computation methods.
- Set up burden base rules.

Understanding Segments and Burdening Categories

Segments are codes that represent reporting units within a company, and are used to define the types of costs incurred and allocated. You can calculate burdening differently for different segments. You set up each segment to define the burden categories, the source of the burdening rate, and the sequence in which the burden categories are calculated and processed.

For example, you might set up a segment with burden categories in this sequence:

1. Fringe
2. Overhead
3. Material handling
4. General and administrative

The system automatically creates a record for raw cost using burden category *RC* and sequence number *.01* for each segment. However, this record is not displayed on the Segment Definition Revisions form. You use this record when you set up burden computation methods. The system issues an error if you attempt to add *RC* as a burden category.

Note. You might set up the same burden categories for more than one segment. You can differentiate the burdening calculations for the segments in other ways.

The sequence of the burden categories is important because you can use only burden categories with a higher sequence number in the calculation of a burden category. For example, if you sequence burden categories as Fringe, Overhead, Material handling, then General and administrative, the calculation of fringe can be based only on raw cost. Overhead can use the raw cost and the fringe cost in the calculation. You use the Burden Computation Methods program (P48S81) to indicate which of the available values to use in the calculation.

Note. You cannot delete a segment or burden category that has dependent burdening records in the Burden Computation Method table (F48S81), the Burden Base Rules table (F48S82) table, the Pool Definition table (F48S83), the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84), or the Burden Rates table (F48S85). To delete a segment or burden category, first check the dependent burdening tables and delete records attached to the segment or burden category, and then delete the segment or burden category.

Understanding Burden Computation Methods

Burden computation methods are used to identify compounding rules for each burden category. Only burden categories with a lower sequence number can be used in the burden computation method for another burden category.

For example, using the same burden categories from the previous segment example, the computation methods for one segment might specify that:

- Raw cost is included in the calculation of fringe.
- Raw cost and fringe are included in the calculation of overhead.
- Raw cost is included in the calculation of material handling.
- Raw cost, fringe, overhead, and material handling are all included in the calculation of general and administrative costs.

For another segment with the same burden categories in the same sequence, the computation methods might specify that:

- Raw cost is included in the calculation of fringe.
- Raw cost is included in the calculation of overhead.
- Raw cost is included in the calculation of material handling.
- For labor-related accounts, raw cost, fringe, and overhead are included in the calculation of general and administrative costs.
- For other direct cost accounts, except materials and subcontracts, raw cost is included in the calculation of general and administrative costs.
- For material and subcontract accounts, material and handling only (not raw cost) is included in the calculation of general and administrative costs.

Note. You can set up different computation methods by account for the same burden category by setting up multiple computation methods for that burden category, and then specify the computation method for each account range when you set up burden base rules.

Understanding Burden Base Rules

You set up burden base rules in the Burden Base Rules table (F48S82) to associate burden computation methods for each burden category with specific job numbers, contract numbers, or job types. You can also define a default rule. You can further define burden base rules by ranges of object and subsidiary accounts.

During the burdening process, the system searches the Burden Base Rules table (F48S82) to determine whether a particular burden category (for example, fringe, overhead, and so on) applies to a given transaction. If the burden category applies, the system retrieves the burden computation method to be used in calculating the burden amount from the Burden Base Rules table. The system searches the table beginning with the most specific information found on the transaction and proceeding through less specific information until a matching record is found. If no matching record is found, the burden category is not applicable. The search hierarchy is job number, contract number, job type, and finally the default record. The rules are further defined by specific ranges of object and subsidiary accounts.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up segment IDs in UDC 48S/SI.
- Set up burden categories in UDC 48S/BC.

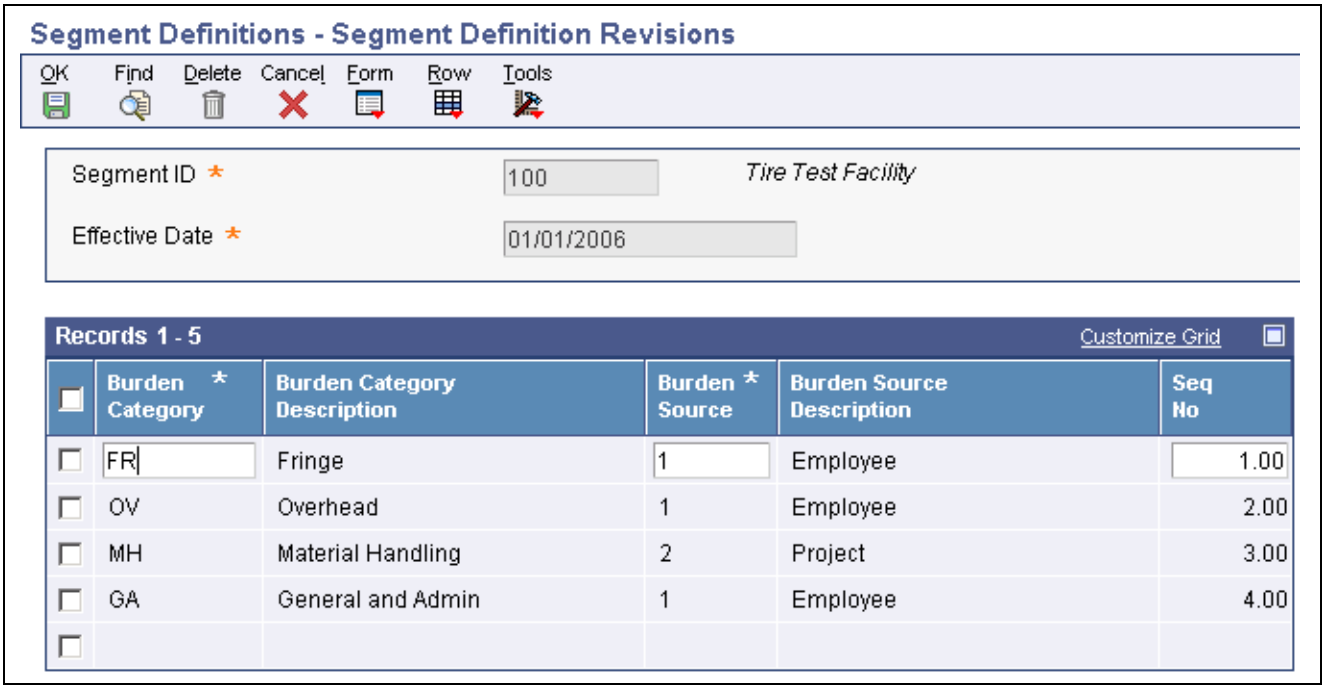
Note. The codes for burden categories must be different from component codes in UDC 48/CM.

Forms Used to Set Up Segment Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Segments	W48S80A	Burdening Setup (G48S43), Segment Definitions	Add and maintain segments and related burden rules pertaining to the segment.
Segment Definition Revisions	W48S80B	Click Add to set up a new segment or select an existing segment and click Select on the Work with Segments form.	Set up the burden categories, the source of the burdening rate, and the sequence in which the burden categories are calculated and processed for a segment.
Work With Burden Computation Methods	W48S81A	Select a burden category on the Segment Definition Revisions form and select Computation Methods from the Row menu.	Review existing computation methods that have been set up for a specific burden category.
Burden Computation Method Revisions	W48S81B	Click Add to set up a new computation method or select an existing computation method and click Select on the Work With Burden Computation Methods form.	Set up computation methods to identify compounding rules for each burden category.
Burden Base Rules	W48S82A	Select a burden category on the Segment Definition Revisions form and select Base Rules from the Row menu.	Associate burden computation methods for each burden category with specific job numbers, contract numbers, or job types.

Setting Up Segment Definitions

Access the Segment Definition Revisions form.



Segment Definition Revisions form

Segment ID Enter a code from UDC 48S/SI to identify the segment.

Burden Category Enter a code from UDC 48S/BC to identify a type of burden (for example, fringe, overhead, and so on).

Burden Source Enter a code to specify the source of the pool grouping code. The pool grouping code can be derived from category code 12 from either the home business of the employee or from the project.

The system uses the burden source associated with the burden category to retrieve the pool ID from the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84).

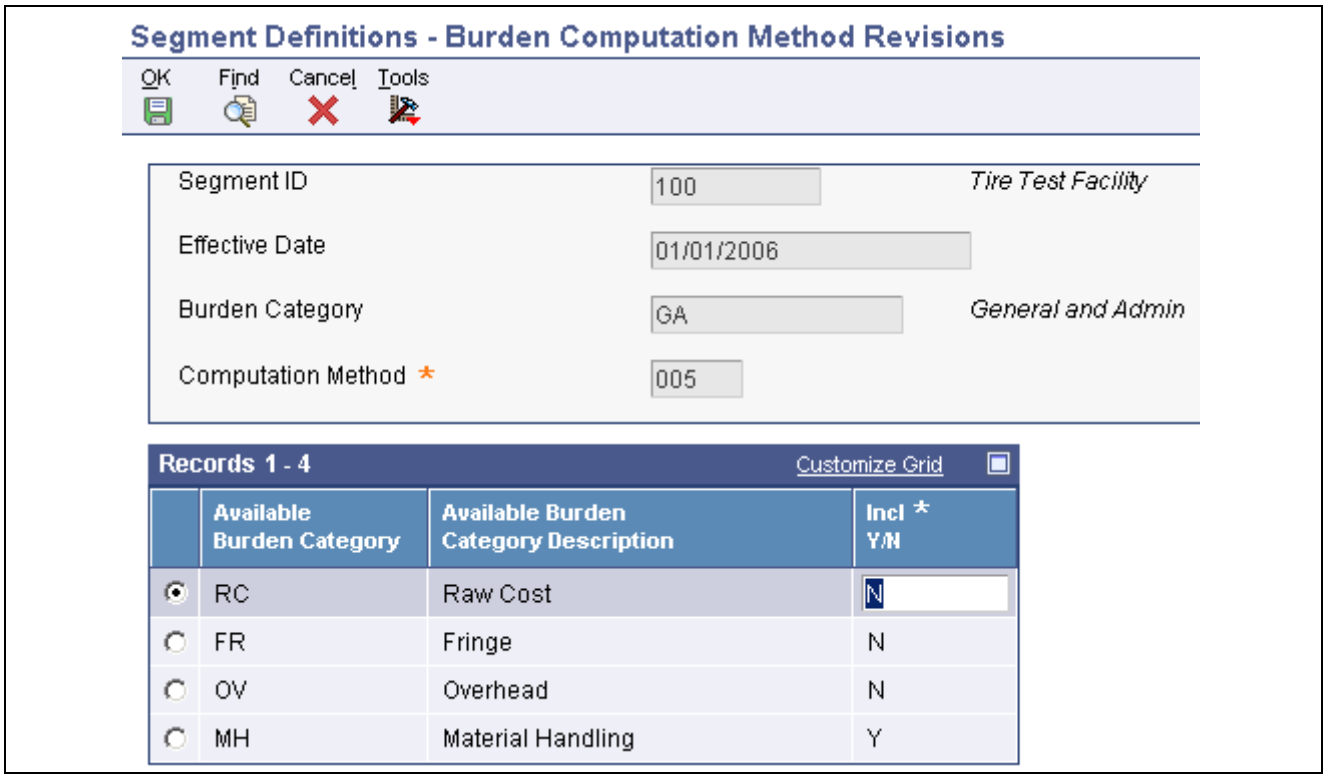
If you enter *1* for Employee, the system retrieves the pool grouping code for labor transactions from the Category Code – Business Unit 12 field (RP12) in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). If you enter *2* for Project, the system retrieves the pool grouping code for the transaction from the Job Pool Grouping Code field (JPGC) in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). Even if you select *Employee*, the system retrieves the pool grouping code for non-labor transactions from the Job Pool Grouping Code field.

Seq No (sequence number) Enter a number to specify the sequence of the burden category in burdening calculations. If you leave this field blank, the system increments the sequence number from the previous line.

Note. The system supplies the sequence only when you are adding segment definitions, not when you revise segment definitions.

Setting Up Burden Computation Methods

Access the Burden Computation Method Revisions form.



Burden Computation Method Revisions form

Note. The system automatically displays the burden categories that have a lower sequence number than the selected burden category in the grid as available burden categories. You cannot add or remove available burden categories.

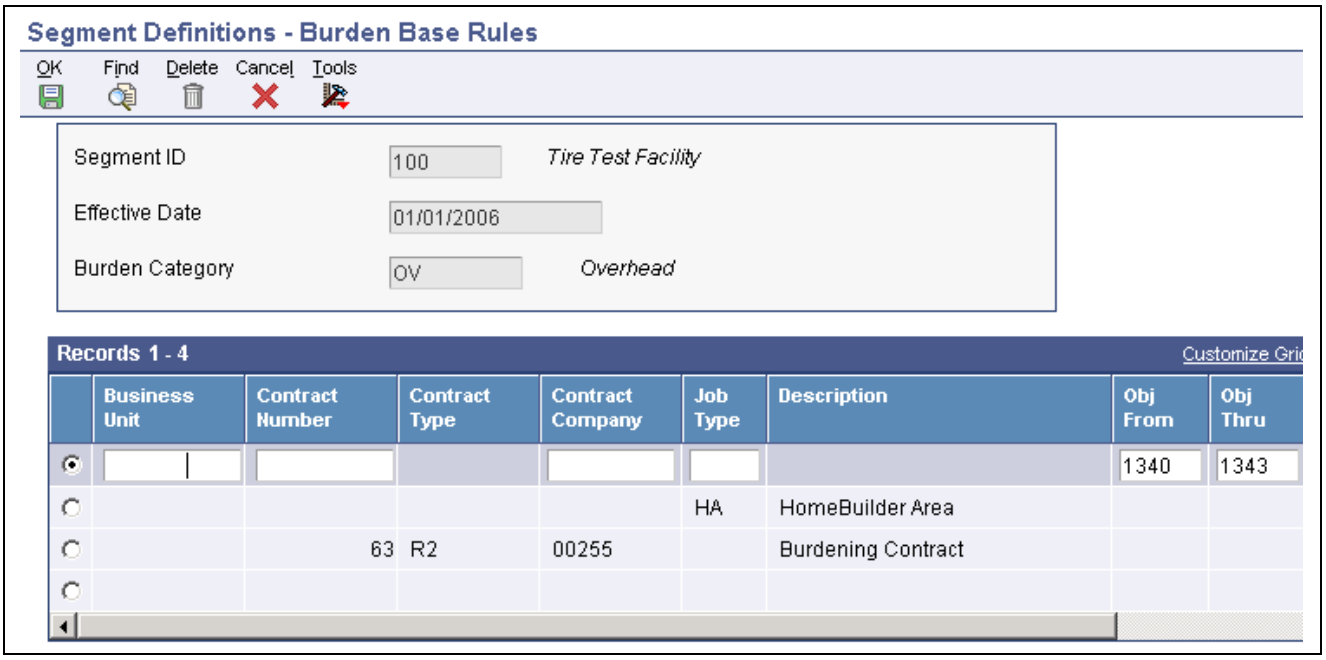
Computation Method If you clicked Add on the Work With Burden Computation Methods form, enter a code to identify the burden computation method. The code that you enter must be unique for the segment.

If you clicked Select on the Work With Burden Computation Methods form, this field is disabled and cannot be changed.

Incl Y/N (include yes/no) Enter *Y* to include the available burden category in the calculation of the selected burden category. Enter *N* to exclude the available burden category.

Setting Up Burden Base Rules

Access the Burden Base Rules form.



Burden Base Rules form

Business Unit Enter a job number from the F0006 table to associate a burden computation method with a specific job. If you enter a job number, you cannot enter a contract number or job type on the same line.

Contract Number Enter a contract number to associate a burden computation method with a specific contract. The system completes the Contract Type and Contract Company fields when you enter a contract number. The combination of contract number, contract type, and contract company must be defined in the Contract Master table (F5201). If you enter a contract number, you cannot enter a job number or job type on the same line.

Job Type Enter a job type from UDC 00/MC to associate a burden computation method with a specific job type. If you enter a job type, you cannot enter a job number or contract number on the same line.

Obj From (object from) and **Obj Thru** (object thru) Specify a range of object accounts with which to associate a burden computation method. Leave these fields blank to apply the base rule to all accounts.

Sub From (subsidiary from) and **Sub Thru** (subsidiary thru) Specify a range of subsidiary accounts with which to associate a burden computation method. Leave these fields blank to apply the base rule to all subsidiaries.

Note. The account range specified for a base rule must not overlap with the account range entered for another record that has the same segment ID, effective date, burden category, business unit, contract number, or job type value unless the subsidiary account ranges are different.

Burden Comp Meth (burden computation method) Specify the burden computation method to associate with the information that you have specified on the line. This field is required.

Note. To create a default base rule, leave the Business Unit, Contract Number, and Job Type fields blank.

Setting Up Pool Information

This section provides an overview of pool definitions and pool grouping codes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Add pool definitions.
- Add pool grouping codes.

Understanding Pool Definitions

You use the Pool Definition program (P48S83) to define pool IDs and the effective dates and descriptions for the pool IDs. This program also associates each pool ID with a segment ID and a burden category (fringe, overhead, and so on).

During the burdening process, the pool definition, combined with the segment ID, date, and burden category, is used to determine the correct rate by which to calculate a burden amount. The Pool Definition table (F48S83) is not accessed during the calculation of burden amounts; it is a setup table that defines the pool IDs that you subsequently associate with specific cost pools and rates.

Note. You cannot delete a pool ID that has been used on a pool grouping table or on a burden rate table. To delete a pool ID, first remove the pool ID from the pool grouping table and the burden rate table, and then delete the pool ID.

Understanding Pool Grouping Codes

You must associate every job and employee for which you want to calculate burdening with a single pool grouping code, and you must associate every grouping code with a single segment ID. For each pool grouping code, the Pool Grouping Codes program (P48S84) enables you to associate a specific pool ID with each burden category (fringe, overhead, and so on) that is defined for the segment. Each burden category must have an associated pool ID.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

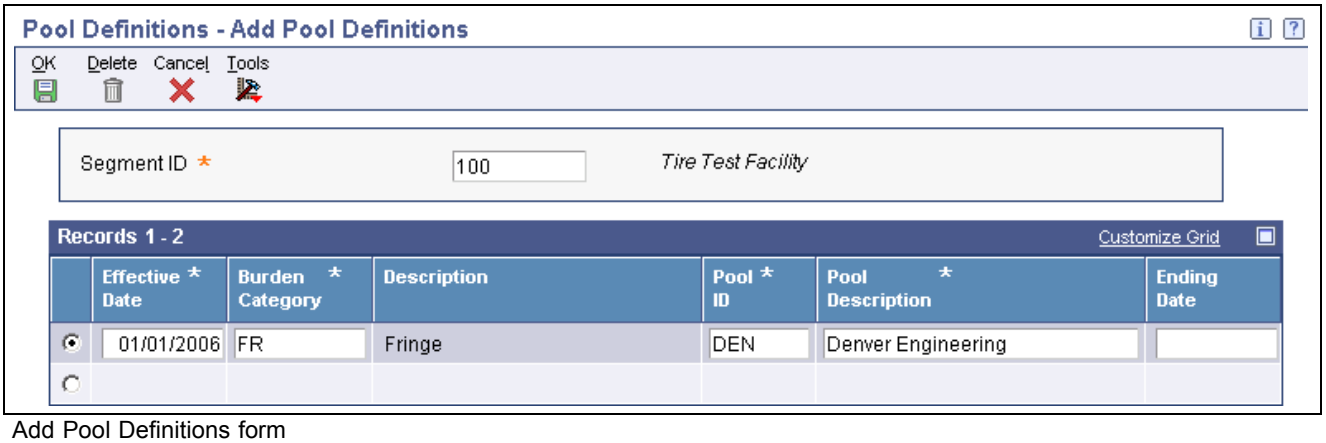
- Set up pool grouping codes in UDC 00/12.
- Assign pool grouping codes in category code 12 of the jobs and employee home business units for which you want to calculate burdening.

Forms Used to Set Up Pool Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Pool Definitions	W48S83A	Burdening Setup (G48S43), Pool Definitions	Locate and review existing pool definitions.
Add Pool Definitions	W48S83B	Click Add on the Work With Pool Definitions form.	Add records to the Pool Definition table (F48S83).
Revise Pool Definition	W48S83B	Select an existing pool definition record on the Work With Pool Definitions form and click Select.	Update records that already exist in the Pool Definition table (F48S83). The Segment ID, Effective Date, Burden Category, and Pool ID fields are protected and cannot be changed. If you need to change any of these key values, delete and then re-add the record. The only values that can be updated are Pool Description and Ending Date.
Work With Pool Grouping Codes	W48S84A	Burdening Setup (G48S43), Pool Grouping Codes	Locate and review existing pool grouping codes.
Add Pool Grouping Code	W48S84B	Click Add on the Work With Pool Grouping Codes form.	Add records to the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84).
Revise Pool Grouping Code	W48S84C	Select an existing pool grouping code on the Work With Pool Grouping Codes form and click Select.	Update records that already exist in the Pool Grouping Codes table (F48S84).

Adding Pool Definitions

Access the Add Pool Definitions form.



Add Pool Definitions form

Effective Date Enter the effective date for the pool ID.

Note. The effective date for the Pool ID does not need to exactly match the effective date for the segment. The combination of segment ID and burden category must exist in the Segment Definition table (F48S80) with an effective date less than or equal to the date entered on this form.

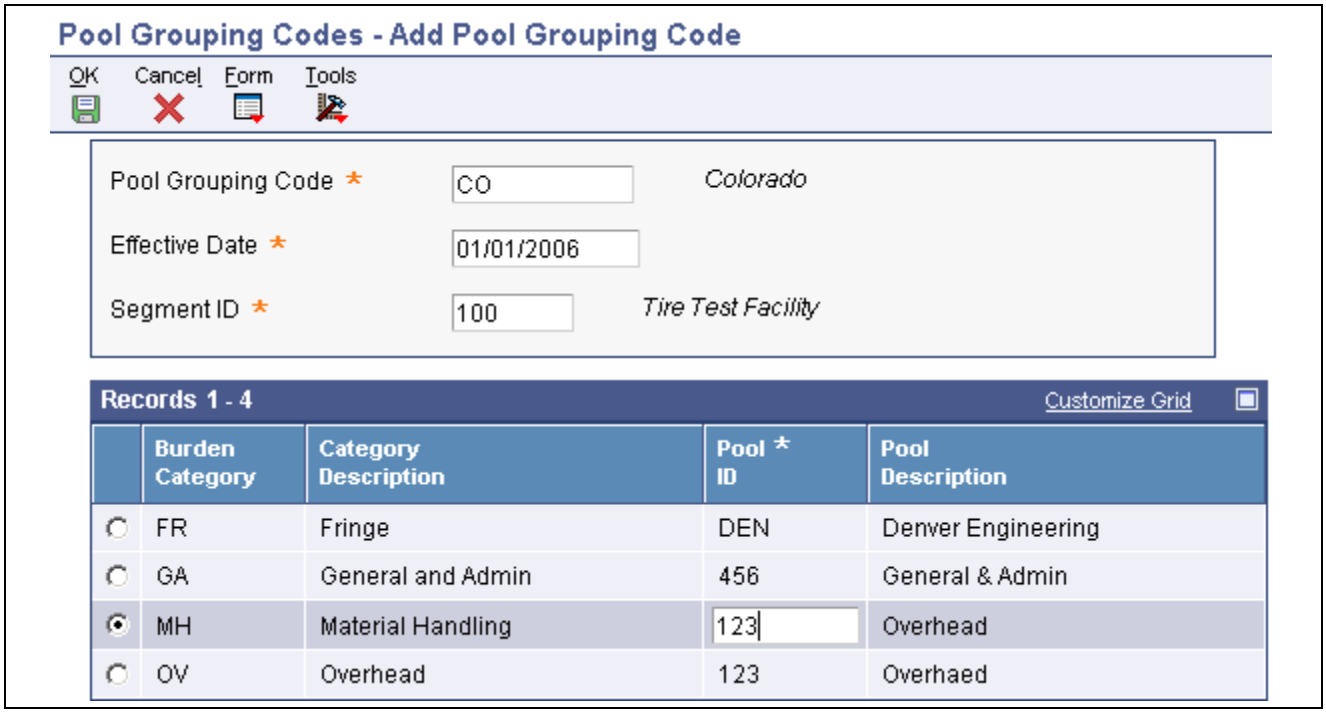
Pool ID Enter a code to identify the pool ID.

The combination of values for segment ID, burden category, effective date, and pool ID must be unique because these values make up the unique key for the Pool Definition table (F48S83). However, the same pool ID can be associated with different burden categories or with other segments.

Ending Date Enter an ending date that is greater than the effective date. This field is optional. Under most circumstances, the ending date is automatically maintained by the system. As each new pool definition is added on this form, any prior definition using the same segment ID, burden category, and pool ID is automatically updated with an ending date that is one day prior to the effective date of the record being added.

Adding Pool Grouping Codes

Access the Add Pool Grouping Code form.



Add Pool Grouping Code form

After you complete the Pool Grouping Code, Effective Date, and Segment ID fields in the header portion of the form and move the cursor into the grid, the system loads the grid with the appropriate burden categories as defined in the Segment Definitions program (P48S80) for the effective date. You cannot add or delete grid lines.

Pool Grouping Code Enter a code that associates a job or employee with a set of cost pools.

Note. A pool grouping code can be associated with only one segment ID on any given date. However, you can move a pool grouping code to another segment ID as long as you enter a new effective date.

Pool ID

Enter a code to identify the pool ID for the burden category.

A valid pool ID is required for every burden category associated with the segment ID for the effective date.

Note. The pool ID that you enter in the grid must be set up in the Pool Definition program (P48S83) with the same segment ID and burden category combination and with an effective date less than or equal to the effective date entered in the header portion of the Add Pool Grouping Code form. The ending date found on the associated Pool Definition record must be greater than the effective date entered in the header portion of this form.

You can use the visual assist button on this field to access the Pool ID Search and Select form. This form displays only pool IDs that are valid on the currently selected grid line. Selecting a pool ID from this form ensures that the pool ID that you selected is valid.

Setting Up Burdening Rates

This section provides an overview of burdening rates and discusses how to add burdening rates.

Understanding Burdening Rates

Burdening rates are used to calculate burdening transactions and are stored in the Burden Rates table (F48S85). You define burdening rates by segment, effective date, burden category, burden rate type, and pool ID.

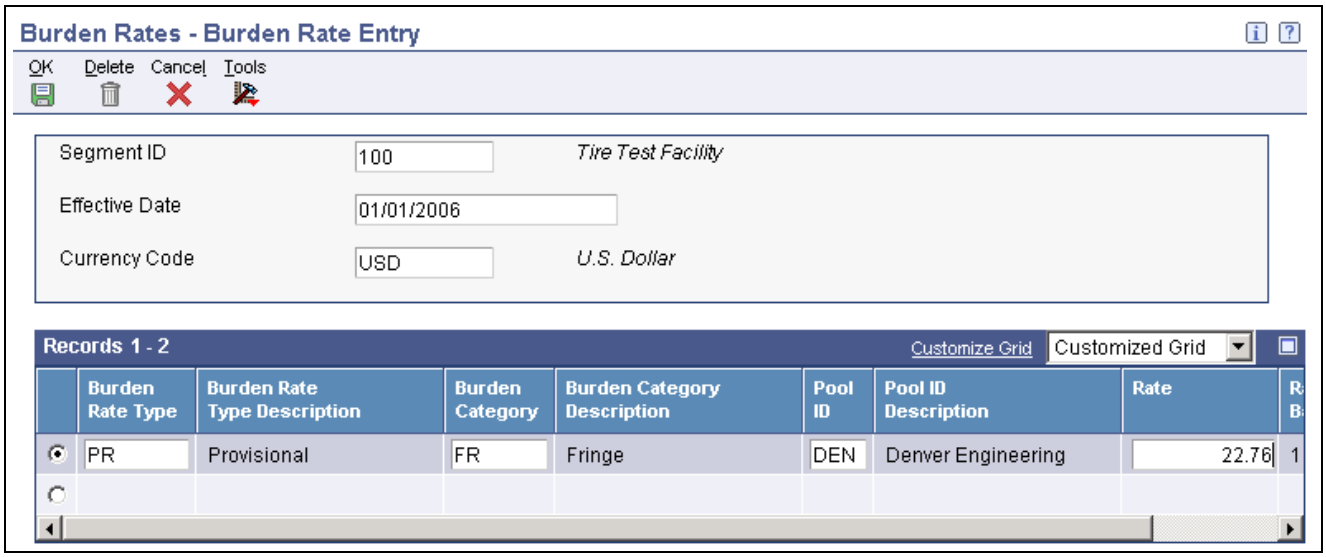
When you run the Workfile Generation program (R48120) or the G/L Transaction Selection program (P48124), the system retrieves burden rates from the Burden Rates table (F84S85) for each burden rate type that matches the effective date, burden category and pool ID of the base transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

Forms Used to Set Up Burdening Rates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Burden Rates	W48S85A	Burdening Setup (G48S43), Burden Rates	Locate and review existing burdening rates.
Burden Rate Entry	W48S85B	Click Add on the Work with Burden Rates form.	Add records to the Burden Rates table (F48S85).
Burden Rate Revisions	W48S85C	Select an existing burden rate on the Work with Burden Rates form and click Select.	Update records that already exist in the Burden Rates table (F48S85). The only value that you can update is the burden rate.

Adding Burdening Rates

Access the Burden Rate Entry form.



Burden Rate Entry form

Burden Rate Type Enter a code from UDC 48S/RT to identify the type of burden rate (for example, provisional or target).

Burden Category Enter a code from UDC 48S/BC to identify a type of burden (for example, fringe, overhead, and so on).

Pool ID Enter a code to identify the pool ID.

Rate Enter the rate that the system should use to calculate burdening amounts. This field must be a percentage. Enter the percentage as a whole number. For example, for a rate of 25 percent, enter *25*.

Rate Basis The system enters a *1* (Gross amount basis) in this field to indicate that the rate is a percentage. The system calculates the burdening amount by multiplying the rate percentage by the cost, alternate cost, invoice, or revenue amount from the base transaction in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

CHAPTER 5

Setting Up Invoice Processing

This section discusses how to:

- Set up sequence and summarization rules.
- Set up invoice print version cross references.
- Set up invoice formats.

Setting Up Sequence and Summarization Rules

This section provides an overview of sequence and summarization rules and discusses how to:

- Select sequence and summarization data items.
- Set up a sequence and summarization key.

Note. Sequence and summarization rules apply to Service Billing transactions only.

Understanding Sequence and Summarization Rules

When you generate a batch of invoices from the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), the system automatically creates a new invoice for each customer. You can further define how you want the system to sequence and summarize the transaction information that appears on the invoices. To do this, you set up sequence and summarization rules.

The sequence and summarization rules that you set up indicate divisions within generated batches of invoices and the individual invoices within a batch. You set up the divisions at these levels:

Level	Description
Blank	The system groups transactions without forcing a level break.
Invoice level (I)	When the sequence and summarization rule that you set up changes at the invoice level, the system creates a new invoice with a unique invoice number.
Pay item level (P)	When the sequence and summarization rule that you set up changes at the pay item level, the system creates a new line of billing detail for the invoice. The system assigns a unique pay item number to the new line of billing detail.

The system uses the sequence and summarization key that you set up to:

- Assign invoice numbers.
- Summarize transactions by invoice and pay item.
- Control how the transactions appear in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) when you create the accounts receivable and general ledger entries.
- Update the workfile transaction with the applicable key information, such as invoice and pay item numbers.

For example, you can set up a sequence and summarization key with business units (jobs) at the invoice level and with subledgers (work orders) at the pay item level. During invoice generation, the system uses the key to:

- Create a new invoice number when the business unit changes.
- Create a new pay item number when the subledger (work order) changes for the business unit.

You might group workfile transactions by the source business unit number for the batch of invoices. To do this, sequence the billing information by the source business unit first and leave the Summarization Code field blank. Then, use the subledger number to sequence and summarize individual invoices within the batch. Finally, use the object account to sequence and summarize the pay items with the invoices.

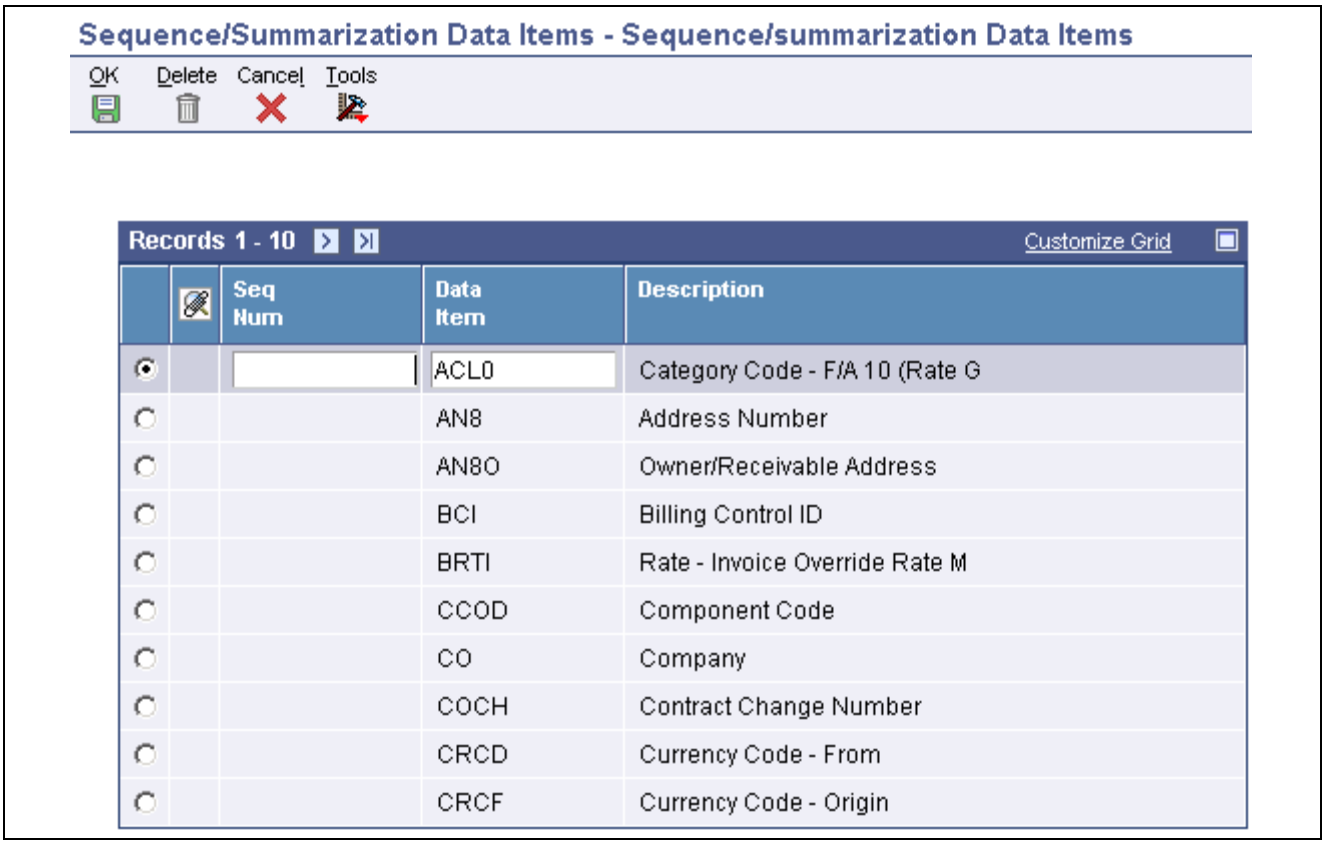
You can have only one customer number per invoice. The system creates a new invoice number if the customer number changes, regardless of how you set up the sequence and summarization key.

Forms Used to Set Up Sequence and Summarization Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sequence/summarization Data Items	W4848A	System Setup (G48S40), Sequence/Summarization Data Items	Select sequence and summarization data items.
Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table	W4805B	System Setup (G48S40), Invoice Sequence/Summarization Key Setup Click Add on the Work With Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table form.	Set up a sequence and summarization key.

Selecting Sequence and Summarization Data Items

Access the Sequence/summarization Data Items form.



Sequence/summarization Data Items form

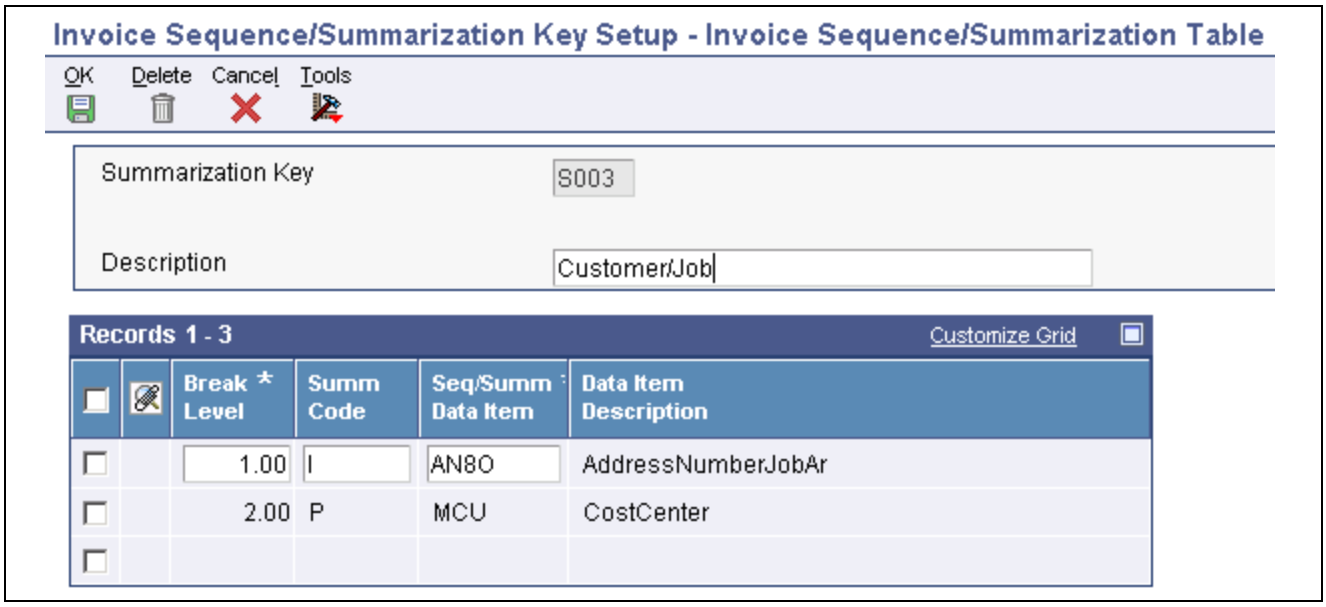
Type a number in the Seq Num field for each data item that you want to use for sequencing.

The system lists unnumbered data items first, followed by the numbered data items in sequence. For example, if you type a *1* for data item MCU, the system moves MCU to the bottom of the list following the unnumbered items.

Important! Do not delete any data items from the list. Doing so might cause unpredictable results.

Setting Up a Sequence and Summarization Key

Access the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table form.



Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table form

Summarization Key Enter the table key to identify how the system should summarize Service Billing invoices. Within each table that is identified by the table key, multiple associated key fields specify the level and method for sorting and summarizing the service billing detail transactions.

Break Level Enter a number that identifies where in the sequence this data item should appear.

Summ Code (summarization code) Enter a code to identify how the system should summarize records in the Service Billing Workfile when you generate invoices. Values are:

I: Summarize at the invoice number level.

P: Summarize at the invoice pay item level.

Note. You must specify one *I* and one *P* for each sequence and summarization key combination.

Seq/Summ Data Item (sequence/summarization data item) Specify data items to define the sequence of information on invoices. Specific fields in the Billing Workfile are designated as valid data items that you can include on an invoice.

Note. Each summarization rule must include one summarization code *I* to control the creation of new invoices, and one summarization code *P* to control the creation of invoice pay items.

You can use as many data items as you want to sequence billing detail information. The numbers that you enter in the Break Level field control how the system groups billing information on the invoices within the batch.

Setting Up Invoice Print Version Cross References

This section provides an overview of the invoice printing process and the invoice print version cross reference table, and discusses how to set up the invoice print versions cross reference table.

Understanding the Invoice Printing Process

When you print invoices, the system runs the Invoice Print Selection program (R48504). The Invoice Print Selection calls a version of the Invoice Print with Smart Fields program (R48507) for each invoice being printed. You can use the system-supplied versions of the invoice printing programs, or you can develop your own customized versions.

You can print invoices from various areas within Contract and Service Billing. You can print invoices directly by selecting Invoice Processing (G48S21), Invoice Print. You can also print invoices from within the Batch Review program (P48221). Within the Batch Review program, you can print a complete batch of invoices from the Work With Batches form, or you can print a specific invoice from the Work with Invoices form.

How the System Determines Which Invoice Print Version To Use

To determine which report and version to use for an invoice, the Invoice Print Selection program (R48504) first uses the Invoice Version UBE, Invoice Version, and Invoice Workfile Detail Selection processing options. When those three processing options are completed, the system uses the specified invoice print program and version for all invoices that you choose for printing, overriding any other table setup.

When those three processing options are not completed, the system uses the values in the Invoice Format Name processing option to choose an invoice print program and version using the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Table (F48S58).

When none of the processing options on the Print tab are completed, the system uses specific information from each invoice to determine the invoice print program and version for that invoice. First, the system determines whether the Invoice Format Code field (INVF) is completed in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) for Service Billing or, for Contract Billing, in the Contract Master table (F5201). When this field is completed, the system uses the format code in this field to select an invoice print program and version using the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Table. When the Invoice Format Code field is not completed, the system uses the key type information from the individual invoices to select an invoice print program and version using the Print Version Cross Reference Table.

This table illustrates how the system determines which invoice version to use. The system first examines the scenario explained in the first row of the table. If that scenario is true, the system performs the corresponding action. If that scenario is not true, the system examines the scenario explained in the second row of the table, and so on.

Note. In all cases except where noted, the invoice type is identified on the Select tab of the Invoice Print Selection processing options. Invoice type is used together with format name to determine which program and print version to use.

If	Then
The Invoice Version UBE, Invoice Version, and Invoice Workfile Detail Selection processing options are completed on the Invoice Print Selection version.	Use the Invoice Version UBE, Invoice Version, and Invoice Workfile Detail Selection processing options. The Invoice Format Type processing option is not used.
The Invoice Format Name processing option is completed on the Invoice Print Selection version.	Use the Invoice Format Name and Invoice Format Type processing options to find the UBE name, version name, and workfile detail selection from the Invoice Print Cross Reference Table.

If	Then
The Invoice Format Code field was updated in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) for Service Billing or in the Contract Master table (F5201) for Contract Billing.	Use the Invoice Format Name and Invoice Format Type processing options to find the UBE name, version name, and workfile detail selection from the Invoice Print Cross Reference Table.
None of the above is true.	Use specific information from the Invoice Summary Work File table (such as work order, work order class, and contract), along with the Invoice Format Type processing option to find the UBE name, version name, and workfile detail selection from the Invoice Print Cross Reference Table.

Currency Processing Option

The Currency processing option is used in conjunction with the Amount Smart Field (SFAMT). If you have used SFAMT to retrieve and print amounts from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H), you can use this processing option to control whether the system prints the domestic values or the foreign values, or let the mode of the record specify which values to print.

Understanding the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Table

When you print invoices, the system can use the information that you define in the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference program (P48S58) to identify the invoice print version that the system uses for printing each invoice within a batch of generated invoices. An invoice print version consists of an application, Invoice Print with Smart Fields (R48507), a version of that application, and an invoice type. You can use either of these two methods to set up information in the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference program:

- You can assign combinations of key types and table keys to an invoice print version.

  The system matches the information that you assign with the values of the billing transactions that make up individual invoices. For example, assume that you want to set up a particular invoice print version to print invoices for a specific customer. You would choose a key type and table key combination that indicates a specific customer, and then assign that combination to the invoice print version. When the system prints invoices, it searches for all invoices that belong to that customer and prints them using the specified invoice print version. The table key that you use must correspond to the key type. Using the previous example, if you enter a key type of Customer, you must enter a valid customer number in the table key.

  The system uses this hierarchy to search for invoice print versions:

  - Work order number
  - Work order class
  - Contract number
  - Parent contract number
  - Customer
  - Job or business unit
  - Job class
  - Company number
- You can assign invoice format codes to an invoice print version.

The system uses these codes to determine which invoice print version to use to print each invoice, based on the invoice format codes that are stored for each invoice in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) or, for Contract Billing only, in the Contract Master table (F5201). When you create a format code, the system supplies the default values of *9* to the Key Type field and **ALL* to the Table Key field. For example, you might assign an invoice format code (FORMAT) to a specified invoice print version, XJDE0005, type D. When you print invoices, all selected invoices that have *FORMAT* stored in the invoice format code field are printed using version XJDE0005, invoice type D.

Multicurrency Setup of Invoice Print Version Cross-Reference

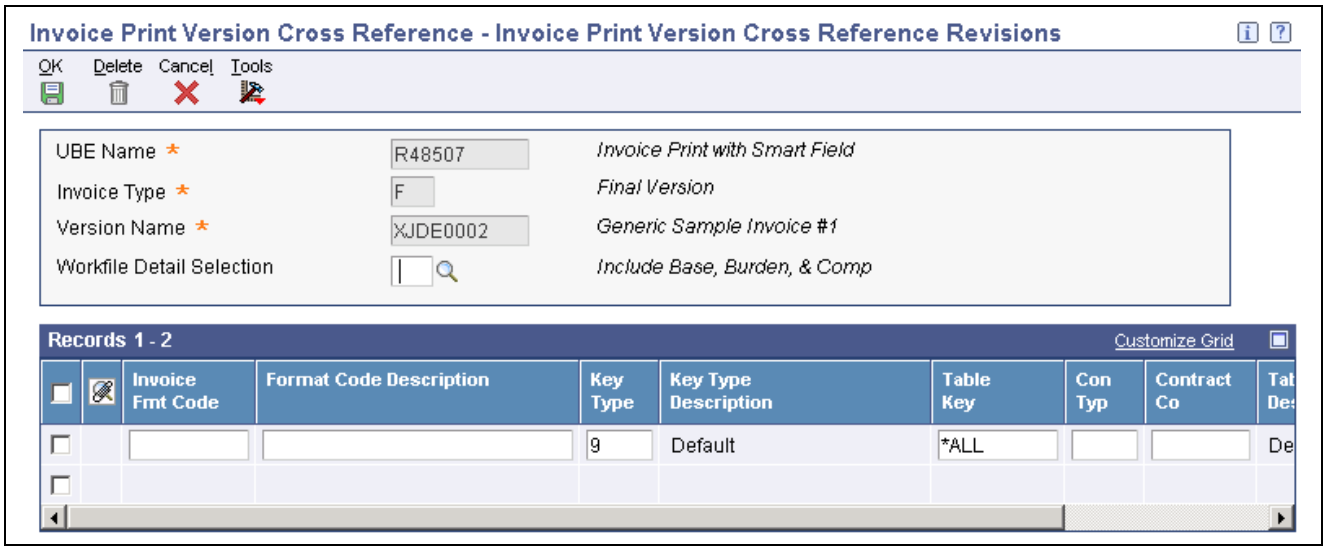
In the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference program (P48S58), ensure that you complete Invoice Type field correctly. You can use this field to override the currency, domestic or foreign, of the invoice format that you print. If you do not set up an override here or during invoice processing, the system prints the invoice based on the mode identified in the billing transactions. When you set up new invoice formats, remember that invoices might be required in both domestic and foreign currencies.

Form Used to Set Up Invoice Print Version Cross References

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Revisions	W48S58B	• System Setup (G48S40), Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Click Add on the Work With Invoice Print Version Cross Reference form. • System Setup (G5240), Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Click Add on the Work With Invoice Print Version Cross Reference form.	Set up the invoice print version that the system uses for printing each invoice within a batch of generated invoices.

Setting Up the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Table

Access the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Revisions form.



Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Revisions form

If you want the system to find this Invoice Print Version by key type and table key combination, complete the Key Type, Table Key, Con Typ, and Contract Co fields. The system completes the Key Type Description and Table Key Description fields. The invoice format code and format code description are not used when you enter a key type and table key combination. The contract type and contract company are only used with key type 3 (contract number) and key type 4 (parent contract number).

If you want the system to find the invoice print version by invoice format code, complete the Invoice Fmt Code and Format Code Description fields. The system completes the Key Type, Key Type Description, Table Key, and Table Key Description fields.

Note. Using the key type and table key combination or using the invoice format codes might result in the system selecting the same invoice print version to print a specific invoice.

UBE Name (universal batch engine name) Enter the object name of the invoice print program.

Invoice Type Enter an alphanumeric code to identify different versions of the same invoice format. For example, you might use the codes *D* and *F* to differentiate draft formats from final invoice formats.

Version Name Enter the version number for the invoice print program. Version numbers identify a specific set of data selection and sequencing settings for the application. Versions may be named using any combination of alpha and numeric characters. Versions that begin with XJDE or ZJDE are set up pre-configured.

Workfile Detail Selection Enter a code to determine which Workfile or Workfile History records will be processed as individual line items during invoice printing.

Key Type Enter a code that the system uses in combination with the table key to locate and validate the source and workfile transactions against the various tables and user-defined codes in Contract and Service Billing.

The key type codes and their related tables or user-defined codes are:

1: Work Order number - F4801

2: Consulting Service Type - User Defined Code (00/W7)

3: Contract number - F5201

4: Parent contract number - F5201

5: Customer - F0101

6: Job or business unit - F0006

7: Job class - User Defined Code (00/11)

8: Company - F0010

9: Default

Table Key — Enter a value that the system uses in combination with the key type to locate and validate workfile transactions against the various tables in Contract and Service Billing. The value that you enter in the Key Type field determines the values for the Table Key field. For example, if you specify the key type for work order number (*1*), you must enter a valid work order number from the Work Order Master File table (F4801) in the Table Key field. The key type that you specify also controls the search window that you access from the Table Key field when you use the search button. For example, when you select key type *1,* you can use the search button for the Table Key field to access the Work Order Search window. With key type *2,* you access the User Defined Codes window for work order class.

Con Typ (contract type) — Enter *R2* to identify a Contract Billing document. This code indicates the origin of the transaction.

Contract Co (contract company) — Enter the company number for the document. This number, along with order number and order type, uniquely identifies an order document (such as a purchase order, a contract, a sales order, and so on).

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the system uses the order company to retrieve the correct next number for that company. If two or more order documents have the same order number and order type, the order company lets you locate the desired document.

If you use standard next numbers, the order company is not used to assign a next number. In this case, you probably would not use the order company to locate the document.

Invoice Fmt Code (invoice format code) — Enter a code that uniquely identifies a series of formats and determines the overall layout of the invoice.

Setting Up Invoice Formats

This section provides an overview of invoice formats, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Add smart fields to an invoice format template.
- Check in a new invoice print version.

Note. You must set up invoice formats in the Windows client. This functionality is not available in the web client.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 Foundation PeopleBook

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.94 Report Writing PeopleBook

Understanding Invoice Formats

After you generate invoices, you can use custom-designed invoice print versions for customer invoices.

In Contract and Service Billing, invoice formats are versions that you create using Report Design Aid. The Invoice Print Version Cross Reference program (P48S58) lets you specify which invoice format to use to print a customer's invoice.

A company might need to print a variety of invoice formats, including formats that are different from the templates that are delivered with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software. For example, a company might need different formats because:

- Customers might want invoice information printed in specific areas of a document.
- The company might require different invoice formats for internal and external distribution.
- The company might want different invoice formats for different types of billing.

Invoice Format Templates

An invoice format template is the base version that includes all of the special fields and characteristics that can be used to customize invoices. To customize an invoice format, you copy an existing version of a template and then modify it. Contract and Service Billing is installed with the Invoice Print with Smart Fields template (R48507). This template and its associated versions use smart fields, which are variables that can be inserted in an invoice format using Report Design Aid. Smart fields are similar to business view fields with their associated constants or calculations. When you create them in a format, smart fields prompt you for input. During invoice printing, the system uses your changes, along with some programming logic, to retrieve and print user-defined information on invoices.

You can change the appearance of an invoice by hiding, showing, and moving the typical invoice fields; you do so by using Report Design Aid. An extensive knowledge of Report Design Aid or event rules is not necessary.

Standard versions of the Print with Smart Fields program are XJDE0001 through XJDE0009. Version XJDE0001 is the template version. Although invoice printing with smart fields enables different fields to be printed on the invoice, you cannot include all of the fields that might be printed on an invoice. The template version of the Print with Smart Fields program does not contain any fields and enables you to customize the invoice format. It has a blank header section, a blank column detail section, and a blank footer section.

If no existing versions of the Print with Smart Fields program resemble your desired invoice, you can create a copy of XJDE0001 and customize it. The detail section of XJDE0001 displays all selected billing workfile records. If your desired invoice format requires that detail records be summarized or segregated, you might need to include conditional sections that are accessed at user-defined level breaks.

Important! You should not make changes to any of the versions or templates that are shipped with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software. Instead, copy one of the standard versions, and then make your changes to the copied version.

You can create a new version of the Invoice Format Revisions w/Smart Fields program (R48507) that is not based on an existing version. For example, you might create a new version because the supplied versions do not meet your billing requirements. You can create your own versions by first copying an XJDE version. By doing this, you keep the original versions unmodified, using them only as templates. You can select any of these versions to copy:

- XJDE0001 - Invoice Print with Smart Fields (Blank template).
- XJDE0002 - Generic Sample Invoice #1.
- XJDE0003 AIA - Summary Text Version.
- XJDE0004 AIA - Columnar Version.
- XJDE0005 - Contract Version-By Pay Item w/in Change Order.
- XJDE0006 - Workorder Invoice - One Line Per Workorder.
- XJDE0007 - Account-By Object, Subsidiary.
- XJDE0008 - By Pay Item.
- XJDE0009 - Progress Billing Version.

When you copy an invoice print version, such as base report specifications, the specification records for that version exist only on your workstation. To make the version available to others, you must check the version into the server. When you check in a version, the system copies the specification records for the version to the central objects data source (server), according to the path code of your current environment.

Invoice Print Smart Fields

Over 80 smart fields are available to insert on an invoice during invoice design. These smart fields are named using an S prefix, followed by the table number, followed by the data type indication character, such as A (alpha), C (character), D (date), or N (numeric). For example, the smart field used to retrieve and print numeric information from the Business Unit Master table (F0006) is named SF0006N. A majority of the smart fields are used to retrieve information, which is stored in various tables, that you can print on the invoice. For each table that contains invoice-related information, smart fields are available and are used to:

- Retrieve and print alphabetic information.
- Retrieve single-character information.
- Retrieve date information.
- Retrieve numeric information.
- Print amounts from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H)
- Print blocks of text.
- Calculate and print values based on other fields.
- Print accumulated values that have been stored in user-defined memory locations.

These smart fields can be used for retrieving table information and are available during invoice design:

Table	Table Name	Alpha Smart Field	Character Smart Field	Numeric Smart Field	Date Smart Field
F0006	Business Unit Master	SF0006A	SF0006C	SF0006N	SF0006D
F0014	Payment Terms	SF0014A	SF0014C	SF0014N	SF0014D

Table	Table Name	Alpha Smart Field	Character Smart Field	Numeric Smart Field	Date Smart Field
F0101	Address Book Master	SF0101A	SF0101C	SF0101N	SF0101D
F0111	Address Book - Who's Who	SF0111A	SF0111C	SF0111N	SF0111D
F0115	Address Book - Contact Phone Numbers	SF0115A	SF0115C	SF0115N	SF0115D
F0116	Address By Date	SF0116A	SF0116C	SF0116N	SF0116D
F03012	Customer Master By Line of Business	SF03012A	SF03012C	SF03012N	SF03012D
F0401	Supplier Master	SF0401A	SF0401C	SF0401N	SF0401D
F00692	Cost Center Supplemental Data Codes	SF0692A	SF0692C	SF0692N	SF0692D
F0901	Account Master	SF0901A	SF0901C	SF0901N	SF0901D
F1201	Asset Master File	SF1201A	SF1201C	SF1201N	SF1201D
F1721	Contract Detail	SF1721A	SF1721C	SF1721N	SF1721D
F4801	Work Order Master File	SF4801A	SF4801C	SF4801N	SF4801D
F4812	Billing Detail Workfile	SF4812A	SF4812C	SF4812N	SF4812D
F4822	Invoice Summary Work File	SF4822A	SF4822C	SF4822N	SF4822D
F48520	Invoice Summary Access	Not applicable (NA)	NA	SF48520N	NA
F5201	Contract Master	SF5201A	SF5201C	SF5201N	SF5201D
F5202	Contract Billing Line Detail	SF5202A	SF5202C	SF5202N	SF5202D
F5216	Milestone /Progress Billing Information	SF5216A	SF5216C	SF5216N	SF5216D
F4201	Sales Order Header File	NA	NA	SF4201N	NA

Table	Table Name	Alpha Smart Field	Character Smart Field	Numeric Smart Field	Date Smart Field
F00693	Cost Center Supplemental Data Text	SF0693A	NA	NA	NA
F4802	Work Order Instructions File	SF4802A	NA	NA	NA
F00165	Media Objects storage	SFABTXT SFCNTTXT SFINVTXT	NA	NA	NA
F0005	User Defined Codes	SF0005A	NA	NA	NA

Special smart fields that provide information not stored in tables are:

Smart Field	Smart Field - Name	Function
SFAMT	Amount	This smart field is used to print amounts from the F4812 and F4812H tables. It enables you to include or exclude burden and component amounts. It also works in conjunction with the Currency processing option in the Invoice Print program (R48504) to enable you to variably print foreign or domestic amounts.
SFADD	Calculate - Add	This smart field is used to add various fields and print the sum.
SFSUB	Calculate - Subtract	This smart field is used to subtract various fields and print the difference.
SFMUL	Calculate - Multiply	This smart field is used to multiply various fields and print the product.
SFDIV	Calculate - Divide	This smart field is used to divide various fields and print the quotient.
SFTOTAL	Register Total	This smart field is used to print the accumulated amounts on the field and to initialize the *register* (a variable memory location that the invoice designer can use to store and accumulate the value of the smart field), if desired.
SFCALC	Register Calculate	This smart field is used to perform calculations using multiple register values, and then print the result.

Prerequisite

Set up the Invoice Print Version Cross-Reference Table program (P48S58).

See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," Setting Up Invoice Print Version Cross References, page 94.

Forms Used to Set Up Invoice Formats

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions	W98305A	• System Setup (G48S40), Invoice Format Revisions w/Smart Fields • System Setup (G5240), Invoice Format Revisions w/Smart Fields	Work with existing versions of a batch program.
Version Copy	W98305F	Select a version on the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form, and then click Copy.	Copy batch versions to create a modified version.
Batch Version Design	W98305S	Click OK on the Version Copy form.	Modify a batch version.
Version Prompting	W98305D	Select the newly created version on the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form, and then click Select.	Submit a batch version for processing.
Advanced Version Prompting	W98305I	Select Advanced from the Form menu on the Version Prompting form.	Specify options that affect the submission of a batch version.
Submitted Job Search	W9986110BA	Select Submitted Jobs from the Form menu on the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form.	Check the processing status of a job.
Advanced Operations	W98305J	Select the new version on the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form, and then select Advanced from the Row menu.	Check in the version to the server.

Adding Smart Fields to an Invoice Format Template

Access the Version Copy form.

To add smart fields to an invoice format template:

1. On Version Copy, complete the New Version, Security, and Version Title fields and click OK to access the Batch Version Design form.
2. Choose the Tools tab and click the Report Design button.

   Report Design Aid opens and you can make changes and additions to the invoice version.

For each section, you must override version specifications to modify the layout of event rules, data selection, or sequencing.

3. To override version specifications, right-click a section and choose Override Version Specifications.
4. In the Group Section dialog box, click the options for the items that you want to change and click OK.
5. In Report Design Aid, locate the section in which you want to include the smart field, and choose Smart Field from the Insert menu.
6. In the Create New Smart Field dialog box, choose the smart field that you want to add and click Next.

   This list shows the available smart fields for invoice printing.
7. In the Smart Field Name dialog box, optionally change the default name of the smart field variable name for future reference.
8. Click Next.

   Based on the smart field that you selected, the system prompts you with questions that help define the information that this smart field retrieves and displays.
9. For each question, enter an answer and then click Next.

   Note. For table field descriptions, enter the literal using all capital letters. No validation occurs for what you enter in the table field descriptions. Before you click Next, verify the accuracy of the information that you enter.

   After you have answered all of the questions, the smart field appears next to the location that you last clicked.
10. If the smart field is not positioned correctly, drag and place the smart field in the appropriate area of the section.
11. When you are finished with the modifications, save the changes and exit Report Design Aid.

Checking In a New Invoice Print Version

Access the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form.

To check in a new invoice print version:

1. Select the newly created version on the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form, and then click Select to access the Version Prompting form.
2. Select Advanced from the Form menu to access the Advanced Version Prompting form.
3. Click the Submit Version Specifications Only option and then click OK.

   The system returns you to the Version Prompting form.
4. Click Submit.

   The system returns you to the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form.
5. Select Submitted Jobs from the Form menu to access the Submitted Job Search form.
6. Click Find until the job has a *D* (Done) status associated with it, and then click Close.

   The system returns you to the Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form.
7. Select the new version and then select Advanced from the Row menu to access the Advanced Operations form for your version.

8. To check in your version to the server, choose your version, and then choose Check In Version from the Row menu.

CHAPTER 6

Upgrading Contract and Service Billing from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This chapter provides an overview of the upgrade path, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Upgrade Contract and Service Billing tables from PeopleSoft World version A7.3.
- Upgrade additional Service Billing tables from PeopleSoft World version A7.3.
- Upgrade additional Contract Billing tables from PeopleSoft World version A7.3.
- Run the A7.3 table conversion programs.
- Upgrade Contract and Service Billing tables from PeopleSoft World version A8.1.
- Upgrade additional Service Billing tables from PeopleSoft World version A8.1.
- Upgrade additional Contract Billing tables from PeopleSoft World version A8.1.
- Run the A8.1 table conversion programs.

Note. This chapter is optional. If you are not upgrading form PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing, you do not need to complete the tasks discussed in this chapter. You can continue to the next step in the implementation.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne 8.94 Tools for Tables, Business Views, and Table Conversions, "Converting Tables," Running Table Conversions.

Understanding the Upgrade Path

PeopleSoft provides an upgrade path for upgrading the billing system from PeopleSoft World A7.3 or A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Upgrading from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne involves converting the billing tables using the Table Conversion tool. The PeopleSoft system provides the table conversion programs to convert these tables.

In most cases, data can be copied directly from the PeopleSoft World tables to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.

This section discusses:

- Date fields.
- Numeric data fields.
- Unconverted fields.

- Contract Billing tables not converted.
- Additional conversions required.

Date Fields

The table conversion programs convert all of the dates stored in the PeopleSoft World tables from the Julian date format to the jdedate format, prior to writing them to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.

Numeric Data Fields

In PeopleSoft World, all numeric data is stored with no decimal positions. For example, the number 12.34 is stored as 1234. This same number is stored as 12.34 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This table lists the scenarios that the table conversion programs use to manage the number of decimal positions for numeric data fields:

Scenario	A7.3	A8.1
Data Class <> CURRENCY Display Decimals = 0	No conversion is necessary. Copy PeopleSoft World data to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.	No conversion is necessary. Copy PeopleSoft World data to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
Data Class <> CURRENCY Display Decimals > 0	Convert PeopleSoft World data using the display decimals from the Data Dictionary.	Convert PeopleSoft World data using the display decimals from the Data Dictionary.
Data Class = CURRENCY PeopleSoft World Currency OFF	Convert PeopleSoft World data using the display decimals from the Data Dictionary.	Convert PeopleSoft World data using the display decimals from the Data Dictionary.
Data Class = CURRENCY PeopleSoft World Currency ON	Convert PeopleSoft World data using the display decimals from the Data Dictionary.	Convert PeopleSoft World data using the display decimals from the currency codes. Domestic amounts use the CRCD currency code, and foreign amounts use the CRCF currency code.

Unconverted Fields

Some PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables contain more fields than the corresponding PeopleSoft World tables. For example, because Vertex is not available for PeopleSoft World, some PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables contain fields for Vertex information that is not contained in the PeopleSoft World tables. In this situation, the table conversion programs leave these fields in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables blank.

Other field exceptions are noted for the individual table conversion programs.

Contract Billing Tables Not Converted

These Contract Billing tables are not converted from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

Table	Explanation
Owner Pay Item Text (F52024)	This table does not exist in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Any text that needs to be associated with owner pay items must be manually entered as a media object. We do not plan to convert table F52024 into media object attachments.

Table	Explanation
Contract Log Text (F52034)	The Contract Log application is not duplicated in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, so no tables associated with contract logs need to be converted. We do not plan to convert table F52034 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
Contract Revenue Summary (F5280)	This table can be re-created in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne by running the Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary Table program (R52809).

Additional Conversions Required

To upgrade the Contract Billing system, you must also convert selected Service Billing tables:

- Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Header (F4805)
- Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Detail (F48051)
- Billing System Constants (F48091)
- Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096)
- Billing Detail Workfile (F4812)
- Billing Workfile History (F4812H)
- Invoice Summary Work File (F4822)
- Invoice Summary Access (F48520)
- Component Table Master (F4860)
- Component Table Detail (F4861)
- Component Cross Reference (F4862)

Prerequisite

Set up the PeopleSoft World environment as a valid PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment and map the input and output environments for each table conversion program.

See PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: Development Tools: Tables and Business Views, “Converting Tables.”

Upgrading Contract and Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A7.3

This section provides an overview of the table conversion programs that are used to convert tables that are used by both the Contract Billing and Service Billing systems from PeopleSoft World version A7.3.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4805 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Header (F4805) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894805
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 7
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 7

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4805 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Summarization Key	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DESC	DESC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
7	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48051 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Detail (F48051) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948051
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 10
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 10

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48051 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Summarization Key - Service Billing	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Data Item	DTAI	DTAI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Data Item Size	DTAS	DTAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Line Number - General	LIN	LIN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
5	Summarization Code - Service Billing	SBSC	SBSC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48091 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing System Constants (F48091) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948091
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 27
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 35

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48091 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Control Flag 3	BCT3	BCT3	Update PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table with 1.
2	Bill Burden Flag	BBDR	BBDR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Effective Date Basis	EBAS	EBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Labor Effective Date Basis	LBAS	LBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Customer Number Basis	CNBS	CNBS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Independent Invoice Flag	INDI	INDI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Bill Unposted Entry Flag	BUNP	BUNP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
9	Journal Generation Control	PRRR	PRRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Invoice Summary Access Control	ISAC	ISAC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Contract Revenue Flag	CNTM	CNTM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Invoice Date Override Control	INDO	INDO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Journal Reclassification Control	JRNL	JRNL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	PDBA Code Override	PDBO	PDBO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Invoice Numbering Control	ICTL	ICTL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Service Date Basis	DSVB	DSVB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Multiple Batch Generation Control Flag	MBGC	MBGC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Data Item	DTAI	DTAI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry		CRRM	Column not populated in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
22	Not To Exceed Processing Flag	BCT1	BCT1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Control Flag 2	BCT2	BCT2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Burdening Used Flag		BUF	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
25	Burden Source		BSOU	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
26	Burden Effective Date Basis		BEDB	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
27	Burden Rate Type-Cost		BURTC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
28	Burden Rate Type-Invoice		BURTI	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
29	Burden Rate Type-Revenue		BURTR	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
30	Burden Rate Type-Alternate Cost		BURTAC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
31	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
34	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
35	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48096 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948096
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 33
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 37

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48096 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Table Key	TKEY	TKEY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
4	Date - Ending Effective	EFTE	EFTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Object Account Thru	OBJT	OBJT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
7	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Thru Subsidiary	SUBT	SUBT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Generation Type	GTYP	GTYP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Rate - Revenue Override Markup Rate	BRT	BRT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Cap or Override Rate	CAP	CAP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
16	Amount	AA	AA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
17	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Asset Item Number	NUMB	NUMB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Item Price Group		PRGR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
23	Customer Price Group		CPGP	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
24	Billing Basis Flag		BBF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
25	Equipment Rate Code	ERC	ERC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Component Cost Rate Table	CCR	CCR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
27	Component Revenue Rate Table	CRVR	CRVR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Name - Remark Explanation	EXR	EXR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Control Flag 1	CTF1	CTF1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Control Flag 2	CTF2	CTF2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Unique Key ID (Internal)		UKID	Load with the next number from the Unique Key File - Next Available Unique Key table (F00022).
33	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert the date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
37	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing Detail Workfile (F4812) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894812
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 168
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 199

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4812 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document Type	DCT	DCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on)	DOC	DOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Document Company	KCO	KCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Date - For G/L And Voucher	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Journal Entry Line Number	JELN	JELN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Account ID	AID	AID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Category Code - Business Unit 11	RP11	RP11	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
11	Subledger - G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Sequence Number - Operations	OPSQ	OPSQ	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Categories - Work Order 01	WR01	WR01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	EnterpriseOne Consulting - Service Type	WR07	WR07	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Ledger Types	LT	LT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Century	CTRY	CTRY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Fiscal Year	FY	FY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Period Number - General Ledger	PN	PN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Document Type - Original	ODCT	ODCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
22	Document Pay Item - Original	OSFX	OSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Document - Original	ODOC	ODOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Document Company (Original Order)	OKCO	OKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Purchase Order	PO	PO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Document Type - Purchase Order	PDCT	PDCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Document Company (Purchase Order)	PKCO	PKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Purchase Order Suffix	PSFX	PSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Original Line Number	OGNO	OGNO	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
30	Category Code - G/L 1	R001	R001	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Category Code - G/L 2	R002	R002	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Category Code - G/L 3	R003	R003	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
33	Transaction No. - Payroll	PRTR	PRTR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
37	Tax Type	PTAX	PTAX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
38	Equipment Worked	EQCG	EQCG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Equipment Worked On	EQWO	EQWO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
40	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
41	Equipment Rate Code	ERC	ERC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
42	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
43	Description-Compressed	DC	DC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
44	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
45	Business Unit - Host	JMCU	JMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
46	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
47	Date - Service/Tax	DSVJ	DSVJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
48	Date - Age Override	DAGO	DAGO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
49	Suspend Aging	AGS	AGS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
50	Name - Alpha Explanation	EXA	EXA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Name - Remark Explanation	EXR	EXR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
52	Burden Flag	PCFG	PCFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
53	Unit Price Per Primary	PRIC	PRIC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
54	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
55	Unit Of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
56	Amount	AA	AA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
57	Document - Matching (Payment Or Item)	DOCM	DOCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
58	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
59	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
61	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
63	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
66	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Parent Sequence Number	PRSQ	PRSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Sequence Number	SBSQ	SBSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
69	Secondary Sequence Number	SCSQ	SCSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
70	Billing Control ID	BCI	BCI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
71	Process Complete	LSSQ	LSSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
72	Payment Sequence Number	PMSQ	PMSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Revenue Completed	LSPM	LSPM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
74	Transaction Classification	TCLS	TCLS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
75	Eligibility Code	ELGC	ELGC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Journal Status Code	JRST	JRST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Batch Number - Revenue	ICUJ	ICUJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
78	Date - Invoice	IVD	IVD	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
79	Hold Code - Service Billing Transaction	HLD	HLD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
80	Date - Released (Julian)	RDJ	RDJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
81	Void (V)	VOID	VOID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
82	Batch Number - Active	ICUA	ICUA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
83	Journal Status Code - Previous	JRSP	JRSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
84	Burden Pending	BDPN	BDPN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
85	Split Link	SLNK	SLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
86	Component Link	CLNK	CLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
87	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
88	Component Cost Rate Table	CCR	CCR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
89	Component Invoice Rate Table	CINR	CINR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
90	Component Revenue Rate Table	CRVR	CRVR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
91	Adjustment Reason Code	SBAR	SBAR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
92	Date - Table Basis (Julian)	TBDT	TBDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
93	Cap or Override Rate	CAP	CAP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
94	Revenue Rate Markup Override	BRT	BRT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
95	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
96	Amount - Revenue Markup	ADCR	ADCR	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
97	Cap or Override Rate - Invoice	CAPI	CAPI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
98	Invoice Markup Rate Override	BRTI	BRTI	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
99	Percentage - Invoice Markup	PCIM	PCIM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
100	Amount - Invoice Markup	ADCI	ADCI	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
101	Purchasing Taxable (Y/N)	TX	TX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
102	Taxable Or Gross	TOG	TOG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
103	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
104	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
105	Discount % - Payment Terms	DCP	DCP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
106	Amount - Journaled Tax	JTAX	JTAX	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
107	Amount - Journaled Tax - Foreign	JTXF	JTXF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
108	Amount - Revenue	BTOL	BTOL	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
109	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
110	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
111	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
112	Amount - Foreign Total Billed	FTOL	FTOL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
113	Amount - Invoice	ITOL	ITOL	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
114	Amount - Invoice Taxable	ITXA	ITXA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
115	Amount - Invoice Tax	ITAM	ITAM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
116	Amount - Invoice Discount Available	IDSC	IDSC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
117	Amount - Foreign Invoiced	CITL	CITL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
118	Amount - Foreign Invoice Taxable	CITA	CITA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
119	Amount - Foreign Invoice Tax	CITX	CITX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
120	Amount - Foreign Invoice Discount Avail	CIDS	CIDS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
121	Invoice Journal Status Code	IJST	IJST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
122	Printed Flag	PRTF	PRTF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
123	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
124	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
125	Supplier Invoice Number	VINV	VINV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
126	Date - Invoice	DI	DI	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
127	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
128	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
129	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
130	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
131	Summarization Key - Service Billing	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
132	Composite Key Block	BLKK	BLKK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
133	Account ID	AID5	AID5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
134	Subledger	SBL5	SBL5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
135	Subledger Type	SBT5	SBT5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
136	Account ID	AID6	AID6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
137	Subledger	SBL6	SBL6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
138	Subledger Type	SBT6	SBT6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
139	Override Bill When Paid Rule	AREX	AREX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
140	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
141	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
142	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
143	Retainage	RTNG	RTNG	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
144	Retainage - Prior - Stored Material	RTPS	RTPS	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
145	Foreign Retainage	FRTN	FRTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
146	Download Flag - Service Billing	DWNL	DWNL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
147	Coding Block Change	CBLC	CBLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
148	Date - Transaction Entered	DEJ	DEJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
149	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
150	Currency Code - Source	CRCE	CRCE	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
151	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
152	Amount	AA2	AA2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
153	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
154	Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian	DGJ	DGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
155	Date - Invoice Journal Date - Julian	IDGJ	IDGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
156	Pay When Paid Flag	PTFG	PTFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
	Restatement Basis Flag	RSBF		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
157	Item Number - Short	ITM	ITM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
158	Amount - Extended Cost/Price	PAID	PAID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
159	Amount - Foreign Extended Price	FEA	FEA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
160	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
161	Date - Exchange Rate		ERDT	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
162	Subsidiary - Alternate	SUBA	SUBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
163	Batch Control Key	BCTK	BCTK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
164	Number - Parent WO Number		PARS	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
165	Item Price Group		PRGR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
166	Customer Price Group		CPGP	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
167	Billing Basis Flag		BBF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
168	% Fee		MKRP	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
169	Invoice Fee Basis		FBAS	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
170	Revenue Fee Basis		RFBS	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
171	Key Type - Markup Table Type 1		TKM1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
172	Key Type - Markup Table Type 2		TKM2	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
173	Key Type - Markup Table Type 3		TKM3	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
174	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 1		TKA1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
175	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 2		TKA2	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
176	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 3		TKA3	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
177	Key Type - G/L Offset Table		TKG1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
178	Key Type - Tax Derivation Table		TKT1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
179	Amount - Revenue - Historical		HBTL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
180	Amount - Invoice - Historical		HITL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
181	Amount - Invoice Taxable - Historical		HITX	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
182	Amount - Invoice Tax - Historical		HTAM	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
183	Unit Price Per Primary - Foreign		PRIF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
184	NTE Control Flag		NCTL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
185	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
186	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
187	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
188	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
189	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
190	GeoCode Ship From		VGCSF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
191	GeoCode Order Accept		VGCOA	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
192	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
193	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
194	Retro Adjustment Status		RAS	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
195	Retro Adjustment Group		RAG	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
196	Job Pool Grouping Code		JPGC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
197	Amount		AA3	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
198	Amount - Currency		ACR	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
199	Burdening Used Flag		BUF	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812H from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing Workfile History (F4812H) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894812H
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 168
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 199

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48012H - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document Type	DCT	DCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on)	DOC	DOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Document Company	KCO	KCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Date - For G/L And Voucher	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	Journal Entry Line Number	JELN	JELN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Account ID	AID	AID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Category Code - Business Unit 11	RP11	RP11	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Subledger - G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Sequence Number - Operations	OPSQ	OPSQ	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Categories - Work Order 01	WR01	WR01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	EnterpriseOne Consulting - Service Type	WR07	WR07	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
16	Ledger Types	LT	LT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Century	CTRY	CTRY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Fiscal Year	FY	FY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Period Number - General Ledger	PN	PN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Document Type - Original	ODCT	ODCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Document Pay Item - Original	OSFX	OSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Document - Original	ODOC	ODOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Document Company (Original Order)	OKCO	OKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Purchase Order	PO	PO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Document Type - Purchase Order	PDCT	PDCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Document Company (Purchase Order)	PKCO	PKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Purchase Order Suffix	PSFX	PSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
29	Original Line Number	OGNO	OGNO	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
30	Category Code - G/L 1	R001	R001	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Category Code - G/L 2	R002	R002	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Category Code - G/L 3	R003	R003	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	Transaction No. - Payroll	PRTR	PRTR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
37	Tax Type	PTAX	PTAX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
38	Equipment Worked	EQCG	EQCG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Equipment Worked On	EQWO	EQWO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
40	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
41	Equipment Rate Code	ERC	ERC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
42	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
43	Description-Compressed	DC	DC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
44	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
45	Business Unit - Host	JMCU	JMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
46	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
47	Date - Service/Tax	DSVJ	DSVJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
48	Date - Age Override	DAGO	DAGO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
49	Suspend Aging	AGS	AGS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
50	Name - Alpha Explanation	EXA	EXA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Name - Remark Explanation	EXR	EXR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
52	Burden Flag	PCFG	PCFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
53	Unit Price Per Primary	PRIC	PRIC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
54	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
55	Unit Of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
56	Amount	AA	AA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
57	Document - Matching (Payment Or Item)	DOCM	DOCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
58	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
59	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
61	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
63	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
66	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Parent Sequence Number	PRSQ	PRSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Sequence Number	SBSQ	SBSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
69	Secondary Sequence Number	SCSQ	SCSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
70	Billing Control ID	BCI	BCI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
71	Process Complete	LSSQ	LSSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
72	Payment Sequence Number	PMSQ	PMSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Revenue Completed	LSPM	LSPM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
74	Transaction Classification	TCLS	TCLS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
75	Eligibility Code	ELGC	ELGC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Journal Status Code	JRST	JRST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Batch Number - Revenue	ICUJ	ICUJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
78	Date - Invoice	IVD	IVD	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
79	Hold Code - Service Billing Transaction	HLD	HLD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
80	Date - Released (Julian)	RDJ	RDJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
81	Void (V)	VOID	VOID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
82	Batch Number - Active	ICUA	ICUA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
83	Journal Status Code - Previous	JRSP	JRSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
84	Burden Pending	BDPN	BDPN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
85	Split Link	SLNK	SLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
86	Component Link	CLNK	CLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
87	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
88	Component Cost Rate Table	CCR	CCR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
89	Component Invoice Rate Table	CINR	CINR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
90	Component Revenue Rate Table	CRVR	CRVR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
91	Adjustment Reason Code	SBAR	SBAR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
92	Date - Table Basis (Julian)	TBDT	TBDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
93	Cap or Override Rate	CAP	CAP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
94	Revenue Rate Markup Override	BRT	BRT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
95	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
96	Amount - Revenue Markup	ADCR	ADCR	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
97	Cap or Override Rate - Invoice	CAPI	CAPI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
98	Invoice Markup Rate Override	BRTI	BRTI	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
99	Percentage - Invoice Markup	PCIM	PCIM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
100	Amount - Invoice Markup	ADCI	ADCI	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
101	Purchasing Taxable (Y/N)	TX	TX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
102	Taxable or Gross	TOG	TOG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
103	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
104	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
105	Discount % - Payment Terms	DCP	DCP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
106	Amount - Journaled Tax	JTAX	JTAX	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
107	Amount - Journaled Tax - Foreign	JTXF	JTXF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
108	Amount - Revenue	BTOL	BTOL	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
109	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
110	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
111	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
112	Amount - Foreign Total Billed	FTOL	FTOL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
113	Amount - Invoice	ITOL	ITOL	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
114	Amount - Invoice Taxable	ITXA	ITXA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
115	Amount - Invoice Tax	ITAM	ITAM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
116	Amount - Invoice Discount Available	IDSC	IDSC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
117	Amount - Foreign Invoiced	CITL	CITL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
118	Amount - Foreign Invoice Taxable	CITA	CITA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
119	Amount - Foreign Invoice Tax	CITX	CITX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
120	Amount - Foreign Invoice Discount Avail	CIDS	CIDS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
121	Invoice Journal Status Code	IJST	IJST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
122	Printed Flag	PRTF	PRTF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
123	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
124	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
125	Supplier Invoice Number	VINV	VINV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
126	Date - Invoice	DI	DI	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
127	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
128	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
129	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
130	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
131	Summarization Key - Service Billing	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
132	Composite Key Block	BLKK	BLKK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
133	Account ID	AID5	AID5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
134	Subledger	SBL5	SBL5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
135	Subledger Type	SBT5	SBT5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
136	Account ID	AID6	AID6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
137	Subledger	SBL6	SBL6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
138	Subledger Type	SBT6	SBT6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
139	Override Bill When Paid Rule	AREX	AREX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
140	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
141	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
142	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
143	Retainage	RTNG	RTNG	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
144	Retainage - Prior - Stored Material	RTPS	RTPS	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
145	Foreign Retainage	FRTN	FRTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
146	Download Flag - Service Billing	DWNL	DWNL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
147	Coding Block Change	CBLC	CBLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
148	Date - Transaction Entered	DEJ	DEJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
149	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
150	Currency Code - Source	CRCE	CRCE	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
151	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
152	Amount	AA2	AA2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
153	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
154	Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian	DGJ	DGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
155	Date - Invoice Journal Date - Julian	IDGJ	IDGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
156	Pay When Paid Flag	PTFG	PTFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
157	Item Number - Short	ITM	ITM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
158	Amount - Extended Cost/Price	PAID	PAID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
159	Amount - Foreign Extended Price	FEA	FEA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
160	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
161	Date - Exchange Rate		ERDT	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
162	Subsidiary - Alternate	SUBA	SUBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
163	Batch Control Key	BCTK	BCTK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
164	Number - Parent WO Number		PARS	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
165	Item Price Group		PRGR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
166	Customer Price Group		CPGP	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
167	Billing Basis Flag		BBF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
168	% Fee		MKRP	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
169	Invoice Fee Basis		FBAS	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
170	Revenue Fee Basis		RFBS	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
171	Key Type - Markup Table Type 1		TKM1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
172	Key Type - Markup Table Type 2		TKM2	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
173	Key Type - Markup Table Type 3		TKM3	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
174	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 1		TKA1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
175	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 2		TKA2	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
176	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 3		TKA3	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
177	Key Type - G/L Offset Table		TKG1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
178	Key Type - Tax Derivation Table		TKT1	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
179	Amount - Revenue - Historical		HBTL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
180	Amount - Invoice - Historical		HITL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
181	Amount - Invoice Taxable - Historical		HITX	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
182	Amount - Invoice Tax - Historical		HTAM	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
183	Unit Price per Primary - Foreign		PRIF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
184	NTE Control Flag		NCTL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
185	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
186	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
187	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
188	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
189	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
190	GeoCode Ship From		VGCSF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
191	GeoCode Order Accept		VGCOA	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
192	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
193	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
194	Retro Adjustment Status		RAS	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
195	Retro Adjustment Group		RAG	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
196	Job Pool Grouping Code		JPGC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
197	Burdening Used Flag		BUF	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
198	Amount		AA3	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
199	Amount - Currency		ACR	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4822 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Summary Work File (F4822) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894822
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 95
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 104

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4822 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Application Number	APPL	APPL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Adjustment Number	ADJN	ADJN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
10	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
11	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Pricing Type - Contracts	PRTP	PRTP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Bill Suspend	BLSP	BLSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Address Number - Alternate Payee	AN8J	AN8J	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Payment Terms Code	PTC	PTC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Subledger - G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
21	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Date - Bill From		BTFR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
23	Billed Through		BTDT	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
24	Date - For G/L (And Voucher)	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
25	Date - Net Due	DDJ	DDJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
26	Date - Service/Tax	DSVJ	DSVJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
27	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Application Date	APDT	APDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
33	Application Posted Code	APPO	APPO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Void (V)	VOID	VOID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	Invoice Format Code	INVF	INVF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	Invoice Type	INTY	INTY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
37	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
38	Unit Of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Amount - Price Per Unit	UP	UP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
40	Amount - Foreign Price Per Unit	FUP	FUP	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
41	Previous Billed This Period - Units	PUHP	PUHP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
42	Amount	AA	AA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
43	Amount Currency	ACR	ACR	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
44	This Period	THPD	THPD	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
45	This Period - Foreign	FHPD	FHPD	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
46	This Period - Restated	RTHP	RTHP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
47	Pervious Billed This Period	PTHP	PTHP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
48	Previous Billed This Period - Foreign	FTHP	FTHP	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
49	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
50	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Amount - Tax	STAM	STAM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
52	Amount - Foreign Tax	CTAM	CTAM	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
53	Amount - Tax - Prior	PTAM	PTAM	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
54	Amount - Tax - Prior - Foreign	FPTA	FPTA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
55	Amount - Taxable	ATXA	ATXA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
56	Amount - Foreign Taxable	CTXA	CTXA	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
57	Amount - Taxable - Previous	PATX	PATX	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
58	Amount - Taxable - Previous Foreign	FATX	FATX	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
59	Amount - Non-Taxable	ATXN	ATXN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
60	Amount - Foreign Non-Taxable	CTXN	CTXN	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
61	Retainage Release Only	RTRE	RTRE	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
63	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
64	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Retainage Control Flag	RCTL	RCTL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
66	Retainage	RTNG	RTNG	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
67	Retainage - Foreign	FTNG	FTNG	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
68	Retainage - Prior	RTNP	RTNP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
69	Retainage - Prior - Foreign	FTNP	FTNP	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
70	Deferred Tax - Domestic		DDTR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
71	Deferred Tax - Foreign		FDTR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
72	Accrual/Deferral (Stored Materials)	STML	STML	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
73	Acc/Def (Stored Materials) - Foreign	FTML	FTML	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
74	Previous Billed Stored Materials	PSMA	PSMA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
75	Prev. Billed Stored Materials - Foreign	FSMA	FSMA	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
76	Retainage Rule - Stored Material	RTN1	RTN1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Stored Materials Retainage	SMRT	SMRT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
78	Stored Materials Retainage - Foreign	SMRF	SMRF	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
79	Stored Materials Retainage - Prior Amt	SMRP	SMRP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
80	Stored Materials Retainage - Prior For	SMPF	SMPF	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
81	Amount Total Labor	TLAB	TLAB	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
82	Amount Foreign Total Labor	FLAB	FLAB	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
83	Amount - Total Burden	TBUR	TBUR	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
84	Amount - Foreign Total Burden	FBUR	FBUR	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
85	Discount Available	ADSC	ADSC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
86	Amount - Foreign Discount Available	CDS	CDS	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
	Restatement Basis Flag	RSBF		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
87	Currency Mode - Foreign Or Domestic		CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
88	Currency Code From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
89	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
90	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
91	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
92	Name - Remark	RMK	RMK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
93	Mode Of Input - Values	MIVL	MIVL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
94	Mode Of Input - SM	MISM	MISM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
95	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
96	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
97	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
98	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
99	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
100	GeoCode Ship From		VGCSF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
101	GeoCode Order Accept		VGCOA	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
102	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
103	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
104	Pay When Paid		PYWP	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48520 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Summary Access (F48520) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948520
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 21
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 23

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48520 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Date- for G/L and Voucher	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
2	Address number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Business unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Object account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Document (order no, invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Order type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Order company	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Contract change number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
10	Line number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
11	Component code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Currency code - from		CRCD	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
13	Currency code - origin		CRCF	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Amount - invoice	ITOL	ITOL	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
15	Amount - invoice taxable	ITXA	ITXA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
16	Amount - invoice tax	ITAM	ITAM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
17	Amount - invoice discount available	IDSC	IDSC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
18	Amount - foreign invoice	CITL	CITL	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
19	Amount - foreign invoice taxable	CITA	CITA	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
20	Amount - foreign invoice tax	CITX	CITX	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
21	Amount - foreign invoice discount available	CIDS	CIDS	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
22	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
23	Amount	AA	AA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4860 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Table Master (F4860) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894860
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 10
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 10

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4860 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Component Table	CTBL	CTBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
4	Date - Ending Effective	EFTE	EFTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4861 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Table Detail (F4861) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894861
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 12
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 13

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4861 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Component Table	CTBL	CTBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
2	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
3	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Sequence Number	SEQ	SEQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Component Rate Percent	CRTP	CRTP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Component Rate Basis	UORC	UORC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Unique Key ID		UKID	For each unique combination of CTBL, CRCD, and EFTB, set UKID to 1. Add 1 to UKID for each addition record with the same key values.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4862 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Cross Reference (F4862) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894862
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 5
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 5

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4862 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Basis component	CBSS	CBSS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Component table	CTBL	CTBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date - beginning effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
4	Component code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Currency code - from	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Upgrading Additional Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A7.3

This section provides an overview of the table conversion programs that convert PeopleSoft World version A7.3 tables that are used only by the Service Billing system.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48127 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Tax Derivation Information (F48127) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948127
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 17
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 20

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48127 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Generation Type	GTYP	GTYP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Table Key	TKEY	TKEY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Date - Ending Effective	EFTE	EFTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
6	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Object Account - Thru	OBJT	OBJT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
8	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Thru Subsidiary	SUBT	SUBT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Taxable Or Gross	TOG	TOG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Unique Key ID (Internal)		UKID	Load with the next number from the Unique Key File - Next Available Unique Key table (F00022).
14	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
15	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
19	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
20	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48128 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the G/L Offset and Retainage Information (F48128) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948128
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 11
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 13

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48128 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Table Key	TKEY	TKEY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Payment Terms A/R	TRAR	TRAR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Retainage Control Flag		RCTL	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
8	Mode (F)		CRRM	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48221 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Service Billing Retention Release Cross Reference File (F48221) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948221

Important! You must convert the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) before you convert the Service Billing Retention Release Cross Reference File table (F48221).

- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 17
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 19

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48221 - World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Document Company	KCO	KCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on)	DOC	DOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Document Type	DCT	DCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Document Pay Item - Matching (Pmt/Item)	SFXM	SFXM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
11	Retainage - Prior	RTNP	RTNP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
12	Retainage - Prior - Foreign	FTNP	FTNP	Release A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
13	Deferred Tax - Domestic		DDTR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Deferred Tax - Foreign		FDTR	Column is not populated in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
15	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
19	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Upgrading Additional Contract Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A7.3

This section provides an overview of the table conversion programs that convert PeopleSoft World version A7.3 tables that are used only by the Contract Billing system.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5201 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Contract Master table (F5201) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895201A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 76
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 80

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5201 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Batch Number - Revenue		ICUJ	Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Description - Compressed	DC	DC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Description 02	DL02	DL02	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
9	Description 03	DL03	DL03	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Owner Contract No.	ODCM	ODCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Owner Contract No. Compressed	OCNC	OCNC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Minimum Contract Invoice Amount - Foreign		MCIF	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Not to Exceed Amount - Foreign		NTEF	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
15	Retainage Control Flag		RCTL	Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
16	Address Number - Owner Billing	ANOB	ANOB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Architect Contract Number	ADCM	ADCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Address Number - Architect	AN8K	AN8K	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Address Number 3 - User	USA3	USA3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Address Number - Remit To	USA4	USA4	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
21	Address Number 1 - User	USA1	USA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Address Number 2 - User	USA2	USA2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Address Number - Send To	USA5	USA5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Contract Status	DS	DS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Contract Type	CT	CT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Business Unit - Subsequent	MCUS	MCUS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Business Unit - Host	JMCU	JMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
34	Retainage Rule - Stored Material	RTN1	RTN1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	Tax Rate/Area	TAX1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
37	Invoice Format Code	INVF	INVF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
38	AIA Billing Form Y/N	AIAB	AIAB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Contract Override Rule	CTOV	CTOV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
40	Payment Terms Code	PTC	PTC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
41	Bill When Paid	BLWP	BLWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
42	Pay When Paid	PYWP	PYWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
43	Burden Override Rule	BROV	BROV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
44	Fee Summarization Level	FSLV	FSLV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
45	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
46	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
47	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry		CRRM	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
	Restatement Basis Flag	RSBF		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
48	Not to Exceed Amount	NTEX	NTEX	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
49	Not to Exceed Amount - Restated	RNTE	RNTE	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
50	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Limit Exceeded Flag	LMEX	LMEX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
52	Minimum Contract Invoice Amount	MCIA	MCIA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
53	Contract Start Date	CSDT	CSDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
54	Contract Completion Date	CDTE	CDTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
55	User Date 1	USD1	USD1	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
56	User Date 2	USD2	USD2	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
57	User Date 3	USD3	USD3	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
58	User Date 4	USD4	USD4	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
59	Contract Category Code 1	AI01	AI01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Contract Category Code 2	AI02	AI02	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
61	Contract Category Code 3	AI03	AI03	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Contract Category Code 4	AI04	AI04	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
63	Contract Category Code 5	AI05	AI05	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Contract Category Code 11	AI11	AI11	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Contract Category Code 12	AI12	AI12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
66	Contract Category Code 13	AI13	AI13	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Contract Category Code 14	AI14	AI14	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Contract Category Code 15	AI15	AI15	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
69	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
70	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
71	Control Flag 2	CTF2	CTF2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
72	Progress Cross Reference Flag	CTF3	CTF3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Control Flag 4	CTF4	CTF4	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
74	Control Flag 5	CTF5	CTF5	Convert the World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. blank = blank Y = 1 N = 2 L = 3 M = 4 O = 5
75	Batch Control Key	BCTK	BCTK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
78	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
79	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
80	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5202 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895202A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 82
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 85

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5202 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Date - Planned Start	SD1	SD1	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
9	Date - Planned Complete	SD3	SD3	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Change Date	CHD	CHD	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
11	Terms Only	TRMO	TRMO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Change Status	CHST	CHST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Retainage Rule - Stored Material	RTN1	RTN1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Retainage Rule - Change Order	RTNC	RTNC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Business Unit - Subsequent	MCUS	MCUS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Subledger G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Pricing Type - Contracts	PRTP	PRTP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
25	Schedule of Values	SCOF	SCOF	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
26	Schedule of Values - Foreign	FSOF	FSOF	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
27	Schedule of Values - Restated	RSOF	RSOF	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
28	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
29	Unit of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Amount - Price per Unit	UP	UP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
31	Amount - Foreign Price per Unit	FUP	FUP	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter *0* in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
32	Amount - Restated Price Per Unit	RUP	RUP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
33	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	Amount - Tax	STAM	STAM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
36	Amount - Non Taxable	ATXN	ATXN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
37	Amount - Taxable	ATXA	ATXA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
38	Not to Exceed Amount	NTEX	NTEX	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
39	Not to Exceed Amount - Foreign	FNTE	FNTE	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
40	Not to Exceed Amount - Restated	RNTE	RNTE	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
41	Not to Exceed Amount - Change Order	NTEC	NTEC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
42	Not to Exceed - Chg Order Amt- Foreign	FNTO	FNTO	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
43	Not to Exceed - Chg Order Amt - Restated	RNTO	RNTO	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
44	Not to Exceed Units	NTEU	NTEU	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
45	Recurring Billing Code	RRBC	RRBC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
46	Recurring Billing Amount	RRBA	RRBA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
47	Recurring Billing Amount - Foreign	FRBA	FRBA	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
48	Recurring Billing Amount - Restated	RRRA	RRRA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
49	Exempt From Not to Exceed Rule	EXMP	EXMP	Convert the PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Values are: blank = blank Y = 1 N = 2 L = 3 M = 4 O = 5
50	Alternate Sequence Code	ALSQ	ALSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Bill Suspend	BLSP	BLSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
52	Bill When Paid	BLWP	BLWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
53	Pay When Paid	PYWP	PYWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
54	Current Billing Method	MCBL	MCBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
55	% Fee	MKRP	MKRP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
56	Invoice Fee Basis	FBAS	FBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
57	Revenue Fee Basis		RFBS	This field does not exist in PeopleSoft World. Load the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table with the default value of 1.
58	Rate Code	RACD	RACD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
59	Roll Units	ROLU	ROLU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Category Code G/L 1	R001	R001	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
61	Account Override Flag	ACCO	ACCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Change Order Category Code 1	AD01	AD01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
63	Change Order Category Code 2	AD02	AD02	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Contract Category Code 3	AD03	AD03	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Contract Category Code 4	AD04	AD04	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
66	Contract Category Code 5	AD05	AD05	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Control Flag 1	CTF1	CTF1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Control Flag 2	CTF2	CTF2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
69	Progress Cross Reference Flag	CTF3	CTF3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
70	Control Flag 4	CTF4	CTF4	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
71	Control Flag 5	CTF5	CTF5	Convert the PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Values are blank = blank Y = 1 N = 2 L = 3 M = 4 O = 5
72	Name - Remark	RMK	RMK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Tag - Reference	TAG	TAG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
74	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
75	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
77	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
78	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry		CRRM	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
	Restatement Basis Flag	RSBF		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
79	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
80	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
81	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
82	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
83	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
84	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Vertex was not available in PeopleSoft World. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
85	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Vertex was not available in PeopleSoft World. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5204 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Retainage Rules Information table (F5204) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895204A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 10
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 10

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5204 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
4	Percent Complete	PC	PC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5212 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the T and M, Unit Price and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts table (F5212) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895212A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 25
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 29

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5212 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Line Number - General	LIN	LIN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
10	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Subledger G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Equipment Worked	EQCG	EQCG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Billing Basis Flag		BBF	Load with Data Dictionary default value of 1.
22	Item Number - Short		ITM	Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
23	Item Price Group		PRGR	Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
24	Customer Price Group		CPGP	Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
25	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
29	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5213 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Fee Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5213) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895213A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 11
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 14

Important! You must convert the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202) before you convert table F5213.

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5213 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Line Number - General	LIN	LIN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
	Description	DL01		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
	Pricing Type	PRTP		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
	Schedule of Values	SCOF		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
8	Cross Referenced Contract Change Number	RCOC	RCOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Line Number - X-Ref		LNIX	The Line Number (LNID) of the associated F5202 record. This information is not stored in PeopleSoft World. See the note following this reference table.
10	Program ID		PID	Enter R895213A in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Table.
11	User ID		USER	UserName from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
12	Work Station ID		JOBN	Workstation_UserID from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
13	Date - Updated		UPMJ	Date from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
14	Time - Last Updated		UPMT	Time from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Note. The LNIX value in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne F5213 table must contain the line number (LNID) from the associated F5202 record. This line number is not stored in the PeopleSoft World file, but enough key information is in the PeopleSoft World file that the line number can be retrieved from the PeopleSoft World F5202 file. The unique PeopleSoft World F5202 record is accessed using these fields from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne F5213 table:

DOCO

DCTO

KCOO

COCH

OPIM

The LNIX field in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne F5213 table is populated using the LNID field from the PeopleSoft World F5202 record that is located using these key fields.

If the F5202 table is converted from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne prior to converting the F5213, then LNIX is retrieved from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne version of the F5202 table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F52131 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Rate Code Definition Information table (F52131) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8952131A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 6
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 11

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F52131 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Rate Code	RACD	RACD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date From	DTFR	DTFR	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
4	Date Thru	DTTO	DTTO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	% Fee	MKRP	MKRP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Program ID		PID	Enter R8952131A in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Table.
8	User ID		USER	UserName from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
9	Work Station ID		JOBN	Workstation_UserID from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
10	Date - Updated		UPMJ	Date from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
11	Time - Last Updated		UPMT	Time from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5214 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Code/Burden Cross Reference Table (F5214) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895214A

- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 7
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 14

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5214 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	DBA Code		PDBA	Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
9	Tax Type		PTAX	Enter blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
10	User ID		USER	UserName from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
11	Work Station ID		JOBN	Workstation_UserID from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
12	Program ID		PID	Enter R895214A in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Table.
13	Date - Updated		UPMJ	Date from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
14	Time - Last Updated		UPMT	Time from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5215 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component/Burden Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5215) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895215A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 13
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 16

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5215 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
	Line Number	LIN		Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the LINX field in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Cross Referenced Contract Change		RCOC	Populate this field with the COCH value from World.
8	Line Number X-Ref		LNIX	Populate this field with the LIN value from PeopleSoft World. Multiply the LIN PeopleSoft World value by the Data Dictionary decimal conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
9	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	DBA Code		PDBA	Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
11	Tax Type		PTAX	Enter blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
12	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
16	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5216 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Milestone/Progress Billing Information table (F5216) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R895216A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 25
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 33

Important! You must convert the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202) before you convert table F5216.

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5216 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Billing Event	EVNT	EVNT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
	Percent Complete	PC		Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor and put the result into the PERS field in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
8	Description - Secondary	SDSC	SDSC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Amount or Percent		APER	World only supported percentages. Enter 0 (percent) in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
10	Percent - Schedule of Values		PERS	Load this field with the PC value from the PeopleSoft World file. The PeopleSoft World PC field must have been adjusted based on the Data Dictionary display decimals.
11	Amount (Milestone Amount)		AA	For milestone billing lines, this field is calculated by multiplying the Percent - Schedule of Values (PERS) by the Schedule of Values (SCOF) amount from the F5202 table. For progress billing lines, enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. See notes.
12	Amount (Foreign Milestone Amount)		AA2	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
13	Currency Code - From		CRCD	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Currency Code - Origin		CRCF	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
15	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor		CRRD	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Table.
16	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry		CRRM	A7.3 does not support foreign amounts. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
17	Flag - Event Complete	CMFL	CMFL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Flag - Event Billed	BILF	BILF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne making sure to change Y in PeopleSoft World to 1 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
19	Date - Estimated Completion (Julian)	DECO	DECO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
20	Date - Completed (Julian)	DTCO	DTCO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
21	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Batch Type	ICUT	ICUT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Batch Number - Revenue		ICUJ	Enter 0 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
27	Sequence Number	SEQ	SEQ	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
28	Process Complete	LSSQ	LSSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
32	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Note. Both progress line cross-reference records and milestone line cross-reference records are stored in the F5216 table. However, the AA field is populated for the milestone records only. The system retrieves the associated F5202 record to determine whether the F5216 record is for a progress or milestone billing line. The system accesses the associated F5202 record using these fields from the F5216 table:

DOCO

DCTO

KCOO

COCH

LNID

If the associated F5202 record has a billing line type (PRTP) of M or 6, the billing line is a milestone line and the AA field in the F5216 table must be populated. The AA amount is calculated by multiplying the Percent - Schedule of Values (PERS) by the Schedule of Values (SCOF) amount from the associated record in the F5202 table.

If the associated F5202 record has a billing line type that is *not* M or 6, the billing line is a progress line and the AA and AA2 fields are populated with 0.

You must convert the F5202 table from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne prior to converting the F5216 to ensure that the system can retrieve the Schedule of Values (SCOF) from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne version of the F5202 table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F52161 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Milestone/Progress Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F52161) from PeopleSoft World A7.3 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8952161A
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A7.3: 17
- Number of columns in EnterpriseOne: 17

The method of storing information in table F52161 is different for PeopleSoft World and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. The system converts the information in certain PeopleSoft World data items to the corresponding PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data items, as indicated in this table:

PeopleSoft World Data Item	Corresponding PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item
COCH	COCX
LNID	LNIX
COCX	COCH
LNIX	LNID

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F52161 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCX	COCH	Load COCH in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the COCX value from PeopleSoft World.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	Line Number	LNIX	LNID	Load LNID in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the LNIX value from PeopleSoft World. Be sure to retrieve the display decimals for LNIX and multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Contract Change Number - X-Ref	COCH	COCX	Load COCX in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the COCH value from World.
7	Line Number - X-Ref	LNID	LNIX	Load LNIX in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the LNID value from PeopleSoft World. Be sure to retrieve the display decimals for LNID and multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
8	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Batch Type	ICUT	ICUT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
17	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Running the A7.3 Table Conversion Programs

You can run the A7.3 table conversion programs for the tables that are used by both the Contract Billing and Service Billing systems, as well as the A7.3 table conversion programs for the tables that are used only by the Service Billing system, from the Conversion from World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne menu (G48S321).

You can run the A7.3 table conversion programs for the tables that are used only by the Contract Billing system from the Conversion from World A7.3 to EnterpriseOne menu (G52321).

Upgrading Contract and Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version 8.1

This section provides an overview of the table conversion programs that are used to convert tables that are used by both the Contract Billing and Service Billing systems from PeopleSoft World version A8.1.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4805 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Header (F4805) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894805B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 7
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 7

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4805 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Summarization Key	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DESC	DESC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
7	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48051 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Detail (F48051) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948051B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 10
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 10

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48051 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Summarization Key - Service Billing	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Data Item	DTAI	DTAI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Data Item Size	DTAS	DTAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Line Number - General	LIN	LIN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
5	Summarization Code - Service Billing	SBSC	SBSC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48091 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing System Constants (F48091) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948091B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 28
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 35

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48091 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Control Flag 3	BCT3	BCT3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Bill Burden Flag	BBDR	BBDR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Effective Date Basis	EBAS	EBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Labor Effective Date Basis	LBAS	LBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Customer Number Basis	CNBS	CNBS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Independent Invoice Flag	INDI	INDI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Bill Unposted Entry Flag	BUNP	BUNP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
9	Journal Generation Control	PRRR	PRRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Invoice Summary Access Control	ISAC	ISAC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Contract Revenue Flag	CNTM	CNTM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Invoice Date Override Control	INDO	INDO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Journal Reclassification Control	JRNL	JRNL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	PDBA Code Override	PDBO	PDBO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Invoice Numbering Control	ICTL	ICTL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Service Date Basis	DSVB	DSVB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Multiple Batch Generation Control Flag	MBGC	MBGC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Data Item	DTAI	DTAI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
22	Not To Exceed Processing Flag	BCT1	BCT1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Control Flag 2	BCT2	BCT2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Burdening Used Flag		BUF	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
25	Burden Source		BSOU	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
26	Burden Effective Date Basis		BEDB	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
27	Burden Rate Type-Cost		BURTC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
28	Burden Rate Type-Invoice		BURTI	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
29	Burden Rate Type-Revenue		BURTR	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
30	Burden Rate Type-Alternate Cost		BURTAC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
31	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
34	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
35	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48096 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948096B9
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 37
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 37

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48096 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Table Key	TKEY	TKEY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
4	Date - Ending Effective	EFTE	EFTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Object Account Thru	OBJT	OBJT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
7	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Thru Subsidiary	SUBT	SUBT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Generation Type	GTYP	GTYP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Rate - Revenue Override Markup Rate	BRT	BRT	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
14	Cap or Override Rate	CAP	CAP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
16	Amount	AA	AA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
17	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Asset Item Number	NUMB	NUMB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Item Price Group	PRGR	PRGR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Customer Price Group	CPGP	CPGP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Billing Basis Flag	BBF	BBF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Equipment Rate Code	ERC	ERC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Component Cost Rate Table	CCR	CCR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
27	Component Revenue Rate Table	CRVR	CRVR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Name - Remark Explanation	EXR	EXR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Control Flag 1	CTF1	CTF1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Control Flag 2	CTF2	CTF2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Unique Key ID (Internal)	UKID	UKID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
37	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing Detail Workfile (F4812) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894812B

- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 189
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 199

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4812 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document Type	DCT	DCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on)	DOC	DOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Document Company	KCO	KCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Date - For G/L And Voucher	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Journal Entry Line Number	JELN	JELN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Account ID	AID	AID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Category Code - Business Unit 11	RP11	RP11	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Subledger - G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
13	Sequence Number - Operations	OPSQ	OPSQ	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Categories - Work Order 01	WR01	WR01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	EnterpriseOne Consulting - Service Type	WR07	WR07	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Ledger Type	LT	LT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Century	CTRY	CTRY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Fiscal Year	FY	FY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Period Number - General Ledger	PN	PN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Document Type - Original	ODCT	ODCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Document Pay Item - Original	OSFX	OSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Document - Original	ODOC	ODOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
24	Document Company (Original Order)	OKCO	OKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Purchase Order	PO	PO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Document Type - Purchase Order	PDCT	PDCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Document Company (Purchase Order)	PKCO	PKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Purchase Order Suffix	PSFX	PSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Original Line Number	OGNO	OGNO	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
30	Category Code - G/L 1	R001	R001	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Category Code - G/L 2	R002	R002	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Category Code - G/L 3	R003	R003	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	Transaction No. - Payroll	PRTR	PRTR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
35	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
37	Tax Type	PTAX	PTAX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
38	Equipment Worked	EQCG	EQCG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Equipment Worked On	EQWO	EQWO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
40	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
41	Equipment Rate Code	ERC	ERC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
42	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
43	Description-Compressed	DC	DC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
44	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
45	Business Unit - Host	JMCU	JMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
46	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
47	Date - Service/Tax	DSVJ	DSVJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
48	Date - Age Override	DAGO	DAGO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
49	Suspend Aging	AGS	AGS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
50	Name - Alpha Explanation	EXA	EXA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Name - Remark Explanation	EXR	EXR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
52	Burden Flag	PCFG	PCFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
53	Unit Price Per Primary	PRIC	PRIC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
54	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
55	Unit Of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
56	Amount	AA	AA	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
57	Document - Matching (Payment Or Item)	DOCM	DOCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
58	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
59	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
61	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
63	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
66	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Parent Sequence Number	PRSQ	PRSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Sequence Number	SBSQ	SBSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
69	Secondary Sequence Number	SCSQ	SCSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
70	Billing Control ID	BCI	BCI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
71	Process Complete	LSSQ	LSSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
72	Payment Sequence Number	PMSQ	PMSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Revenue Completed	LSPM	LSPM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
74	Transaction Classification	TCLS	TCLS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
75	Eligibility Code	ELGC	ELGC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Journal Status Code	JRST	JRST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Batch Number - Revenue	ICUJ	ICUJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
78	Date - Invoice	IVD	IVD	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
79	Hold Code - Service Billing Transaction	HLD	HLD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
80	Date - Released (Julian)	RDJ	RDJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
81	Void (V)	VOID	VOID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
82	Batch Number - Active	ICUA	ICUA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
83	Journal Status Code - Previous	JRSP	JRSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
84	Burden Pending	BDPN	BDPN	Convert these PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: • Y = 1 • Copy all values other than Y without change
85	Split Link	SLNK	SLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
86	Component Link	CLNK	CLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
87	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
88	Component Cost Rate Table	CCR	CCR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
89	Component Invoice Rate Table	CINR	CINR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
90	Component Revenue Rate Table	CRVR	CRVR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
91	Adjustment Reason Code	SBAR	SBAR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
92	Date - Table Basis (Julian)	TBDT	TBDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
93	Cap or Override Rate	CAP	CAP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
94	Revenue Rate Markup Override	BRT	BRT	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
95	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
96	Amount - Revenue Markup	ADCR	ADCR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
97	Cap or Override Rate - Invoice	CAPI	CAPI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
98	Invoice Markup Rate Override	BRTI	BRTI	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
99	Percentage - Invoice Markup	PCIM	PCIM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
100	Amount - Invoice Markup	ADCI	ADCI	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
101	Purchasing Taxable (Y/N)	TX	TX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
102	Taxable Or Gross	TOG	TOG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
103	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
104	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
105	Discount % - Payment Terms	DCP	DCP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
106	Amount - Journaled Tax	JTAX	JTAX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD
107	Amount - Journaled Tax - Foreign	JTXF	JTXF	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD
108	Amount - Revenue	BTOL	BTOL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
109	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
110	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
111	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
112	Amount - Foreign Total Billed	FTOL	FTOL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
113	Amount - Invoice	ITOL	ITOL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
114	Amount - Invoice Taxable	ITXA	ITXA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
115	Amount - Invoice Tax	ITAM	ITAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
116	Amount - Invoice Discount Available	IDSC	IDSC	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
117	Amount - Foreign Invoiced	CITL	CITL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
118	Amount - Foreign Invoice Taxable	CITA	CITA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
119	Amount - Foreign Invoice Tax	CITX	CITX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
120	Amount - Foreign Invoice Discount Avail	CIDS	CIDS	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
121	Invoice Journal Status Code	IJST	IJST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
122	Printed Flag	PRTF	PRTF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
123	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
124	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
125	Supplier Invoice Number	VINV	VINV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
126	Date - Invoice	DI	DI	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
127	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
128	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
129	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
130	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
131	Summarization Key - Service Billing	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
132	Composite Key Block	BLKK	BLKK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
133	Account ID	AID5	AID5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
134	Subledger	SBL5	SBL5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
135	Subledger Type	SBT5	SBT5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
136	Account ID	AID6	AID6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
137	Subledger	SBL6	SBL6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
138	Subledger Type	SBT6	SBT6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
139	Override Bill When Paid Rule	AREX	AREX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
140	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
141	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
142	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
143	Retainage	RTNG	RTNG	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
144	Retainage - Prior - Stored Material	RTPS	RTPS	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
145	Foreign Retainage	FRTN	FRTN	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
146	Download Flag - Service Billing	DWNL	DWNL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
147	Coding Block Change	CBLC	CBLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
148	Date - Transaction Entered	DEJ	DEJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
149	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
150	Currency Code - Source	CRCE	CRCE	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
151	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
152	Amount	AA2	AA2	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
153	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
154	Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian	DGJ	DGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
155	Date - Invoice Journal Date - Julian	IDGJ	IDGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
156	Pay When Paid Flag	PTFG	PTFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
157	Item Number - Short	ITM	ITM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
158	Amount - Extended Cost/Price	PAID	PAID	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
159	Amount - Foreign Extended Price	FEA	FEA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
160	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
161	Date - Exchange Rate	ERDT	ERDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
162	Subsidiary - Alternate	SUBA	SUBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
163	Batch Control Key	BCTK	BCTK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
164	Number - Parent WO Number	PARS	PARS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
165	Item Price Group	PRGR	PRGR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
166	Customer Price Group	CPGP	CPGP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
167	Billing Basis Flag	BFF	BBF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
168	% Fee	MKRP	MKRP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
169	Invoice Fee Basis	FBAS	FBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
170	Revenue Fee Basis	RFBS	RFBS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
171	Key Type - Markup Table Type 1	TKM1	TKM1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
172	Key Type - Markup Table Type 2	TKM2	TKM2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
173	Key Type - Markup Table Type 3	TLM3	TKM3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
174	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 1	TKA1	TKA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
175	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 2	TKA2	TKA2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
176	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 3	TKA3	TKA3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
177	Key Type - G/L Offset Table	TKG1	TKG1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
178	Key Type - Tax Derivation Table	TKT1	TKT1	Column is not populated in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
179	Amount - Revenue - Historical	HBTL	HBTL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
180	Amount - Invoice - Historical	HITL	HITL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
181	Amount - Invoice Taxable - Historical	HITX	HITX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
182	Amount - Invoice Tax - Historical	HTAM	HTAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
183	Unit Price Per Primary - Foreign	PRIF	PRIF	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
184	NTE Control Flag	NCTL	NCTL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
185	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
186	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
187	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
188	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
189	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
190	GeoCode Ship From		VGCSF	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
191	GeoCode Order Accept		VGCOA	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
192	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A7.3 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
193	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
194	Retro Adjustment Status		RAS	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
195	Retro Adjustment Group		RAG	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
196	Job Pool Grouping Code		JPGC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
197	Amount		AA3	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
198	Amount - Currency		ACR	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
199	Burdening Used Flag		BUF	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4812H from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Billing Workfile History (F4812H) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894812HB
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 189
- Number of columns in EnterpriseOne: 199

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4812H - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document Type	DCT	DCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on)	DOC	DOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Document Company	KCO	KCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Date - For G/L And Voucher	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Journal Entry Line Number	JELN	JELN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Account ID	AID	AID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Category Code - Business Unit 11	RP11	RP11	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Subledger - G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
13	Sequence Number - Operations	OPSQ	OPSQ	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
14	Categories - Work Order 01	WR01	WR01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	EnterpriseOne Consulting - Service Type	WR07	WR07	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Ledger Types	LT	LT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Century	CTRY	CTRY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Fiscal Year	FY	FY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Period Number - General Ledger	PN	PN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Document Type - Original	ODCT	ODCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Document Pay Item - Original	OSFX	OSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Document - Original	ODOC	ODOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
24	Document Company (Original Order)	OKCO	OKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Purchase Order	PO	PO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Document Type - Purchase Order	PDCT	PDCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Document Company (Purchase Order)	PKCO	PKCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Purchase Order Suffix	PSFX	PSFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Original Line Number	OGNO	OGNO	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
30	Category Code - G/L 1	R001	R001	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Category Code - G/L 2	R002	R002	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Category Code - G/L 3	R003	R003	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	Transaction No. - Payroll	PRTR	PRTR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
35	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
37	Tax Type	PTAX	PTAX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
38	Equipment Worked	EQCG	EQCG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Equipment Worked On	EQWO	EQWO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
40	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
41	Equipment Rate Code	ERC	ERC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
42	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
43	Description-Compressed	DC	DC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
44	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
45	Business Unit - Host	JMCU	JMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
46	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
47	Date - Service/Tax	DSVJ	DSVJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
48	Date - Age Override	DAGO	DAGO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
49	Suspend Aging	AGS	AGS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
50	Name - Alpha Explanation	EXA	EXA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Name - Remark Explanation	EXR	EXR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
52	Burden Flag	PCFG	PCFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
53	Unit Price Per Primary	PRIC	PRIC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
54	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
55	Unit Of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
56	Amount	AA	AA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
57	Document - Matching (Payment Or Item)	DOCM	DOCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
58	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
59	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
61	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
63	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
65	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
66	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Parent Sequence Number	PRSQ	PRSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Sequence Number	SBSQ	SBSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
69	Secondary Sequence Number	SCSQ	SCSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
70	Billing Control ID	BCI	BCI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
71	Process Complete	LSSQ	LSSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
72	Payment Sequence Number	PMSQ	PMSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Revenue Completed	LSPM	LSPM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
74	Transaction Classification	TCLS	TCLS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
75	Eligibility Code	ELGC	ELGC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Journal Status Code	JRST	JRST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Batch Number - Revenue	ICUJ	ICUJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
78	Date - Invoice	IVD	IVD	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
79	Hold Code - Service Billing Transaction	HLD	HLD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
80	Date - Released (Julian)	RDJ	RDJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
81	Void (V)	VOID	VOID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
82	Batch Number - Active	ICUA	ICUA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
83	Journal Status Code - Previous	JRSP	JRSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
84	Burden Pending	BDPN	BDPN	Convert these PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: • Y = 1 • Copy all values other than Y without change.
85	Split Link	SLNK	SLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
86	Component Link	CLNK	CLNK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
87	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
88	Component Cost Rate Table	CCR	CCR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
89	Component Invoice Rate Table	CINR	CINR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
90	Component Revenue Rate Table	CRVR	CRVR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
91	Adjustment Reason Code	SBAR	SBAR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
92	Date - Table Basis (Julian)	TBDT	TBDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
93	Cap or Override Rate	CAP	CAP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
94	Revenue Rate Markup Override	BRT	BRT	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
95	Percentage - Revenue Markup	PERT	PERT	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
96	Amount - Revenue Markup	ADCR	ADCR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
97	Cap or Override Rate - Invoice	CAPI	CAPI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
98	Invoice Markup Rate Override	BRTI	BRTI	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
99	Percentage - Invoice Markup	PCIM	PCIM	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
100	Amount - Invoice Markup	ADCI	ADCI	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
101	Purchasing Taxable (Y/N)	TX	TX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
102	Taxable or Gross	TOG	TOG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
103	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
104	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
105	Discount % - Payment Terms	DCP	DCP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
106	Amount - Journaled Tax	JTAX	JTAX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
107	Amount - Journaled Tax - Foreign	JTXF	JTXF	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
108	Amount - Revenue	BTOL	BTOL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
109	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
110	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
111	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
112	Amount - Foreign Total Billed	FTOL	FTOL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
113	Amount - Invoice	ITOL	ITOL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
114	Amount - Invoice Taxable	ITXA	ITXA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
115	Amount - Invoice Tax	ITAM	ITAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
116	Amount - Invoice Discount Available	IDSC	IDSC	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
117	Amount - Foreign Invoiced	CITL	CITL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
118	Amount - Foreign Invoice Taxable	CITA	CITA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
119	Amount - Foreign Invoice Tax	CITX	CITX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
120	Amount - Foreign Invoice Discount Avail	CIDS	CIDS	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
121	Invoice Journal Status Code	IJST	IJST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
122	Printed Flag	PRTF	PRTF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
123	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
124	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
125	Supplier Invoice Number	VINV	VINV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
126	Date - Invoice	DI	DI	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
127	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
128	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
129	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
130	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
131	Summarization Key - Service Billing	SBSK	SBSK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
132	Composite Key Block	BLKK	BLKK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
133	Account ID	AID5	AID5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
134	Subledger	SBL5	SBL5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
135	Subledger Type	SBT5	SBT5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
136	Account ID	AID6	AID6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
137	Subledger	SBL6	SBL6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
138	Subledger Type	SBT6	SBT6	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
139	Override Bill When Paid Rule	AREX	AREX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
140	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
141	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
142	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
143	Retainage	RTNG	RTNG	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
144	Retainage - Prior - Stored Material	RTPS	RTPS	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
145	Foreign Retainage	FRTN	FRTN	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
146	Download Flag - Service Billing	DWNL	DWNL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
147	Coding Block Change	CBLC	CBLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
148	Date - Transaction Entered	DEJ	DEJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
149	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
150	Currency Code - Source	CRCE	CRCE	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
151	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
152	Amount	AA2	AA2	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
153	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
154	Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian	DGJ	DGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
155	Date - Invoice Journal Date - Julian	IDGJ	IDGJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
156	Pay When Paid Flag	PTFG	PTFG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
157	Item Number - Short	ITM	ITM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
158	Amount - Extended Cost/Price	PAID	PAID	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
159	Amount - Foreign Extended Price	FEA	FEA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
160	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
161	Date - Exchange Rate	ERDT	ERDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
162	Subsidiary - Alternate	SUBA	SUBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
163	Batch Control Key	BCTK	BCTK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
164	Number - Parent WO Number	PARS	PARS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
165	Item Price Group	PRGR	PRGR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
166	Customer Price Group	CPGP	CPGP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
167	Billing Basis Flag	BBF	BBF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
168	% Fee	MKRP	MKRP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
169	Invoice Fee Basis	FBAS	FBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
170	Revenue Fee Basis	RFBS	RFBS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
171	Key Type - Markup Table Type 1	TKM1	TKM1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
172	Key Type - Markup Table Type 2	TKM2	TKM2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
173	Key Type - Markup Table Type 3	TKM3	TKM3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
174	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 1	TKA1	TKA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
175	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 2	TKA2	TKA2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
176	Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 3	TKA3	TKA3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
177	Key Type - G/L Offset Table	TKG1	TKG1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
178	Key Type - Tax Derivation Table	TKT1	TKT1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
179	Amount - Revenue - Historical	HBTL	HBTL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
180	Amount - Invoice - Historical	HITL	HITL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
181	Amount - Invoice Taxable - Historical	HITX	HITX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.
182	Amount - Invoice Tax - Historical	HTAM	HTAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, review the currency mode to determine which display decimals to use. If CRRM contains the value D, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD. If CRRM contains the value F, convert using the display decimals from the foreign currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
183	Unit Price per Primary - Foreign	PRIF	PRIF	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
184	NTE Control Flag	NCTL	NCTL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
185	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
186	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
187	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
188	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
189	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
190	GeoCode Ship From		VGCSF	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
191	GeoCode Order Accept		VGCOA	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
192	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
193	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
194	Retro Adjustment Status		RAS	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
195	Retro Adjustment Group		RAG	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
196	Job Pool Grouping Code		JPGC	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
197	Burdening Used Flag		BUF	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
198	Amount		AA3	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
199	Amount - Currency		ACR	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4822 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Summary Work File (F4822) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894822B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 99
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 104

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4822 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Application Number	APPL	APPL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Adjustment Number	ADJN	ADJN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
11	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Pricing Type - Contracts	PRTP	PRTP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Bill Suspend	BLSP	BLSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Address Number - Alternate Payee	AN8J	AN8J	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Payment Terms Code	PTC	PTC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Subledger - G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Date - Bill From	BTFR	BTFR	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
23	Billed Through	BTDT	BTDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
24	Date - For G/L (And Voucher)	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
25	Date - Net Due	DDJ	DDJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
26	Date - Service/Tax	DSVJ	DSVJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
27	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Application Date	APDT	APDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
33	Application Posted Code	APPO	APPO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Void (V)	VOID	VOID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	Invoice Format Code	INVF	INVF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	Invoice Type	INTY	INTY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
37	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
38	Unit Of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Amount - Price Per Unit	UP	UP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
40	Amount - Foreign Price Per Unit	FUP	FUP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
41	Previous Billed This Period - Units	PUHP	PUHP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
42	Amount	AA	AA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
43	Amount Currency	ACR	ACR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
44	This Period	THPD	THPD	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
45	This Period - Foreign	FHPD	FHPD	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
46	This Period - Restated	RTHP	RTHP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
47	Pervious Billed This Period	PTHP	PTHP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
48	Previous Billed This Period - Foreign	FTHP	FTHP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
49	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
50	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
51	Amount - Tax	STAM	STAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
52	Amount - Foreign Tax	CTAM	CTAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
53	Amount - Tax - Prior	PTAM	PTAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
54	Amount - Tax - Prior - Foreign	FPTA	FPTA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
55	Amount - Taxable	ATXA	ATXA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
56	Amount - Foreign Taxable	CTXA	CTXA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
57	Amount - Taxable - Previous	PATX	PATX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
58	Amount - Taxable - Previous Foreign	FATX	FATX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
59	Amount - Non-Taxable	ATXN	ATXN	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
60	Amount - Foreign Non-Taxable	CTXN	CTXN	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
61	Retainage Release Only	RTRE	RTRE	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
63	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
64	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Retainage Control Flag	RCTL	RCTL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
66	Retainage	RTNG	RTNG	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
67	Retainage - Foreign	FTNG	FTNG	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
68	Retainage - Prior	RTNP	RTNP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
69	Retainage - Prior - Foreign	FTNP	FTNP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
70	Deferred Tax - Domestic	DDTR	DDTR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
71	Deferred Tax - Foreign	FDTR	FDTR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
72	Accrual/Deferral (Stored Materials)	STML	STML	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
73	Acc/Def (Stored Materials) - Foreign	FTML	FTML	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
74	Previous Billed Stored Materials	PSMA	PSMA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
75	Prev. Billed Stored Materials - Foreign	FSMA	FSMA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
76	Retainage Rule - Stored Material	RTN1	RTN1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Stored Materials Retainage	SMRT	SMRT	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
78	Stored Materials Retainage - Foreign	SMRF	SMRF	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
79	Stored Materials Retainage - Prior Amt	SMRP	SMRP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
80	Stored Materials Retainage - Prior For	SMPF	SMPF	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
81	Amount Total Labor	TLAB	TLAB	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
82	Amount Foreign Total Labor	FLAB	FLAB	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
83	Amount - Total Burden	TBUR	TBUR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
84	Amount - Foreign Total Burden	FBUR	FBUR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
85	Discount Available	ADSC	ADSC	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
86	Amount - Foreign Discount Available	CDS	CDS	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
87	Currency Mode - Foreign Or Domestic	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
88	Currency Code From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
89	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
90	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
91	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
92	Name - Remark	RMK	RMK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
93	Mode Of Input - Values	MIVL	MIVL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
94	Mode Of Input - SM	MISM	MISM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
95	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
96	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
97	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
98	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
99	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
100	GeoCode Ship From		VGCSF	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
101	GeoCode Order Accept		VGCOA	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
102	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
103	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
104	Pay When Paid		PYWP	Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48520 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Invoice Summary Access (F48520) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948520B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 23
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 23

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48520 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Date- for G/L and Voucher	DGL	DGL	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
2	Address number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Business unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Object account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Document (order no, invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Order type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Order company	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Contract change number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Line number	LNID	LNID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Component code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Currency code - from	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Currency code - origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
14	Amount - invoice	ITOL	ITOL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
15	Amount - invoice taxable	ITXA	ITXA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
16	Amount - invoice tax	ITAM	ITAM	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.
17	Amount - invoice discount available	IDSC	IDSC	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
18	Amount - foreign invoice	CITL	CITL	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
19	Amount - foreign invoice taxable	CITA	CITA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
20	Amount - foreign invoice tax	CITX	CITX	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.
21	Amount - foreign invoice discount available	CIDS	CIDS	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCF.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
22	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
23	Amount	AA	AA	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in CRCD.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4860 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Table Master (F4860) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894860B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 10
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 10

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4860 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Component Table	CTBL	CTBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
4	Date - Ending Effective	EFTE	EFTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4861 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Table Detail (F4861) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894861B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 13
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 13

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4861 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Component Table	CTBL	CTBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
2	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
3	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Sequence Number	SEQ	SEQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Component Rate Percent	CRTP	CRTP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Component Rate Basis	UORC	UORC	Convert these PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: • C = 1 • U = 2

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Unique Key ID	UKD	UKID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F4862 form A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Cross Reference (F4862) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R894862B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 5
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 5

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F4862 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Basis component	CBSS	CBSS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Component table	CTBL	CTBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date - beginning effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
4	Component code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Currency code - from	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Upgrading Additional Service Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A8.1

This section provides an overview of the table conversion programs that convert PeopleSoft World version A8.1 tables that are used only by the Service Billing system.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48127 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Tax Derivation Information (F48127) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948127B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 18
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 20

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48127 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Generation Type	GTYP	GTYP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Table Key	TKEY	TKEY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Date - Beginning Effective	EFTB	EFTB	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
5	Date - Ending Effective	EFTE	EFTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
6	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Object Account - Thru	OBJT	OBJT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
8	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Thru Subsidiary	SUBT	SUBT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Taxable Or Gross	TOG	TOG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Unique Key ID (Internal)	UKID	UKID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
15	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
19	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
20	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Vertex is not available in PeopleSoft World. Put blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48128 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the G/L Offset and Retainage Information (F48128) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948128B
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 13
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 13

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48128 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Key Type	TYKY	TYKY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Table Key	TKEY	TKEY	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Payment Terms A/R	TRAR	TRAR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing it to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Retainage Control Flag	RCTL	RCTL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Mode (F)	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F48221 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This information describes the table conversion program used to convert the Service Billing Retention Release Cross Reference File (F48221) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: R8948221B

Important! You must convert the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) before you convert the Service Billing Retention Release Cross Reference File table (F48221).

- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World: 19
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 19

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F48221 - World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Document Pay Item	SFX	SFX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Document Company	KCO	KCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on)	DOC	DOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Document Type	DCT	DCT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Document Pay Item - Matching (Pmt/Item)	SFXM	SFXM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
11	Retainage - Prior	RTNP	RTNP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in the CRCD field in the associated record in the F4822 table.
12	Retainage - Prior - Foreign	FTNP	FTNP	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in the CRCD field in the associated record in the F4822 table.
13	Deferred Tax - Domestic	DDTR	DDTR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in the CRCD field in the associated record in the F4822 table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
14	Deferred Tax - Foreign	FDTR	FDTR	If Currency is turned off in release A8.1, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If Currency is turned on in release A8.1, convert using the display decimals from the domestic currency code stored in the CRCD field in the associated record in the F4822 table.
15	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Work Station ID	JOB	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
19	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Note. If currency is on, the RTNP, FTNP, DDTR, and FDTR fields must be converted using the display decimals that are associated with either the domestic or the foreign currency. Because CRCD and CRCF are not stored in this table, this information needs to be retrieved from the associated record in the F4822 table. The unique record in the F4822 table is accessed using these fields in the F48221 table:

DOCZ

DCTI

KCOI

SFX

Upgrading Additional Contract Billing Tables from PeopleSoft World Version A8.1

This section provides an overview of the table conversion programs that convert PeopleSoft World version A8.1 tables that are used only by the Contract Billing system.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5201 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Contract Master table (F5201) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5201 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895201B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 80
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 80

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5201 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Batch Number - Revenue	ICUJ	ICUJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
6	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Description - Compressed	DC	DC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
8	Description 02	DL02	DL02	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Description 03	DL03	DL03	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Owner Contract No.	ODCM	ODCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Owner Contract No. Compressed	OCNC	OCNC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Address Number - Job A/R	AN8O	AN8O	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Minimum Contract Invoice Amount - Foreign	MCIF	MCIF	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the foreign currency (CRCF).
14	Not to Exceed Amount - Foreign	NTEF	NTEF	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the foreign currency (CRCF).
15	Retainage Control Flag	RCTL	RCTL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Address Number - Owner Billing	ANOB	ANOB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Architect Contract Number	ADCM	ADCM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
18	Address Number - Architect	AN8K	AN8K	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Address Number 3 - User	USA3	USA3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Address Number - Remit To	USA4	USA4	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Address Number 1 - User	USA1	USA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Address Number 2 - User	USA2	USA2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Address Number - Send To	USA5	USA5	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Contract Status	DS	DS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Contract Type	CT	CT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Business Unit - Subsequent	MCUS	MCUS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Business Unit - Host	JMCU	JMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	Parent Contract Number	PCTN	PCTN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Parent Contract Type	PCTT	PCTT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
31	Parent Contract Document Company	PCKO	PCKO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
32	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
33	Retention G/L Offset	RGLC	RGLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Retainage Rule - Stored Material	RTN1	RTN1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
35	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
36	Tax Rate/Area	TAX1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
37	Invoice Format Code	INVF	INVF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
38	AIA Billing Form Y/N	AIAB	AIAB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
39	Contract Override Rule	CTOV	CTOV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
40	Payment Terms Code	PTC	PTC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
41	Bill When Paid	BLWP	BLWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
42	Pay When Paid	PYWP	PYWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
43	Burden Override Rule	BROV	BROV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
44	Fee Summarization Level	FSLV	FSLV	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
45	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
46	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
47	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
48	Not to Exceed Amount	NTEX	NTEX	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
49	Not to Exceed Amount - Restated	RNTE	RNTE	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
50	Date - Exchange Rate Date Basis	ERDB	ERDB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
51	Limit Exceeded Flag	LMEX	LMEX	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
52	Minimum Contract Invoice Amount	MCIA	MCIA	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
53	Contract Start Date	CSDT	CSDT	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
54	Contract Completion Date	CDTE	CDTE	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
55	User Date 1	USD1	USD1	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
56	User Date 2	USD2	USD2	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
57	User Date 3	USD3	USD3	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
58	User Date 4	USD4	USD4	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
59	Contract Category Code 1	AI01	AI01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Contract Category Code 2	AI02	AI02	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
61	Contract Category Code 3	AI03	AI03	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
62	Contract Category Code 4	AI04	AI04	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
63	Contract Category Code 5	AI05	AI05	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Contract Category Code 11	AI11	AI11	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Contract Category Code 12	AI12	AI12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
66	Contract Category Code 13	AI13	AI13	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Contract Category Code 14	AI14	AI14	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Contract Category Code 15	AI15	AI15	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
69	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
70	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
71	Control Flag 2	CTF2	CTF2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
72	Progress Cross Reference Flag	CTF3	CTF3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Control Flag 4	CTF4	CTF4	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
74	Control Flag 5	CTF5	CTF5	Convert the PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. blank = blank Y = 1 N = 2 L = 3 M = 4 O = 5
75	Batch Control Key	BCTK	BCTK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
78	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
79	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
80	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5202 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5202 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895202B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 83
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 85

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5202 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Date - Planned Start	SD1	SD1	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
9	Date - Planned Complete	SD3	SD3	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Change Date	CHD	CHD	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
11	Terms Only	TRMO	TRMO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Change Status	CHST	CHST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Retainage Rule - Stored Material	RTN1	RTN1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Retainage Rule - Change Order	RTNC	RTNC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Business Unit - Subsequent	MCUS	MCUS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
20	Subledger G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Company	CO	CO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	G/L Offset	GLC	GLC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Pricing Type - Contracts	PRTP	PRTP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
25	Schedule of Values	SCOF	SCOF	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
26	Schedule of Values - Foreign	FSOF	FSOF	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the foreign currency (CRCF).
27	Schedule of Values - Restated	RSOF	RSOF	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
28	Units	U	U	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
29	Unit of Measure	UM	UM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
30	Amount - Price per Unit	UP	UP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. **Note.** This data item does not belong to the currency data class.
31	Amount - Foreign Price per Unit	FUP	FUP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. **Note.** This data item does not belong to the currency data class.
32	Amount - Restated Price Per Unit	RUP	RUP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. **Note.** This data item does not belong to the currency data class.
33	Tax Expl Code 1	EXR1	EXR1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
34	Tax Rate/Area	TXA1	TXA1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
35	Amount - Tax	STAM	STAM	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
36	Amount - Non Taxable	ATXN	ATXN	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
37	Amount - Taxable	ATXA	ATXA	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
38	Not to Exceed Amount	NTEX	NTEX	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
39	Not to Exceed Amount - Foreign	FNTE	FNTE	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the foreign currency (CRCF).

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
40	Not to Exceed Amount - Restated	RNTE	RNTE	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
41	Not to Exceed Amount - Change Order	NTEC	NTEC	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
42	Not to Exceed - Chg Order Amt- Foreign	FNTO	FNTO	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the foreign currency (CRCF).
43	Not to Exceed - Chg Order Amt - Restated	RNTO	RNTO	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
44	Not to Exceed Units	NTEU	NTEU	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
45	Recurring Billing Code	RRBC	RRBC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
46	Recurring Billing Amount	RRBA	RRBA	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
47	Recurring Billing Amount - Foreign	FRBA	FRBA	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the foreign currency (CRCF).
48	Recurring Billing Amount - Restated	RRRA	RRRA	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, convert using Data Dictionary display decimals. If A8.1 Currency is ON, convert using display decimals from the domestic currency (CRCD).
49	Exempt From Not to Exceed Rule	EXMP	EXMP	Convert PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. blank = blank Y = 1 N = 2 L = 3 M = 4 O = 5
50	Alternate Sequence Code	ALSQ	ALSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
51	Bill Suspend	BLSP	BLSP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
52	Bill When Paid	BLWP	BLWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
53	Pay When Paid	PYWP	PYWP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
54	Current Billing Method	MCBL	MCBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
55	% Fee	MKRP	MKRP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
56	Invoice Fee Basis	FBAS	FBAS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
57	Revenue Fee Basis	RFBS	RFBS	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
58	Rate Code	RACD	RACD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
59	Roll Units	ROLU	ROLU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
60	Category Code G/L 1	R001	R001	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
61	Account Override Flag	ACCO	ACCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
62	Change Order Category Code 1	AD01	AD01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
63	Change Order Category Code 2	AD02	AD02	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
64	Contract Category Code 3	AD03	AD03	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
65	Contract Category Code 4	AD04	AD04	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
66	Contract Category Code 5	AD05	AD05	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
67	Control Flag 1	CTF1	CTF1	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
68	Control Flag 2	CTF2	CTF2	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
69	Progress Cross Reference Flag	CTF3	CTF3	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
70	Control Flag 4	CTF4	CTF4	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
71	Control Flag 5	CTF5	CTF5	Convert PeopleSoft World alpha values to numeric values in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. blank = blank Y = 1 N = 2 L = 3 M = 4 O = 5

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
72	Name - Remark	RMK	RMK	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
73	Tag - Reference	TAG	TAG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
74	Currency Conversion Rate - Spot Rate	CRR	CRR	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
75	Currency Code - From	CRCD	CRCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
76	Currency Code - Origin	CRCF	CRCF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
77	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor	CRRD	CRRD	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
78	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry	CRRM	CRRM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
79	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
80	Workstation ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
81	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
82	Date - Updated	MUPM	MUPM	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
83	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
84	Vertex Transaction Type		VVTY	Vertex was not available in PeopleSoft World. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
85	Vertex Product Category		VVTC	Vertex was not available in PeopleSoft World. Enter blanks in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5204 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Retainage Rules Information table (F5204) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5204 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895204B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 10
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 10

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5204 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Retainage Rule	RTNR	RTNR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
3	Percent Retainage	PRET	PRET	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
4	Percent Complete	PC	PC	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
10	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5212 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the T and M, Unit Price and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts table (F5212) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5212 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895212B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 29
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 29

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5212 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Line Number - General	LIN	LIN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
7	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	Business Unit	MCU	MCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Subsidiary	SUB	SUB	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Object Account	OBJ	OBJ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Subledger G/L	SBL	SBL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
12	Subledger Type	SBLT	SBLT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	Job Type (Craft) Code	JBCD	JBCD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Job Step	JBST	JBST	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	DBA Code	PDBA	PDBA	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Address Number	AN8	AN8	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
17	Category Code - F/A 10 (Rate Group)	ACL0	ACL0	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
18	Equipment Worked	EQCG	EQCG	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
19	Business Unit - Home	HMCU	HMCU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
20	Category Code - Business Unit 12	RP12	RP12	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
21	Billing Basis Flag	BBF	BBF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Item Number - Short	ITM	ITM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Item Price Group	PRGR	PRGR	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Customer Price Group	CPGP	CPGP	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
27	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
28	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
29	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5213 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Fee Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5213) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5213 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895213B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 11
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 14

Important! You must convert the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202) before you convert table F5213.

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5213 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Line Number - General	LIN	LIN	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
	Description	DL01		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
	Pricing Type	PRTP		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
	Schedule of Values	SCOF		Do not copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
8	Cross Referenced Contract Change Number	RCOC	RCOC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Line Number - X-Ref		LNIX	This needs to be the Line Number (LNID) of the associated F5202 record. This information is not stored in PeopleSoft World. See the note that follows this reference table.
10	Program ID		PID	Enter R895213B in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Table.
11	User ID		USER	UserName from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
12	Work Station ID		JOBN	Workstation_UserID from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
13	Date - Updated		UPMJ	Date from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
14	Time - Last Updated		UPMT	Time from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Note. The LNIX value in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne F5213 table must contain the line number (LNID) from the associated F5202 record. This line number is not stored in the PeopleSoft World file, but enough key information is in the PeopleSoft World file that the line number can be retrieved from the PeopleSoft World F5202 file. The unique PeopleSoft World F5202 record is accessed using these fields from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne F5213 table:

DOCO

DCTO

KCOO

COCH

OPIM

The LNIX field in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne F5213 table is populated using the LNID field from the PeopleSoft World F5202 table that is located using these key fields.

If the F5202 table is converted from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne prior to converting the F5213, then LNIX is retrieved from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne version of the F5202 table.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F52131 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Rate Code Definition Information table (F52131) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F52131 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R8952131B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 6
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 11

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F52131 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Rate Code	RACD	RACD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Date From	DTFR	DTFR	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
4	Date Thru	DTTO	DTTO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	% Fee	MKRP	MKRP	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
7	Program ID		PID	Enter R8952131B in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Table.
8	User ID		USER	UserName from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
9	Work Station ID		JOBN	Workstation_UserID from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
10	Date - Updated		UPMJ	Date from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
11	Time - Last Updated		UPMT	Time from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5214 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component Code/Burden Cross Reference Table (F5214) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5214 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895214B)

- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 7
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 14

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5214 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
8	DBA Code		PDBA	Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
9	Tax Type		PTAX	Enter blank in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
10	User ID		USER	UserName from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
11	Work Station ID		JOBN	Workstation_UserID from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
12	Program ID		PID	Enter R895214B in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
13	Date - Updated		UPMJ	Date from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.
14	Time - Last Updated		UPMT	Time from Get Audit Information business function - B9800100.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5215 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Component/Burden Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5215) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5215 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895215B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 13
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 16

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5215 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Owner Pay Item	OPIM	OPIM	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Line Number	LIN		Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the LINX field in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
8	Cross Referenced Contract Change		RCOC	Populate this field with the COCH value from World.
9	Line Number X-Ref		LNIX	Populate this field with the LIN value from PeopleSoft World. Multiply the LIN PeopleSoft World value by the Data Dictionary decimal conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
10	Component Code	CCOD	CCOD	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	DBA Code		PDBA	Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Tax Type		PTAX	Enter blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
13	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
17	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F5216 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Milestone/Progress Billing Information table (F5216) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F5216 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R895216B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 25
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 33

Important! You must convert the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202) before you convert the Milestone/Progress Billing Information table (F5216).

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F5216 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCH	COCH	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
5	Line Number	LNID	LNID	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Billing Event	EVNT	EVNT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
7	Description	DL01	DL01	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
	Percent Complete	PC		Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor and put the result into the PERS field in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
8	Description - Secondary	SDSC	SDSC	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Amount or Percent		APER	PeopleSoft World only supported percentages. Enter 0 (percent) in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
10	Percent - Schedule of Values		PERS	Load this field with the PC value from the PeopleSoft World file. The PeopleSoft World PC field must have been adjusted based on the Data Dictionary display decimals.
11	Amount (Milestone Amount)		AA	For milestone billing lines, this field is calculated by multiplying the Percent - Schedule of Values (PERS) by the Schedule of Values (SCOF) amount from the F5202 table. For progress billing lines, enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. See notes.
12	Amount (Foreign Milestone Amount)		AA2	For progress billing lines, enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. For milestone billing lines: If A8.1 Currency is OFF, enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. If A8.1 Currency is ON, populate this field with the Foreign Milestone Amount calculated by multiplying the Percent - Schedule of Values (PERS) by the Schedule of Values -Foreign (FSOF) amount from the F5202 table. See notes.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
13	Currency Code - From		CRCD	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, enter blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. If A8.1 Currency is ON, populate the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table with the CRCD value from the associated F5202 record.
14	Currency Code - Origin		CRCF	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, enter blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. If A8.1 Currency is ON, populate the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table with the CRCF value from the associated F5202 record.
15	Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor		CRRD	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. If A8.1 Currency is ON, populate the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table with the CRRD value from the associated F5202 record.
16	Currency Mode - Foreign or Domestic Entry		CRRM	If A8.1 Currency is OFF, enter blanks in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table. If A8.1 Currency is ON, populate the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table with the CRRM value from the associated F5202 record.
17	Flag - Event Complete	CMFL	CMFL	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
18	Flag - Event Billed	BILF	BILF	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne making sure to change Y in PeopleSoft World to 1 in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.
19	Date - Estimated Completion (Julian)	DECO	DECO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
20	Date - Completed (Julian)	DTCO	DTCO	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
21	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
22	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
23	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
24	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
25	Batch Type	ICUT	ICUT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
26	Batch Number - Revenue		ICUJ	Enter 0 in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
27	Sequence Number	SEQ	SEQ	Retrieve display decimals from the Data Dictionary. Multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
28	Process Complete	LSSQ	LSSQ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
29	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
30	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
31	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate.
32	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
Tha	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Note. Both progress line cross-reference records and milestone line cross-reference records are stored in table F5216. However, the AA field is populated for the milestone records only. The system retrieves the associated F5202 record to determine whether the F5216 record is for a progress or milestone billing line. The system accesses the associated F5202 record using these fields from the F5216 table:

DOCO

DCTO

KCOO

COCH

LNID

If the associated F5202 record has a billing line type (PRTP) of M or 6, the billing line is a milestone line and the AA field in table F5216 must be populated. The AA amount is calculated by multiplying the Percent - Schedule of Values (PERS) by the Schedule of Values (SCOF) amount from the associated record in table F5202.

If the associated F5202 record has a billing line type that is *not* M or 6, the billing line is a progress line and the AA and AA2 fields are populated with 0.

You must convert table F5202 from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne prior to converting the F5216 to ensure that the system can retrieve the Schedule of Values (SCOF) from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne version of table F5202.

Understanding the Conversion of Table F52161 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne

This section describes the table conversion program used to convert the Milestone/Progress Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F52161) from PeopleSoft World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne:

- Conversion program: Convert F52161 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne (R8952161B)
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft World A8.1: 17
- Number of columns in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne: 17

The method of storing information in table F52161 differs between the PeopleSoft World and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne versions of the table. The system converts the information in certain PeopleSoft World data items to the corresponding PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data items, as indicated:

PeopleSoft World Data Item	Corresponding PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item
COCH	COCX
LNID	LNIX
COCX	COCH
LNIX	LNID

This table lists the fields converted by the Convert F52161 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program:

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
1	Document (Order No, Invoice, and so on)	DOCO	DOCO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
2	Order Type	DCTO	DCTO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
3	Order Company (Order Number)	KCOO	KCOO	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
4	Contract Change Number	COCX	COCH	Load COCH in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the COCX value from PeopleSoft World.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
5	Line Number	LNIX	LNID	Load LNID in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the LNIX value from PeopleSoft World. Be sure to retrieve the display decimals for LNIX and multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
6	Contract Change Number - X-Ref	COCH	COCX	Load COCX in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the COCH value from PeopleSoft World.
7	Line Number - X-Ref	LNID	LNIX	Load LNIX in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne with the LNID value from PeopleSoft World. Be sure to retrieve the display decimals for LNID and multiply the PeopleSoft World value by the conversion factor before writing to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne table.
8	Document Company (Invoice)	KCOI	KCOI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
9	Document Type - Invoice Only	DCTI	DCTI	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
10	Document (Order #, Invoice, and so on)	DOCZ	DOCZ	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
11	Batch Number	ICU	ICU	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Column	Field Description	A8.1 Data Item	PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Item	Conversion Logic
12	Batch Type	ICUT	ICUT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
13	User ID	USER	USER	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
14	Work Station ID	JOBN	JOBN	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
15	Program ID	PID	PID	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.
16	Date - Updated	UPMJ	UPMJ	Convert date using B9100001 - Convert a Julian date to jdedate
17	Time - Last Updated	UPMT	UPMT	Copy to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne without change.

Running the A8.1 Table Conversion Programs

You can run the A8.1 table conversion programs for the tables that are used by both the Contract Billing and Service Billing systems, as well as the A8.1 table conversion programs for the tables that are used only by the Service Billing system, from the Conversion from World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne menu (G48S322).

You can run the A8.1 table conversion programs for the tables that are used only by the Contract Billing system from the Conversion from World A8.1 to EnterpriseOne menu (G52322).

CHAPTER 7

Understanding Accounting for the Billing Cycle

This chapter provides overviews of billing AAI rules, base rules, and reallocation rules.

Billing AAI Rules

Accounting for the billing cycle is controlled by the billing AAI rules. The system uses the rules to:

- Identify and process workfile transactions.
- Direct the amount of the resulting journal entries to specific accounts.

You can define accounting entries using these rules:

- *Base rules*, which you use to specify which accounts that the system uses when creating journal entries for the billing and revenue recognition processes.

  The system uses the base rule to create journal entries for the total of the base and component amounts.
- *Reallocation rules*, which you use to move amounts from one account to another.

  A reallocation rule consists of two or more offsetting journal entries that must balance. The first offset journal entry represents the reduction to the source account. The second journal entry represents the increase to the target account.

The Journal Generation Control field in the system constants for Contract Billing controls the types of billing AAI rules that you define for these processes:

- Billing (Invoicing) only.

  Revenue reconciliation is not applicable.
- Revenue recognition only.

  Revenue reconciliation is not applicable.
- Revenue recognition and billing, including these types:
  - *Without* reconciliation of the accrued receivable account to the billed revenue and receivable accounts.

    The accrued receivable account does not equal zero. Accrued receivable variances *are* allowed.
  - *With* reconciliation of the accrued revenue and accrued receivable amounts to the billed revenue and receivable amounts.

    The accrued revenue and receivable amounts must equal zero after you generate the invoice. Accrued variances are not allowed.

Base Rules

Three types of billing AAIs are available for the system to use to create revenue recognition and invoice journal entries. The type of journal processing that you select in the system constants controls whether the system is restricted from using a specific table type. Each applicable type must contain a base rule that defines how the system creates journal entries.

This table shows the relationship between the Journal Generation Control field in the system constants and the billing AAI table number:

Process	Journal Generation Control Setting	Billing AAI Table Number
Invoices only	1	4811, Actual Revenue - Credit
Revenue recognition only	2	• 4832, Accrued Receivables • 4811, Actual Revenue - Credit
Invoices and revenue recognition *without* revenue reconciliation	3	• 4832, Accrued Receivables • 4811, Actual Revenue - Credit
Invoices and revenue recognition *with* revenue reconciliation	4	• 4831, Accrued Revenue • 4832, Accrued Receivables • 4811, Actual Revenue - Credit

Note. The system uses the RC AAI for accounts receivable when you generate invoices. The RC AAI does not apply if you are processing revenue recognition *only*.

This table shows how the system uses the base rules to create the accounting journal entries. The amount basis results from either the invoicing or revenue recognition process.

Journal Generation Control	Table Number	Process	Debit/Credit Entry	System Created Entries
1 Invoices	4811, Actual Revenue - Credit	Invoice	Credit Entry	Actual Revenue
	RC AAI	Invoice	Debit Entry	Accounts Receivable
2 Revenue Recognition	4832, Accrued Receivables	Revenue Recognition	Credit Entry	Actual Revenue
	4811, Actual Revenue - Credit	Revenue Recognition	Debit Entry	Accrued Accounts Receivable

Journal Generation Control	Table Number	Process	Debit/Credit Entry	System Created Entries
3 Invoice/Revenue Recognition without Reconciliation	4832, Accrued Receivables	Revenue Recognition	Credit Entry	Actual Revenue
	4811, Actual Revenue - Credit	Revenue Recognition	Debit Entry	Accrued Accounts Receivable
	4811, Actual Revenue - Credit	Invoice	Credit Entry	Accrued Accounts Receivable
	RC AAI	Invoice	Debit Entry	Accounts Receivable
4 Invoice/Revenue Recognition with Reconciliation	4832, Accrued Receivables	Revenue Recognition	Credit Entry	Accrued Revenue
	4811, Actual Revenue - Credit	Revenue Recognition	Debit Entry	Accrued Accounts Receivable
	4811, Actual Revenue - Credit	Invoice	Credit Entry	Actual Revenue
	4831, Accrued Revenue	Invoice	Debit Entry	Accrued Revenue
	4832, Accrued Receivables	Invoice	Credit Entry	Accrued Accounts Receivable
	RC AAIs	Invoice	Debit Entry	Accounts Receivable

Example 1 - Invoicing Only

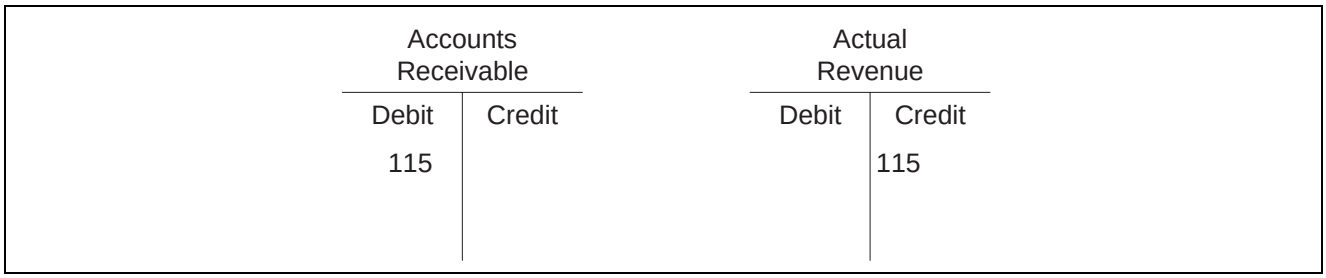
When you process invoicing only, this information is true:

- The journal generation control is 1 (invoicing only).
- Revenue recognition does not apply.
- The system calculates the same amount for actual revenue and accounts receivable.
- The system calculates the amounts for revenue and accounts receivable simultaneously.
- The RC AAI designates the accounts receivable account.

For example, if the cost for a workfile transaction is 100.00 and the markup is 15 percent, the amounts for the invoice and accounts receivable are 115.00. The system creates these journal entries:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts receivable	115.00	
Actual revenue		(115.00)

This illustration shows the T-account postings in the general ledger:



T Account Posting for Example 1

The RC AAI directs the system to the accounts receivable account. Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to the base rules for the actual revenue account.

Example 2 - Revenue Recognition Only

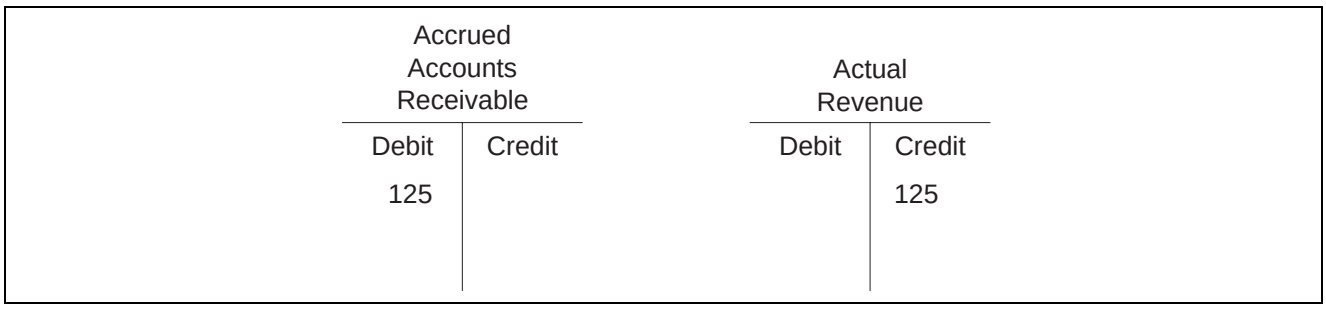
When you process revenue recognition only, this information is true:

- The journal generation control is set to *2* (revenue recognition only).
- Invoicing does not apply.
- The system calculates the same amount for actual revenue and accrued accounts receivable.
- The system calculates the amounts for revenue and accrued accounts receivable simultaneously.
- The RC AAI does not apply because no invoice exists.

For example, if the cost for a workfile transaction is 100.00, and the markup is 25 percent, the amounts for the accrued accounts receivable and actual revenue are 125.00. The system creates these journal entries:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued accounts receivable	125.00	
Actual revenue		(125.00)

This illustration shows the T-account postings in the general ledger:



T Account Posting for Example 2

The system uses these table numbers to direct the system to create the journal entries:

- Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to the base rules for the actual revenue account.
- Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to the base rules for the accrued accounts receivable account.

Example 3 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing Without Reconciliation

At times, a company might find it advantageous to allow a variance between invoices and the recognized revenue. For example, if the company recognizes revenue monthly, but generates invoices only after the work is completed, the revenue, accrued accounts receivable, and invoice accounts will:

- Contain variances before the invoice journal is created.
- Reconcile over time when all invoice journal entries for the completed project are generated and posted to the account ledger.

When you process revenue recognition and generate invoices without reconciliation, this information is true:

- The journal generation control is 3 (revenue recognition and invoicing, without requiring revenue reconciliation).
- Invoicing does not apply when you process revenue recognition.
- The system calculates the same amount for actual revenue and accrued accounts receivable.
- The system calculates the amounts for revenue and accrued accounts receivable simultaneously.

When the work is complete and you process invoices, the system:

- Calculates the same amount for accrued accounts receivable and accounts receivable.
- Calculates the amounts for accrued accounts receivable and accounts receivable simultaneously.
- Uses the RC AAI to designate the accounts receivable account.

For example, suppose that your company began a project on June 15 and completed the project 90 days later. The total cost for the project was 1,000.00. Every week, the company generates the workfile transactions with a 15 percent markup added to the cost. Your company processes revenue recognition at the end of each month, beginning in June. It processes the invoice on September 25.

The system creates these journal entries for the project costs:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 30, 2005	Project cost	350.00	
June 30, 2005	Accounts payable		(350.00)
July 31, 2005	Project cost	500.00	
July 31, 2005	Accounts payable		(500.00)
September 30, 2005	Project cost	150.00	
September 30, 2005	Accounts payable		(150.00)

The account postings and balances in the general ledger for project costs are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	350.00		350.00
July 31, 2005	500.00		850.00
August 31, 2005			850.00
September 30, 2005	150.00		1,000.00

The system uses these table types to direct the system to the base rules for the journal entries:

- Billing AAI table number 4811, which directs the system to the base rules for actual revenue.
- Billing AAI table number 4832, which directs the system to the base rules for accrued accounts receivable.

Revenue Recognition for June

On June 30, your company processes revenue recognition. The workfile contains a new transaction for 402.50. The system uses this calculation for the workfile transaction:

350.00 cost × 15 percent markup = 52.50

350.00 cost + 52.50 = 402.50

The system creates these journal entry for revenue recognition:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 30, 2005	Accrued Accounts Receivable	402.50	
June 30, 2005	Actual Revenue		(402.50)

Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to accrued accounts receivable base rules. It creates this debit journal entry to the Accrued Accounts Receivable account for the revenue recognition amount:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50

Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to the base rules for actual revenue. It creates this credit journal entry to the Actual Revenue account for the revenue recognition amount:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		402.50	(402.50)

Revenue Recognition for July

On July 31, your company processes revenue recognition. The workfile contains a new transaction for 575.00. The system uses these calculations for the workfile transaction:

500.00 cost × 15 percent markup = 75.00

500.00 cost + 75.00 = 575.00

The system creates this journal entry for revenue recognition:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
July 31, 2005	Accrued Accounts Receivable	575.00	
July 31, 2005	Actual Revenue		(575.00)

Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to accrued accounts receivable base rules. It creates this debit journal entry to the Accrued Accounts Receivable account for the revenue recognition amount:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50
July 31, 2005	575.00		977.50

Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to the base rules for actual revenue. It creates this credit journal entry to the Actual Revenue account for the revenue recognition amount:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		402.50	(402.50)
July 31, 2005		575.00	(977.50)

Revenue Recognition for August

In August, your company does not have new costs for the project. No new workfile transactions exist for the project.

The Accrued Accounts Receivable account balance for August in the general ledger is:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50
July 31, 2005	575.00		977.50
August 31, 2005			977.50

The Actual Revenue account balance for August in the general ledger is:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		402.50	(402.50)

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005		575.00	(977.50)
August 31, 2005			(977.50)

Invoicing for September

On September 25, your company processes the invoice. The workfile contains a new transaction for 172.50. The system uses these calculations for the workfile transaction:

150.00 cost × 15 percent markup = 22.50

150.00 cost + 22.50 = 172.50

The system creates this journal entry for the invoice:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
September 25, 2005	Accounts Receivable	1,150.00	
September 25, 2005	Actual Revenue		(1,150.00)

The workfile transactions for June, July, and September have not yet been invoiced. The system adds the invoice amounts for the three months to create an invoice amount of 1,150.00.

The Accrued Accounts Receivable account postings and balances for September in the general ledger for the invoice journals are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50
July 31, 2005	575.00		977.50
August 31, 2005			977.50
September 25, 2005		1,150.00	(172.50)

The system uses billing AAI table number 4832 to determine the base rules for accrued accounts receivable. When it creates the journal entry, it credits the invoice amount to accrued accounts receivable. Accrued accounts receivable contain an unreconciled balance of 172.50.

The Accounts Receivable account contains the actual invoiced amount. The system uses the RC AAI to create this journal entry for the Accounts Receivable account:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005			0
July 31, 2005			0

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
August 31, 2005			0
September 25, 2005	1,150.00		1,150.00

Revenue Recognition Adjustments for September

When you generate the journal entries for invoices, the system also generates adjustment journal entries for revenue recognition. The system uses the workfile transactions in the invoice batch to determine whether it must create any applicable adjustments to the prior journal entries for revenue recognition. Adjustments can occur for various reasons, such as:

- You have not included invoiced workfile transactions for the current batch in a prior revenue journal.
- The information for the workfile transaction, such as the object account, cost amount, or eligibility code, has changed from when you originally included it in a revenue batch.

The invoice was processed prior to the end of the month. Revenue has not been calculated for the 172.50 workfile transaction that was included in the invoiced amount. The system created this adjustment journal entry for revenue recognition:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
September 25, 2005	Accrued Accounts Receivable	172.50	
September 25, 2005	Actual Revenue		(172.50)

After you post the adjustment, the amount for actual revenue equals the amount for accounts receivable, and the variance for accrued accounts receivable self-corrects.

The Actual Revenue account postings and balances for September in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		402.50	(402.50)
July 31, 2005		575.00	(977.50)
August 31, 2005			(977.50)
September 25, 2005		172.50	(1,150.00)

Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to the base rules for actual revenue. It creates a credit journal entry for the revenue recognition amount.

Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to the base rules for accrued accounts receivable. It creates a debit journal entry for the revenue recognition amount.

The Accrued Accounts Receivable account postings for September in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50
July 31, 2005	575.00		977.50
August 31, 2005			977.50
September 25, 2005		1,150.00	(172.50)
September 25, 2005	172.50		0

Note. Generally, during each month, a company processes multiple invoice batches. Depending on company policy, revenue recognition might be processed more than once a month. Timing differences always occur between revenue recognition and invoice processing. Therefore, the account for accrued accounts receivable would contain a variance amount and would not equal zero each month.

Example 4 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing with Reconciliation

Many companies do not want a variance between invoice and recognized revenue amounts. In this case, the revenue and receivable amounts are accrued estimates. The actual revenue and receivable amounts always equal the invoiced amounts. When the company processes invoices, all the estimates are reconciled.

For example, if the company recognizes revenue monthly, but generates invoices only after the work is completed, the estimated revenue and receivable amounts are reconciled when the actual revenue and receivable amounts for the invoice are processed.

When you process invoices with revenue reconciliation, the journal generation control is 4 (revenue recognition and invoicing, which requires revenue reconciliation).

When you process revenue recognition, this information is true:

- Invoicing does not apply when you process revenue recognition at the end of each month.
- The system calculates the same amount for accrued revenue and accrued accounts receivable.
- The system calculates the amounts for accrued revenue and accrued accounts receivable simultaneously.
- The system uses these table types for the billing AAI table to create the journal entries:
  - Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to the base rules for actual revenue.
  - Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to the base rules for accrued accounts receivable.

When the work is complete at a later time, and you process invoices, this information is true:

- The system calculates the same amount for accrued accounts receivable and accounts receivable.
- The system calculates the amounts for accrued accounts receivable and accounts receivable simultaneously.
- The RC AAI designates the A/R account.
- The system uses the billing AAI rules and AAIs to create the journal entries.

  Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to the base rules for accrued accounts receivable and the RC AAI to the account information for accounts receivable.

The system also:

- Processes the revenue reconciliation journal entries
- Reconciles the accrued revenue and receivable amounts
- Creates the actual invoice amounts
- Uses these table types for the billing AAI rules to create journal entries:
  - 4811 to reconcile the actual revenue amounts.
  - 4831 to credit the accrued revenue amount.
  - 4832 to reconcile the accrued accounts receivable amounts.

For example, suppose that your company began a project on June 15 and completed the project 30 days later. The total cost for the project was 1,000.00. Every week the company generates the workfile transactions with a 15 percent markup that is added to the cost. Your company processes revenue recognition at the end of each month, beginning in June. It processes the invoice on July 25.

The system creates these journal entries for the project costs:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 25, 2005	Project Cost	350.00	
June 25, 2005	Accounts Payable		(350.00)
July 25, 2005	Project Cost	650.00	
July 25, 2005	Accounts Payable		(650.00)

The Project Costs account postings and balances in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 25, 2005	350.00		350.00
July 25, 2005	650.00		1,000.00

Revenue Recognition for June

On June 30, your company processes revenue recognition. The workfile contains a new transaction for 402.50. The system uses this calculation for the workfile transaction:

350.00 cost x× 15 percent markup = 52.50

350.00 cost + 52.50 = 402.50

The system creates this journal entry for revenue recognition for the accrued revenue and accrued accounts receivable:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 30, 2005	Accrued accounts receivable	402.50	
June 30, 2005	Actual revenue		(402.50)

The Accrued Accounts Receivable account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50

Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to accrued accounts receivable base rules. It creates a debit journal entry for the revenue recognition amount.

Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to the accrued revenue base rules. It creates this credit journal entry to the Accrued Revenue for the revenue recognition amount:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		402.50	(402.50)

Invoicing for July with June

On July 25, your company processes the invoice. The workfile contains a new transaction for 747.50. The system uses this calculation for the workfile transaction:

650.00 cost × 15 percent markup = 97.50

650.00 cost + 97.50 = 747.50

The system creates this journal entry for the June and July workfile transactions by adding the 402.50 and 747.50 that apply to the invoice:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
July 25, 2005	Accounts receivable	1,150.00	
July 25, 2005	Accrued accounts receivable		(1,150.00)

The Accrued Accounts Receivable account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50
July 25, 2005		1,150.00	(747.50)

Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to accrued accounts receivable base rules. It creates a credit journal entry for the *invoice amount*.

The RC AAI directs the system to the Accounts Receivable account. It uses the *invoice amount* to create this debit for the journal entry:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005			0
July 25, 2005	1,150.00		1,150.00

Revenue Recognition for July

Accrued accounts receivable and accrued revenue have not been calculated for the 747.50 workfile transaction that was included in the invoiced amount. The system creates this journal entry for reconciliation of the revenue recognition amounts:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
July 25, 2005	Accrued accounts receivable	747.50	
July 25, 2005	Accrued revenue		(747.50)

The Accrued Accounts Receivable account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	402.50		402.50
July 25, 2005		1,150.00	(747.50)
July 25, 2005	747.50		0

Billing AAI table number 4832 directs the system to the base rules for accrued accounts receivable. It creates a debit journal entry for the *revenue recognition amount*.

Billing AAI table number 4831 directs the system to the base rules for accrued revenue. It creates a credit journal entry for the *revenue recognition amount*.

The Accrued Revenue account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		402.50	(402.50)
July 25, 2005		747.50	(1,150.00)

Revenue Reconciliation of the Revenue Amounts for July

During invoice processing, the system uses accrued accounts receivable as the clearing account for the revenue recognition and invoice amounts during the reconciliation of revenue.

The system creates these journal entries for the reconciliation of the revenue recognition amounts:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
July 25, 2005	Accrued revenue	1,150.00	
July 25, 2005	Accrued accounts receivable		(1,150.00)

The Accrued Revenue account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals entries are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		402.50	(402.50)
July 25, 2005		747.50	(1,150.00)
July 25, 2005	1,150.00		0

Billing AAI table number 4831 directs the system to the base rules for accrued revenue. It creates a debit journal entry for the *revenue recognition amount*.

Billing AAI table number 4811 directs the system to the base rules for actual revenue. It creates a credit journal entry for the invoice amount.

The Revenue account postings and the balances in the general ledger for the journals entries are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 25, 2005		1,150.00	(1,150.00)

After all the journal entries have been posted, the accrued accounts are reconciled. Only the actual revenue and accounts receivable accounts contain balances for the invoiced workfile transactions.

Reallocation Rules

Companies can determine the need for reallocation rules by analyzing the accounting journal entries that are required when they post transactions that are processed by the Service Billing or Contract Billing systems.

Example 5 - Invoicing Only

A company creates an invoice for 1,200.00. The original cost per unit is 10.00 for 100 units. The cost of each unit is recorded in the Work in Process account. After the units are invoiced, the cost is moved from the Work in Process account to the Cost of Goods Sold account. Each unit is sold for 12.00.

The journal entries are:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 30, 2005	Work in Process	1,000.00	
June 30, 2005	Accounts Payable		(1,000.00)

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
July 31, 2005	Accounts Receivable	1,200.00	
July 31, 2005	Sales Revenue		(1,200.00)
July 31, 2005	Cost of Goods Sold	1,000.00	
July 31, 2005	Work in Process		(1,000.00)

Billing AAI table number 4811 first directs the 1,200.00 invoice amount to the Sales Revenue account. The system uses the AAIs to create the Accounts Receivable portion of the journal entry. Then, billing AAI table number 4841 reduces the Work in Process account by the cost amount and billing AAI table number 4842 increases the Cost of Goods Sold account by the cost amount.

The Work in Process account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	1,000.00		1,000.00

The Accounts payable account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		1,000.00	(1,000.00)

The Accounts Receivable account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005	1,200.00		1,200.00

The Sales Revenue account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005		1,200.00	(1,200.00)

The Work in Process account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	1,000.00		1,000.00
July 31, 2005		1,000.00	0

The Cost of Goods Sold account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005	1,000.00		1,000.00

Note. In the example, the Journal Generation system constant is set to 1 because the company is creating invoices only without revenue recognition. Billing AAI table number 4811 is the only table that you need to create the revenue. Reallocation journal entries are made from billing AAI table numbers 4841 and 4842.

Billing AAI Table Rules

You set up these billing AAI table rules for invoicing only:

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Debit/Credit Entry	Usage
4811	Actual Revenue - Credit	WDUTAM	Required
RC + G/L Class	Trade A/R	WDITOL	Required
4841	Work In Progress - Credit	WDAA	Optional
4842	Cost Of Goods Sold - Debit	WDAA	Optional

Note. The RC AAI directs the system to the account information that is associated with the debit to Accounts Receivable.

Example 6 - Revenue Recognition Only

A company recognizes revenue for 1,200.00. The original cost per unit is 10.00 for 100 units. The cost of each unit is recorded in the Work in Process account. After the revenue for the units is recognized, the cost is moved from the Work in Process account to the Cost of Goods sold account. The revenue for each unit is recognized as 12.00 per unit. Markup is 200.00.

The journal entries are:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 30, 2005	Work in Process	1,000.00	
June 30, 2005	Accounts Payable		(1,000.00)
July 31, 2005	Accrued Receivable	1,200.00	
July 31, 2005	Revenue		(1,200.00)
July 31, 2005	Cost of Goods Sold	1,000.00	
July 31, 2005	Work in Process		(1,000.00)

Billing AAI table number 4811 first directs the 1,2000.00 invoice amount to the Revenue account. Billing AAI table number 4832, Accrued Receivable, directs the 1,200.00 to the accrued receivable account. Then, billing AAI table number 4841 reduces the Work in Process account by the cost amount and billing AAI table number 4842 increases the Cost of Goods Sold accounts by the cost amount.

The Work in Process account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	1,000.00		1,000.00

The Accounts Payable account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		1,000.00	(1,000.00)

The Accrued Accounts Receivable account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005	1,200.00		1,200.00

The Revenue account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005		1,200.00	(1,200.00)

The Work in Process account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	1,000.00		1,000.00
July 31, 2005		1,000.00	0

The Cost of Goods Sold account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005	1,000.00		1,000.00

Billing AAI Table Rules

You set up the billing AAI table rules for revenue recognition only as described in this table:

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Debit/Credit Entry	Usage
4811	Actual Revenue - Credit	WDBTOL	Required
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDBTOL	Required
4841	Work in Process - Credit	WDAA	Optional
4842	Cost of Goods Sold - Debit	WDAA	Optional

Example 7 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing without Reconciliation

A company recognizes revenue for 1,200.00 over a two-month period. During the second month, the company processes an invoice for 1,200.00. The original cost per unit is 10.00 for 100 units. The cost of each unit is recorded in the Work in Process account. After the revenue is recognized for the units, the cost is moved from the Work in Process account to the Cost of Goods Sold account. The revenue for each unit is recognized as 12.00 per unit. The markup for June is 120.00 and the markup for July is 80.00.

The journal entries are:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 30, 2005	Work in Process	600.00	
June 30, 2005	Accounts Payable		(600.00)
June 30, 2005	Accrued Receivable	720.00	
June 30, 2005	Revenue		(720.00)
June 30, 2005	Cost of Goods Sold	600.00	
June 30, 2005	Work in Process		(600.00)
July 31, 2005	Work in Process	400.00	
July 31, 2005	Accounts Payable		(400.00)
July 31, 2005	Accounts Receivable	1,200.00	
July 31, 2005	Accrued Receivable		(1,200.00)
July 31, 2005	Accrued Receivable	480.00	
July 31, 2005	Revenue		(480.00)
July 31, 2005	Cost of Goods Sold	400.00	
July 31, 2005	Work in Process		(400.00)

During the revenue process for June, billing AAI table number 4811, Actual Revenue, first directs the 720.00 revenue amount to the Revenue account. Billing AAI table number 4832, Accrued Receivable, directs the 720.00 for accrued receivable to the Accrued Receivable account.

During invoicing with revenue recognition for July, the system uses the RC AAI to debit the Accounts Receivable account for the amount of the invoice. Then the system uses billing AAI table number 4832, Accrued Receivable, to create a 1,200.00 credit.

The system also determines whether the workfile transactions that make up the 1,200.00 invoice require any revenue adjustments. In this example, a 480.00 workfile transaction was not included in the revenue batch prior to creating the invoice. The system creates two additional journal entries for the revenue adjustments that are applicable to the workfile transaction.

The system uses billing AAI table number 4811, Actual Revenue, to adjust the 480.00 and to create a credit to the Revenue account. Then the system uses billing AAI table 4832, Accrued Receivable, to adjust accrued receivables by 480.00 and to create a debit to the Accrued Receivable account.

Note. In this example, the Accrued Receivable account reconciled to zero because of the timing difference between revenue recognition and invoicing. Typically, a variance would exist in the account each month because the system does not create reconciling entries to reconcile the accrued balance.

Finally, billing AAI table number 4841 reduces the Work in Process account by the cost account each month, and billing AAI table number 4842 increases the Cost of Goods Sold account by the cost amount each month.

The Work in Process account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00

The Accounts Payable account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		600.00	(600.00)

The Accrued Receivable account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	720.00		720.00

The Revenue account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		720.00	(720.00)

The Work in Process account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00
June 30, 2005		600.00	0

The Cost of Goods Sold account postings and balances for June in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00

The Work in Process account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005	400.00		400.00

The Accounts Payable account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		600.00	(600.00)
July 31, 2005		400.00	(1,000.00)

The Accrued Receivable account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	720.00		720.00
July 31, 2005		1,200.00	(480.00)

The Revenue account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		720.00	(720.00)
July 31, 2005		480.00	(1,200.00)

The Accrued Receivable account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	720.00		720.00
July 31, 2005		1,200.00	(480.00)
July 31, 2005	480.00		0

The Work in Process account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
July 31, 2005	400.00		400.00
July 31, 2005		400.00	0

The Cost of Goods sold account postings and balances for July in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00
July 31, 2005	400.00		1,000.00

Billing AAI Table Rules

You set up these billing AAI table rules for revenue recognition and invoicing without reconciliation:

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Debit/Credit Entry	Usage
4811	Actual Revenue - Credit	WDBTOL	Required
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDBTOL / WDITOL	Required
4841	Work In Process - Credit	WDAA	Optional
4842	Cost of Goods Sold - Debit	WDAA	Optional

Note. The RC AAI directs the system to the Accounts Receivable account. It uses the *invoice amount* to create the debit for the journal entry.

Example 8 - Revenue Recognition and Invoicing with Reconciliation

A company recognizes revenue for 1,200.00 over a two-month period. During the second month, the company processes an invoice for 1,200.00. The original cost per unit is 10.00 for 100 units. The cost of each unit is recorded in the Work in Process account. After the revenue is recognized for the units, the cost is moved from the Work in Process account to the Cost of Goods Sold account. The revenue for each unit is recognized as 12.00 per unit. The markup for June is 120.00 and the markup for July is 80.00.

The journal entries for June are:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
June 30, 2005	Work in Process	600.00	
June 30, 2005	Accounts Payable		(600.00)
June 30, 2005	Accrued Receivable	720.00	
June 30, 2005	Revenue		(720.00)
June 30, 2005	Cost of Goods Sold	600.00	
June 30, 2005	Work in Process		(600.00)

The Work in Process account postings and balances for June (revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00

The Accounts Payable account postings and balances for June (revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		600.00	(600.00)

The Accrued Receivable account postings and balances for June (revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	720.00		720.00

The Accrued Revenue account postings and balances for June (revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		720.00	(720.00)

The Work in Process account postings and balances for June (revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00
June 30, 2005		600.00	0

The Cost of Goods Sold account postings and balances for June (revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00

In June, billing AAI table number 4811, Actual Revenue, first directs the 720.00 revenue amount to the Revenue account. Billing AAI table number 4831, Accrued Revenue, directs the 720.00 for accrued revenue to the Accrued Revenue account.

The journal entries for July are:

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
July 31, 2005	Accrued Receivable	480.00	
July 31, 2005	Accrued Revenue		(480.00)
July 31, 2005	Cost of Goods Sold	400.00	
July 31, 2005	Work in Process		(400.00

G/L Date	Account	Debit	Credit
July 31, 2005	Accounts Receivable	1,200.00	
July 31, 2005	Accrued Receivable		(1,200.00)
July 31, 2005	Accrued Revenue	1,200.00	
July 31, 2005	Revenue		(1,200.00)

The Work in Process account postings and balances for July (invoicing and revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00
July 31, 2005	400.00		1,000.00
July 31, 2005		(400.00)	600.00
July 31, 2005		(600.00)	0

The Cost of Goods Sold account postings and balances for July (invoicing and revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	600.00		600.00
July 31, 2005	400.00		1,000.00

The Accounts Payable account postings and balances for July (invoicing and revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		600.00	(600.00)
July 31, 2005		400.00	(1,000.00)

The Accrued Revenue account postings and balances for July (invoicing and revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005		720.00	(720.00)
July 31, 2005		480.00	(1,200.00)
July 31, 2005	1,200.00		0

The Accrued Receivable account postings and balances for July (invoicing and revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005	720.00		720.00
July 31, 2005	480.00		1,200.00
July 31, 2005		1,200.00	0

The Accounts Receivable account postings and balances for July (invoicing and revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005			
July 31, 2005	1,200.00		1,200.00

The Revenue account postings and balances for July (invoicing and revenue recognition) in the general ledger are:

Date	Debit	Credit	Balance
June 30, 2005			
July 31, 2005		1,200.00	(1,200.00)

Billing AAI Table Rules

You set up these billing AAI table rules for revenue recognition and invoicing with reconciliation:

AAI Table Number	G/L Account	Debit/Credit Entry	Usage
4811	Actual Revenue - Credit	WDBTOL	Required
4831	Accrued Revenue	WDBTOL / WDITOL	Required
4832	Accrued Receivables	WDBTOL / WDITOL	Required
4841	Work In Process - Credit	WDAA	Optional
4842	Cost of Goods Sold - Debit	WDAA	Optional

Note. The RC AAI directs the system to the Accounts Receivable account. It uses the *invoice amount* to create the debit for the journal entry.

CHAPTER 8

Understanding the Multicurrency Time Accounting Process

This chapter provides overviews of system setup, time entry, and workfile generation, as well as example of multicurrency timecard entries.

System Setup

This section provides considerations for the system setup for multicurrency time accounting.

Considerations for Setting Up Company Options in Human Capital Management

To enable multicurrency time accounting, you must complete these fields for the default company 00000 in the Company Options program (P05001C):

Enable Multi-currency Functionality	Enter *Y* in this field.
G/L Integration	Enter *T* (for Time Accounting) in this field.

These settings ensure that the system updates the Employee Transaction History table (F0618).

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up System Options," Setting Up Company Options.

Considerations for Setting Up General Accounting Constants

To enable multicurrency time accounting, you must complete these fields in the General Accounting Constants program (P0000):

Multi-Currency Conversion	Enter either *Y* (use multicurrency account multiplier) or *Z* (use multicurrency account divisor).
Allow Multi-Currency Intercompany Trans (allow multicurrency intercompany transactions)	Select this check box.
Intercompany Settlements	Enter *2* (flex-create intercompany settlements without a hub)

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up Constants for General Accounting.

Considerations for Setting Up Currency Exchange Rates

You must set up currency exchange rates between your company's base currency and the currencies of your customers and suppliers.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Exchange Rates".

Considerations for Setting Up UDC 48/MT (Markup Generation Type)

Verify that the generation type that you use to retrieve billing rates from the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096) has a value of *P* (payroll recharge rate).

Note. You can define a value other than *P* (payroll recharge rate). If you use another value, verify that the value that you use is specified as the generation type for the markup rules in the Billing Rate / Markup Table program and that this value is specified in the Generation Type Payroll processing option in the Time Entry MBF Processing Options program (P050002A).

Considerations for Setting Up the Time Entry MBF Processing Options (P050002A)

Complete the Recharge tab in the processing options for a version of the Time Entry MBF Processing Options program (P050002A):

1. Enable Multi-Currency Functionality

Enter *1* to enable multicurrency functionality.

2. Business Unit Currency for Base Amount

Enter *1* to specify the recharge business unit currency or enter *0* to use the home business unit currency from the Employee Master Information table (F060116).

This processing option enables you to determine whether the billing rate or the foreign billing rate is considered the base rate and, therefore, enables you to determine which rate will be converted. Depending on your selection, certain multicurrency fields on the timecard are enabled. When you select *1* to designate using the currency of the recharge business unit as the fixed currency, the only multicurrency timecard field that is enabled is the Foreign Billing Rate field. When you leave this option blank (default), then the currency of the home business unit of the employee is considered the fixed currency, and the only multicurrency timecard field enabled to you is the Billing Rate field.

For example, suppose that the billing rate for an American employee who works in a Canadian company can be stated in either USD or CAD. If the billing rate is stated in USD, then this rate is converted into CAD to determine the foreign billing rate. In this scenario, the Business Unit Currency for Base Amount processing option should be set to *0* to use the home business unit currency from the Employee Master Information table as the fixed or base currency. If the foreign billing rate is stated in CAD, then this rate is converted into USD to determine the billing rate. In this scenario, the Business Unit Currency for Base Amount processing option should be set to *1* to use the recharge business unit currency as the fixed or base currency.

If the employee home business unit is 9, which is under USD Company 00001, the billing rate and markup table must be defined for USD currency.

If the recharge business unit is Business Unit 77 (for labor expenses) in a company that uses Canadian currency, you must define the billing rate and markup table for CAD currency.

3. Use Billing Markup Table for Rate Lookup Enter *1* to use the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) to retrieve rates.

4. Generation Type Payroll Enter *P* (recharge rate).

5. No Billing Markup Rate Found Action Enter *1* to use the employee cost rate.

6. Billing Rate Markup Table Version (P48096) Enter *ZJDE0001*.

7. Force Dynamic Account Creation Enter *1* to use dynamic account creation. This processing option is optional.

The dynamic account creation process creates a valid account when you enter a timecard that includes an account number that is inactive in the system. However, the account number must exist in the model business unit. Dynamic account creation does not create records in the billing rate and markup table.

Considerations for Setting Up a Billing Rate and Markup Table

You can use either of these approaches to establish billing rates in billing rate and markup tables:

- Rate override.
- Markup amount or percentage.

To create a billing rate override, you define a specific billing rate that is higher than the normal employee rate. To define a cost markup, you enter a percentage value that the system adds to the normal rate.

Complete this information in the header:

Generation Type Enter *P* (recharge rate).

Key Type Enter *6* (job or business unit), or any other valid key type.

Table Key Enter the recharge business unit, or any other valid table key.

Complete this information in the detail area:

- Object From and Object Thru.
- Markup Amount, Markup Percent, or Markup Rate Override, according to your business needs.

Note. Although you can access the Component Table program (P4860) from the Billing Rate/Markup table program (P48096), multicurrency time accounting does not use the Component Table program.

See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules, page 44.

Considerations for Setting Up Employee Payroll Information

Set up this employee payroll information for each selected employee:

- Enter *2* (payroll and recharge processing) or *3* (recharge processing only) in the Record Type field.

  Note. Setting this option in the employee record is optional. Instead, you can enter *2* for payroll and recharge processing or *3* for recharge processing only in the Record Type field during timecard entry.

- Add a distribution rate or verify that a rate exists on the record.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Additional Employee Information," Entering Payroll Information for Employees.

Time Entry

This section provides considerations for time entry for multicurrency time accounting.

Considerations for Entering Multicurrency Timecards

Keep these considerations in mind when you enter multicurrency timecards:

- In the processing options for Enter Time by Individual (P051121) or Speed Time Entry (P051121) program, enter the version that you set up for the Time Entry MBF Processing Options program (P050002A) in the Time Entry Version processing option on the Time Entry tab.
- On Enter Time by Individual or Speed Time Entry Revisions, complete these required fields:
  - Date
  - Batch
- To complete a recharge timecard, complete these fields:
  - Employee Number
  - Pay
  - Hours
  - Account Number

    If you are uncertain about the account number, select Markup Table from the Form menu, enter *P* in the Gen Type (generation type) column of the QBE line, and click Find to locate accounts that are set up for recharge entries.
  - Work Date
  - Record Type

    If you entered a record type of *2* for the employee record, you do not need to change the Record Type field on the timecard. If you did not enter a record type of *2*, override the record type on the timecard with a *2* (payroll and recharge processing). You can use only record types *2* and *3* for recharge transactions.
- Review these fields in the detail area:
  - Foreign Bill Rate

    The system generates the billing rate from the rate information that you established in the billing rate and markup table, based on how you set the processing options for the Time Entry MBF Processing Options program (P050002A), and on the currencies of the home business unit from the employee master record and the business unit of the charges.

- Base Curr (base currency)

  The base currency is the currency of the employee's home business unit.

- Cur Cod (currency code)

  The transaction currency is the currency of the job to which time is charged.

- Bill Rate

  The system generates the billing rate from the rate information that you established in the billing rate and markup table, based on how you set the processing options for the Time Entry MBF Processing Options program, and on the currencies of the home business unit from the employee master record and the business unit of the charges.

  Note. If the recharge rate or the bill rate is incorrect, review the effective account dates in the billing rate and markup table. If the date on the timecard is not within the effective dates, the system uses the default rate information from the employee master record.

- Verify the bill rate.

  In this example, the conversion is from CAD to USD. The Company Constant Multi Currency Conversion option is set to use the divisor of .66666667. The calculation is 250.00 ÷ .6666667 = 375.00.

Bill Rate	Foreign Bill Rate	Base Cur Code	Rech Cur Code
375.000	250.000	USD	CA

  These fields appear only when multicurrency time accounting is activated:

  - Bill Rate
  - Foreign Bill Rate
  - Base Currency Code
  - Recharge Currency Code

- Note the batch number.
- The system creates entries in the Employee Transaction Detail File table (F06116) when you click OK.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Time and Labor 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Timecards for Employees".

Considerations for Generating Timecard Journals

Select Timecard Post/History Update (G05BT11), Generate Timecard Journals.

Complete these steps:

1. Verify the GL date in the processing options.
2. Specify the timecard batch number in the Batch Number (F06116) option for the data selection.
3. Review the report and note the GL batch number.

Considerations for Approving and Posting the Batch

Posting the batch updates the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) and the Account Ledger table (F0911) and clears the Employee Transaction Detail File table (F06116).

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Time and Labor 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Processing Journal Entries," Posting Journal Entries.

Workfile Generation

This section provides considerations for workfile generation for multicurrency time accounting.

Considerations for Generating Workfile Transactions for Timecards

Specify the GL batch number in the Batch Number (F0911) (ICU) option for the data selection.

See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Generating the Workfile, page 505.

Considerations for Reviewing Workfile Transactions

Search for the GL date, company, customer, or document type. The system updates the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) as described in this table:

Data Item	Description
AA	The job cost of the transactions in foreign or domestic currency.
U	The number of units that were entered in time entry.
PRIC	The unit rate. This should match the rate that was set up in the billing rate and markup generation type P table.
CRCD	The currency code of the job.
CRCF	The currency code of the customer.
CRCE	The currency code of the employee's home business unit.
AA2	The job cost of the transactions in the customer's currency.
PRIF	The unit price in the customer's currency.
BRT and BRTI	The markup rates in the mode currency.

The system calculates Invoice and revenue amounts as with any other type of multicurrency transaction.

Note. The system creates only one T4 transaction even though two lines appear in the Account Ledger table (F0911) journal entry.

See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Reviewing Workfile Transactions, page 507.

Examples: Multicurrency Timecard Entries

This section provides examples of multicurrency timecard entries.

Setup

This example is based on this employee information:

- Hourly Rate (PHRT, hourly wage on employee's Compensation form) = 25.00
- Distribution Rate (PBRT, on employee's Payroll form) = 45.00
- Home Business Unit = 9, attached to Company 00001, United States currency (USD)

This example is based on these exchange rates to Canadian currency (CAD) from USD:

Dates	Multiplier	Divisor
January 01, 2005	2.0	.50
February 01, 2005	1.50	.6666667
March 03, 2005	1.50	.6666667

This example is based on these exchange rates to USD from CAD:

Dates	Multiplier	Divisor
April 01, 2005	1.50	.6666667
May 01, 2005	1.50	.6666667
June 01, 2005	1.1764706	.85

This example is based on this setup:

- Multi-Currency Conversion = *Y* (multiply)
- Foreign × Exchange Rate = Domestic
- Domestic ÷ Exchange Rate = Foreign
- Labor Account = 77.1341
- Business unit 77 belongs to company 00077, which is set up in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010) to use currency code CAD.

Test Case 1

These test cases are based on using the home business unit of the employee (USD).

Time Entry MBF Processing Options (P050002A), Recharge tab, processing option 2 (Business Unit Currency for Base Amount) = *0* (Home BU of Employee)

Billing Rate and Markup Table

The billing rate and markup table is set up as described in this table:

Gen Type	Key Type	Table Key	Curr Code	Begin Date	End Date	Markup Rate Override	Markup Percent	Markup Amount
P	6	9	USD	January 01, 2005	January 31, 2005	250.00		
P	6	9	USD	February 01, 2005	February 28, 2005		150.00	
P	6	9	USD	March 01, 2005	March 31, 2005			100.00

Timecard Entry with Override Rate

This example shows a timecard with an override rate:

Date	Pay	Hours	Account Number	Foreign Bill Rate	Base Curr	Curr Code	Bill Rate	Home BU
January 01, 2005	1	1	77.1341	500.00	USD	CAD	250.00	9

(Bill Rate) = (Markup rate override from the billing rate and markup table)

(Foreign Bill Rate) = (Domestic Bill Rate) × (Exchange Rate Multiplier [USD to CAD])

250.00 × 2.0 = 500.00

Note. The value of the exchange rate multiplier change when the GL date has a different exchange rate from the date worked.

Timecard Entry with Percent

This example shows a timecard with a markup percentage:

Date	Pay	Hours	Account Number	Foreign Bill Rate	Base Curr	Curr Code	Bill Rate	Home BU
February 01, 2005	1	1	77.1341	93.75	USD	CAD	62.50	9

(Bill Rate) = (Hourly Rate [PHRT]) + (Markup)

25 + 150 percent Markup = 62.50

(Foreign Bill Rate) = (Domestic Bill Rate) × (Exchange Rate Multiplier [USD to CAD])

62.50 ×1.50 = 93.75

Note. The value of the exchange rate multiplier changes when the GL date has a different exchange rate than the date worked.

Timecard Entry with Amount

This example shows a timecard with a markup amount:

Date	Pay	Hours	Account Number	Foreign Bill Rate	Base Curr	Curr Code	Bill Rate	Home BU
March 01, 2005	1	1	77.1341	187.50	USD	CAD	125.00	9

(Bill Rate) = (Hourly Rate [PHRT]) + (Markup Amount)

25 + 10 = 125.00

(Foreign Bill Rate) = (Domestic Bill Rate) × (Exchange Rate Multiplier [USD to CAD])

125.00 × 1.50 = 187.50

Note. The value of the exchange rate multiplier changes when the GL date has a different exchange rate than the date worked.

Text Case 2

These test cases are based on using the Recharge business unit.

Time Entry MBF Processing Options (P050002A), Recharge tab, processing option 2 (Business Unit Currency for Base Amount) = *1* (Recharge Business Unit)

Billing Rate / Markup Table

The billing rate and markup table is set up as described in this table:

Gen Type	Key Type	Table Key	Curr Code	Begin Date	End Date	Markup Rate Override	Markup Percent	Markup Amount
P	6	77	CAD	April 01, 2005	April 30, 2005	250.00		
P	6	77	CAD	May 01, 2005	May 31, 2005		150.00	
P	6	77	CAD	June 01, 2005	June 31, 2005			100.00

Timecard Entry with Override Rate

This example shows a timecard with an override rate:

Date	Pay	Hours	Account Number	Foreign Bill Rate	Base Curr	Curr Code	Bill Rate	Home BU
April 01, 2005	1	1	77.1341	250.00	USD	CAD	375.00	9

The Foreign Bill Rate is fixed, and the bill rate is calculated based on the Time Entry MBF Processing Options (P050002A) setting.

(Bill Rate) = (Foreign Bill Rate) × (Exchange Rate Multiplier [CAD to USD])

250.00 × 1.50 = 375.00

Note. The value of the exchange rate multiplier changes when the GL date has a different exchange rate than the date worked.

Timecard Entry with Percent

This example shows a timecard with a markup percentage:

Date	Pay	Hours	Account Number	Foreign Bill Rate	Base Curr	Curr Code	Bill Rate	Home BU
May 01, 2005	1	1	77.1341	62.50	USD	CAD	93.75	9

(Foreign Bill Rate) = (Hourly Rate [PHRT]) + (Markup)

25 + 150 percent Markup = 62.50

(Bill Rate) = (Foreign Bill Rate) × (Exchange Rate Multiplier [CAD to USD])

62.50 × 1.50 = 93.75

Note. The value of the exchange rate multiplier changes when the GL date has a different exchange rate than the date worked.

Timecard Entry with Amount

This example shows a timecard with a markup amount:

Date	Pay	Hours	Account Number	Foreign Bill Rate	Base Curr	Curr Code	Bill Rate	Home BU
June 01, 2005	1	1	77.1341	125.00	USD	CAD	147.059	9

(Foreign Bill Rate) = (Hourly Rate [PHRT]) + (Markup Amount)

25 + 10 = 125.00

(Bill Rate) = (Foreign Bill Rate) × (Exchange Rate Multiplier [CAD to USD])

125.00 × 1.1764706 = 147.06

Note. The value of the exchange rate multiplier changes when the GL date has a different exchange rate than the date worked.

CHAPTER 9

Understanding Retainage Calculations

This section provides examples of:

- Multiple retainage rules.
- Retainage in A/R with deferred taxes.
- Retainage in G/L with no deferred taxes.
- Retainage in G/L with deferred taxes.
- Retainage on a partially complete contract with no schedule of values on the T and M (time and material) billing line.
- Retainage on a partially complete contract with a schedule of values on the T and M billing line.
- Multiple percentages complete with no schedule of values on the T and M billing line.
- Multiple percentages complete with a schedule of values on the T and M billing line.
- Multiple percentages complete with retainage rules and with a schedule of values on the T and M billing line.
- Retainage with a discount.
- Retainage on a partially complete contract with a discount.

Multiple Retainage Rules

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Retainage calculations
- Populated tables
- A/R entries
- Customer ledger inquiry

Example Setup

In this example, three retainage rules are set at change order levels 000 and 001 and at the billing line level. The calculation is based on 100 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R with no deferred taxes.

Draw and rated draw billing lines are excluded from the calculations.

These retainage rules are set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
A	10 percent Retainage ÷ 100 percent Complete
B	15 percent Retainage ÷100 percent Complete
C	5 percent Retainage ÷ 100 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	A	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent
Change Order 000, Billing Line 001	B	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent
Change Order 001	C	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	3,000.00	105.00	3,105.00	450.00
002	Units	000	15,000.00	78.00	2.73	80.73	7.80
003	Milestone	000	2,500.00	275.00	9.63	284.63	27.50
004	Progress	000	3,500.00	455.00	15.93	470.93	45.50
005	Draw	000	1,500.00–	275.00-	9.63–	284.63–	
006	Rated Draw	000	1,000.00–	130.00–	4.55–	134.55–	
007	T and M	000		750.00	26.25	776.25	75.00
Change Order 000 Total			30,500.00	4,153.00	145.36	4,298.36	605.80
001	Lump Sum	001	6,000.00	100.00	3.50	103.50	5.00

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
Change Order 001 Total			6,000.00	100.00	3.50	103.50	5.00
Contract Total			36,500.00	4,253.00	148.86	4,401.86	610.80

Note. The draw billing line is cross-referenced to a milestone billing line.

The rated draw billing line is cross-referenced to a progress billing line.

Retainage Calculations

This equation shows how the system calculated retainage amounts for change order 000, billing line 001:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Retainage Table B) = (Retainage Amount)
001	3,000.00 × .15 = 450.00

These equations illustrate how the system calculated retainage amounts for change order 000, billing lines 002 through 004 and 007:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Retainage Table A) = (Retainage Amount)
002	78.00 × .10 = 7.80
003	275.00 × .10 = 27.50
004	455.00 × .10 = 45.50
007	750.00 × .10 = 75.00

This equation shows how the system calculated retainage amounts for change order 001:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Retainage Table C) = (Retainage Amount)
001	100.00 × .05 = 5.00

Populated Tables

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) that relate to retainage and that are populated when you run Invoice Generation (R52121) with Journal Generation (R48131):

COCH	OPIM	TCLS	JTAX	ITOL	ITXA	ITAM	RGLC
000	001	8	105.00	3,105.00	3,000.00	105.00	RETN
000	002	8	2.73	80.73	78.00	2.73	RETN

COCH	OPIM	TCLS	JTAX	ITOL	ITXA	ITAM	RGLC
000	003	8	9.63	284.63	275.00	9.63	RETN
000	004	8	15.93	470.93	455.00	15.93	RETN
000	005	8	9.63–	284.63–	275.00–	9.63–	RETN
000	006	8	4.55–	134.55–	130.00–	4.55–	RETN
000	007	8	26.25	776.25	750.00	26.25	RETN
001	001	8	3.50	103.50	100.00	3.50	RETN

This table lists fields in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) that relate to retainage and that are populated when you run Invoice Generation (R52121) with Journal Generation (R48131):

COCH	OPIM	THPD	STAM	ATXA	RTNG	RGLC	RTNR
000	001	3,105.00	105.00	3,000.00	450.00	RETN	B
000	002	80.73	2.73	78.00	7.80	RETN	A
000	003	284.63	9.63	275.00	27.50	RETN	A
000	004	470.93	15.93	455.00	45.50	RETN	A
000	005	284.63–	9.63–	275.00–		RETN	A
000	006	134.55–	4.55–	130.00–		RETN	A
000	007	776.25	26.25	750.00	75.00	RETN	A
001	001	103.50	3.50	100.00	5.00	RETN	C

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) that relate to retainage and that are populated when you run Invoice Generation (R52121) with Journal Generation (R48131):

COCH	LNID	TCLS	AA
000	001	8	3,105.00–
000	002	8	80.73–
000	003	8	284.63–
000	004	8	470.93–
000	005	8	284.63
000	006	8	134.55

COCH	LNID	TCLS	AA
000	007	8	776.25
001	001	8	103.50–

The AA field in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) relates to retainage and is populated with 4,401.86– when you run Invoice Generation (R52121) with Journal Generation (R48131).

AA
4,401.86–
610.80

A/R Entries

The system creates these entries in the A/R ledger when you run Create A/R Entries (R48199) from the Batch Review program (P48221):

Account	Debit	Credit
Trade Accounts Receivable	3,791.06	
Revenue		4,401.86–
Retainage	610.80	

Customer Ledger Inquiry

This table shows the partial results of inquiring on the contract customer's account in the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002) after running Create A/R Entries:

Doc Type	Pay Item	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Open Amount	Pay Status	Remark
RI	001	November 15, 2005	3,105.00	3,105.00	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	002	November 15, 2005	450.00–	450.00–	A	Retainage
RI	003	November 15, 2005	450.00	450.00	H	Retainage
RI	004	November 15, 2005	80.73	80.73	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	005	November 15, 2005	7.80–	7.80–	A	Retainage
RI	006	November 15, 2005	7.80	7.80	H	Retainage

Doc Type	Pay Item	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Open Amount	Pay Status	Remark
RI	007	November 15, 2005	284.63	284.63	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	008	November 15, 2005	27.50–	27.50–	A	Retainage
RI	009	November 15, 2005	27.50	27.50	H	Retainage
RI	010	November 15, 2005	470.93	470.93	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	011	November 15, 2005	45.50–	45.50–	A	Retainage
RI	012	November 15, 2005	45.50	45.50	H	Retainage
RI	013	November 15, 2005	284.63–	284.63–	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	014	November 15, 2005	134.55–	134.55–	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	015	November 15, 2005	776.25	776.25	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	016	November 15, 2005	75.00–	75.00–	A	Retainage
RI	017	November 15, 2005	75.00	75.00	H	Retainage
RI	018	November 15, 2005	103.50	103.50	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	019	November 15, 2005	5.00–	5.00–	A	Retainage
RI	020	November 15, 2005	5.00	5.00	H	Retainage
			4,401.86	4,401.86		

Retainage in A/R with Deferred Taxes

This section discusses:

- Example setup

- Invoice generation
- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations
- The Journal Edit Register (R48300)
- Populated tables
- A/R entries
- Customer ledger inquiry

Example Setup

In this example, only one retainage rule is set at the contract level. The calculation is based on 100 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to *1* to create retainage in A/R with deferred taxes.

This retainage rule is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
A	10 percent Retainage ÷ 100 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	A	RETN	1	S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000		2,000.00	63.00	2,063.00	200.00
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	1,000.00	31.50	1,031.50	100.00
Change Order Total			12,000.00	3,000.00	94.50	3,094.50	300.00
Contract Total			12,000.00	3,000.00	94.50	3,094.50	300.00

Retainage Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated retainage amounts for change order 000:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Retainage Table A) = (Retainage Amount)
001	2,000.00 × .10 = 200.00
002	1,000.00 × .10 = 100.00

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amt) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amt)
001	2,000.00 × .035 = 70.00
002	1,000.00 × .035 = 35.00

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the deferred tax amounts:

Billing Line	(Tax Amt) × (Retainage percent) = (Deferred Tax)
001	70.00 × .10 = 7.00
002	35.00 × .10 = 3.50

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the current tax amounts:

Billing Line	(Tax Amt) - (Deferred Amt) = (Tax Amt Current)
001	70.00 – 7.00 = 63.00
002	35.00 – 3.50 = 31.50

The Journal Edit Register (R48300)

The system creates these entries in the A/R ledger when you run the Journal Edit Register program (R48300):

Account	Debit	Credit	Offset Amt
Trade Accounts Receivable	2,749.50		
Revenue		3,105.00–	
Retainage	300.00		10.50

Populated Tables

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

OPIM	TCLS	JTAX	ITOL	ITXA	ITAM	RGLC
001		70.00	2,070.00	2,000.00	70.00	RETN
002	8	35.00	1,035.00	1,000.00	35.00	RETN

This table lists fields in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

OPIM	THPD	STAM	ATXA	RTNG	RGLC	RCTL	DDTR
001	2,063.00	63.00	2,000.00	200.00	RETN	1	7.00
002	1,031.50	31.50	1,000.00	100.00	RETN	1	3.50

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

LNID	TCLS	AA
001		2,070.00–
002	8	1,035.00–

The AA field in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) relates to retainage and is populated with 3,105.00– during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation.

AA
3,105.00–
300.00

A/R Entries

The system creates these entries in the A/R ledger when you run Create A/R Entries (R48199) from the Batch Review program (P48221):

Account	Debit	Credit
Trade Accounts Receivable	2,794.50	
Revenue		3,105.00–
Retainage	310.50	

Customer Ledger Inquiry

This table shows the partial results of inquiring on the contract customer’s account in the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002) after running Create A/R Entries:

Doc Type	Pay Item	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Open Amount	Pay Status	Remark
RI	001	November 15, 2005	2,063.00	2,063.00	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	002	November 15, 2005	200.00–	200.00–	A	Retainage
RI	003	November 15, 2005	200.00	200.00	H	Retainage
RI	004	November 15, 2005	7.00	7.00	H	Retainage
RI	005	November 15, 2005	1,031.50	1,031.50	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	006	November 15, 2005	100.00–	100.00–	A	Retainage
RI	007	November 15, 2005	100.00	100.00	H	Retainage
RI	008	November 15, 2005	3.50	3.50	H	Retainage
			3,105.00	3,105.00		

Retainage in G/L with No Deferred Taxes

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations
- The Journal Edit Register (R48300)
- Populated tables
- A/R entries
- Customer ledger inquiry

Example Setup

In this example, one retainage rule is set at the contract level. The calculation is based on 100 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to *2* to create retainage in G/L with no deferred taxes.

This retainage rule is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
A	10 percent Retainage ÷ 100 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	A	RETN	2	S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000		2,000.00	70.00	2,070.00	200.00
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	1,000.00	35.00	1,035.00	100.00
Change Order Total			12,000.00	3,000.00	105.50	3,105.00	300.00
Contract Total			12,000.00	3,000.00	105.50	3,105.00	300.00

Retainage Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated retainage amounts for change order 000:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Retainage Table A) = (Retainage Amount)
001	2,000.00 × .10 = 200.00
002	1,000.00 × .10 = 100.00

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	2,000.00 × .035 = 70.00
002	1,000.00 × .035 = 35.00

The Journal Edit Register (R48300)

The system creates these entries in the A/R ledger when you run the Journal Edit Register program (R48300):

Account	Debit	Credit
Trade Accounts Receivable	2,805.00	
Revenue		3,105.00–
Retainage	300.00	

Populated Tables

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

OPIM	TCLS	JTAX	ITOL	ITXA	ITAM	RGLC
001		70.00	2,070.00	2,000.00	70.00	RETN
002	8	35.00	1,035.00	1,000.00	35.00	RETN
001	R		200.00–	200.00–		RETN
002	R		100.00–	100.00–		RETN

This tables list fields in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

OPIM	THPD	STAM	ATXA	RTNG	RGLC	RCTL
001	2,070.00	70.00	2,000.00	200.00	RETN	2
002	1,035.00	35.00	1,000.00	100.00	RETN	2

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

LNID	TCLS	AA
001		2,070.00–
002	8	1,035.00–
001	R	200.00
002	R	100.00

This table lists the field in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) that relates to retainage and that is populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

AA
3,105.00–
300.00

A/R Entries

The system creates these entries in the A/R ledger when you run Create A/R Entries (R48199) from the Batch Review program (P48221):

Account	Debit	Credit
Trade Accounts Receivable	2,805.00	
Revenue		3,105.00–
Retainage	300.00	

Customer Ledger Inquiry

This table shows the partial results of inquiring on the contract customer's account in the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002) after running Create A/R Entries:

Doc Type	Pay Item	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Open Amount	Pay Status	Remark
RI	001	November 15, 2005	2,070.00	2,070.00	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	002	November 15, 2005	200.00–	200.00–	A	Retainage
RI	003	November 15, 2005	1,035.00	1,035.00	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	004	November 15, 2005	100.00–	100.00–	A	Retainage
			2,805.00	2,805.00		

Retainage in G/L with Deferred Taxes

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations

- The Journal Edit Register (R48300)
- Populated tables
- A/R entries
- Customer ledger inquiry

Example Setup

In this example, one retainage rule is set at the contract level. The calculation is based on 100 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to *3* to create retainage in G/L with deferred taxes. The AAI for deferred taxes is RTVATD.

This retainage rule is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
A	10 percent Retainage ÷ 100 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	A	RETN	3	S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000		2,000.00	63.00	2,063.00	200.00
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	1,000.00	31.50	1,031.50	100.00
Change Order Total			12,000.00	3,000.00	94.50	3,094.50	300.00
Contract Total			12,000.00	3,000.00	94.50	3,094.50	300.00

Retainage Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated retainage amounts for change order 000:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Retainage Table A) = (Retainage Amount)
001	2,000.00 × .10 = 200.00
002	1,000.00 × .10 = 100.00

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	2,000.00 × .035 = 70.00
002	1,000.00 × .035 = 35.00

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the deferred tax amounts:

Billing Line	(Tax Amount) × (Retainage percent) = Deferred Tax
001	70.00 × .10 = 7.00
002	35.00 × .10 = 3.50

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the current tax amounts:

Billing Line	(Tax Amount) – (Deferred Tax) = (Tax Amount Current)
001	70.00 – 7.00 = 63.00
002	35.00 – 3.50 = 31.50

The Journal Edit Register (R48300)

The system creates these entries in the A/R ledger when you run the Journal Edit Register program (R48300):

Account	Debit	Credit
Deferred Taxes	10.50	
Accounts Receivable	2,794.50	
Revenue		3,105.00–
Retainage	300.00	

Populated Tables

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

OPIM	TCLS	JTAX	ITOL	ITXA	ITAM	RGLC
001		70.00	2,070.00	2,000.00	70.00	RETN
002	8	35.00	1,035.00	1,000.00	35.00	RETN
001	R	7.00–	207.00–	200.00–	7.00–	RETN
002	R	3.50–	103.50–	100.00–	3.50–	RETN

This table lists fields in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

OPIM	THPD	STAM	ATXA	RTNG	RGLC	RCTL	DDTR
001	2,063.00	63.00	2,000.00	200.00	RETN	3	7.00
002	1,031.50	31.50	1,000.00	100.00	RETN	3	3.50

This table lists fields in the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) that relate to retainage and that are populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

LNID	TCLS	AA
001		2,070.00–
002	8	1,035.00–
001	R	200.00
001	R	7.00
002	R	100.00
002	R	3.50

This table lists a field in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) that relates to retainage and that is populated during Invoice Generation with Invoice Journal Generation:

AA
3,105.00–
300.00
10.50

A/R Entries

The system creates these entries in the A/R ledger when you run Create A/R Entries (R48199) from the Batch Review program (P48221):

Account	Debit	Credit
Deferred Taxes	10.50	
Trade Accounts Receivable	2,794.50	
Revenue		3,105.00–
Retainage	300.00	

Customer Ledger Inquiry

This table shows the partial results of inquiring on the contract customer's account in the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002) after running Create A/R Entries:

Doc Type	Pay Item	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Open Amount	Pay Status	Remark
RI	001	November 15, 2005	2,063.00	2,063.00	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	002	November 15, 2005	200.00–	200.00–	A	Retainage
RI	003	November 15, 2005	1,031.50	1,031.50	A	Application 1 Adjust. 0
RI	004	November 15, 2005	100.00–	100.00–	A	Retainage
			2,794.50	2,794.50		

Retainage on a Partially Complete Contract with No Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations

Example Setup

In this example, one retainage rule is set at the contract level. The calculation is based on 30 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R and no deferred taxes. The T and M line has no schedule of values.

This retainage rule is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
D	10 percent Retainage ÷ 30 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	D	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000		1,200.00	42.00	1,242.00	66.00
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	6,000.00	210.00	6,210.00	330.00
Change Order Total			12,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	396.00
Contract Total			12,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	396.00

Retainage Calculations

This equation shows how the system calculated the percent complete:

(Net Amount) ÷ ((Schedule of Values) + (Net Amount)) = (Percent Complete)
7,200.00 ÷ (12,000.00 + 1,200.00) = .545454

This equation shows how the system calculated the total retainage:

(Schedule of Values) × (Retainage Completion) × (Retainage Percentage) = (Retainage Amount)
13,200.00 × .30 × .10 = 396.00

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for each billing line:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) ÷ (Total Net Amount) × (Retainage Amount) = Billing Line Retainage Amount
001	1,200.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 396.00 = 66.00
002	6,000.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 396.00 = 330.00

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	1,200.00 × .035 = 42.00
002	6,000.00 × .035 = 210.00

Retainage on a Partially Complete Contract with a Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations

Example Setup

In this example, one retainage rule is set at the contract level. The calculation is based on 30 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R with no deferred taxes. The T and M line has a schedule of values.

This retainage rule is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
D	10 percent Retainage ÷ 30 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	D	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000	5,000.00	1,200.00	42.00	1,242.00	85.00
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	6,000.00	210.00	6,210.00	425.00
Change Order Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	510.00
Contract Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	510.00

Retainage Calculations

This equation shows how the system calculated the percent complete:

(Net Amount) ÷ ((Schedule of Values) + (Net Amount)) = (Percent Complete)
7,200.00 ÷ 17,000.00 = .423529411

This equation shows how the system calculated the total retainage:

(Schedule of Values) × (Retainage Completion) × (Retainage Percentage) = (Retainage Amount)
17,000.00 × .30 × .10 = 510.00

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for each billing line:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) ÷ (Total Net Amount) × (Retainage Amount) = (Billing Line Retainage Amount)
001	1,200.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 510.00 = 85.00
002	6,000.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 510.00 = 425.00

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	1,200.00 × .035 = 42.00
002	6,00.00 × .035 = 210.00

Multiple Percentages Complete with No Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations

Example Setup

In this example, one retainage rule is set at the contract level. The calculation is based on two different percent completions on the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R with no deferred taxes. The T and M line has no schedule of values.

This table shows how retainage rule *E* (Multi RETN Percentages on Completion) is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Percent Retainage	Percent Complete
10 percent	20.00
15 percent	38.00

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	E	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000	5,000.00	1,200.00	42.00	1,242.00	133.17
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	6,000.00	210.00	6,210.00	665.83
Change Order Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	799.00
Contract Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	799.00

Retainage Calculations

This equation shows how the system calculated the percent complete:

(Net Amount) ÷ ((Schedule of Values) + (Net Amount)) = Percent Complete
7,200.00 ÷ 17,000.00 = .423529411

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the total retainage:

Percent Complete	(Schedule of Values) × (Retainage Completion) × (Retainage Percentage) = (Retainage Amount)
20 percent	17,000.00 × .20 × .10 = 340.00
38 percent - 20 percent = 18 percent remaining to be calculated	17,000.00 × .18 × .15 = 459.00
Total	340.00 + 459.00 = 799.00

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for each billing line:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) ÷ (Total Net Amount) × (Retainage Amount) = (Billing Line Retainage Amount)
001	1,200.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 799.00 = 133.17
002	6,000.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 799.00 = 665.83

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	1,200.00 × .035 = 42.00
002	6,000.00 × .035 = 210.00

Multiple Percentages Complete with a Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation

- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations

Example Setup

In this example, one retainage rule is set at the contract level. The calculation is based on three different completion percentages on the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R with no deferred taxes. The T and M line has a schedule of values.

This table shows how retainage rule *F* (Multi RETN Percentages on Completion) is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Percent Retainage	Percent Complete
10 percent	20.00
15 percent	38.00
25 percent	60.00

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	F	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000	5,000.00	1,200.00	42.00	1,242.00	164.00
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	6,000.00	210.00	6,210.00	820.00
Change Order Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	984.00
Contract Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	984.00

Retainage Calculations

This equation shows how the system calculated the percent complete:

(Net Amount) ÷ ((Schedule of Values) + (Net Amount)) = Percent Complete
7,200.00 ÷ 17,000.00 = .423529411

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the total retainage:

Percent Complete	(Schedule of Values) × (Retainage Completion) × (Retainage Percentage) = (Retainage Amount)
20 percent	17,000.00 × .20 × .10 = 340.00
38 percent – 20 percent = 18 percent remaining to be calculated	17,000.00 × .18 × .15 = 459.00
Percent complete on the contract is .423529411 – .13 = .043529411 percent complete remaining to be calculated.	17,000.00 × .043529411 × .25 = 185.00
Total	340.00 + 459.00 + 185.00 = 984.00

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for each billing line:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) ÷ (Total Net Amount) × (Retainage Amount) = Billing Line Retainage Amount
001	1,200.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 84.00 = 164.00
002	6,000.00 ÷ 7,200.00 × 984.00 = 820.00
Total	164,00 + 820.00 = 984.00

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	1,200.00 × .035 = 42.00
002	6,000.00 × .035 = 210.00

Multiple Percentages Complete with Retainage Rules and with a Schedule of Values on the T and M Billing Line

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation

- Retainage calculations
- Tax calculations

Example Setup

In this example, a retainage rule is set both at the contract level and on both billing lines on the contract. The calculation is based on three different completion percentages on the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R with no deferred taxes. The T and M line has a schedule of values.

This table shows how retainage rule *F* (Multi RETN Percentages on Completion) is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Percent Retainage	Percent Complete
10 percent	20.00
15 percent	38.00
25 percent	60.00

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate/Area
Contract	F	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000	5,000.00	1,200.00	42.00	1,242.00	130.00
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	6,000.00	210.00	6,210.00	924.00
Change Order Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	1,054.00
Contract Total			17,000.00	7,200.00	252.00	7,452.00	1,054.00

Retainage Calculations

This table shows how the system calculated the percent complete for each billing line:

Billing Line	(Net Current Amount) ÷ (Schedule of Values) = Percent Complete
001	1,200.00 ÷ 5,000.00 = .24
002	6,000.00 ÷ 12,000.00 = .50

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for billing line 001:

Billing Line	(Schedule of Values) × (Percent Complete) × (Retainage Percentage) = Billing Line Retainage Amount
001	5,000.00 × .20 ×.10 = 100.00
001	5,000.00 × .04 ×.15 = 30.00
Total	100.00 + 30.00 = 130.00

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for billing line 002:

Percent Complete	(Schedule of Values) × (Percent Complete) × (Retainage Percentage) = Billing Line Retainage Amount
20 percent	12,000.00 ×.20 × .10 = 240.00
38 percent – 20 percent = 18 percent remaining to be calculated	12,000.00 ×.18 × .15 = 324.00
50 - .38 (retainage completion already calculated) = 12 percent complete on billing line	12,000.00 ×.12 × .25 = 360.00
Total	240.00 + 324.00 + 360.00 = 924.00

Tax Calculations

These equations illustrate how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Net Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	1,200.00 × .035 = 42.00
002	6,000.00 × .035 = 210.00

Retainage with a Discount

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Tax calculations
- Retainage calculations

Example Setup

In this example, payment terms with discounts and one retainage rule are set at the contract level. The calculation is based on 100 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R with no deferred taxes. The T and M line has no schedule of values, but does have a markup of 25.00 on the T and M line.

This retainage rule is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
A	10 percent Retainage ÷ 100 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate /Area	Payment Terms
Contract	A	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent	1/10 Net 30

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000		1,225.00	42.88	1,267.88	122.50
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	6,000.00	210.00	6,210.00	600.00
Change Order Total			12,000.00	7,200.00	252.88	7,477.88	722.50
Contract Total			12,000.00	7,225.00	252.88	7,477.88	722.50

Tax Calculations

This table shows how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Cost Amount) + (Markup Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	1,200.00 + 25.00 × .035 = 42.88
002	6,000.00 + .00 × .035 = 210.00

Retainage Calculations

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for each billing line:

Billing Line	(Cost Amount) + (Markup) × (Retainage Amount) = (Billing Line Retainage Amount)
001	1,200.00 + 25.00 × .10 = 122.50
002	6,000.00 + 00.00 × .10 = 600.00

This table shows how the system calculated the discount for each billing line:

Billing Line	(Cost Amount) + (Markup) × (Discount Percent) = (Discount Amount)
001	1,200.00 + 25.00 × .01 = 11.03
002	6,000.00 + 00.00 × .01 = 54.00

Retainage on a Partially Complete Contract with a Discount

This section discusses:

- Example setup
- Invoice generation
- Tax calculations
- Retainage calculations

Example Setup

In this example, payment terms with discounts and one retainage rule are set at the contract level. The calculation is based on 30 percent completion of the contract. The control flag is set to blank to create retainage in A/R with no deferred taxes. The T and M line has no schedule of values, but has a markup of 25.00 on the T and M line.

This retainage rule is set up in the Retainage Rules Table program (P5204):

Retainage Rule	Description
D	10 percent Retainage ÷ 30 percent Complete

This contract is set up in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201):

Contract Part	Retainage Rule	Offset	Control Flag	Tax Explanation	Tax Rate /Area	Payment Terms
Contract	D	RETN		S	D1 - 3.5 percent	1/10 Net 30

Invoice Generation

Running Invoice Generation (R52121) produces these values:

Billing Line	Billing Line Descr.	Change Order	Schedule of Values	Net Amount Current	Tax Amount Current	Total Amount Current	Retainage Amount Current
001	T and M	000		1,225.00	42.88	1,267.88	67.49
002	Lump Sum	000	12,000.00	6,000.00	210.00	6,210.00	329.48.55
Change Order Total			12,000.00	7,200.00	252.88	7,477.88	396.75
Contract Total			12,000.00	7,225.00	252.88	7,477.88	396.75

Tax Calculations

This table shows how the system calculated the taxable amounts:

Billing Line	(Cost Amount) + (Markup Amount) × (Tax Rate) = (Taxable Amount)
001	1,200.00 + 25.00 × .035 = 42.88
002	6,000.00 + .00 × .035 = 210.00

Retainage Calculations

This equation shows how the system calculated the percent complete:

(Net Amount) ÷ ((Schedule of Values) + (Net Amount)) = (Percent Complete)
7,200.00 ÷ (12,000.00 + 1,225.00) = .54442344

This equation shows how the system calculated the retainage amount:

((Schedule of Values) + (Discount)) × (Retainage Completion) × (Retainage Percentage) = (Retainage Amount)
(13,200.00 + 25.00) × .30 × .10 = 396.75

This table shows how the system calculated the retainage for each billing line:

Billing Line	((Net Amount) + (Markup)) ÷ ((Total Net Amount) + (Markup)) × (Total Retainage Amount) = (Billing Line Retainage Amount)
001	(1,200.00 + 25.00) ÷ (7,200.00 + 25.00) × 396.75 = 67.27
002	(6,000.00 + 00.00) ÷ (7,200.00 + 25.00) × 396.75 = 329.48

This table shows how the system calculated the discount for each billing line:

Billing Line	((Cost Amount) + (Markup) - (Retainage)) × (Discount Percent) = (Discount Amount)
001	(1,200.00 + 25.00 - 67.27) × .01 = 11.58
002	(6,000.00 + 00.00 - 329.48) × .01 = 56.71

CHAPTER 10

Understanding Not-To-Exceed Calculations

This chapter provides an example setup and discusses examples of not-to-exceed (NTE) calculations for:

- Revenue generation for one workfile transaction.
- Invoicing with revenue recognition for one workfile transaction.
- Revenue generation for two workfile transactions.
- Invoicing with revenue recognition for two workfile transactions.

Example Setup

All of the examples are based on the setup described in this section.

The NTE amount is 10,000.00 in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201).

These AAIs are set up in the Billing AAIs program (P48S95):

AAI Table	Key Type and Description	Table Key and Description	Begin Date	End Date	Resulting Account
4851 (Not to Exceed - Credit)	8 (Company)	00050 (Project Management Company)	January 1, 2005	December 31, 2005	Revenue Contra Account
4852 (Not to Exceed - Debit)	8 (Company)	00050 (Project Management Company)	January 1, 2005	December 31, 2005	Accrued Receivable Contra Account

The Not To Exceed Control is turned on in the Billing Constants program (P48091).

Revenue Generation for One Workfile Transaction

These three examples illustrate the results of the NTE calculation when revenue is generated first and then invoicing is processed. These examples are based on a single workfile transaction in the amount of 15,000.00 with no markup and no taxes.

This section discusses:

- Example 1 – NTE rule of 2 (subject to invoice and revenue).

- Example 2 – NTE rule of 3 (subject to revenue).
- Example 3 – NTE rule of 4 (subject to invoicing).

Example 1 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Because the workfile amount (15,000.00) exceeds the NTE maximum for the contract (10,000.00), no entries are created for invoicing.

Revenue Recognition

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), first produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	10,000.00	
Revenue Account		10,000.00
Revenue Contra Account		5,000.00
Accrued Receivable Contra Account	5,000.00	

Invoice Processing

Invoice processing runs after revenue recognition is complete and it creates no entries.

Example 2 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction.

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	10,000.00	
Revenue Account		10,000.00
Revenue Contra Account		5,000.00
Accrued Receivable Contra Account	5,000.00	

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program, when called by the Journal Generation program (R48131), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	15,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		15,000.00

Example 3 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Because the workfile amount (15,000.00) exceeds the NTE maximum for the contract (10,000.00), no entries are created for invoicing.

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	15,000.00	
Revenue Account		15,000.00

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program, when called by the Journal Generation program (R48131), creates no entries.

Invoicing with Revenue Recognition for One Workfile Transaction

These three examples illustrate the results of the NTE calculation when invoicing is processed with revenue. These examples are based on a single workfile transaction in the amount of 15,000.00 with no markup and no taxes.

This section discusses:

- Example 4 - NTE rule of 2 (subject to invoice and revenue).
- Example 5 - NTE rule of 3 (subject to revenue).
- Example 6 - NTE rule of 4 (subject to invoicing).

Example 4 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Because the workfile amount (15,000.00) exceeds the NTE maximum for the contract (10,000.00), no entries are created for invoicing or revenue.

Invoice Journal Generation with G/L Journal Generation

The Journal Generation program (R48131) creates no accounts receivable or general ledger entries.

Example 5 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction.

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300) creates these general ledger entries:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	10,000.00	
Revenue Account		10,000.00
Revenue Contra Account		5,000.00
Accrued Receivable Contra Account	5,000.00	

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program creates these accounts receivable entries:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	15,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		15,000.00

Example 6 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Because the workfile amount (15,000.00) exceeds the NTE maximum for the contract (10,000.00), no entries are created for invoicing or revenue.

Invoice Journal Generation with G/L Journal Generation

The Journal Generation program (R48131) creates no accounts receivable or general ledger entries.

Revenue Generation for Two Workfile Transactions

These three examples illustrate the results of the NTE calculation when revenue is generated first and then invoicing is processed. These examples are based on two workfile transactions, one in the amount of 8,000.00 and the other in the amount of 15,000.00. Both transactions have no markup and no taxes.

This section discusses:

- Example 7 - NTE rule of 2 (subject to invoice and revenue)
- Example 8 - NTE rule of 3 (subject to revenue)
- Example 9 - NTE rule of 4 (subject to invoicing)

Example 7 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Invoice entries are created for the 8,000.00 transaction, but not for the 15,000.00 transaction because it exceeds the NTE maximum (10,000.00).

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	10,000.00	
Revenue Account		10,000.00
Revenue Contra Account		13,000.00
Accrued Receivable Contra Account	13,000.00	

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program, when called by the Journal Generation program (R48131), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	8,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		8,000.00

Example 8 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction.

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	10,000.00	
Revenue Account		10,000.00
Revenue Contra Account		13,000.00
Accrued Receivable Contra Account	13,000.00	

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program, when called by the Journal Generation program (R48131), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	23,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		23,000.00

Example 9 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Invoice entries are created for the 8,000.00 transaction, but not for the 15,000.00 transaction because it exceeds the NTE maximum (10,000.00).

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	23,000.00	
Revenue Account		23,000.00

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program, when called by the Journal Generation program (R48131), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	8,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		8,000.00

Invoicing with Revenue Recognition for Two Workfile Transactions

These three examples illustrate the results of the NTE calculation when invoicing is processed with revenue. These examples are based on two workfile transactions, one in the amount of 8,000.00, and the other in the amount of 15,000.00. Both transactions have no markup and no taxes.

This section discusses:

- Example 10 - NTE rule of 2 (subject to invoice and revenue).
- Example 11 - NTE rule of 3 (subject to revenue).

- Example 12 - NTE rule of 4 (subject to invoicing).

Example 10 - NTE Rule of 2 (Subject to Invoice and Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Invoice and revenue entries are created for the 8,000.00 transaction, but not for the 15,000.00 transaction because it exceeds the NTE maximum (10,000.00).

Invoice Journal Generation with G/L Journal Generation

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the Journal Generation program (R48131), produces these entries:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	8,000.00	
Revenue Account		8,000.00

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the Journal Generation program, produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	8,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		8,000.00

Example 11 - NTE Rule of 3 (Subject to Revenue)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction.

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	10,000.00	
Revenue Account		10,000.00
Revenue Contra Account		13,000.00
Accrued Receivable Contra Account	13,000.00	

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the Journal Generation program, produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	23,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		23,000.00

Example 12 - NTE Rule of 4 (Subject to Invoicing)

In this example, NTE is calculated on the entire amount of the workfile transaction. Revenue and invoice entries are created for the 8,000.00 transaction, but not for the 15,000.00 transaction because it exceeds the NTE maximum (10,000.00).

G/L Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program (R48300), when called by the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accrued Accounts Receivable	8,000.00	
Revenue Account		8,000.00

Invoice Journal Edit Register

The Journal Edit Register program, when called by the Journal Generation program (R48131), produces these results:

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	8,000.00	
Accrued Accounts Receivable		8,000.00

CHAPTER 11

Setting Up Contracts

This chapter provides overviews of contracts, billing types, change orders, revisions to contract billing lines, and multicurrency contracts, and discusses how to:

- Create a contract.
- Assign not-to-exceed rules.
- Define retainage rules.
- Define bill-when-paid requirements.

Understanding Contracts

You create a new contract for every job or project to define how to bill, when to bill, and who to bill.

You review and analyze contract information to track the status of contracts and accurately plan the invoicing cycle.

To ensure that the contracts are billed accurately, you should understand the various parts of a contract. This table describes the parts of a contract:

Contract Part	Description
Master information	Master information is general information that relates to the entire contract, such as the customer and contract dates. The system stores this information in the Contract Master table (F5201).
Change order information	Change orders represent additional work that the customer requests that is not included in the original contract. A change order includes one or more billing lines that define the new billing terms for the additional work. Change order information is stored in the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202)
Billing line information	Billing line information consists of line-by-line details (billing lines) about the goods or services that you want to invoice, such as time and materials, lump sum, or unit price. The system stores this information in the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202).

Contract Part	Description
Milestone and progress billing information	Milestone and progress billing information consists of events, percentages, and amounts that are the basis for these billing lines. The system stores this information in the Milestone/Progress Billing Information table (F5216).
Cross-reference information	The system uses cross-reference information to perform billing. The system recognizes: • Account Cross-Reference Details. This information associates cost accounts with the correct billing line. This cross-reference table is used by time and materials, lump sum, and unit price billing lines. The system stores this information in the T and M, Unit Price, and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts table (F5212). • Fee Line Cross-Reference Details. This information identifies the billing lines that are the basis for the fee calculation. The system stores this information in the Fee Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5213). • Milestone/Progress Cross-Reference Details. This information identifies the billing lines that are used to calculate the milestone or progress billing line. The system stores this information in the Milestone/Progress Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F52161). • Component Code/Burden Cross-Reference. This information identifies the DBA or tax type for burden billing lines, or the component code for component billing lines. The system stores this information in the Component Code/Burden Cross Reference Table (F5214). • Component/Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference. This information identifies billing lines that are cross-referenced to component codes or burden. The system stores this information in the Component/Burden Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5215).

Understanding Billing Types

Contract billing lines define the billing information for a contract. Each billing line on a contract defines specific billing terms. The system uses the billing lines to calculate the billing amounts on customer invoices.

You can set up independent and dependent billing lines on a contract. The billing line type determines whether the billing line is independent or dependent. For example, you might want to bill the customer for time and materials based on the actual costs that are incurred to complete the job. You set up the time and materials billing line as an independent billing line and specify the accounts that include the costs that you want to bill. When you create an invoice for the contract, the system calculates the billing amount, based on the billing line, and creates one line for the specified amount on the invoice.

You set up dependent billing lines for a contract when you want to include the additional details that make up a billing amount on an invoice. A dependent billing line depends on other billing lines to calculate a billing amount.

For example, if the amount that you want to bill for time and materials includes costs for overhead union dues, you would set up a dependent billing line for the fee. The dependent billing line represents the portion of the billing amount for time and materials that is overhead union dues. You associate the dependent billing line for overhead union dues with the independent billing line for time and materials that includes this information in the total billing amount. Then, when you create the invoice, the system calculates the billing amounts based on the relationship between the dependent billing line and the independent billing line. The system creates the billing amount for the independent time and materials billing line and the dependent billing line for overhead union dues as two separate lines on the invoice.

The Contract Billing system provides multiple billing line types to control invoice calculations. These different methods enable your organization to meet the billing terms as negotiated with your customers. These billing line types, divided into independent and dependent billing lines, consist of:

- Time and materials
- Unit price
- Lump sum
- Fee
- Milestone
- Progress
- Direct draw
- Rated draw
- Components
- Burdens

Understanding Change Orders

As the job progresses, you and your customer might agree to revise the billing information for the contract. To maintain the integrity of the base contract, you create an addendum for each revision that you make to the base contract. Each addendum is referred to as a change order.

Change orders include any additional work that your customer, the owner of the job, requests that is not included in the base contract. A change order includes one or more billing lines that define the new billing terms for the additional work.

To help track each addendum to a base contract, the system always assigns the number 000 to the base contract change order. You can assign each additional change order a number, such as 001, 002, and so on.

Understanding Revisions to Contract Billing Lines

You enter original contract information as a base contract. The base contract consists of the contract master and change order number 000. The contract is the basis for the invoice that you create for your customer. You can revise any information related to the billing lines that you set up for the contract before you generate an invoice for the contract.

When you generate an invoice for your customer, the contract is in an active invoice batch. While the contract is included in an active invoice batch, the system prevents you from making any changes to the contract master or the contract billing lines. After you generate invoices, the contract is no longer included in an invoice batch and you can revise contract billing lines.

When a contract is not in an active invoice batch, you can:

- Add or delete a billing line.
- Change the schedule of values, unit of measure, or quantity.
- Change, add, or delete cross-references.
- Change the retainage or recurring billing information.
- Change the account information.

The system prevents you from deleting contract billing lines after they have been included in an invoice.

The system does not keep a history of the revisions that you make to contract billing lines. To maintain a history of contract billing changes, you must create change orders.

To ensure that you preserve the record of the original base contract, you can set a processing option for the Contract Billing Line Details program (P5202) to prevent changes to the billing lines in the base contract. In this case, the system prevents you from making any changes to the billing lines that you originally set up on the base contract. If your client requests additional work, you must enter billing lines for the new terms as an additional change order. You assign each new change order a unique number, such as change order number 001, 002, and so on.

Understanding Multicurrency Contracts

If you work in a multicurrency environment, you can create multicurrency contracts. Multicurrency contracts reflect the currency of your company (domestic currency) or the currency of your customer (foreign currency).

As you build a global customer network, you can use the Contract Billing system for revenue recognition and billing processes in multicurrency environments. For example, you can:

- Accumulate billable costs that originate in multiple currencies, such as the costs for employees' time.
- Apply markup amounts to costs in either the domestic or foreign currency.
- Generate invoices for your customers in a currency (foreign) that is different from the currency of the contract.

The system recognizes the currency of the company that is responsible for the contract as the domestic currency. While the currency that you define for your customer might be different from the currency that you set up for your contract, you manage the contract in the domestic currency. Then, when you generate an invoice for the contract, the system creates the invoice using the currency of the customer (foreign currency).

After you create a multicurrency contract, you can review the contract in either the domestic or foreign currency. You can revise multicurrency contracts only when you access the contract in the currency mode in which it was originally created. The system prevents you from entering both foreign and domestic currency on an individual contract.

When you add a new contract, the base currency comes from the associated job. The billing currency comes from the customer record. The currency mode comes from the billing constants.

You can change the billing currency and mode until you add a change order and billing line. After you enter the billing line, you cannot change the currency code or mode. The system retrieves the exchange rate for the Contract Master table (F5201) based on the rate for the date associated with the original change order of the contract. The system uses the billing currency that you enter on the Contract Master Revisions form to calculate all of the foreign amounts of the workfile transactions.

You can update the minimum threshold amount on the Contract Master Revisions form only in fixed mode. The system uses the exchange rate derived from the change date of the original change order to calculate the alternate mode of the threshold amount.

After you set up the contract master record, you must set up change orders and billing lines. After you add the first billing line, the system updates the currency exchange rate on the Contract Master and Billing Line tables. You can enter the schedule of values only in fixed mode. The system uses the derived exchange rate to calculate the alternate mode.

Note. The system derives the exchange rate from the daily exchange rate tables based on the change date of the original change order. The system does not update the exchange rate when you enter change orders with new dates and rates. The exchange rate, once derived, remains constant throughout the life of the contract.

Creating a Contract

This section provides an overview of contract master information, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Contract Master Revisions (P5201).
- Set up contract master information.

Understanding Contract Master Information

Set up a contract master for each contract that you want to maintain and bill in the Contract Billing system. The system stores contract master information in the Contract Master table (F5201). You use the contract master to identify individual contracts in the system.

Create a master record for a contract before entering any other parts of the contract information. You set up master information for a contract to specify:

- Identification information, such as the contract number, customer number, and related job or project.
- Payment terms that can affect the contract as a whole, such as discount terms or when payment is due.
- Tax information, if applicable.
- Additional details, such as the location of the job or project, the names and addresses of people involved in the contract, the host business unit, and start and completion dates.
- Currency specifications.
- Retainage rules.
- Not-to-exceed rules.
- Ten user-defined category codes, which you can use to categorize contracts.

Assigning Category Codes to Contracts

You can assign category codes to further identify, track, and report on contracts.

Assigning the Customer and Contract Type

The system uses the information in the project for the contract to automatically assign the customer number and contract type to a contract. You can manually override this information.

Parent and Child Relationships

Contracts (children) can be subordinate to a main contract (parent). You can use parent and child relationships to manage related contracts.

For example, assume that your company is the general contractor for the construction of an airport. The airport project includes these phases of construction:

- Main terminal
- Access roads
- Automated transit system
- Concourses

The customer signs separate contracts for each phase of construction. In this case, you can establish parent and child relationships by setting up a parent contract for the airport project and associating the child contract for each phase with the parent contract.

You use the Parent Contract field to establish relationships between contracts. You can also use the values in the Parent Contract field to define key values for billing rate and markup tables and Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs) for billing, which the system automatically enters on the child contracts.

See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules, page 44.

See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing, page 56.

Assigning an Invoice Format Code to a Contract

You can specify which invoice print program and version the system uses to print invoices. To do this, enter a valid invoice format code in the Invoice Format field. The system uses this code when printing the invoice for this contract.

Note. This is a default code and can be overridden using processing options for the Invoice Print Selection program (R48504) or by setting up an entry in the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Table (F48S58).

See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," Setting Up Invoice Print Version Cross References, page 94.

Defining Not-to-Exceed Rules

You can specify not-to-exceed rules to ensure that you do not recognize revenue or generate invoices in excess of a billing amount to which you and your customer have agreed. The system uses not-to-exceed rules during the revenue recognition and invoice processes to determine whether the revenue and invoice amounts are within the contractual limits.

Defining Retainage for a Contract

Retainage is a percentage of the invoice amount that your company is paid after the work is complete. During the Create A/R Entries process, the system creates a separate accounting entry for the retainage amount. You define retainage for a contract by providing:

- The retainage rule, which is used to determine the percentage of the billing amount that will be retained, or held back, until the work is complete.
- The offset account that is defined in the RCRETN AAI, which the system uses to create offsetting entries during Create A/R Entries.
- The control flag, which determines whether the retainage amount should be stored in the Accounts Receivable or General Accounting system.

  It also determines whether tax should be calculated on the total taxable amount, including retainage, or the tax calculation on retainage should be deferred until the retainage amount for the contract is released.
- The deferred account that is defined in the RTVATD AAI, which the system uses to create the entry for deferred taxes during Create A/R Entries.

Changing a Contract

When a contract is in an active invoice or revenue batch, you can change the description and invoice format code that is assigned to the contract, user addresses 1–4, alternate billing, user dates 3–4, and contract category codes 1–5 and 11–15. To change any other information, you must first do one of these things:

- Delete the invoice or revenue batch (or both) that is assigned to the contract.
- Complete the billing process by creating A/R and G/L journal entries.

Deleting a Contract

You cannot delete a contract if the contract:

- Is a parent contract.
- Has change orders defined.
- Has been invoiced.
- Is in an active invoice or revenue batch.

The system deletes the contract from the Contract Master table (F5201) and all associated billing lines with their respective records in the cross-reference tables.

To delete a contract with associated change orders, you must delete the change orders before you can delete the base contract. You can delete only one change order at a time. You cannot delete a contract with associated change orders if:

- The change order has been invoiced.
- The contract is in an active invoice batch.
- The contract is a parent contract.

When you delete a contract, change order, or billing line, the system also deletes all associated records in these tables:

- Component Code/Burden Cross Reference Table (F5214).
- Component/Burden Billing Line Cross Reference Details (F5215).
- T and M, Unit Price and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts (F5212).
- Fee Billing Line Cross Reference Details (F5213).
- Rate Code Definition Information (F52131).
- Milestone/Progress Billing Information (F5216).

- Milestone/Progress Billing Line Cross Reference Details (F52161).

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up tax information, if applicable, for each business unit (project or job) or customer.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Tax Information".
- Set up address information for each customer in the Address Book table (F0101).

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records".
- Set up master information for each customer in the Customer Master table (F0301)

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Customer Master Information," Entering Customer Master Records.
- Set up multicurrency, if you are processing invoices using different currencies.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Accounts Receivable for Multicurrency Processing".
- Set up master information for each business unit (job) in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Job Cost 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Jobs," Setting Up Job Master Records.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Organizations," Setting Up Business Units.
- Verify that you have assigned a customer number to the projects if you want the system to automatically retrieve the customer for the contract.
- Define all billable accounts in the chart of accounts to process T and M billing lines.
- Define cost accounts and budgets to process lump sum billing lines.
- Verify that billing constants have been set up.

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up Contract and Service Billing," Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.
- Define retainage rules, if applicable.

  See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Contracts," Defining Retainage Rules, page 440.

Form Used to Create a Contract

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Master Revisions	W5201D	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Master Revisions Click the Add button on the Work With Contract Master form.	Set up contract master information.

Setting Processing Options for Contract Master Revisions (P5201)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

This processing option lets you control the display of tax information.

1. Suppress Tax Information Enter *1* in this processing option to suppress tax information. Leave this processing option blank to display tax information.

Edits

This processing option lets you control whether the system issues a warning when a not-to-exceed (NTE) rule or amount is changed.

1. NTE Warning Enter *1* in this processing option to issue a warning when the NTE rule is changed, the NTE amount is changed, or both. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not display a warning when the NTE rule or the NTE amount is changed.

Default

This processing option lets you specify the offset account for retainage.

1. Retention G/L Offset Specify the code that designates the offset accounts for retainage. You should set up this code as an automatic accounting instruction.

Currency

This processing option lets you control whether the system displays a currency amount warning.

1. Currency Amount Warning Enter *1* to display the currency amount warning. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not display the currency amount warning.

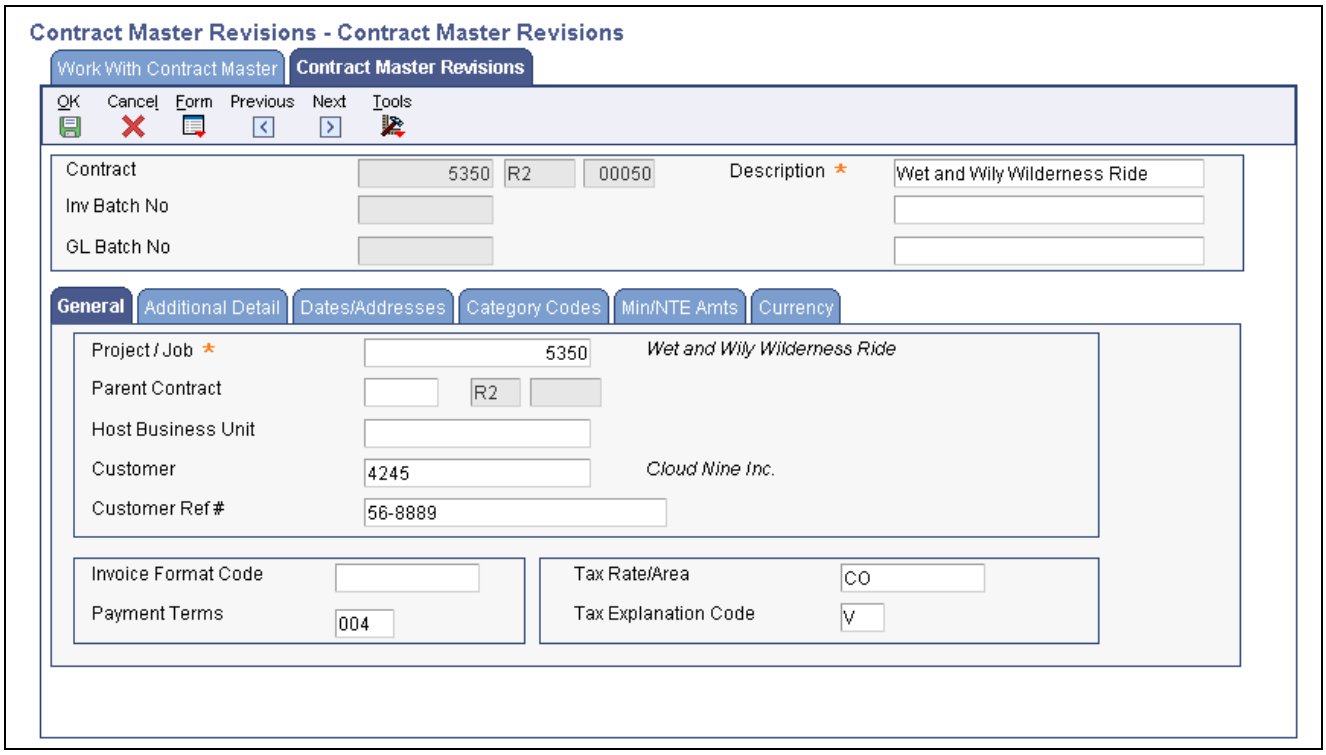
Print

This processing option lets you specify the version of the Contract Print program (R5201) to use.

1. Contract Print Version (R5201) Specify the version of the Contract Print program (R5201) to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

Setting Up Contract Master Information

Access the Contract Master Revisions form.



Contract Master Revisions form

Contract Enter a number that uniquely identifies this contract on the system. If you leave this number blank during contract entry, the system will use the Next Numbers facility (system 52, index 01) to assign the number. If you leave the Company field (the third of the Contract fields) blank, the system retrieves the company number that is assigned to the project or job in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

General

Select the General tab.

Project / Job Specify the project or job associated with this contract. You can set up projects or jobs in the Job Cost system. You can use the project or job number as a search criterion on the Contract Search form.

Customer Enter the address number to which billing and accounts receivable transactions will be posted. Typically, this is the address number for the customer. The number comes from the Customer Master table (F0301).

If you leave this field blank, the system retrieves the address number for the customer who is assigned to the project or job in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). If you did not enter a customer number for the project or job, you must complete the Customer field on the Contract Master Revisions form.

Parent Contract Enter the number of the parent contract to which this particular contract is attached.

Host Business Unit Specify the business unit that is responsible for the job. This is particularly useful during transfer pricing.

During revenue recognition, the system uses the Host Business Unit field (JMCU) to record the revenue back to the host business unit when the business unit that results from billing AAI 4811 is set to **HOST*. You can also use **HOST* with reallocations.

During invoicing, you can also use the host business unit for the accounts receivable entry. The system retrieves the RC AAI by company and uses the business unit, object, and subsidiary specified in the RC AAI. If the RC AAI has a blank business unit, the system uses the host business unit for the RC AAI accounts receivable entry. If no host business unit appears on the contract master record, then the system uses the project number on the contract for the accounts receivable entry.

Customer Ref # (customer reference number)

Enter the contract number as recorded on the owner's books. If you enter this number on the Contract Master Revisions form, you can use it as a search criterion on the Contract Search form. The system updates this number in the reference field (VR01) of the accounts receivable record for billing.

Invoice Format Code

Enter a code that uniquely identifies the format that determines the overall layout of the invoice.

Payment Terms

Enter the payment terms code to specify the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid by the discount due date. Use a blank code to indicate the most frequently-used payment term. You define each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions form. Examples of payment terms include:

Blank (Net 15).

001 (1/10 net 30).

002 (2/10 net 30).

003 (Due on the 10th day of every month).

006 (Due upon receipt).

This code prints on customer invoices.

If you leave this field blank, the system retrieves payment terms for the customer from the Customer Master table (F0301).

Tax Rate/Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate or geographic area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, province) and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).

The system records the sales tax amount to the RTxxxx AAI if Vertex is active and if the Billing AAI Control field (ACCO) on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form is set to *0* (Revenue Account).

If you leave the Tax Explanation Code and the Tax Rate/Area fields blank, the system retrieves the tax information assigned to the project or job in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). If you did not enter tax information for the project, the system retrieves tax information for the customer from the Customer Master table.

A processing option controls the display of the Tax Rate/Area and Tax Explanation Code fields. If the tax information fields are suppressed, the system does not retrieve tax information for the project or the customer.

Tax Explanation Code Enter a code from UDC 00/EX to control how a tax is assessed and distributed to the G/L revenue and expense accounts.

Additional Detail

Select the Additional Detail tab.

3rd Party (third-party) Enter the address number of the architect for the contract or project.

3rd Party Ref (third-party reference) Enter the Architect Contract Number as recorded on the owners books. This information will be for reference and kept for use on the Contract Search form.

Status Enter a two-character code from UDC 52/CS to provide status information about a contract.

Type Enter a code from UDC 51/CT to identify the type of contract.

If you leave this field blank, the system retrieves the type for the project from the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

Bill When Paid Enter *1* if you want only accounts payable invoices that have been paid to be billed to the owner of the contract. Enter *0* or leave this option blank if you want all transactions to be billed. This option is maintained at the contract level, or at the owner pay item level, or both.

The system passes the value that you enter on the contract to the billing lines that are associated with the contract. However, you can override the Bill When Paid value for individual billing lines. The system always uses the Bill When Paid value on the billing line, rather than the value on the contract master.

Retainage Rule / Offset / Control Flag Specify a rule the system uses to calculate retainage on a contract to define retainage for the contract. For example:

Retn % - 10.00; Percent Complete - 50.00

Retn % - 5.00; Percent Complete - 95.00

This rule indicates that there is a 10 percent retainage until 50 percent of the job is complete. Then a 5 percent retainage is calculated for the next 45 percent of the job until 95 percent of the job is complete. Once 95 percent of the job is complete, retainage is no longer withheld.

Dates/Addresses

Select the Dates/Addresses tab.

Alternate Billing Specify the address number of an alternate location to which the owner wants the invoice (application) sent.

Category Codes

Select the Category Codes tab.

You specify category codes to classify the contract for reporting purposes.

Min/NTE Amts

Select the Min/NTE Amts (minimum/NTE amounts) tab.

Minimum Amt (minimum amount)

Enter the minimum amount required for the contract. If the billing amount is less than the amount in this field, the system will not generate an invoice.

You complete this field regardless of whether you selected the Not To Exceed Control check box on the Billing Constants program (P48091),

NTE Rule (not-to-exceed rule)

Complete this field if you selected the Not To Exceed Control check box on the Billing Constants program (P48091).

The NTE rule specifies how the system processes the NTE limits for a contract. You can define this code at the contract level, change order level, or billing line level, or any combination of the three. Values are:

Leave this processing option blank if no NTE rule is specified.

Enter *1* if this level is exempt from NTE limits for revenue and invoice processing. This code is valid only at the change order or billing line level.

Enter *2* if the NTE limit applies to invoice and revenue amounts at this level.

Enter *3* if the NTE limit applies to revenue amounts at this level. If invoice processing exceeds the limit, the system issues a warning.

Enter *4* if the NTE limit applies to invoice amounts at his level. If revenue processing exceeds the limit, the system issues a warning.

NTE Amt (not-to-exceed amount) or **NTE Foreign Amt** (not-to-exceed foreign amount)

Complete this field if you selected the Not To Exceed Control check box on the Billing Constants program (P48091).

Enter the maximum billing amount. You can specify not-to-exceed amounts for:

Contracts, which apply to the entire contract and all related change orders.

Change orders, which apply only to specific change orders.

Billing lines, which apply only to individual billing lines.

Whether you complete the NTE Amt field or the NTE Foreign Amt field depends on the currency mode of the contract.

Currency

Select the Currency tab.

The system retrieves the currency mode from the Billing System Constants table (F48091). You can override this setting if the base (domestic) currency code differs from the billing (foreign) currency code.

To override the currency mode setting, select either the Domestic option or the Foreign option. The system retrieves the base currency code for the project company from the Company Constants table (F0010).

To override the billing currency code for the customer, complete the Currency Code field. The system retrieves the billing currency code for the customer from the Customer Master table (F0301). To meet the needs of the customer, you can override this code with any valid currency code.

After you complete the Currency Code field, the system displays the Exchange Rate field. The system retrieves the appropriate exchange rate from the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015) when you save the contract.

Assigning Not-to-Exceed Rules

This section provides an overview of not-to-exceed rules, list common elements, and discusses how to:

- Assign a not-to-exceed rule to a contract master.
- Assign a not-to-exceed rule to a change order.
- Assign a not-to-exceed rule to a contract billing line.

Understanding Not-to-Exceed Rules

You can specify not-to-exceed rules for a contract to ensure that you do not generate an invoice in excess of a billing amount to which you and your customer have agreed. You can also specify not-to-exceed rules to ensure that you do not recognize revenue in excess of a certain amount.

When you set up not-to-exceed rules, you must specify:

- The amount that you do not want to exceed, or the maximum amount
- The process to which the limit applies (revenue recognition, invoicing, or both)

For example, you might set up a not-to-exceed rule that applies only to the total amount for which you bill the customer, but not to the revenue amount that you recognize for the contract. Or you might want a specific billing line to be exempt from the not-to-exceed rule that you set up for a change order.

The system uses not-to-exceed rules during the revenue recognition and invoice processes to determine whether the revenue and invoice amounts are within contractual limits. If the revenue or the billing amounts are not within the limits that you specify for the not-to-exceed rule, the system recognizes revenue up to the limit and creates offset records for the excess. For invoicing, the invoice is created but does not include transactions that cause the limit to be exceeded. For the revenue recognition or invoicing processes, you can manually override the not-to-exceed values for the records that exceed the specified limit.

Note. If you define a not-to-exceed rule and limit at the contract or change order level, the system considers only T and M billing lines when evaluating whether the not-to-exceed limit has been exceeded during the revenue generation process.

You can define not-to-exceed rules at the contract master, change order, or contract billing line level.

Contract Master

When you define a not-to-exceed rule for a contract master, the rule applies to the base contract (change order 000) and all of the related billing lines.

If you do not define a not-to-exceed rule for the contract master, the system does not search for revenue or invoice limits for the contract as a whole.

Change Order

When you define a not-to-exceed rule for a specific change order (other than change order 000), the rule applies to the total billing amount of all of the billing lines that are associated with the change order.

The system searches for exceeded limits for change order 000 (the base contract), based on the rule that you define for the contract master.

Contract Billing Line

When you define a not-to-exceed rule for a contract T and M billing line, the rule applies only to that T and M billing line.

Common Elements Used in This Section

NTE Rule (not-to-exceed rule)

Complete this field if you selected the Not To Exceed Control check box on the Billing Constants program (P48091).

The NTE rule specifies how the system processes the NTE limits for a contract. You can define this code at the contract level, change order level, or billing line level, or any combination of the three. Values are:

Leave this processing option blank if no NTE rule is specified.

Enter *1* if this level is exempt from NTE limits for revenue and invoice processing. This code is valid only at the change order or billing line level.

Enter *2* if the NTE limit applies to invoice and revenue amounts at this level.

Enter *3* if the NTE limit applies to revenue amounts at this level. If invoice processing exceeds the limit, the system issues a warning.

Enter *4* if the NTE limit applies to invoice amounts at his level. If revenue processing exceeds the limit, the system issues a warning.

NTE Amt (not-to-exceed amount) or **NTE Foreign Amt** (not-to-exceed foreign amount)

Complete this field if you selected the Not To Exceed Control check box on the Billing Constants program (P48091).

Enter the maximum billing amount. You can specify not-to-exceed amounts for:

Contracts, which apply to the entire contract and all related change orders.

Change orders, which apply only to specific change orders.

Billing lines, which apply only to individual billing lines.

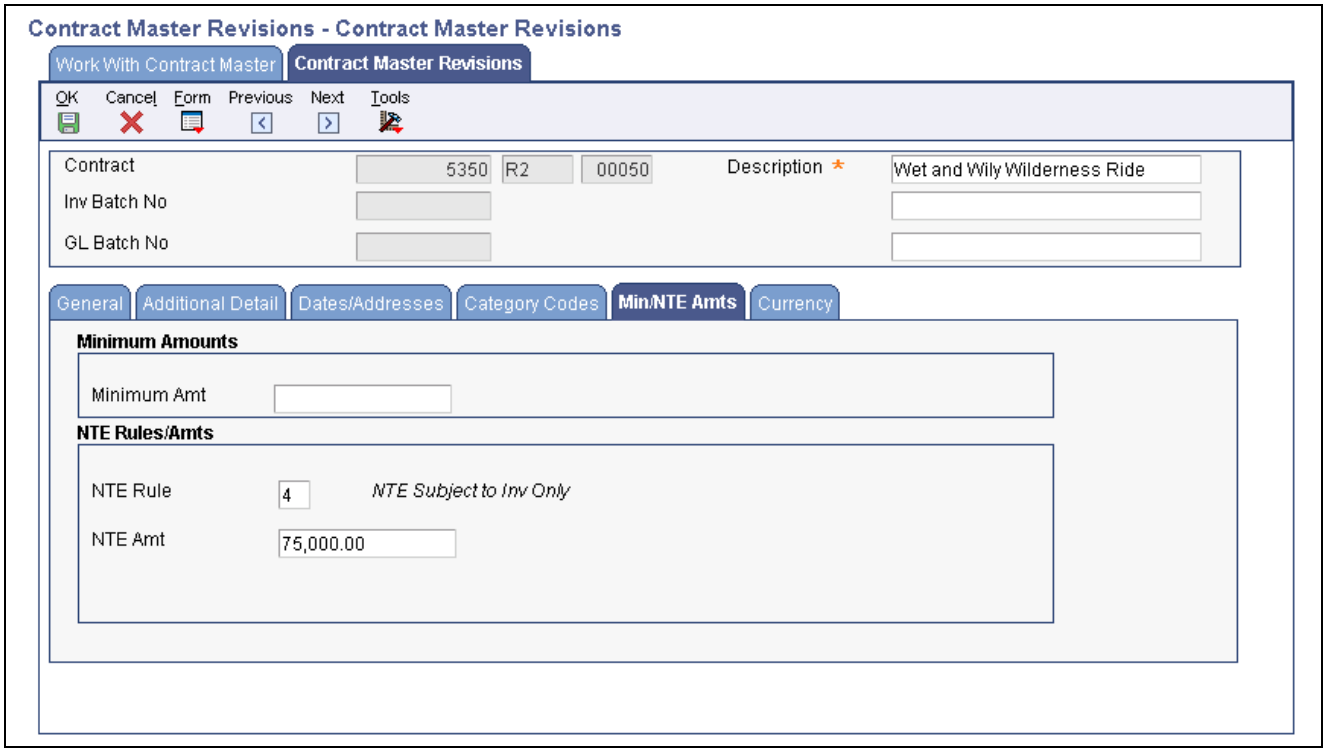
Whether you complete the NTE Amt field or the NTE Foreign Amt field depends on the currency mode of the contract.

Forms Used to Assign Not-to-Exceed Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Master Revisions	W5201D	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Master Revisions Select a contract in the detail area of the Work With Contract Master form and click Select.	Assign a not-to-exceed rule to a contract master.
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details To assign a not-to-exceed rule to a change order, select the change order for a contract and click Select on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form. To assign a not-to-exceed rule to a contract billing line, select the original or change order that contains the billing line and click Select on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Assign a not-to-exceed rule to a change order or to a contract billing line

Assigning a Not-to-Exceed Rule to a Contract Master

Access the Contract Master Revisions form. Select the Min/NTE Amts tab.

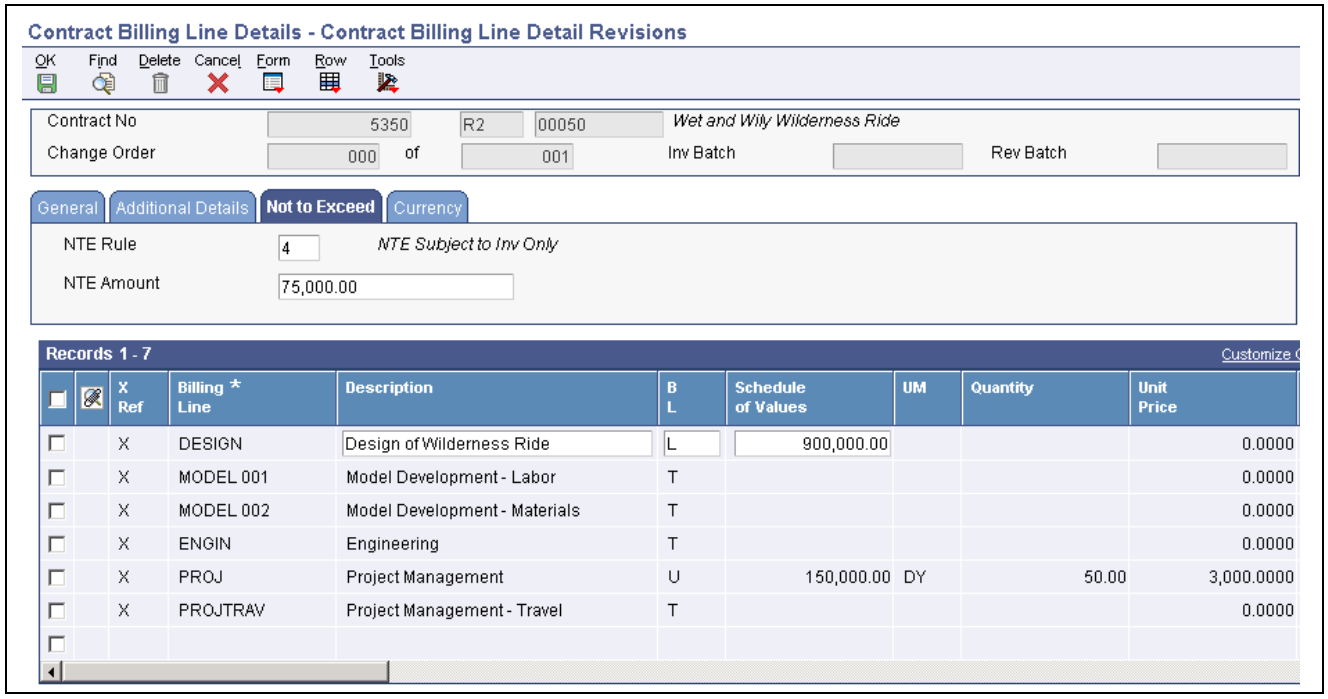


Contract Master Revisions form: Min/NTE Amts tab

The not-to-exceed fields are available only if the Not To Exceed Control check box is selected on the Service Billing Constants program (P48091). The not-to-exceed fields are disabled if the contract is in an active invoice batch.

Assigning a Not-to-Exceed Rule to a Change Order

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form. Select the Not to Exceed tab.

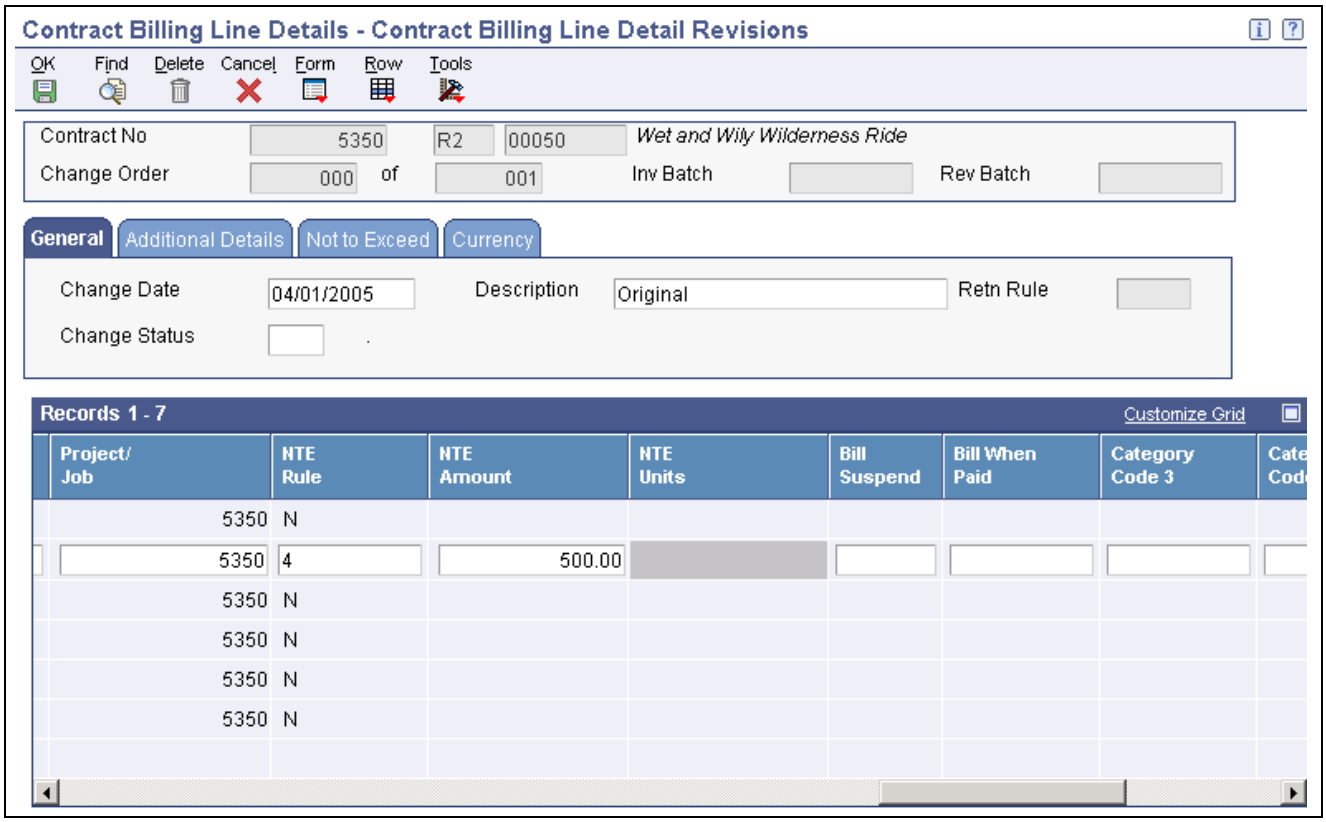


Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form: Not to Exceed tab

The Not to Exceed tab is displayed only if the Not To Exceed Control check box is selected on the Billing Constants program (P48091).

Assigning a Not-to-Exceed Rule to a Contract Billing Line

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

Complete the not-to-exceed fields in the detail area for a specific contract billing line.

Note. The not-to-exceed fields are applicable only to T and M billing lines. The schedule of values is used for the limit for other billing lines during invoicing.

NTE Units (not-to-exceed units) Specify the unit limit for a contract at the owner pay item level.

Defining Retainage Rules

This section provides an overview of retainage rules, lists common elements, and discusses how to:

- Define a retainage rules table.
- Assign a retainage rule to a contract master.
- Assign a retainage rule to a change order.
- Assign a retainage rule to a billing line.

Understanding Retainage Rules

Retainage is the amount of payment that the customer might withhold to ensure satisfactory contract performance. For example, you might agree to a 10 percent retainage on the amount that you bill the customer. If you bill the customer for 100 USD, the customer withholds 10 USD and pays you 90 USD. After your company has completed the work satisfactorily, you release the retained amount and bill the customer for the 10 USD that was retained.

Retainage is based on the percent of work that has been completed. During the billing process, the system uses the retainage rules that you set up for the contract to calculate retained amounts.

The retainage percentage is connected to the percent complete of the job. For example, you might have a 10 percent retainage until 50 percent of the job is complete, and then 5 percent retainage until 95 percent of the job is complete.

As you manage contracts, the billing terms might require different retainage rules. You can set up retainage rules for the contract master, change orders, or contract billing lines.

Contract Master

When you set up a retainage rule for a contract master, the rule applies to the base contract (change order 000) and all of the related billing lines. The retainage rule for the contract master is also applied to all change orders unless you override it at the change order level.

Note. If you define a retainage rule at the change order or billing line level, you must complete the Offset and Control Flag fields on the Contract Master Revisions form.

Change Order

When you set up a retainage rule for a specific change order, the rule applies to the total billing amount of all of the billing lines that are associated with the change order.

Note. The system calculates the retainage for change order 000 (the base contract) based on the retainage rule that you define for the contract master.

Contract Billing Line

When you set up a retainage rule for a contract billing line, the rule applies only to that billing line.

The system does not calculate retainage for draw or rated-draw billing lines. In addition, the system does not include the schedule of values for draw or rated-draw billing lines in the retainage calculations.

Note. When a billing line is exempt from the retainage rule that applies to a change order, you must assign a specific rule for no retainage to the billing line. You can define the retainage rule with the retainage percent as 0 and the percent complete as 100.

In this case, you cannot leave the field for the retainage rule blank for the respective billing line. When the field is blank, the system uses the retainage rule for the change order.

When the system calculates retainage for a contract, it first searches for retainage rules in the billing lines. Next, the system searches for retainage rules on the change orders that are related to the contract. Finally, the system searches for a retainage rule on the contract.

Note. If, after you have run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199), you add a retainage rule to the change order of a contract, only the base contract reflects the retainage when you run the Create A/R Entries program again. You must use the Batch Review program (P48221) to manually update the retainage for each billing line in the change order.

Retainage Calculation Example

In this example, the information in this table is set up in the Retainage Rules Information table (F5204):

Percent Retainage	Percent Complete
10 percent	50 percent
5 percent	95 percent

The total schedule of values is 500,000 and the invoice amount is 485,000.

The invoice amount of 485,000 is 97 percent of the total schedule of values of 500,000.

Because the first line of the table goes through 50 percent complete, 10 percent retainage is calculated on the first 250,000 (the first 50 percent of the schedule of values) of the invoice.

250,000 x 10 percent = 25,000

Because the second line of the table goes through 95 percent complete, 5 percent retainage is calculated on the next 225,000 (the next 45 percent of the schedule of values) of the invoice.

225,000 x 5 percent = 11,250

Because no lines remain in the table, no retainage is calculated on the remaining 10,000 of the invoice.

The total retainage for this invoice is calculated as:

25,000 + 11,250 = 36,250

Retainage Calculation for Change Orders

The system determines the percent complete for a change order by dividing the net amount to date for all billing lines that do not have specific retainage rules at the billing line level by the total of the schedule of values for the billing lines. If the billing line does not have a schedule of values amount, the system uses the net amount to date for the billing line as the schedule of values amount.

Using the percent complete, the system then applies the retainage rule to the net amount to date to derive the total amount of retainage to be withheld for the change order. The system then allocates the current retained amount to each billing line based on the proportion of the billing line to the change order.

Note. If the retainage rule is changed after retainage has been processed, the system adjusts the current retained amount of the change order by subtracting the previously withheld retainage from the total amount of retainage that should be withheld.

Common Element Used in This Section

Retainage Rule Specify a rule the system uses to calculate retainage on a contract. For example:

Retn % - 10.00; Percent Complete - 50.00

Retn % - 5.00; Percent Complete - 95.00

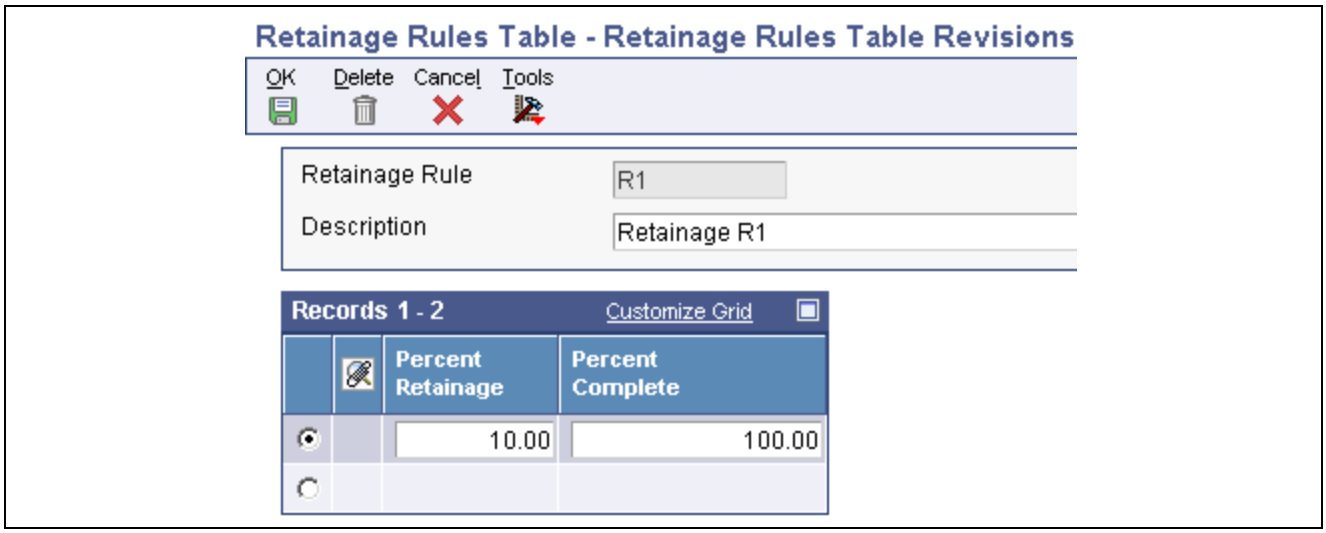
This rule indicates that there is a 10 percent retainage until 50 percent of the job is complete. Then a 5 percent retainage is calculated for the next 45 percent of the job until 95 percent of the job is complete. Once 95 percent of the job is complete, retainage is no longer withheld.

Forms Used to Define Retainage Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Retainage Rules Table Revisions	W5204D	Table Information (G5241), Retainage Rules Table Click Add on the Work With Retainage Rules form.	Define a retainage rules table.
Contract Master Revisions	W5201D	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Master Revisions Select a contract in the detail area and click Select on the Work With Contract Master form.	Assign a retainage rule to a contract master.
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details To assign a retainage rule to a change order, select the change order in the detail area and click Select on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form. To assign a retainage rule to a billing line, select the contract or change order that contains the billing line and click Select on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Assign a retainage rule to a change order or to a billing line.

Defining a Retainage Rules Table

Access the Retainage Rules Table Revisions form.



Retainage Rules Table Revisions form

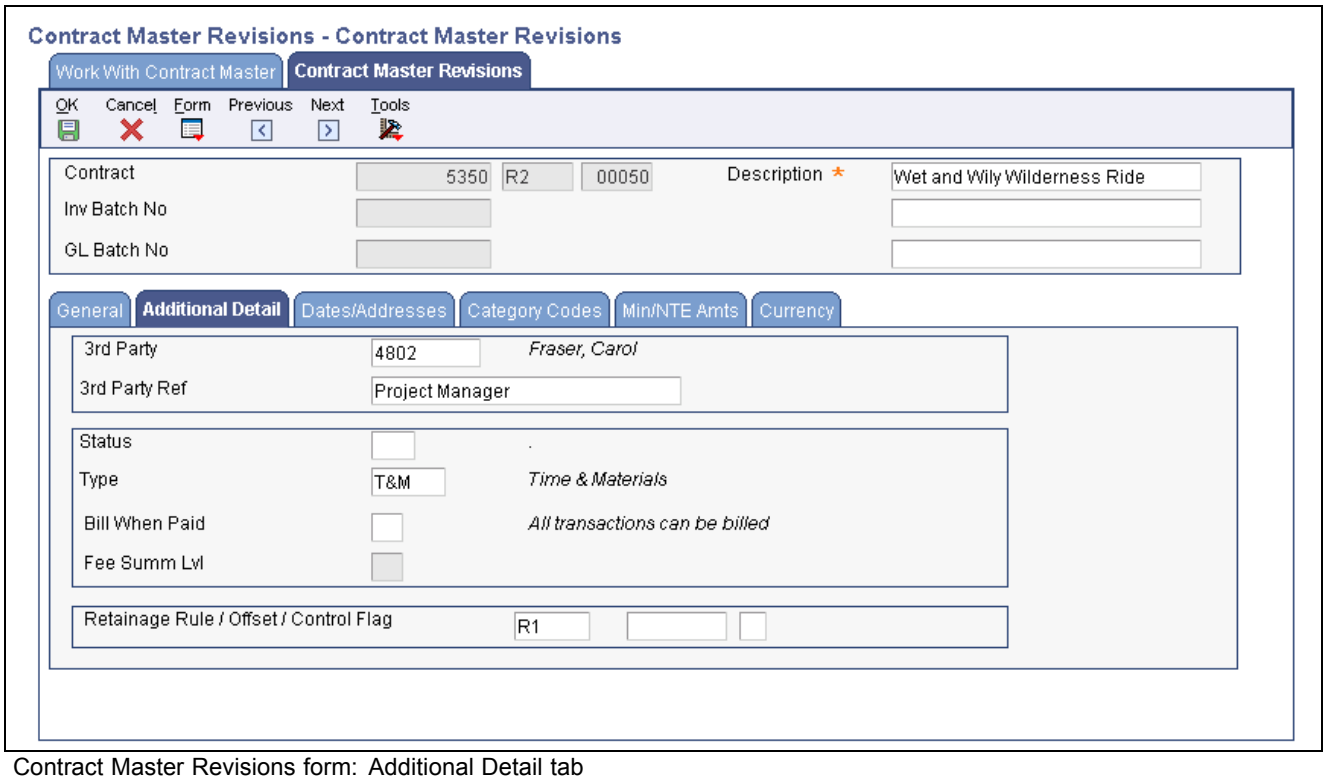
Percent Retainage Specify retainage rate for the contract. The rate is a percentage that is expressed as a whole number. For example, you enter a retainage rate of 10.5 percent as 10.5.

Percent Complete Specify the percentage of the total job or project that is complete.

If you leave this field blank, the system applies the retainage until the contract is 100 percent complete.

Assigning a Retainage Rule to a Contract Master

Access the Contract Master Revisions form. Select the Additional Detail tab.



Contract Master Revisions form: Additional Detail tab

Offset Enter a code that designates the offset accounts for retainage, for example RETN or 1225. You set up the code as an automatic accounting instruction.

Note. Do not use code *9999*. This is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

Control Flag Leave this field blank to store retainage in the Accounts Receivable system and compute tax from the total taxable amount.

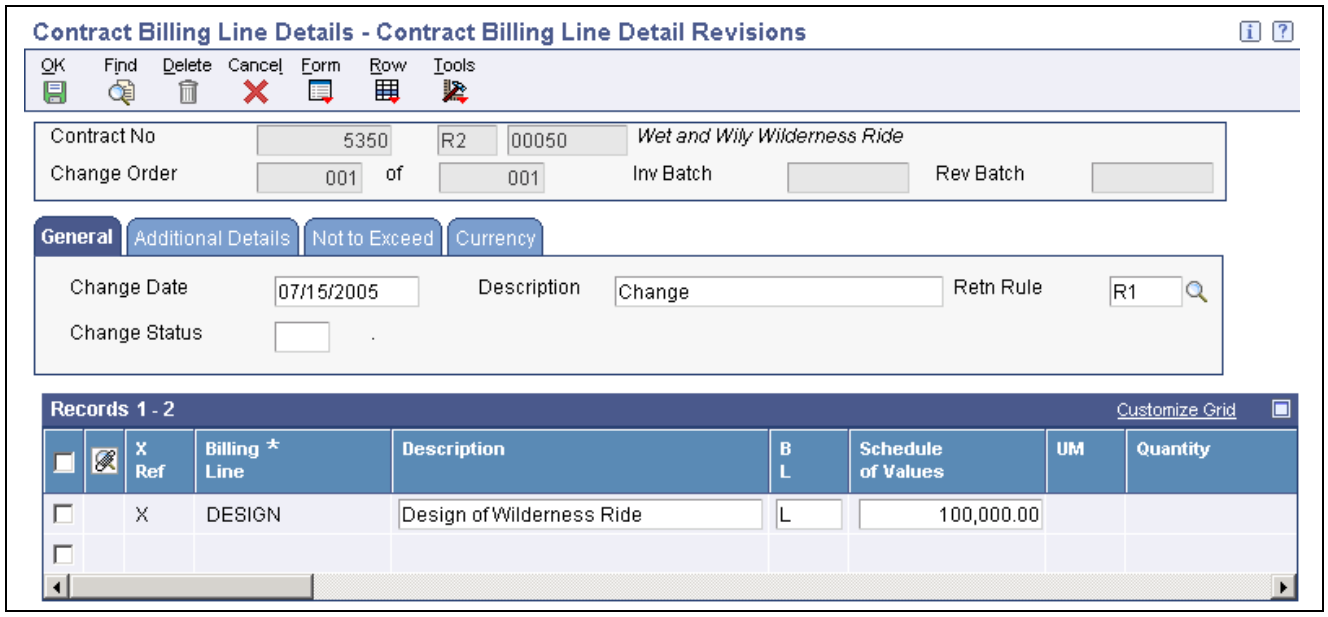
Enter *1* to store retainage in the Accounts Receivable system and calculate tax on the retainage amount and then subtract that amount from the total tax amount. This tax on retainage is deferred until the retainage is released.

Enter *2* to store retainage in the General Accounting system and calculate tax from the total taxable amount.

Enter *3* to store retainage in the General Accounting system and calculate tax on the retainage amount and then subtract that amount from the total tax amount. This tax on retainage is deferred until the retainage is released.

Assigning a Retainage Rule to a Change Order

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form. Select the General tab.

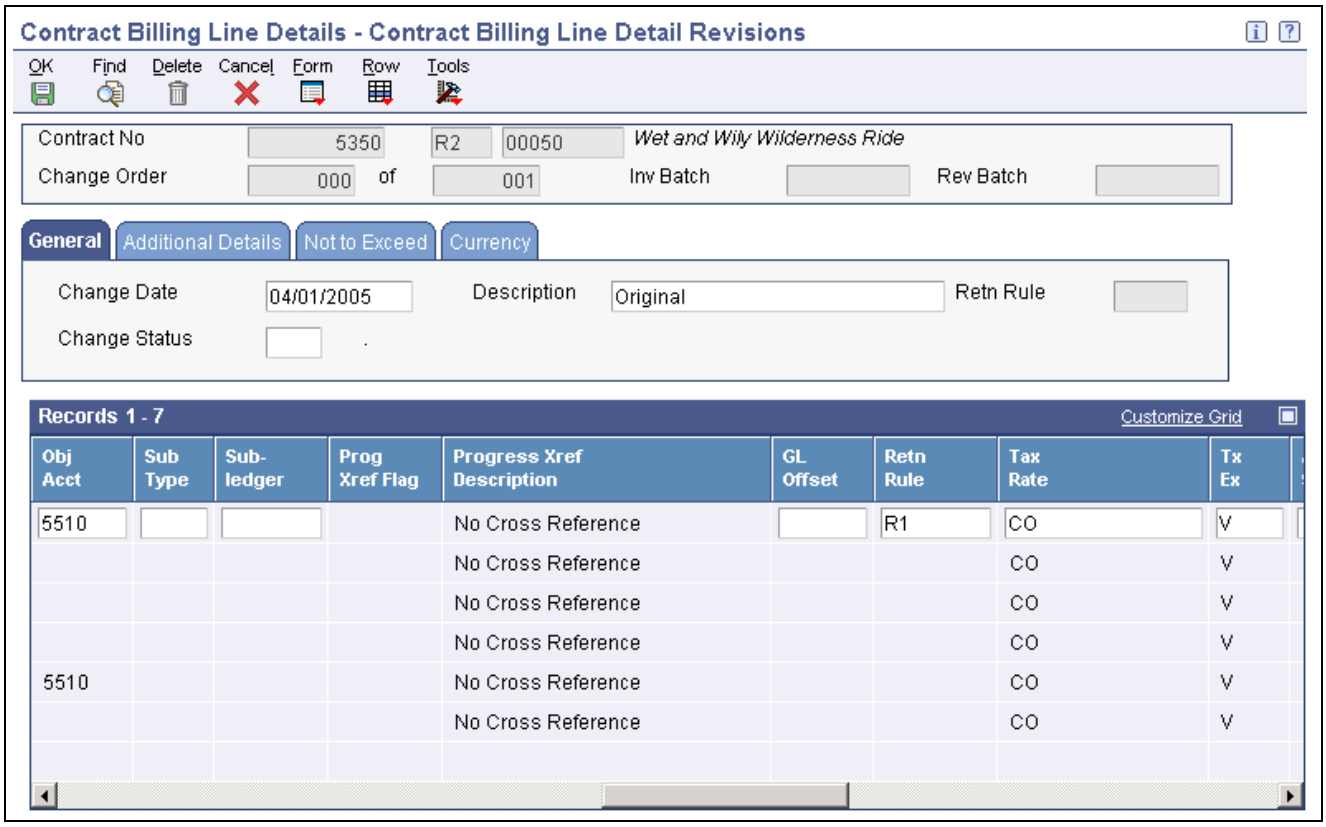


Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

Retn Rule (retainage rule) Complete this field on the General tab to assign a retainage rule at the change order level.

Assigning a Retainage Rule to a Billing Line

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

Retn Rule (retainage rule) Complete this in the detail area for the billing line to which you want to assign the retainage rule.

Defining Bill-When-Paid Requirements

This section provides an overview of bill-when-paid requirements and discusses how to define a bill-when-paid requirement for a billing line.

Note. You can also define a bill-when-paid requirement for an entire contract.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Contracts," Setting Up Contract Master Information, page 431.

Understanding Bill-When-Paid Requirements

Your company might have agreed to not bill the customer for costs related to T and M until the supplier has been paid. With the bill-when-paid feature, the related workfile transactions are not available for billing until your company has paid the supplier's voucher.

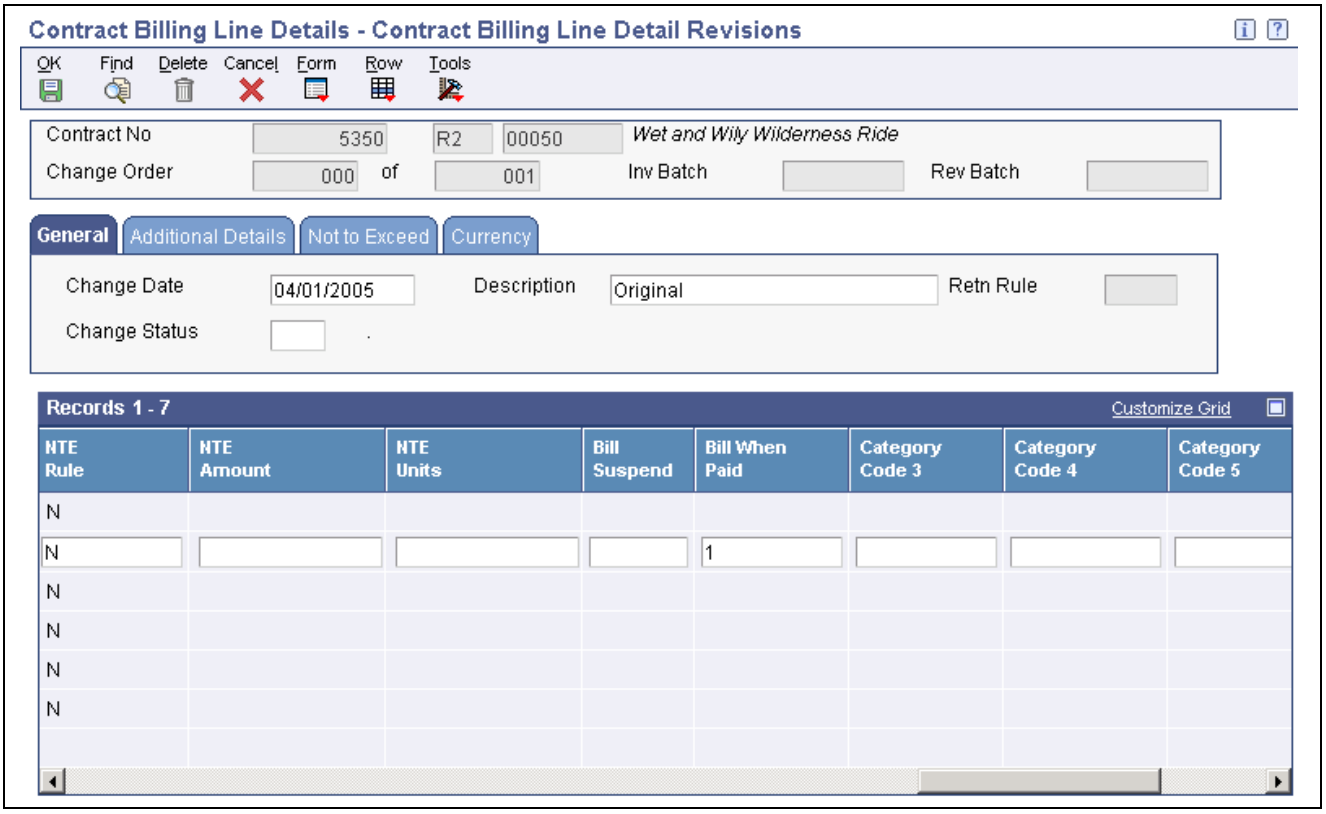
You can define a bill-when-paid requirement either for the entire contract or for a specific billing line within the contract. If you have defined an entire contract as bill-when-paid, you can override the requirement for a specific workfile transaction so that the transaction is available for billing before the supplier is paid. Similarly, you can define a bill-when-paid requirement for a specific billing line when the entire contract has *not* been defined as bill-when-paid.

Form Used to Define Bill-When-Paid Requirements

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Select a change order and click Select on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define a bill-when-paid requirement for a billing line

Defining a Bill-When-Paid Requirement for a Billing Line

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

Bill When Paid

Enter *1* if you want only accounts payable invoices that have been paid to be billed to the owner of the contract. Enter *0* or leave this option blank if you want all transactions to be billed.

The system populates the Bill When Paid field with the value that you entered on the contract master when you add the billing line. However, you can override this value for each billing line.

CHAPTER 12

Defining Independent Contract Billing Lines

This chapter provides an overview of independent contract billing lines, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Define contract billing lines for lump sum.
- Define contract billing lines for unit price.
- Define contract billing lines for milestone billing.
- Define contract billing lines for progress billing.
- Complete a milestone or progress billing event.
- Change a previously billed progress billing line.
- Define contract billing lines for time and material (T and M).

Understanding Independent Contract Billing Lines

This section lists common elements and discusses independent contract billing lines.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Alternate Seq Code (alternate sequence code)
Enter a sequence number to display contract information in a sequence other than the default line number sequence.

Bill Suspend
Leave this field blank to add billing records to the Invoice Summary Work file (F4822) and bill the appropriate amounts.

Enter *1* to add billing records to the work file but not bill any amounts.

Enter *2* if you do not want to create billing records for the work file.

Enter *3* to add billing records to the work file and ignore any Not to Exceed Limits.

Note. This field works with the NTE field. The value in this field determines how the system handles a situation where the not-to-exceed (NTE) amount has been exceeded.

Billing AAI Control (billing automatic accounting instructions control)
Enter *0* to specify that the account information for a billing line identifies a revenue account. Enter *1* to specify that the account information for a billing line identifies a cost (source) account. The system automatically supplies the account information (business unit, object, subsidiary, subledger, and subledger type) from the automatic accounting instructions (system 52,

code BC). You can also enter a specific account. All billing lines, with the exception of T and M, use the account information.

Note. When this option is set to 1, the system processes the billing line against the Billing AAI Information table (F48S95) during journal generation. This is similar to how the system processes a T and M billing line.

When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program enables revenue recognition, and you leave this field blank, the system assigns a *1* to indicate that the account associated with this billing line is a cost account. When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program does not enable revenue recognition, and you leave this field blank, the system assigns a *0* to indicate that the account associated with this billing line is a revenue account.

When the Billing AAI Control field is set to *0* to indicate that the account associated with this billing line is a revenue account, taxes are included in the revenue amount if taxes are set on the contract.

Billing Line Enter the pay item number as defined by the owner. This field is alphanumeric and can be up to 15 characters in length. We recommend that you use numeric information for this pay item number.

B L (billing line type) Enter a code that specifies the billing terms that are defined by the billing line on the contract. The system uses the predefined codes for the billing line type to access formulas and other information related to the calculation of billing and revenue amounts for the billing line.

If you leave the B L field blank, the system enters *L* for lump sum. Note that the value entered in the B L field controls which fields are available.

Business Unit Enter a business unit to identify a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a job, project, work center, or branch or plant.

Business unit security can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.

Change Date Enter the date of last change for the change order. This date controls general ledger processing for the change order.

If you leave the Change Date field blank, the system enters the current date.

Note. For multicurrency contracts, the system uses the change date to retrieve the exchange rate for the contract.

Change Order Enter the change number of the contract. If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the next available number. If this is the base order of a contract, the system assigns *000*.

For example, the base contract is the change order number *000*, the first change order is *001*, the second is *002*, and so on.

Change Status Enter a code from UDC 52/CH that indicates the change order status of a contract.

Contract No (contract number)

Enter the number that uniquely identifies this contract on the system. If you leave this number blank during contract entry, the system uses the Next Numbers facility (system 52, index 01) to assign the number.

Elig Ovr (eligibility override)

Enter a value to override the service billing constants eligibility code when records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) are created during invoicing. Values are:

0: Invoicing and Revenue

1: Invoicing Only

2: Revenue Only

3: Non-billable

4: Cost Only

Leave this option blank if you do not want to override the eligibility code.

When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) does not enable revenue recognition and you leave this field blank, the system assigns a *1* (Invoicing Only). When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program enables revenue recognition and you leave this field blank, the system assigns blank (No Overrides); the billing line is eligible for invoicing and revenue.

G/L Offset

Enter the offset account for the contract line or pay item. The system automatically enters a default value from the accounts receivable offset for the Owner (Customer) address book.

If you leave this field blank, the system uses the general ledger offset from the customer.

Obj Acct (object account)

Specify the object account portion of a general ledger account. The object account refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

Note. If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, we recommend that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

Planned Comp (planned completion)

Enter the date that you plan to complete work on the contract.

Planned Start

Enter the date that you plan to start work on the contract.

Project/Job

Enter the number that identifies the project or job associated with this contract. You can set up projects or jobs in the Job Cost system. You can use the project or job number as a search criterion on the Contract Search form.

If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the project from the contract master.

Reference

Enter the number used to correlate a base contract or change order with a budget change in the Job Cost system. The job budget change, which might be based on an owner change order, corresponds to the R2 (reference 2) field in the detail budget change journal records.

Retn Rule (retainage rule)

Enter a rule the system uses to calculate retainage on a contract. For example:

Retn % - 10.00; Percent Complete - 50.00

Retn % - 5.00; Percent Complete - 95.00

This rule indicates that there is a 10 percent retainage until 50 percent of the job is complete. Then a 5 percent retainage is calculated for the next 45 percent of the job until 95 percent of the job is complete. Once 95 percent of the job is complete, retainage is no longer withheld.

Schedule of Values

Enter the expected or budgeted amount for the specific line item of the contract. The system uses this amount in conjunction with the percent of completion to calculate billing and retainage.

The direct and rated draw billing lines reduce the billing amount. For these line types, you must enter a negative amount in the Schedule of Values field, such as *-10,000*.

Sub (subsidiary)

Enter the subsidiary portion of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

Note. If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

Sub Type (subledger type)

Enter a code from UDC 00/ST that you use with the Subledger field to identify the category of the subledger.

Subledger

Enter the subledger portion of the account number. The subledger identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

Tax Rate

Enter a code to identify a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate or area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, province) and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).

Terms Only

Enter *Y* to specify that this change affects contract terms other than price, such as an extension in time or a change in schedule. Enter *N* if this change does not affect terms.

Tx Ex (tax explanation)

Enter a code from UDC 00/EX to control how tax is assessed and distributed to the G/L revenue and expense accounts.

Vertex Prod. Cat. (Vertex product category)

Enter a user-defined code used in the Vertex Tax Decision Maker for products or services that are nontaxable or are at a nonstandard rate.

Vertex Trn. Type (Vertex transaction type)

Enter the sales and use transaction type from Vertex.

Independent Contract Billing Lines

After you define the contract master information, you must define contract billing lines to generate invoices for your client. Contract billing lines specify the billing terms of the contract. You can set up independent and dependent contract billing lines. The billing line type determines whether the billing line is independent or dependent.

Independent contract billing lines include all of the information that the system needs to calculate a billing amount. You can use these billing line types to define independent billing lines on a contract:

- Lump sum
- Unit price
- Milestone billing
- Progress billing
- T and M

Prerequisite

Set up a contract master for the contract.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Contracts," Setting Up Contract Master Information, page 431.

Defining Contract Billing Lines for Lump Sum

This section provides overviews of lump sum billing lines, how lump sums calculate billing amounts, and recurring billing amounts, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Contract Billing Line Details (P5202).
- Define a lump sum for manual calculation.
- Define a lump sum to calculate billing amounts.
- Define recurring billing amounts.

Understanding Lump Sum Billing Lines

Contract billing lines for lump sum define a fixed billing amount. When you set up a billing line on a contract for lump sum, your company agrees to bill the customer for a fixed amount, regardless of the actual costs that are incurred to complete the job.

You can define lump sum billing lines for which you must calculate the billing amount manually or that the system can use to calculate the billing amount automatically. For the system to automatically calculate the billing amount, you must define a cross-reference to link the lump sum billing line to a nonbillable account, multiple accounts, or a range of accounts. The accounts to which you cross-reference include the information about the actual costs and projected final costs that the system uses in the calculation of the billing amount for lump sum.

When you define a lump sum for manual calculation, the system might display the message:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

You can ignore this message because you do not use the cross-reference information when you use a lump sum billing line for manual calculation.

When you define contract billing lines for lump sum, the system supplies the:

- Tax explanation, tax or geographical area, job, and accounts receivable company based on the contract master.
- Accounts receivable offset based on the owner address information.
- Revenue account based on the automatic accounting instruction BC01 for lump sum.

Important! If the cost account on the cross reference table is billable rather than nonbillable, the system creates billing workfile records during the workfile generation process. Also, the system processes the transactions on a T and M billing line and on the unit/lump sum billing line, resulting in the customer being billed twice for the same cost transaction.

Understanding How Lump Sums Calculate Billing Amounts

You use lump sum billing lines when you want to be billed based on a fixed schedule-of-values amount. When you define a lump sum billing line on a contract, your company agrees to invoice the customer a calculated amount, regardless of the actual costs that are incurred to complete the job.

You can define lump sum billing lines that the system uses to automatically calculate the invoice amount. The system calculates the invoice amount during the invoice generation process.

To calculate the invoice amount automatically, you must set up the processing options of the Invoice Generation program (R52121) as explained in this table:

Lump Sum Calculation Method	Description
Percent complete or percent of cost methods	Allows a cross-reference for the contract billing line to one or more cost accounts. The system uses the account cross-reference to determine the actual and projected final costs.
Defined ledger methods	Allows a cross-reference to only one nonbillable cost account. The system uses the account cross-reference to determine the percentage assigned to the account for the specified ledger type. You can specify a ledger type other than F percent (projected final costs) to control the calculation method.

When you create an invoice for the lump sum billing lines, you can specify one of these methods of calculation for the invoice amount:

- Percent complete.
- Percent of cost.
- Defined ledger type.
- The greater or lesser of the percent complete or percent of cost.

Percent Complete Method

When you specify the Percent Complete Method, the system calculates the invoice amount as:

- Percent Complete = Actual Cost-To-Date / Projected Final Cost (inception-to-date)
- Invoice Amount = Percent Complete × Schedule of Values
- Current Invoice Amount = Invoice Amount - Prior Billed Amount

  Schedule of Values is stored in the billing line details portion of a contract. Actual Cost-to-Date is located in the AA ledger. Projected Final Cost is located in the HA ledger.

Percent of Cost Method

When you specify the Percent of Cost Method, the system calculates the invoice amount as:

- Markup Amount = Schedule of Values - Projected Final Cost (inception-to-date)
- Markup Percent of Cost = Markup Amount / Projected Final Cost (inception-to-date)
- Current Invoice Amount = Markup Percent of Cost × Actual Cost for Current Period

  Actual Cost for Current Period is calculated using the From Date on the processing options of the Contract Billing Invoice Generation program (R52121).

  Projected Final Cost is calculated as inception-to-date, but if the annual close has not been completed the Account Balances table (F0902) contains only year-to-date information.

  Schedule of Values is stored in the billing line details portion of a contract. Actual Cost for Current Period is located in the AA ledger. Projected Final Cost is located in the HA ledger.

Defined Ledger Method

When you specify the Defined Ledger Method, the system calculates the invoice amount as:

Invoice Amount = Schedule of Values × Percent Assigned to Defined Ledger

Schedule of Values is stored in the billing line details portion of a contract. Percent is located in the specified Defined Ledger type.

Understanding Recurring Billing Amounts

You can use recurring amounts to bill for a total fixed amount in smaller increments at a recurring frequency, such as weekly or monthly. For example, assume that your company rents a trailer for the job site. The total cost is 3,600 USD. The owner of the job agrees to reimburse your company at a rate of 300 USD per month.

Prerequisite

Define Recurring Billing Codes (UDC 52/RB).

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Lump Sum

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define a lump sum for manual calculation. Define recurring billing amounts.
T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions	W5212A	Select a lump sum billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define a lump sum to calculate billing amounts.

Setting Processing Options for Contract Billing Line Details (P5202)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Edits

These processing options enable you to specify whether the program issues a warning or error when specific changes are made to the contract.

1. Prevent Base Contract Changes

Enter *1* to prevent changes to the base contract. Leave this processing option blank to allow changes to the base contract. All changes must be entered as change orders.

2. Schedule of Values Budget Edit

Use this processing option if you use the Job Cost system and you want to keep the schedule of values for a contract in balance with the budget for the job.

The system compares the schedule of values to the budget for the respective job whenever you make a change to the schedule of values. If you change the budget in the Job Cost system, the Contract Billing system does not notify you of the change. The two amounts are not balanced until you update the schedule of values in the contract.

The system compares budget amounts from the Account Master table (F0901) with the accumulated schedule of values amount each time a contract change order is added or changed.

Enter *1* to issue a warning if the schedule of values amount does not equal the budget amount.

Enter *2* to issue an error if the schedule of values amount does not equal the budget amount.

Leave this processing option blank if you do not want to compare the schedule of values amount with the budget amount.

3. Budget Ledger Type

Specify the budget ledger types to be used for budget edits. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the revised budget ledger types from UDC 51/RB.

4. Cross Reference Warning Leave this processing option blank to have the system issue a warning when a billing line for which no cross-reference information exists is added. Enter *1* if you do not want the system to issue a warning.

5. Schedule of Values Milestone Edit Enter *1* if you want the system to issue an error if the schedule of values of a milestone billing line is changed after it has been billed. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues a warning in this situation.

6. NTE Warning Enter *1* if you want the system to issue a warning when the NTE rule is changed, the NTE amount is changed, or both. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not issue a warning when the NTE rule or the NTE amount is changed.

Display

This processing option enables you to determine whether the system displays tax information.

1. Suppress Tax Information Enter *1* to suppress the display of tax information. If you leave this processing option blank, the system displays tax information.

Default

This processing option enables you to specify whether to override the revenue/cost account based on the new contract's company and project or job when you add a new change order from an existing change order.

1. Derive Account Enter *1* to override the revenue or cost account based on the new contract's company and project or job when you add a new change order from an existing change order. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the actual account entered for the new change order.

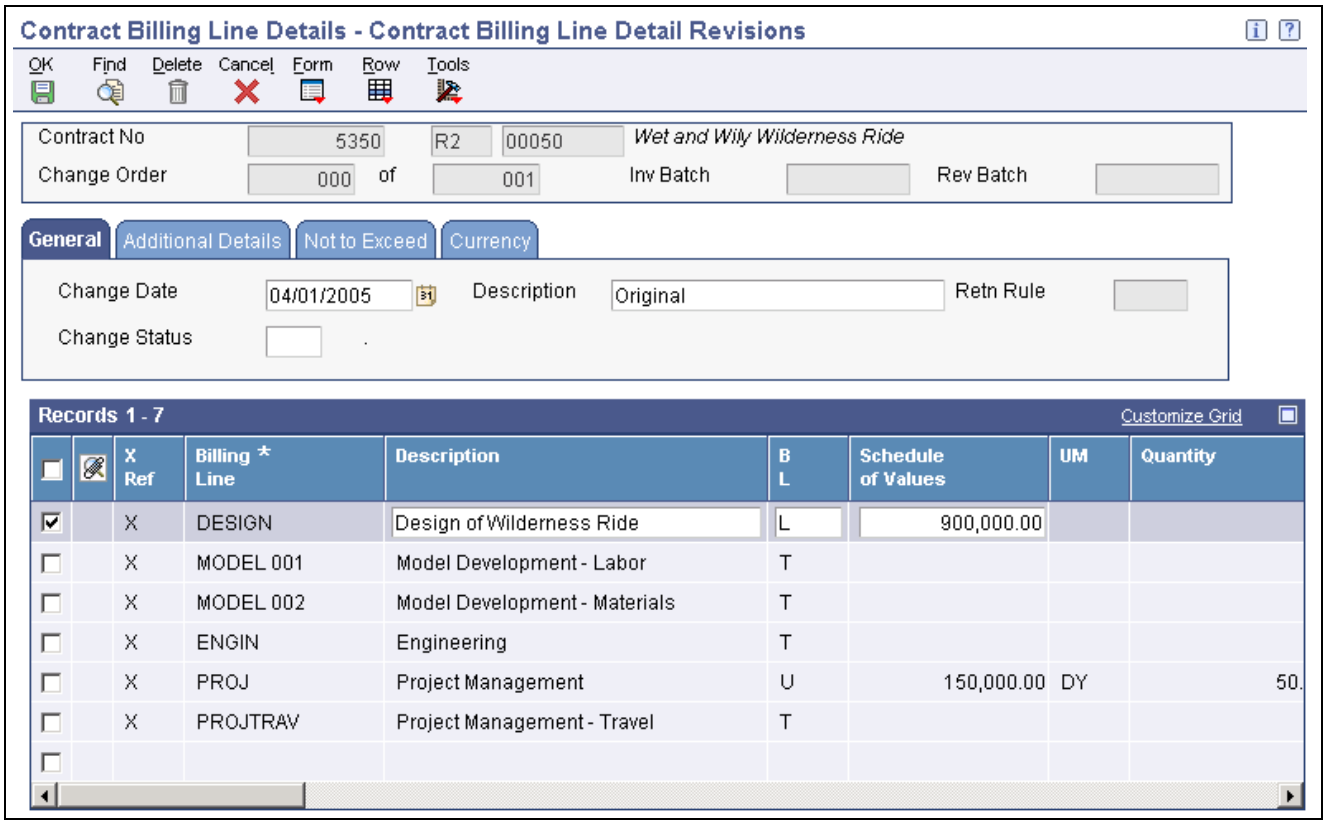
Print

This processing option enables you to specify the version of the Contract Print program (R5201) to use.

1. Contract Print Version (R5201) Specify the version of the Contract Print program (R5201) to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

Defining a Lump Sum for Manual Calculation

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

B L (billing line type) Leave this field blank for the system to enter *L* for lump sum.

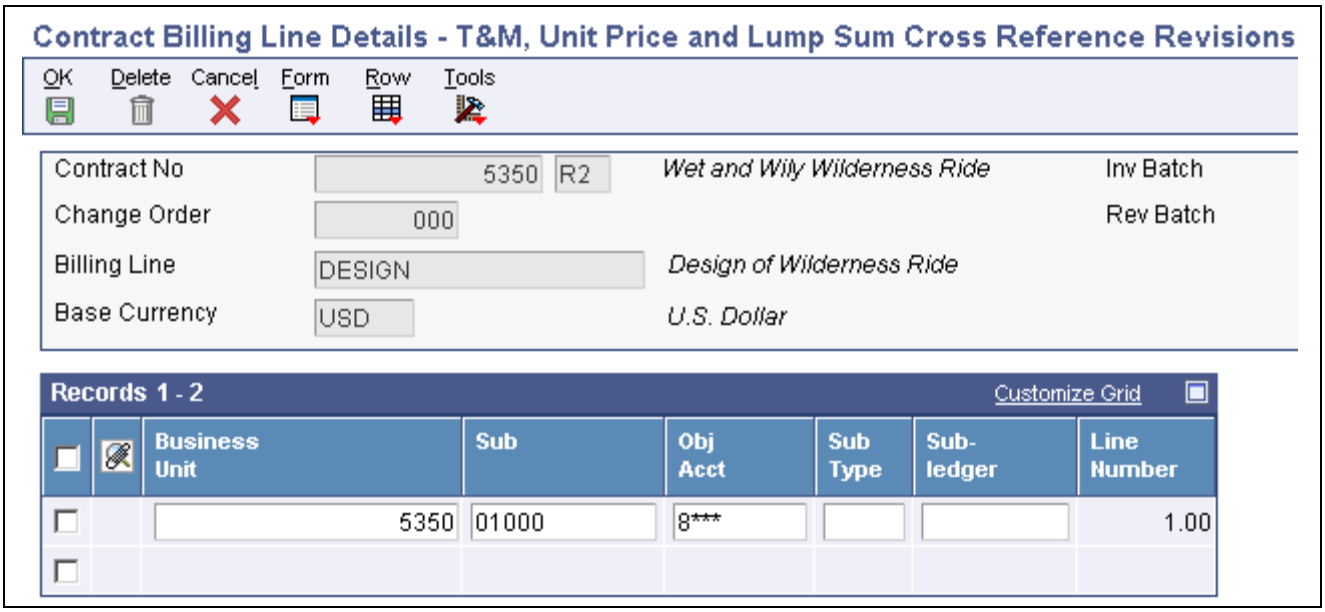
Note. The value entered in the B L field controls which fields are available.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

If you leave the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) blank, the system assigns the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) from the AAIs that are set up for item BC01.

Defining a Lump Sum to Calculate Billing Amounts

Access the T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form.



T&M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form

You define a lump sum billing line as if you were defining it for manual calculation before you create a cross-reference to calculate billing amounts.

Complete the Business Unit, Sub, Obj Acct, Subledger, and Sub Type fields for one or more accounts.

If you leave the Subledger field blank, the system uses the blank subledger and not all subledgers.

Important! The account numbers that you specify in the cross-reference for lump sum and unit price billing lines should be nonbillable in the Account Master table (F0901). If you specify billable accounts, you risk double-billing the billing line. The results will be unpredictable.

Defining Recurring Billing Amounts

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.

Defining recurring billing amounts is very similar to defining a lump sum for manual calculation.

Cross-reference information is not required for billing lines that contain a recurring amount and code.

Recurring Billing Amount Enter the fixed amount you want to bill with each recurring frequency.

Recurring Code Enter a code to specify the frequency of the recurring billing amount for the billing line, such as *M, MO,* or *MON* for monthly. You can generate invoices that include a recurring billing amount by specifying the recurring billing code in the processing options for the Invoice Generation program (R52121) or on the Create Manual Invoice form of the Create Manual Invoice program (P52121). Values are stored in UDC 52/RB.

Defining Contract Billing Lines for Unit Price

This section provides an overview of unit price billing lines and discusses how to:

- Define unit price for manual calculation.
- Define unit price to calculate the billing amount.

Understanding Unit Price Billing Lines

Contract billing lines for unit price define a billing term that is based on a quantity and price per unit. When you set up a billing line on a contract for unit price, your company agrees to bill the customer for a quantity in place at a predetermined price per unit.

When you define a contract billing line for unit price, the system supplies the:

- Tax explanation, tax or geographical area, job, and accounts receivable company based on the contract master.
- Accounts receivable offset based on the owner address information.
- Revenue account based on the automatic accounting instruction BC02 for unit price.

You can define unit price billing lines for which you must calculate the billing amount manually at the time you generate invoices, or unit price billing lines that the system can use to calculate the billing amount automatically.

When you define a unit price for manual calculation, the system might display the message:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

You can ignore this message because you do not use the cross-reference information when you use a unit price billing line for manual calculation.

To automatically calculate the billing amount for a unit price billing line, you must set up a cross-reference from the billing line to the account that contains the quantities in place. The system uses the account to determine the actual quantity in place to date from the AU (actual units) ledger.

When you set up a cross-reference for a unit price billing line, keep in mind that:

- The system uses only the account on the first line of the cross-reference table to calculate the billing.
- You cannot use positional wildcards when you enter the account.

  However, you can enter an asterisk (*) in the Subledger field to calculate unit price for all subledgers that are attached to the specified business unit, object, and subsidiary.
- Payroll and equipment information is not applicable.

The system calculates the billing amount based on this formula sequence:

- Earned Units-to-Date = Actual Quantity-in-Place-to-Date
- Current Units = Earned Units-to-Date - Previously Billed Units
- Unit Price = Schedule of Values / Scheduled Units
- Current Billing Amount = Current Units × Unit Price

Note. Earned units-to-date is calculated as inception-to-date, but if an annual close has not been completed, the Account Balances table (F0902) contains only year-to-date information.

Verifying Job Accounts and Budgets

On the T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form, you can verify the budget information for a job and determine the correct account to cross-reference for the quantity in place by choosing Orig Budget Entry from the Form menu. The system displays the Work with Job Master form from the Job Cost system. From this form, you can review budget information by choosing Job Budgets from the Row menu.

Locating Account Information

On the T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form, if you don't know the account number that you want to include in the cross- reference for a contract billing line, you can locate and select accounts from a list of the accounts that you have set up for the system. To do this, select SelectAccountNo from the Row menu. The system displays the Account Master Search form.

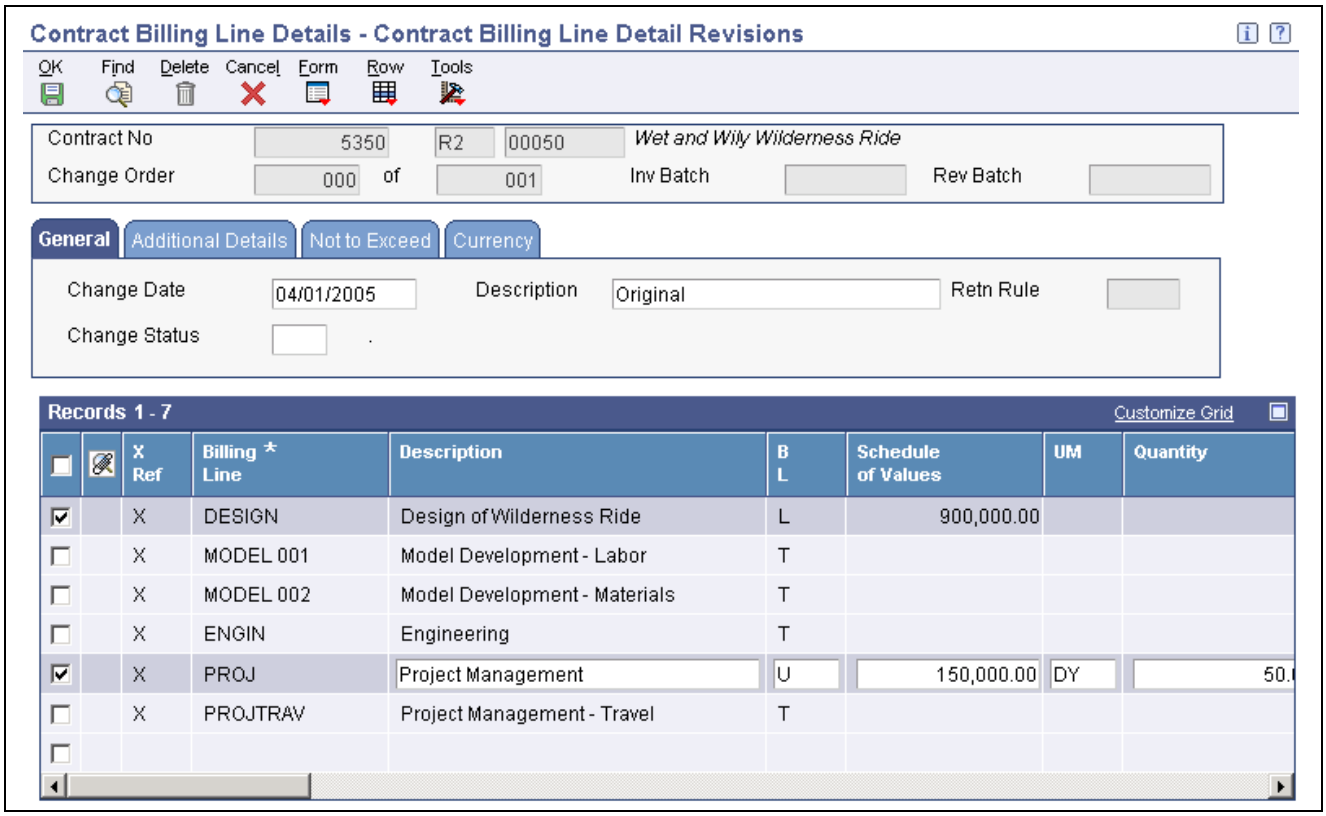
Important! If the cost account on the cross reference table is billable rather than nonbillable, the system creates billing workfile records during Workfile Generation. Also, the system processes the transactions on a T and M billing line and on the unit/lump sum billing line, resulting in the customer being billed twice for the same cost transaction.

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Unit Price

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define unit price for manual calculation.
T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions	W5212A	Select a unit price billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define unit price to calculate the billing amount.

Defining Unit Price for Manual Calculation

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

B L (billing line type) Enter the billing line type of *U* or *2* for unit price lines.

UM (units of measure) Enter a code from UDC (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.

Quantity Enter the quantity that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, hours, and so on.

Unit Price Enter the list or base price you charge for one primary or pricing unit of this item.

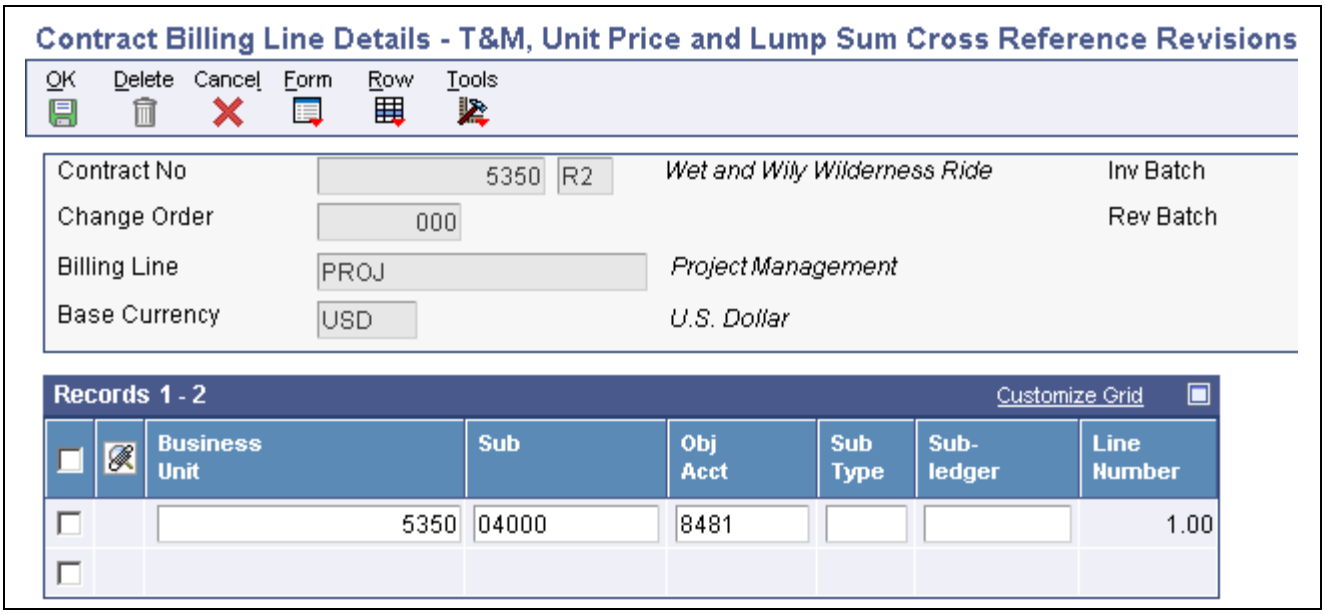
Complete either this field or the Schedule of Values field.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

If you leave the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) blank, the system assigns the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) from the AAIs that are set up for item BC02.

Defining Unit Price to Calculate the Billing Amount

Access the T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form.



T&M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form

You define a unit price billing line as if you were defining it for manual calculation before you create a cross-reference to calculate billing amounts.

Complete the Business Unit, Sub, Obj Acct, Subledger, and Sub Type fields for only one cost account.

You can enter an asterisk (*) in the Subledger field to calculate units for all subledgers that are attached to the business unit, object, and subsidiary that you specify.

Important! The account numbers that you specify in the cross-reference for lump sum and unit price billing lines should be nonbillable in the Account Master table (F0901). If you specify billable accounts, you risk double-billing the billing line. The results will be unpredictable.

Defining Contract Billing Lines for Milestone Billing

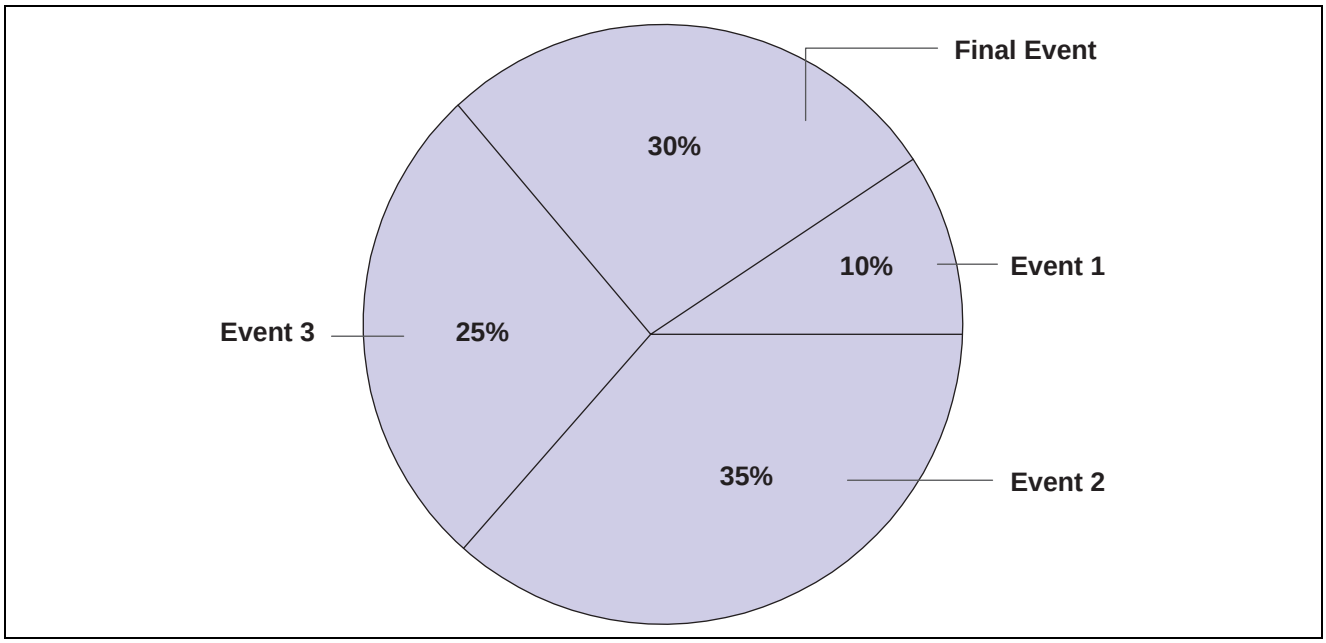
This section provides an overview of milestone billing lines and discusses how to:

- Define billing lines for milestone billing.
- Define billing events for milestone billing.

Understanding Milestone Billing Lines

When you define a contract billing line for milestone billing, your company agrees to bill the customer only after you reach a specific milestone or complete a billing event in the course of a job.

This pie chart illustrates the setup of a milestone billing line:



Milestone billing line

When you set up a contract billing line for milestone billing, the system supplies the:

- Tax explanation, tax or geographical area, job, and accounts receivable company based on the contract master.
- Accounts receivable offset based on the owner address information.
- Revenue account from the automatic accounting instruction BC04 for milestone billing.

Billing Events for Milestone Billing

You can define a billing event as either the completion of a specific phase of work or a specific billing date. To do this, you cross-reference each of the billing events that make up the billing line for the milestone billing with a specific date and the milestone amount or percentage that you want to bill for that event. The total percentage of all the billing events for the billing line must equal 100 percent. In addition, the amounts of all billing events must equal the schedule of values.

The system calculates the billing amount for a completed billing event based on this formula for percent-based milestones:

Schedule of Values × Percentage for the Milestone

The system uses the milestone amount for a completed billing event for amount-based billing events. The schedule of values for the milestone billing is the amount of the overall billing for the contract.

You can also cross-reference a draw to a billing line for milestone billing.

See Chapter 13, “Defining Dependent Contract Billing Lines,” Understanding Prepayments for Contracts, page 481.

When you define a milestone billing line, the system might display the message:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

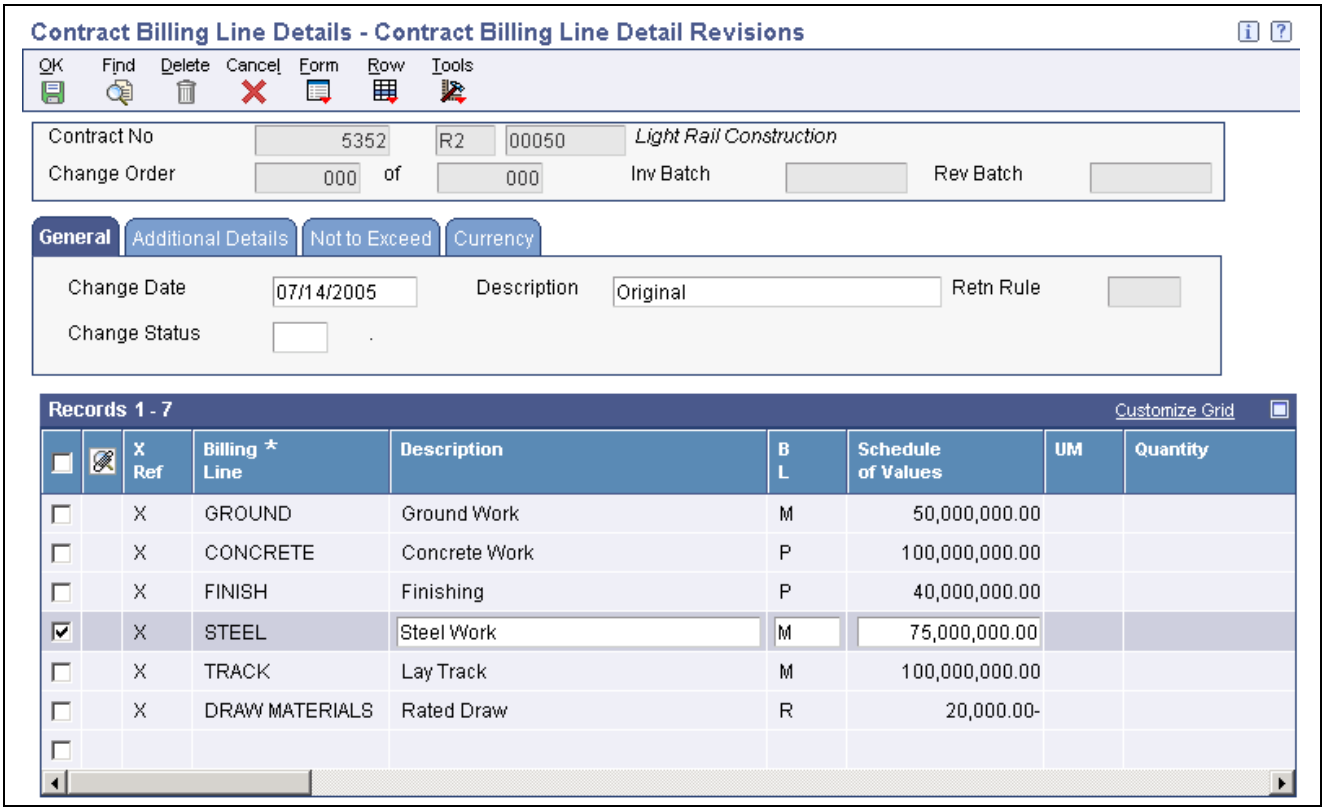
The system also highlights the X-Ref field until you enter cross-reference information for the billing line to define billing events.

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Milestone Billing

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define billing lines for milestone billing.
Milestone Billing Line Revisions	W5216A	Select a milestone billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define billing events for milestone billing.

Defining Billing Lines for Milestone Billing

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

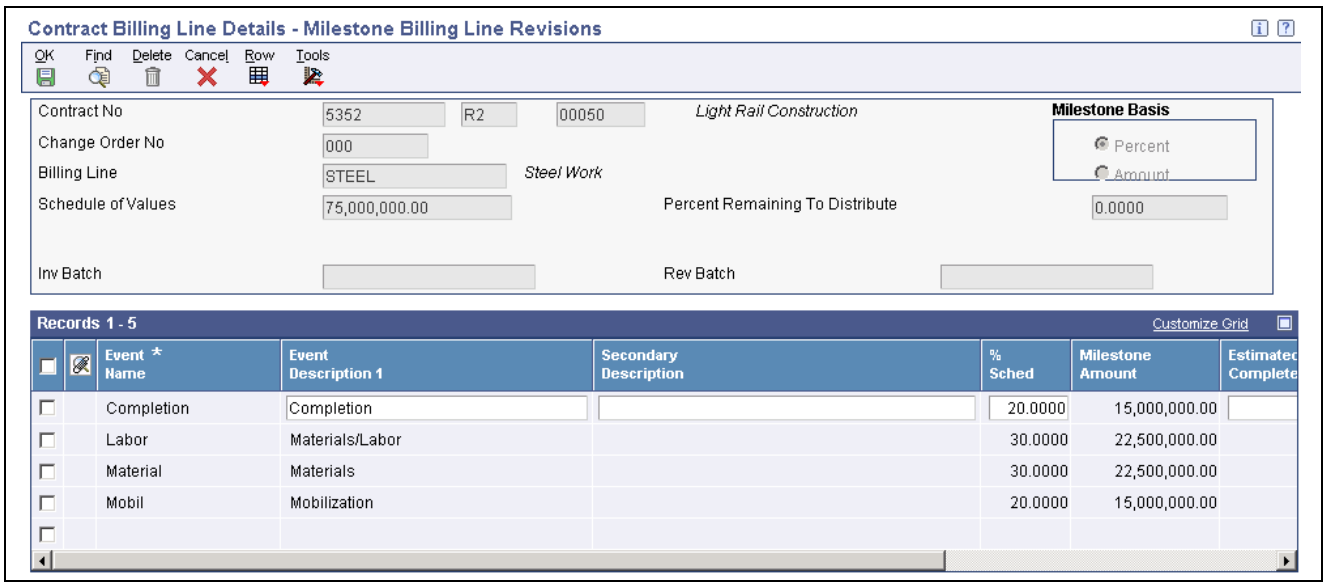
B L (billing line type) Enter the billing line type of *M* or *6* for milestone billing lines.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

If you leave the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) blank, the system assigns the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) from the AAIs that are set up for item BC04.

Defining Billing Events for Milestone Billing

Access the Milestone Billing Line Revisions form.



Milestone Billing Line Revisions form

Event Name Enter the name, number, or other identifier of the event for the milestone/progress billing percentage.

% Sched (percent - schedule of values) Enter a value indicating the percent complete of the contract billing line in relationship to the schedule of values.

The total of the % Sched field for all rows that you complete must equal 100 percent.

Milestone Amount Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Estimated Date Complete Enter the estimated date for completion of this milestone or progress event.

Seq No (sequence number) Enter a number to specifies the sequence of information.

Note. If you selected Percent in the Milestone Basis region, complete the % Sched field. If you selected Amount in the Milestone Basis region, complete the Milestone Amount field.

Defining Contract Billing Lines for Progress Billing

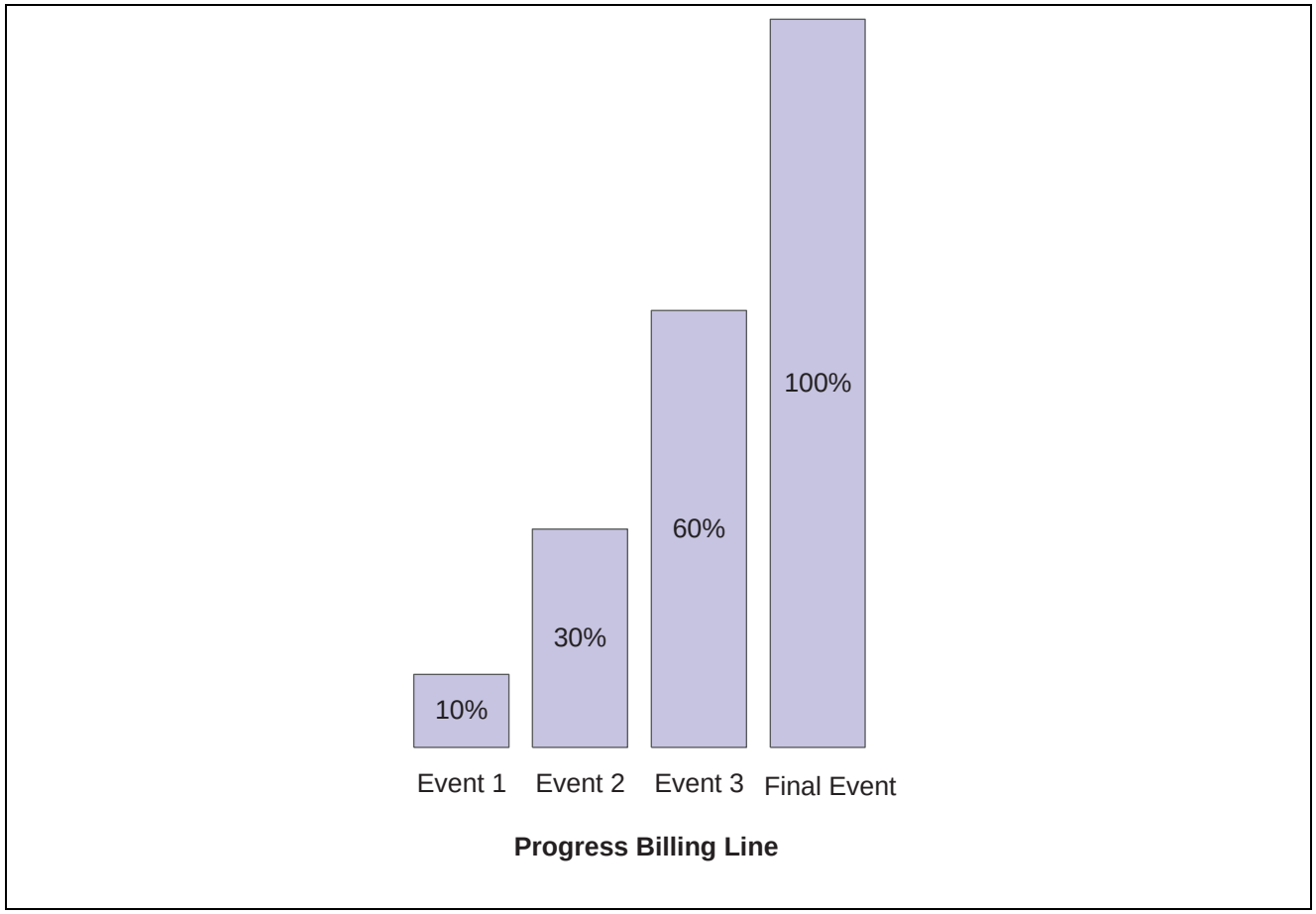
This section provides an overview of progress billing lines and discusses how to:

- Define billing lines for progress billing.
- Define billing events for progress billing.

Understanding Progress Billing Lines

When you define a contract billing line for progress billing, your company agrees to bill the customer only after you reach a specific percentage of completion of work in the course of a job.

This bar graph illustrates the setup of a progress billing line:



Progress billing line

When you set up contract billing lines for progress billing, the system supplies the:

- Tax explanation, tax or geographical area, job, and accounts receivable company based on the contract master.
- Accounts receivable offset from the owner address information.
- Revenue account from the automatic accounting instruction BC05 for progress billing.

Billing Events for Progress Billing

You can define a billing event as a cumulative percentage of completion of work by an estimated date. To do this, you cross-reference each of the billing events that make up the billing line for the progress billing with a completion percentage.

When you define the billing events for progress billing:

- Each billing event represents a cumulative percentage of work completed for the job.
- The final billing event must be 100 percent to bill the entire schedule of values amount for the billing line.

The system calculates the billing amount for a completed event based on this formula:

Schedule of Values × Cumulative Percentage of Completion – Total of Previously Billed Amounts

The schedule of values for the progress billing is the amount of the overall billing for the contract.

You can cross-reference a draw to a billing line for progress billing in order to set up a billing line for prepayment.

See Chapter 13, "Defining Dependent Contract Billing Lines," Understanding Prepayments for Contracts, page 481.

When you define a progress billing line, the system might display the message:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

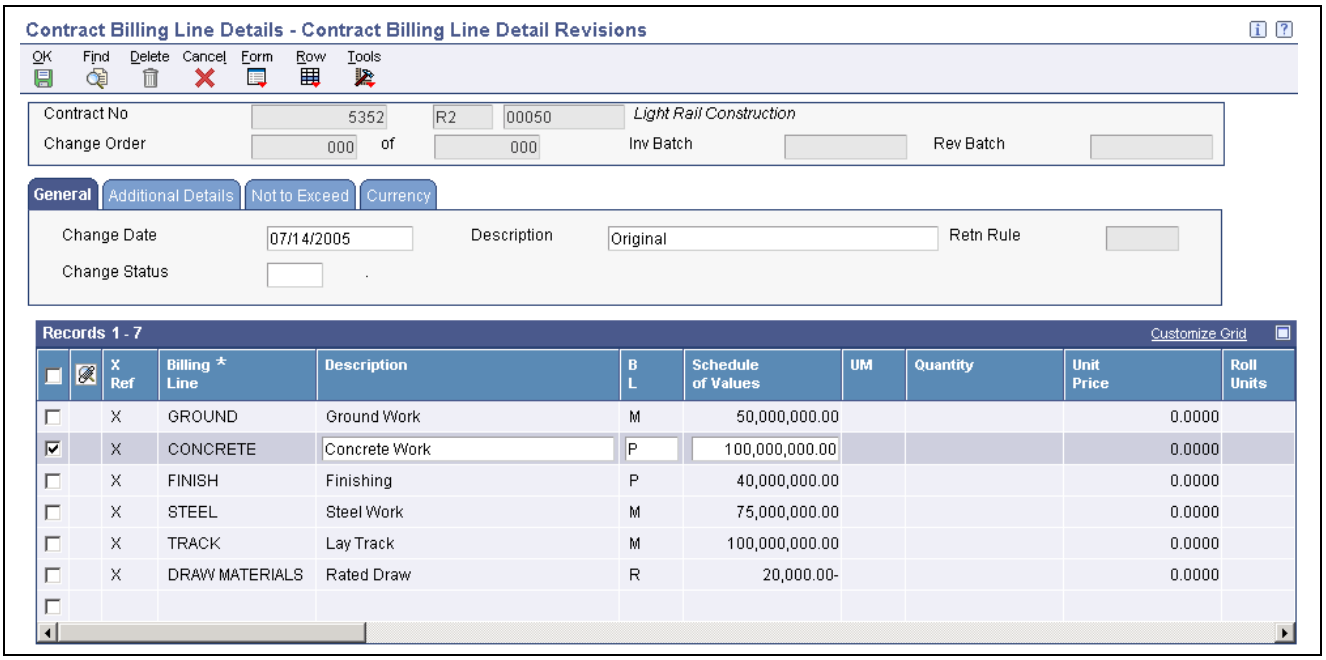
The system also highlights the X-Ref field until you enter cross-reference information for the billing line to define billing events.

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Progress Billing

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define billing lines for progress billing.
Progress Billing Line Revisions	W5216B	Select a progress billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define billing events for progress billing.

Defining Billing Lines for Progress Billing

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

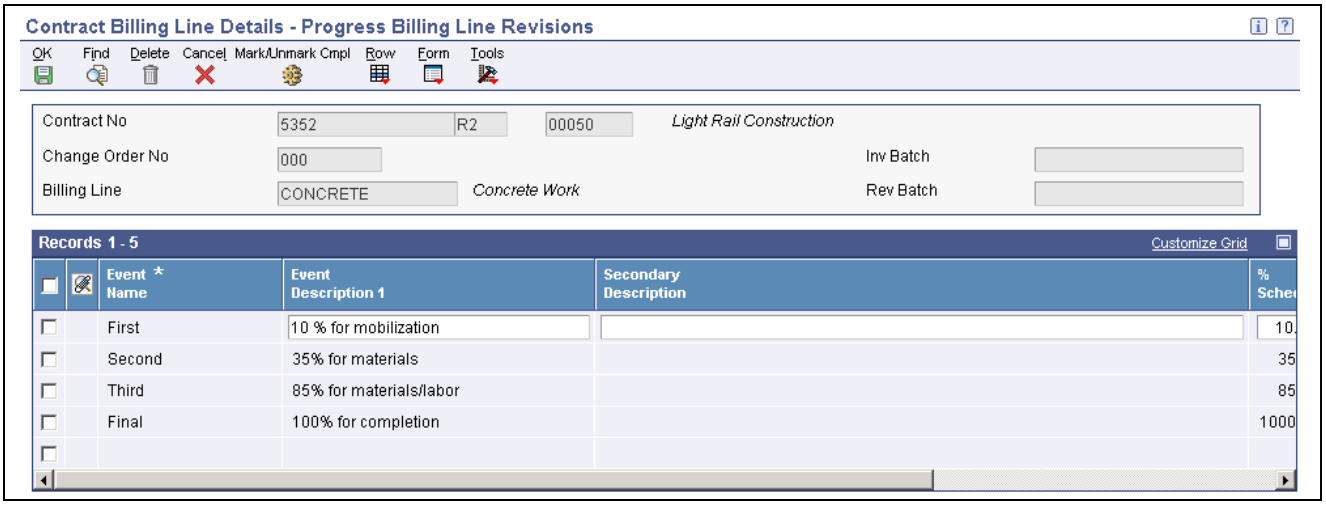
B L (billing line type) Enter the billing line type of *P* or *7* for progress billing lines.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

If you leave the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) blank, the system assigns the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) from the AAIs that are set up for item BC05.

Defining Billing Events for Progress Billing

Access the Progress Billing Line Revisions form.



Progress Billing Line Revisions form

Event Name Enter the name, number or other identifier of the event for the milestone/progress billing percentage.

% Sched (percent - schedule of values) Enter a value indicating the percent complete of the contract billing line in relationship to the schedule of values.

The total of the % Sched field for all rows that you complete must equal 100 percent.

Completing a Milestone or Progress Billing Event

This section provides an overview of the completion of milestone or progress billing events and discusses how to specify a completion date for a milestone or progress billing event.

Understanding the Completion of Milestone or Progress Billing Events

To generate an invoice for a milestone or progress billing line when you complete a milestone for a contract or to generate an invoice for a specified percentage of completion for the contract, you must specify the actual completion date for the milestone or progress billing event.

When you generate invoices, the system compares the cut-off date for the generation with the actual completion date. If the generation date is the same or later, the system processes the billing event for the milestone billing line. At this point in the billing process, you cannot change the billing amount.

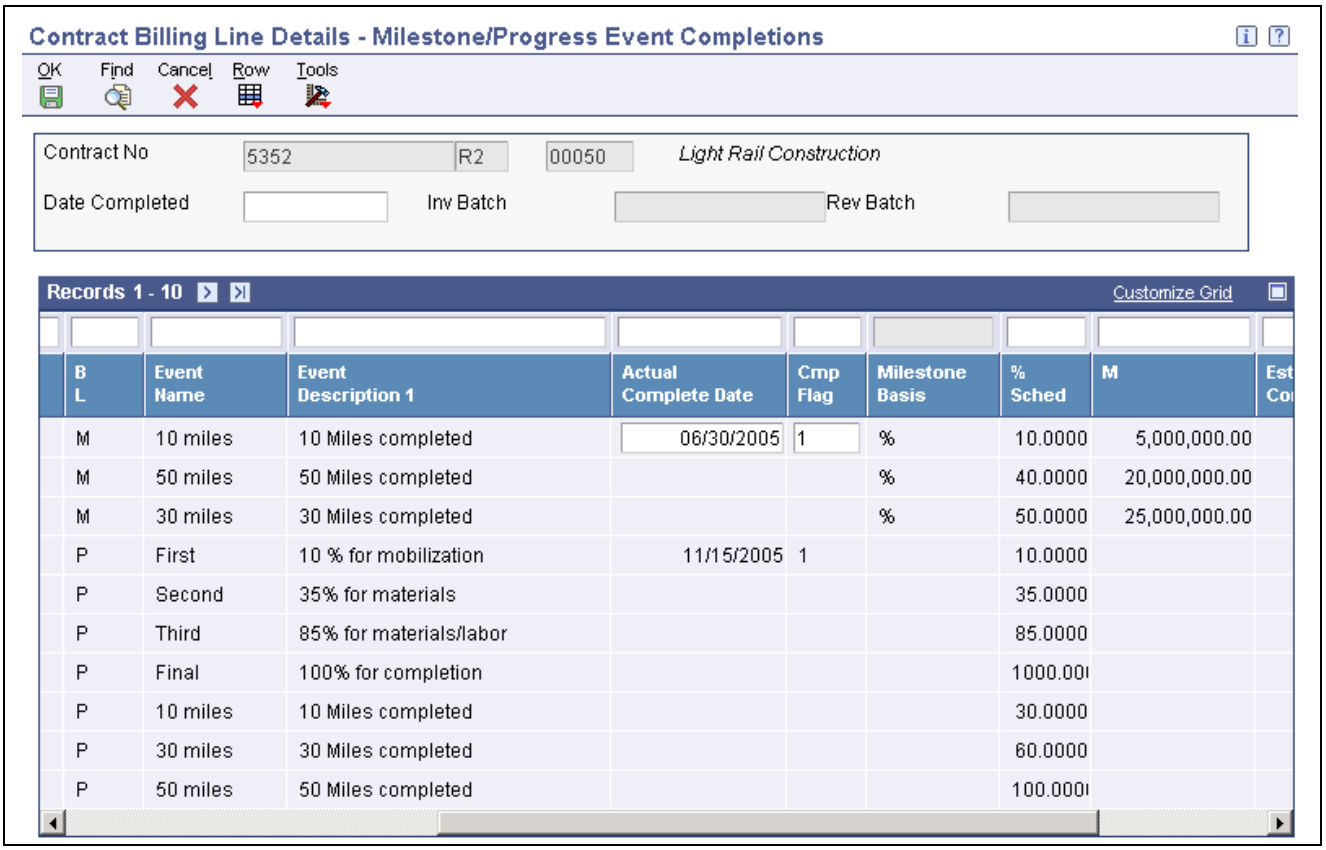
When you generate an invoice for an event, the system updates the Billed Flag field on the Milestone Billing Line Revisions form or Progress Billing Line Revisions form to *Y.* The billing event is then protected and you can no longer change the information for the event.

Form Used to Complete a Milestone or Progress Billing Event

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Milestone/Progress Event Completions	W5216C	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Select Billing Event Cmpl (billing event completion) from the Form menu on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Specify a completion date for a milestone or progress billing event.

Specifying a Completion Date for a Milestone or Progress Billing Event

Access the Milestone/Progress Event Completions form.



Milestone/Progress Event Completions form

To specify that the milestone was completed on the current system date, select the billing line and then select Mark/Unmark Compl (Mark/Unmark Complete) from the Row menu to mark the line as complete. The system updates the Actual Complete Date field with the system date and enters *1* in the Cmp Flag (Complete Flag) field.

To specify that the milestone was completed on a date other than the current system date, enter a date in the Actual Complete Date field and enter a *1* or *Y* in the Cmp Flag field.

Cmp Flag (complete flag) Enter *1* or *Y* in this field to indicate that the event has been completed and can therefore be billed.

Leave this field blank to indicate that the event is not yet complete.

Complete this field only if you are specifying that the milestone was completed on a date other than the current system date.

Changing a Previously Billed Progress Billing Line

This section provides an overview of changes to previously billed progress billing lines and discusses how to replace a previously billed progress billing line.

Understanding Changes to Previously Billed Progress Billing Lines

After a progress billing line has been billed, you cannot make any changes to the billing line. To change it, you must create a new billing line. This new billing line can be on a new change order or on the same change order as the original progress billing line.

When you create a new progress billing line, you can use the schedule of percent complete to override a previously defined progress billing line in the same contract. To do this, you must:

- Define the progress billing line on a subsequent change order for the contract or on the same change order as the original progress billing line.
- Define the percent complete for billing for the new billing line.
- Cross-reference the new billing line for progress billing to the previously defined progress billing line.

The system automatically assigns *I* (inactive) to the Billed Flag field on the Progress Billing Line Revisions form for the remaining unbilled percentages for the cross-referenced billing line. The system uses the cross-referenced progress billing line to create a billing amount.

Forms Used to Change a Previously Billed Progress Billing Line

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Create a new change order or select an existing change order and click Select on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Replace a previously billed progress billing line.
Progress Cross-Reference Revisions	W52161A	Select a progress billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form that has already been billed and select Progress X-Ref from the Row menu.	Inactivate a billing line by cross-referencing it to another billing line.
Progress Billing Line Revisions	W5216B	Select a progress billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Review the billing status of a progress billing line.

Replacing a Previously Billed Progress Billing Line

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.

To change a progress billing line after it has been billed:

1. Create a new progress billing line and define a billing event to specify the percent complete for that billing line.
2. Select a progress billing line that has already been billed and select Progress X-Ref from the Row menu to access the Progress Cross-Reference Revisions form.

The system displays the progress billing lines for all billing lines and change orders other than the progress billing line that you selected.

3. Select the new line to be used for the billing process and then click Select/ Delete.

   The system places an *X* in the X Ref (cross reference) field for the new billing line.

4. Close the Progress Cross-Reference Revisions form.
5. Click OK on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.
6. (Optional) To verify that the progress billing was cross-referenced, access the Progress Billing Line Revisions form for the progress billing line that has already been billed.

   On the Progress Billing Line Revisions form, notice that the Billed Flag field contains an *I*, indicating that this billing line is cross-referenced to another billing line and is inactive.

Defining Contract Billing Lines for T and M

This section provides an overview of T and M billing lines and discusses how to:

- Define billing lines for T and M.
- Define a cross-reference for a T and M billing line.

Understanding T and M Billing Lines

Contract billing lines for T and M define billing terms that are based on the actual costs of goods and services that you use to complete the job. The actual costs for a contract can include payroll-based costs, such as labor and burden, and costs that are not based on payroll, such as equipment usage and materials.

When you set up a billing line on a contract for time and material, your company agrees to bill the customer for the costs of goods and services that are related to the contract, plus any applicable markup amounts.

You enter the payroll-based costs through Payroll and Time Accounting. You enter the costs that are not based on payroll through Capital Asset Management, Inventory, and Accounts Payable. You post the transactions for these costs to the Account Ledger table (F0911) in General Accounting. Contract Billing uses the transactions as the source for costs related to time and material.

Cross-References for T and M

You must cross-reference each contract billing line for time and material to the accounts in the general ledger that contain the related costs. The system calculates billing amounts for T and M billing lines based on the information in the cross-referenced accounts.

You can define a cross-reference for T and M billing lines to one or more billable cost accounts. The system uses the account cross-reference to:

- Create workfile transactions for costs related to time and material when you accumulate costs for Contract Billing.
- Retrieve billing AAIs to create the journal entries for billing and revenue recognition

When you define a T and M billing line, the system might display the message:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

The system also highlights the X-Ref field until you enter cross-reference information for the billing line to define billing events.

Each billable cost account and its related cross-reference information must be unique for the T and M billing lines that relate to a specific contract and change order.

You can use the same account number in different change orders for the same contract. In so doing, the system bills all future costs that are related to the previously defined T and M billing lines with the same cross-reference information on the most recently defined T and M billing line.

When you define T and M billing lines, the system supplies the:

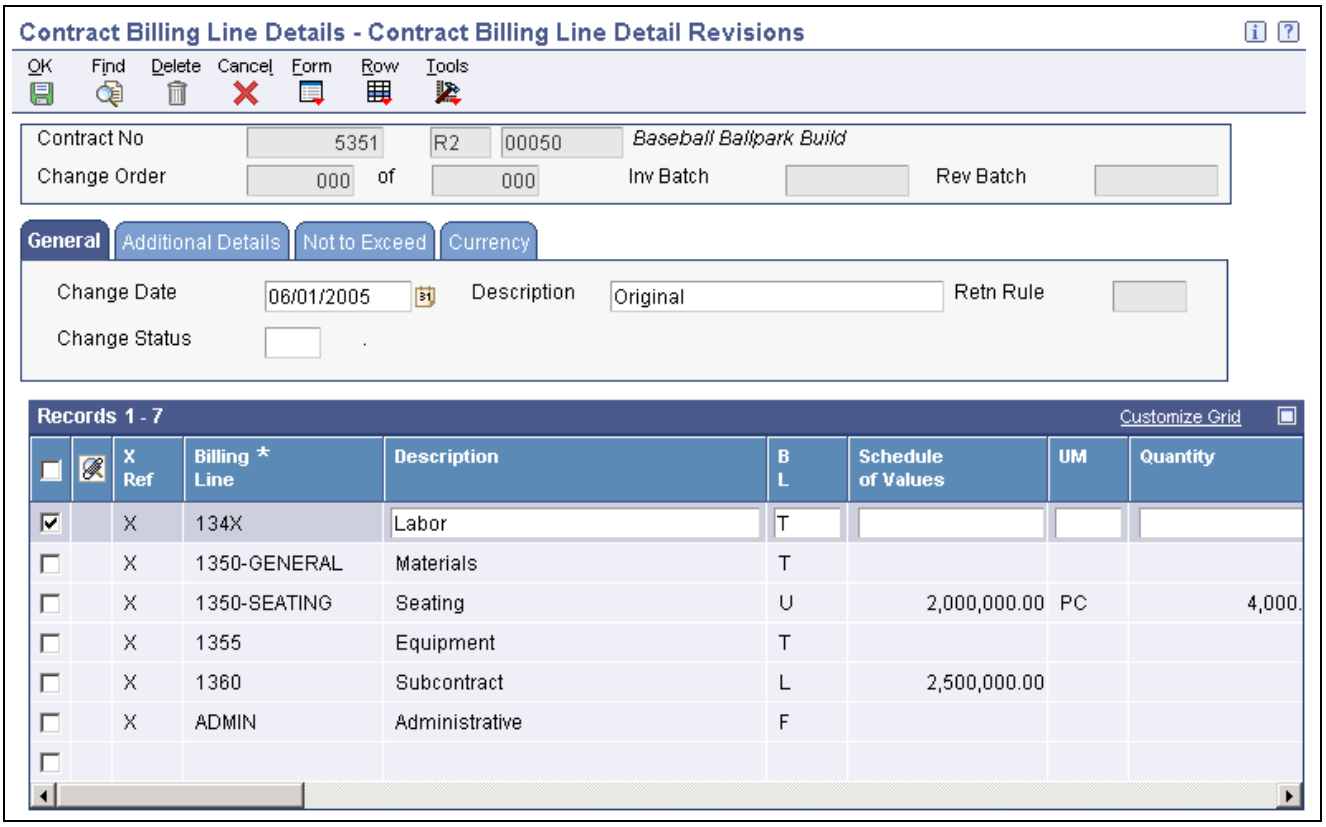
- Tax explanation, tax or geographical area, job, and accounts receivable company based on the contract master.
- Accounts receivable offset based on the customer address information.

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for T and M

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define billing lines for T and M.
T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions	W5212A	Select a T and M billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define a cross-reference for a T and M billing line.

Defining Billing Lines for T and M

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



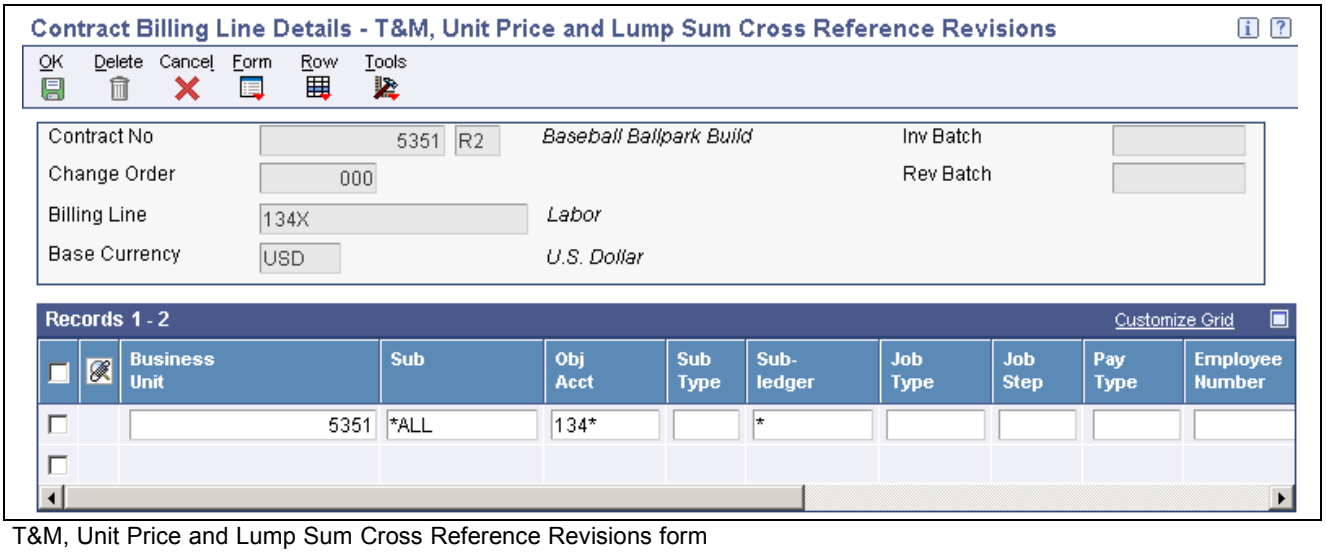
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

B L (billing line type) Enter the billing line type of *T* or *1* for T and M billing lines.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

Defining a Cross-Reference for a T and M Billing Line

Access the T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form.



T&M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form

Job Type Enter a code from UDC 07/G. You can associate pay and benefit information with a job type and apply that information to the employees who are linked to that job type.

Job Step Enter a code from UDC 07/GS to designates a specific level within a particular job type. The system uses this code in conjunction with job type to determine pay rates by job in the Pay Rates table.

Pay Type Enter a code that defines the type of pay, deduction, benefit, or accrual.

Pay types are numbered from *1* to *999*. Deductions and benefits are numbered from *1000* to *9999*.

Employee Number Enter the address book number of the employee to define payroll information.

Home Business Unit Enter the number of the business unit in which the employee generally resides.

Cost Pool Enter a value from category code 12, which is associated with the Business Unit Master file (F0006). This is a user-defined code (00/12) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected information on reports.

Equipment Worked Enter the ID number of the equipment an employee used to perform a job. For example, an employee might drive a company dump truck or operate a printing press. Use this field to distribute the cost of using the equipment to the proper account in the general ledger.

Rate Group Enter a code from UDC 12/CO to group similar items for billing. If you are using Capital Asset Management, you must use this category code for rate group purposes only.

Note. You can use wildcards in the Sub (subsidiary) and Obj Acct (object account) fields to indicate a range of values. For example, you can use *13*** in the Obj Acct field to specify all objects from 1300 through 1399. The system validates the values you enter to ensure that no accounts overlap. If you leave the Obj Acct field blank, the system searches for a blank object account. To specify that the system search for all object accounts, use **ALL* or ****. You can also use these wildcards in the Sub field.

You use these fields to define payroll information:

Job Type

Job Step

Pay Type

Employee Number

Home Business Unit

Cost Pool

You use these fields to define equipment information:

Equipment Worked

Home Business Unit

Cost Pool

Rate Group

CHAPTER 13

Defining Dependent Contract Billing Lines

This chapter provides overviews of dependent contract billing lines and of prepayments for contracts, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to define contract billing lines for:

- Direct and rated draws.
- Fees.
- Components.
- Labor burden.

Understanding Dependent Contract Billing Lines

This section lists common elements and discusses dependent contract billing lines.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Alternate Seq Code (alternate sequence code)
Enter a sequence number to display contract information in a sequence other than the default line number sequence.

Bill Suspend
Leave this field blank to add billing records to the Invoice Summary Work file (F4822) and bill the appropriate amounts.

Enter *1* to add billing records to the work file but not bill any amounts.

Enter *2* if you do not want to create billing records for the work file.

Enter *3* to add billing records to the work file and ignore any Not to Exceed Limits.

Note. This field works with the NTE field. The value in this field determines how the system handles a situation where the not-to-exceed (NTE) amount has been exceeded.

Billing AAI Control (billing automatic accounting instructions control)
Enter *0* to specify that the account information for a billing line identifies a revenue account. Enter *1* to specify that the account information for a billing line identifies a cost (source) account. The system automatically supplies the account information (business unit, object, subsidiary, subledger, and subledger type) from the automatic accounting instructions (system 52, code BC). You can also enter a specific account. All billing lines, with the exception of T and M, use the account information.

Note. When this option is set to 1, the system processes the billing line against the Billing AAI Information table (F48S95) during journal generation. This is similar to how the system processes a T and M billing line.

When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program enables revenue recognition, and you leave this field blank, the system assigns a *1* to indicate that the account associated with this billing line is a cost account. When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program does not enable revenue recognition, and you leave this field blank, the system assigns a *0* to indicate that the account associated with this billing line is a revenue account.

When the Billing AAI Control field is set to *0* to indicate that the account associated with this billing line is a revenue account, taxes are included in the revenue amount if taxes are set on the contract.

Billing Line Enter the pay item number as defined by the owner. This field is alphanumeric and can be up to 15 characters in length. We recommend that you use numeric information for this pay item number.

B L (billing line type) Enter a code that specifies the billing terms that are defined by the billing line on the contract. The system uses the predefined codes for the billing line type to access formulas and other information related to the calculation of billing and revenue amounts for the billing line.

If you leave the B L field blank, the system enters *L* for lump sum. The value entered in the B L field controls which fields are available.

Business Unit Enter a business unit to identify a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a job, project, work center, or branch or plant.

Business unit security can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.

Change Date Enter the date of last change for the change order. This date controls general ledger processing for the change order.

If you leave the Change Date field blank, the system enters the current date.

Note. For multicurrency contracts, the system uses the change date to retrieve the exchange rate for the contract.

Change Order Enter the change number of the contract. If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the next available number. If this is the base order of a contract, the system assigns *000*.

For example, the base contract is the change order number *000,* the first change order is *001,* the second is *002,* and so on.

Change Status Enter a code from UDC 52/CH that indicates the change order status of a contract.

Contract No (contract number) Enter the number that uniquely identifies this contract on the system. If you leave this number blank during contract entry, the system uses the Next Numbers facility (system 52, index 01) to assign the number.

Elig Ovr (eligibility override)

Enter a value to override the service billing constants eligibility code when records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) are created during invoicing. Values are:

0: Invoicing and Revenue

1: Invoicing Only

2: Revenue Only

3: Non-billable

4: Cost Only

Leave this option blank if you do not want to override the eligibility code.

When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) does not enable revenue recognition and you leave this field blank, the system assigns a *1* (Invoicing Only). When the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program enables revenue recognition and you leave this field blank, the system assigns blank (No Overrides); the billing line is eligible for invoicing and revenue.

G/L Offset

Enter the offset account for the contract line or pay item. The system automatically enters a default value from the accounts receivable offset for the Owner (Customer) Address Book.

If you leave this field blank, the system uses the general ledger offset from the customer.

Obj Acct (object account)

Specify the object account portion of a general ledger account. The object account refers to the division of the cost code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the cost code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

Note. If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, we recommend that you use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

Planned Comp (planned completion)

Enter the date that you plan to complete work on the contract.

Planned Start

Enter the date that you plan to start work on the contract.

Project/Job

Enter the number that identifies the project or job associated with this contract. You can set up projects or jobs in Job Cost. You can use the project or job number as a search criterion on the Contract Search form.

If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the project from the contract master.

Reference

Enter the number used to correlate a base contract or change order with a budget change in Job Cost. The job budget change, which might be based on an owner change order, corresponds to the R2 (reference 2) field in the detail budget change journal records.

Retn Rule (retainage rule)

Enter a rule the system uses to calculate retainage on a contract. For example:

Retn % - 10.00; Percent Complete - 50.00

Retn % - 5.00; Percent Complete - 95.00

This rule indicates that there is a 10 percent retainage until 50 percent of the job is complete. Then a 5 percent retainage is calculated for the next 45 percent of the job until 95 percent of the job is complete. Once 95 percent of the job is complete, retainage is no longer withheld.

Schedule of Values Enter the expected or budgeted amount for the specific line item of the contract. The system uses this amount in conjunction with the percent of completion to calculate billing and retainage.

The direct and rated draw billing lines reduce the billing amount. For these line types, you must enter a negative amount in the Schedule of Values field, such as *-10,000.*

Sub (subsidiary) Enter the subsidiary portion of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

Note. If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

Sub Type (subledger type) Enter a code from UDC 00/ST that you use with the Subledger field to identify the category of the subledger.

Subledger Enter the subledger portion of the account number. The subledger identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

Tax Rate Enter a code to identify a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate or area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, province) and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).

Terms Only Enter *Y* to specify that this change affects contract terms other than price, such as an extension in time or a change in schedule. Enter *N* if this change does not affect terms.

Tx Ex (tax explanation) Enter a code from UDC 00/EX to control how tax is assessed and distributed to the G/L revenue and expense accounts.

Vertex Prod. Cat. (Vertex product category) Enter a user-defined code used in the Vertex Tax Decision Maker for products or services that are nontaxable or are at a nonstandard rate.

Vertex Trn. Type (Vertex transaction type) Enter the sales and use transaction type from Vertex.

Dependent Contract Billing Lines

After you define contract master information, you must define contract billing lines to generate invoices for your client. Contract billing lines define the billing terms of the contract. You can set up independent and dependent billing lines on a contract. The billing line type determines whether the billing line is independent or dependent.

Dependent contract billing lines include only a portion of the information that the system needs to calculate a billing amount. To calculate a billing amount for a dependent contract billing line, you must associate each dependent billing line with an independent billing line. Typically, you set up dependent billing lines when you want to generate invoices that illustrate each element included in individual billing amounts.

Understanding Prepayments for Contracts

Prepayments, or draws, are advance deposits that your company might require from the customer at the time they sign the contract. When you set up contract billing lines on a contract for prepayments, your company agrees to apply the amount of the prepayment against the total billing amount for the contract.

You can define contract billing lines for prepayments to specify billing terms for rated draws and direct draws.

Direct Draw

A direct draw is a fixed-amount reduction that you apply to the billing amount for the contract.

You apply the direct draw to the billing amount beginning with the first billing until the entire amount of the prepayment is fully applied to the contract

Rated Draw

A rated draw is a percentage reduction that you apply to the billing amount of the contract each time that you create an invoice for the contract. The percentage reduction is based on a percentage of the work completed for the job.

You apply the amount of the rated draw over the life of the contract. The entire amount of the prepayment is fully applied to the contract by the time the work for the contract is complete.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Create a contract master for the contract

  See Chapter 11, “Setting Up Contracts,” Setting Up Contract Master Information, page 431.
- Set processing options for Contract Billing Line Details (P5202).
- Enter the contract billing lines that you want to cross-reference to a billing line.
- If you are creating a cross-reference to a fee line, define valid rate codes for the fee line.

Defining Contract Billing Lines for Direct and Rated Draws

This section provides an overview of direct draw and rated draw billing lines and discusses how to:

- Define a billing line for a direct or rated draw.
- Define cross-references for a direct or rated draw.

Understanding Direct and Rated Draw Billing Lines

You define a contract billing line for a direct or rated draw to represent a prepayment or advance deposit that your company might require from the customer at the time they sign the contract.

When you define a direct or rated draw billing line, the system supplies the:

- Tax explanation, tax or geographical area, job, and accounts receivable company based on the contract master.
- Accounts receivable offset based on the customer of the contract.
- Revenue account based on the automatic accounting instruction BC06 for direct draw or BC07 for rated draw.

When you first define a direct draw billing line, the system displays this message, which you can ignore:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

Note. The system highlights the X Ref field until you define a cross-reference for the direct draw billing line.

Direct Draw Billing Lines

A direct draw represents a fixed-amount reduction that you apply to a contract. You define a dependent contract billing line for a direct draw. The dependent billing line reduces the billing amount of another billing line in the contract. To apply a direct draw billing line to a billing amount, you must define a cross-reference between the two billing lines.

You can define a cross-reference between direct draw billing lines and these contract billing lines:

- Unit Price (independent)
- Lumpsum (independent)
- Time and Material (independent)
- Milestone (independent)
- Progress (independent)
- Fee (dependent)
- Component (dependent)

You apply the reduction beginning with the first billing until the entire schedule of values for the draw is fully applied to the contract. The schedule of values for the direct draw is the amount of the prepayment. For example, assume that a direct draw is for -22,000 USD, and that the first three billings are for 10,000 USD each. The calculations for the billings occur in sequence:

10,000 Billing – 10,000 Direct Draw reduction = 0 Billing Amount

10,000 Billing – 10,000 Direct Draw reduction = 0 Billing Amount

10,000 Billing – 2,000 Direct Draw reduction = 8,000 Billing Amount

Rated Draw Billing Lines

A rated draw represents a percentage reduction that you apply to the billing amount of the contract each time that you create an invoice for the contract. The percentage reduction is based on a percentage of work completed for the job. You apply the amount of the rated draw over the life of the contract. The entire amount for the prepayment is fully applied to the contract by the time that the work for the contract is complete. The schedule of values amount for a rated draw is a negative amount. The amount represents a reduction to the total billing value for the contract.

You define a dependent contract billing line for a rated draw. The dependent billing line reduces the billing amount of another billing line in the contract. To apply a rated draw billing line, you must set up a cross-reference between the rated draw billing line and two or more billing lines.

You can set up cross-references between rated draw billing lines and these contract billing lines:

- Unit price (independent)
- Lump sum (independent)
- Milestone (independent)
- Progress (independent)

Rated draws usually relate to progress billing. After your company completes a specific percent of the job or project, the system calculates the current reduction amount with this formula:

(Schedule of Values) × (Percent Complete on the Cross Referenced Billing Line) = (Initial Billing Amount)

(Prepayment Amount) × (Percent Complete) = (Prepayment Reduction)

(Initial Billing Amount) – (Prepayment Reduction) = (Billing Amount)

You apply the reduction beginning with the first billing until the entire schedule of values for the draw is fully applied to the contract. The schedule of values for the rated draw is the amount of the prepayment.

For example, assume that a rated draw is for 5,000 USD, and the related progress billing is for 100,000 USD. You define the first billing event as 10 percent complete. When you complete the first billing event, the system applies the percentage of completion to the schedule of values for the progress billing and the rated draw.

The system calculates the billing amount as:

100,000 × .10 = 10,000 (Initial Billing Amount)

5,000 × .10 = 500 (Prepayment Reduction)

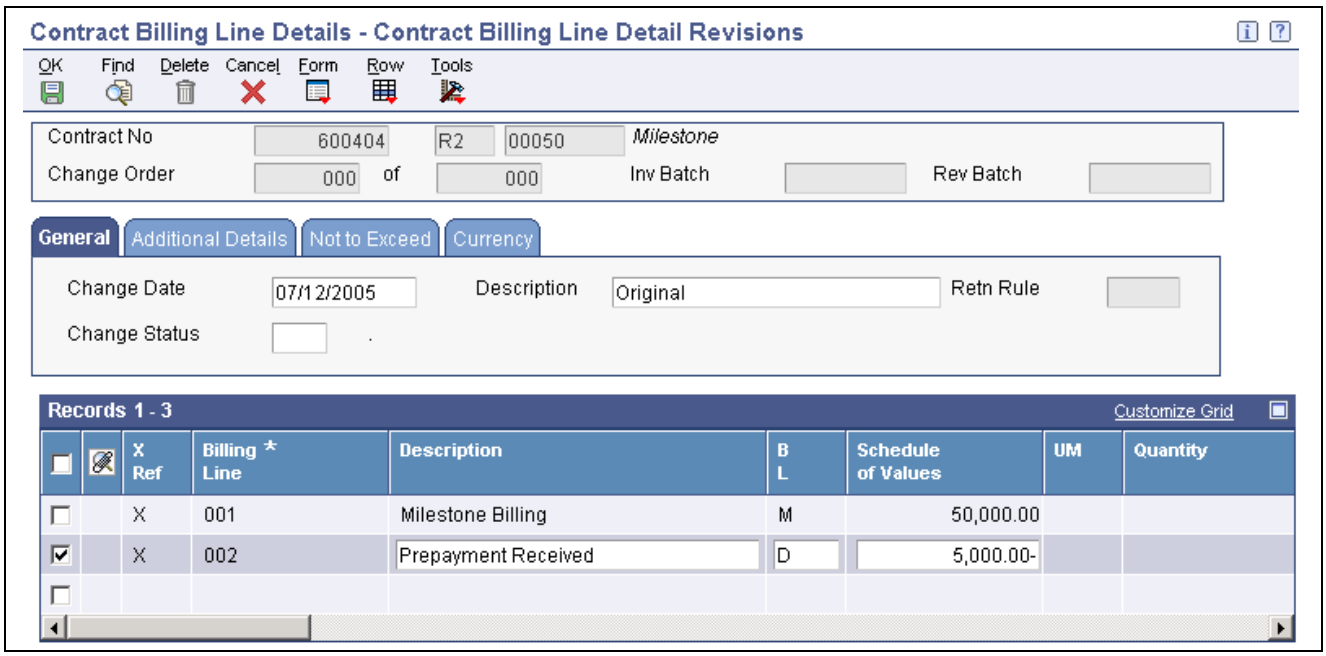
10,000 – 500 = 9,500 (Billing Amount after Reduction)

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Direct or Rated Draws

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing menu (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define a billing line for a direct draw.
Draw Cross-Reference Revisions	W52161A	Select a direct or rated draw billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define cross-references for a direct or rated draw.

Defining a Billing Line for a Direct or Rated Draw

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

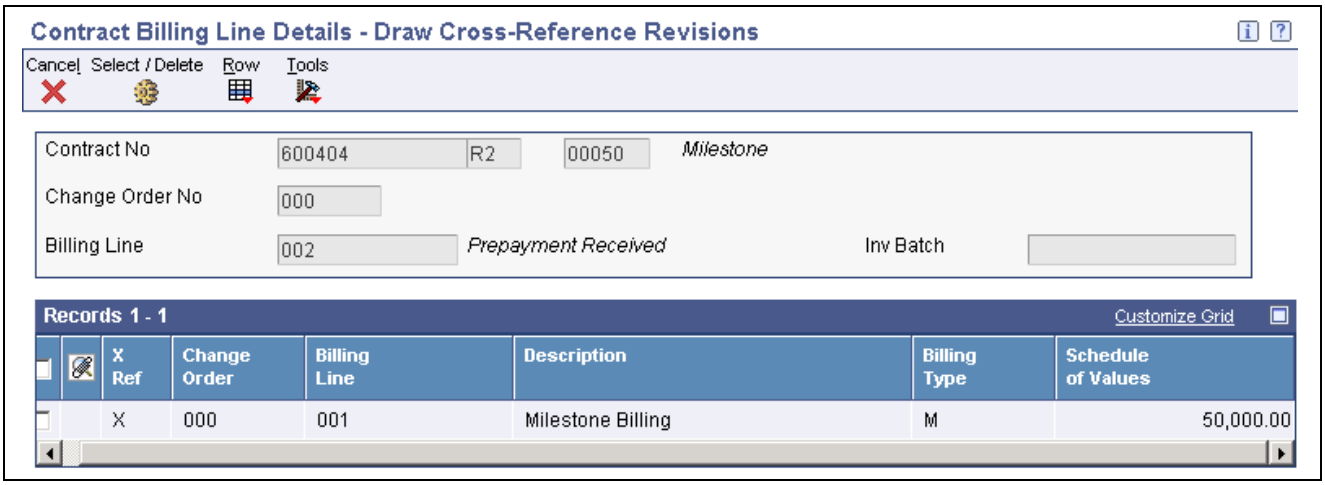
B L (billing line type) Enter *D* or *8* for direct draw billing lines. Enter *R* or *9* for rated draw billing lines.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

If you leave the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) blank, the system assigns the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) from the AAIs that are set up for item BC06 for direct draw billing lines or for item BC07 for rated draw billing lines.

Defining Cross-References for a Direct or Rated Draw

Access the Draw Cross-Reference Revisions form.



Draw Cross-Reference Revisions form

On the Draw Cross-Reference Revisions form, select the contract billing lines that you want to cross-reference to this direct or rated draw line, and then select Select/Delete from the Row menu. The system enters an *X* in the X Ref column.

Defining Contract Billing Lines for Fees

This section provides an overview of fee billing lines and discusses how to:

- Define a rate code for a fee.
- Define a contract billing line for a fee.
- Define a cross-reference for a fee.

Understanding Fee Billing Lines

A fee represents an amount for which you want to bill the customer in addition to another billing amount. You can define fees based on the billed amount for another billing line in a contract. To do this, you define dependent contract billing lines for fees.

Contract billing lines for fees depend on other billing lines for their calculation. To calculate billing amounts for a fee billing line, you must set up a cross-reference between the fee billing line and the other billing lines within the contract. You must also assign a rate code or a fee percentage to the billing line for a fee. The rate code specifies a table for fee percentages that the system uses for a fee billing line. The rate code is based on an effective date rate.

To apply a fee to a contract, you must set up a cross-reference between the dependent fee billing line and other billing lines within the contract against which you want to apply the fee. You can also set up cross-references to other fee billing lines, thereby creating a compound fee calculation.

When you create invoices, the system uses either the invoice amount or the cost amount to calculate the fee amount. For example,

(Fee Amount) = (Fee Percent) × (Total Invoice Amount for the Billing Lines)

Defining Fees for Billing Amounts

You can define dependent contract billing lines for fees. Fees represent an amount that you bill customer in addition to the billed amount for one or more contract billing lines. You can base the contract billing line for a fee on a percent of either the costs incurred or the amounts invoiced for a contract.

When you define a fee billing line, the system supplies the:

- Tax explanation, tax or geographical area, job, and accounts receivable company, based on the contract master.
- Accounts receivable offset, based on the customer of the contract.
- Revenue account, based on the automatic accounting instruction BC03 for fees.

Effective Dates for Fee Percentages

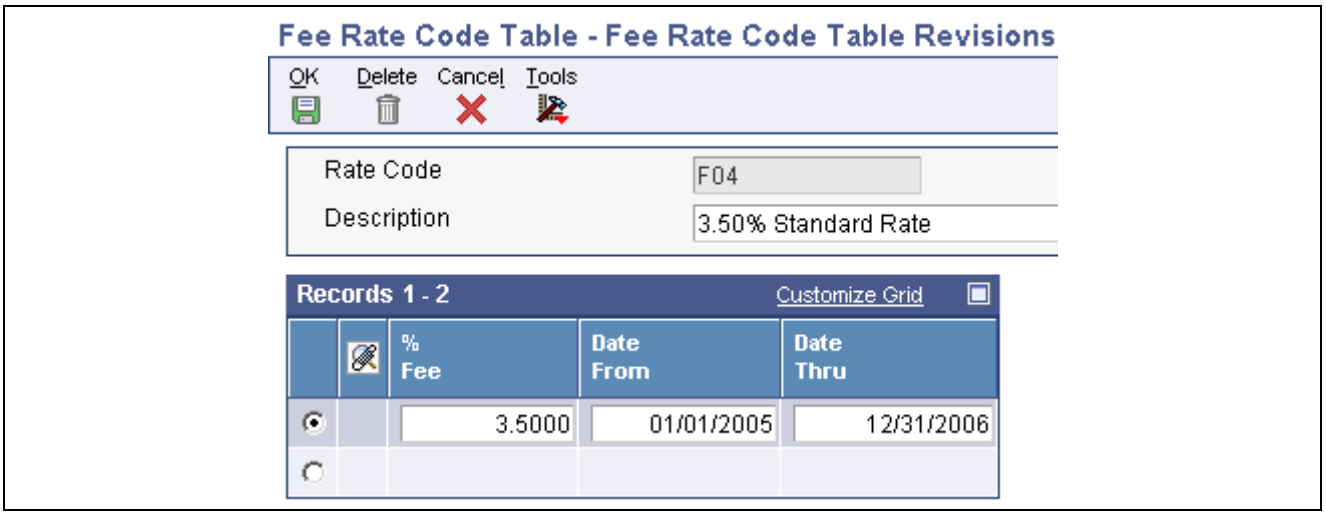
When a contract specifies different fee percentages over a period of time, you can define a rate code that is specific to the contract. You use from and through dates to identify the effective period for each fee percentage. To determine the applicable fee percentage, the system compares the effective date range for a rate code with the table basis date that is assigned to the billing information used as the basis for the fee.

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Fees

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Fee Rate Code Table Revisions	W52131B	Table Information (G5241), Fee Rate Code Table Click Add on the Work With Fee Rate Code Table form.	Define a rate code for a fee.
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define a contract billing line for a fee.
Fee Cross Reference Details	W5213A	Select a fee billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define a cross-reference for a fee.
Select Cross Reference Lines	W5213B	Select Select Lines from the Form menu on the Fee Cross Reference Details form.	Select contract billing lines to cross-reference to a fee.

Defining a Rate Code for a Fee

Access the Fee Rate Code Table Revisions form.



Fee Rate Code Table Revisions form

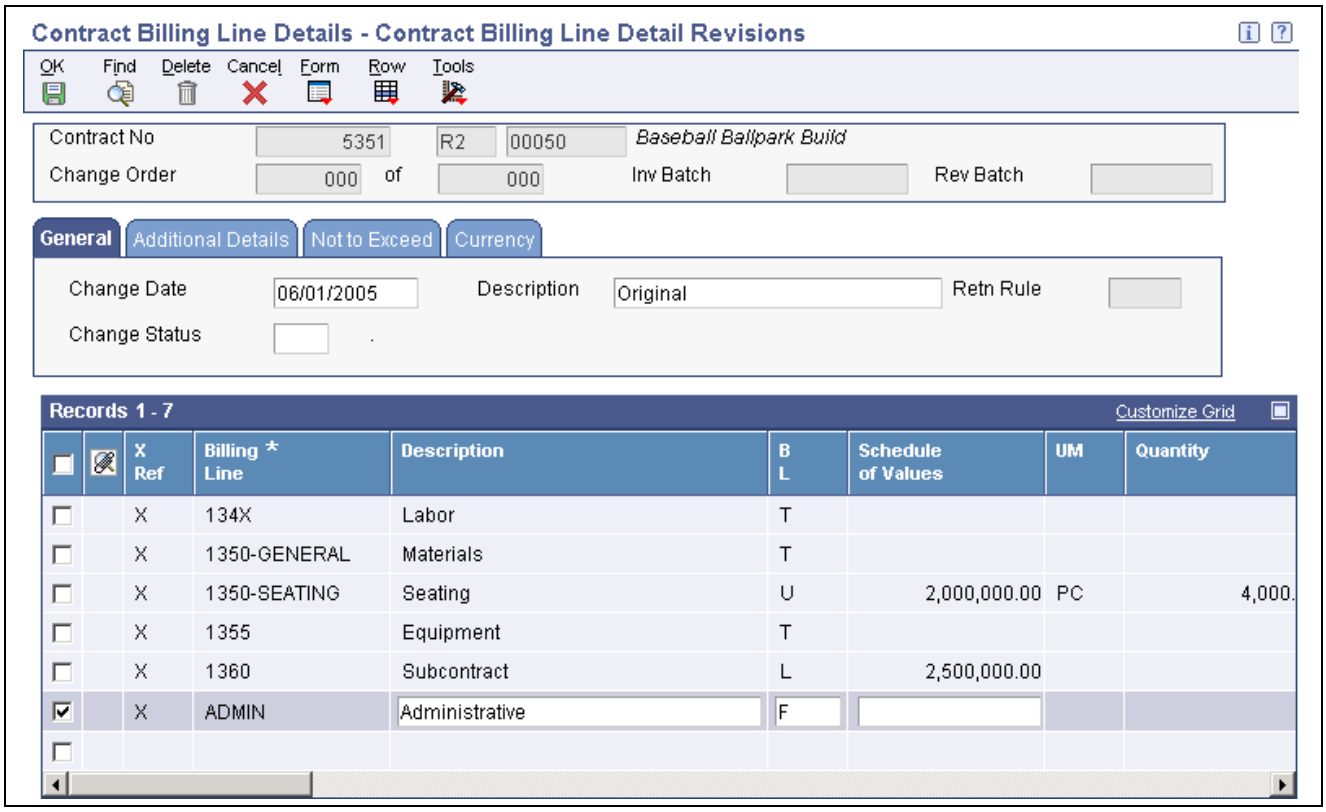
A rate code specifies the fee percentage that the system uses to calculate a fee billing line. The rate code is based on an effective date range.

Rate Code Enter the rate code used in Contract Billing for owner pay items that are fee-based lines. By defining a specific rate code, you have the ability to set up date sensitive fee percentages.

% Fee (percent fee) Enter the percent of markup you want the system to use when it calculates the billing amounts for fee lines for owner pay items. You enter either a percent in this field or a rate code in the Rate Code field. Enter the percentage as a whole number. For example, you enter 10 percent as *10*.

Defining a Contract Billing Line for a Fee

Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.



Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form

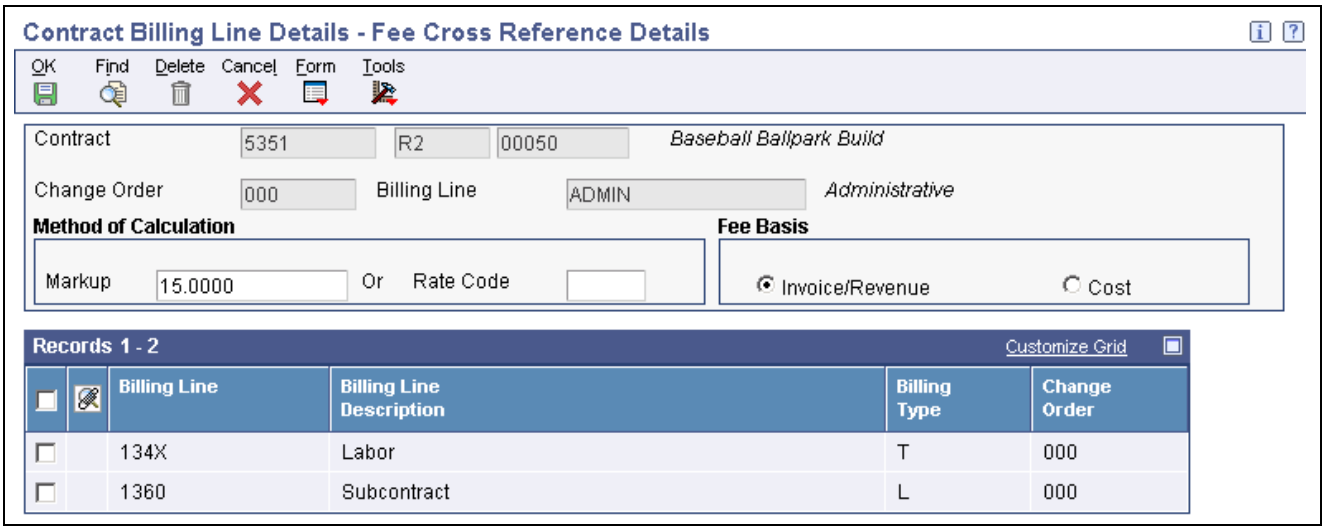
B L (billing line type) Enter *F* or *4* for fee billing lines.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

If you leave the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) blank, the system assigns the account number (business unit, object, and subsidiary) from the AAIs that are set up for item BC03.

Defining a Cross-Reference for a Fee

Access the Fee Cross Reference Details form.



Fee Cross Reference Details form

To define a cross-reference for a fee:

1. Enter a markup percentage or a rate code, but not both.

   Rate codes are set up for incremental fee markup percentages that are date-sensitive.

2. Click either Invoice/Revenue or Cost in the Fee Basis group box.

   If the Inv/Rev Amounts Must Equal option is selected on the Service Billing Constants form, you must select Invoice/Revenue as the fee basis.

   If the fee basis is cost, the fee billing line must cross-reference T and M billing lines only.

3. Select Select Lines from the Form menu to access the Select Cross Reference Lines form.

4. Select one or more of the contract billing lines, and then select Select Records from the Row menu.

   When a contract billing line is selected, it is removed from the form.

5. Click Cancel to return to the Fee Cross Reference Details form.

6. Click Find on the Fee Cross Reference Details form.

   The system displays the contract billing lines that you have selected as the basis for the fee billing line calculation.

Markup Specify the percent of markup that you want the system to use when it calculates the billing amounts for fee lines for owner pay items. You enter either a percent in this field or a rate code in the Rate Code field. Enter the percentage as a whole number. For example, you enter 10 percent as *10*.

Rate Code Enter the rate code used in Contract Billing for owner pay items that are fee-based lines. By defining a specific rate code, you have the ability to set up date sensitive fee percentages.

Invoice/Revenue Select this option to use the invoice amount as the fee basis to derive the billing amount for the fee line.

Cost Select this option to use the cost amount as the fee basis to derive the billing amount for the fee line.

Defining a Contract Billing Line for Components

This section provides an overview of component billing lines, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Define a billing line for a component.
- Define cross-references for a component.

Understanding Component Billing Lines

A component is a markup amount that you link to an independent billing line for time and materials or to a dependent billing line for burden. The billing amount for components is associated with the billing lines that you set up for time and materials.

To display the component amounts that are associated with billing lines for time and materials as a separate line on the invoice for the contract, you must set up a billing line for components. Setting up a separate billing line for components enables you to set characteristics for the component billing line that differ from the base record.

For example, when you set up a billing line for time and materials to calculate the billing amount for payroll costs, the amount includes a component markup of 10 percent for overhead. Because you have agreed to bill the client for the overhead separately from the payroll costs, you enter a billing line for a component to separate the payroll and overhead amounts.

When you define billing lines for components, the system automatically supplies the information for the job and the accounts receivable company based on the contract master. In addition, if you don't need to display component billing lines separately from time and material billing lines, you can include component amounts in time and material billing lines by having the system calculate component amounts.

See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Adding Component Rules to Existing Markup Rules, page 76.

When you first define a contract billing line for a component, the system displays this message, which you can ignore:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

Note. The system highlights the X Ref field until you define a cross-reference for the component billing line.

Cross-References for Components

After you set up contract billing lines for components, you must complete these tasks:

- Set up a cross-reference from the billing line to a component code.

  The component code specifies the rules for the markup calculation.

- Set up a cross-reference from the component billing line to an independent billing line for time and material or to a dependent billing line for burden that you have previously defined for the same contract.

When you create invoices or generate revenue recognition, the system uses the cross-reference information to separate the component markup from the time and materials billing line.

Important! If you do not set up the correct cross-references for the previously defined billing line for time and materials, the system does not separate the component and time and material amounts when you generate invoices.

If you change a cross-reference after generating the workfile, you must run the Workfile Re-extension program (R481202) to apply the changes to workfile transactions.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define billing lines for time and material for the contract.

  See Chapter 12, "Defining Independent Contract Billing Lines," Defining Contract Billing Lines for T and M, page 473.

- Set up component markup rules for component codes.

  See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Component Rules, page 71.

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Components

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing menu (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define a billing line for a component.
Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions	W5214A	Select a component billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define cross-references for a component.
Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Selection	W5214B	Select a row in the detail area of the Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form that contains a component code, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Select the time and materials billing line to which you want to cross-reference a component.

Defining a Billing Line for a Component

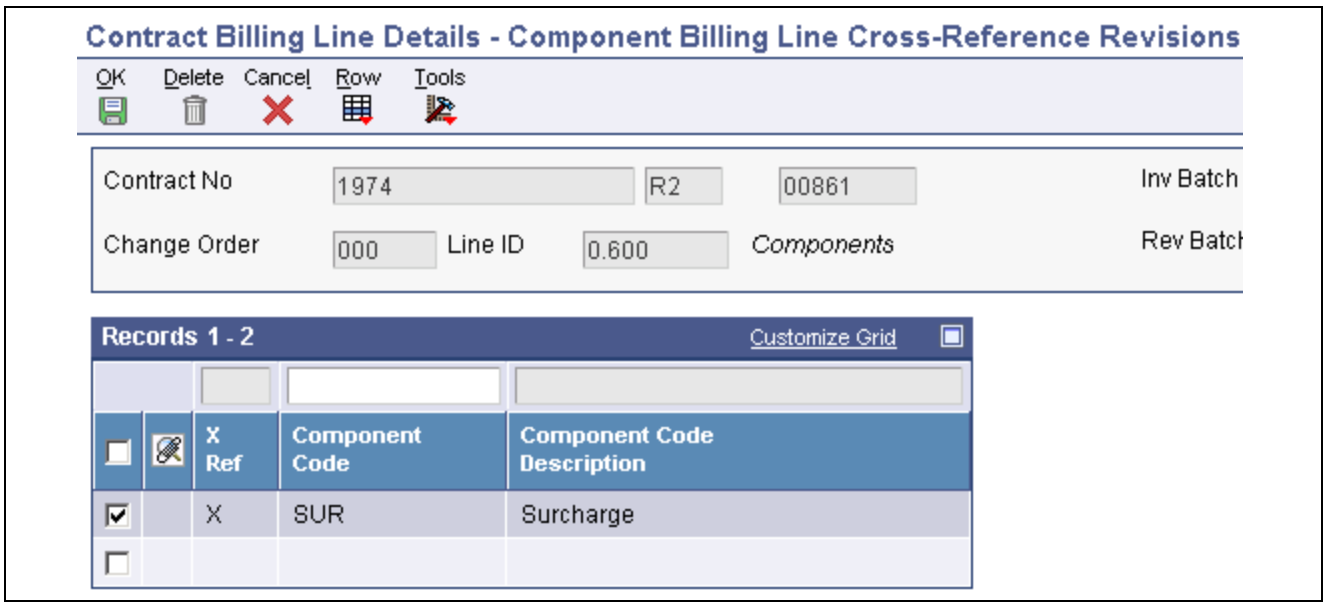
Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.

B L (billing line type) Enter *C* or *5* for component billing lines.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

Defining Cross-References for a Component

Access the Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form.



Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form

To define cross-references for a component:

1. Complete the Component Code field to cross-reference the billing line to a component code, and then click OK.

   The system enters an *X* in the X Ref column for the component line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.

2. Access the Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form again to set up a cross-reference from the component billing line to an independent billing line for time and material.

3. Select the row in the detail area that contains the component code, and then access the Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Selection form.

4. Select the time and materials billing line to which you want to cross-reference the component, and then select Select Billing Line from the Row menu.

   The system enters an *X* in the X Ref column for the billing line that you selected.

Defining a Contract Billing Line for Labor Burden

This section provides an overview of labor burden lines, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Define a billing line for labor burden.
- Define cross-references for labor burden.

Understanding Labor Burden Billing Lines

Labor burden is the cost that a company incurs as a result of employing people. You link labor burden transactions to a billing line for labor. The billing amount for labor burden is included in the billing lines that you set up for labor.

To display the labor burden amounts that are included in billing lines for labor as a separate line on the invoice for the contract, you must set up a billing line for labor burden. Setting up a separate billing line for labor burden enables you to specify characteristics for the labor burden billing line that differ from the base record.

For example, assume that when you set up a billing line for labor to calculate the billing amount for payroll costs, the amount includes a labor burden transaction for company-paid payroll taxes. Because you have agreed to bill the client for the taxes separately from the payroll costs, you enter a billing line for labor burden to separate the payroll and burden amounts.

Note. You must set up the PDBA or tax type for labor burden for each employee.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Employee Instructions," Entering Employee Deduction, Benefit, and Accrual Instructions.

When you define billing lines for labor burden, the system automatically supplies the information for the job and the accounts receivable company based on the contract master.

If you don't need to print labor burden billing lines separately from labor billing lines on the invoice, you can include labor burden amounts in labor billing lines by having the system calculate labor burden when you create payroll journal entries.

See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Labor Burden Transactions, page 499.

When you first define a contract billing line for labor burden, the system displays this message:

Warning - Cross-Reference Not Setup

Note. The system highlights the X Ref field until you define a cross-reference for the labor burden billing line.

Cross-References for Labor Burden

After you set up contract billing lines for labor burden, you must set up:

- A cross-reference from the billing line to DBA or tax type.

  The DBA or tax type is used to calculate the burden amount.

- A cross-reference from the labor burden billing line to an independent billing line for labor that you have previously defined for the same contract.

When you create invoices or generate revenue recognition, the system uses the cross-reference information to separate the labor burden from the labor billing line.

Important! If you do not set up the correct cross-references for the previously defined billing line for labor, the system does not separate the labor burden and labor amounts when you generate invoices.

If you change a cross-reference after generating the workfile, you must run the Workfile Re-extension program (R481202) to apply the changes to workfile transactions.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define billing lines for time and material for the contract.

  See Chapter 12, "Defining Independent Contract Billing Lines," Defining Contract Billing Lines for T and M, page 473.

- Set up a DBA or a tax type for the burden.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals".

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Tax Information".

Forms Used to Define Contract Billing Lines for Labor Burden

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions	W5202B	Daily Processing menu (G5210), Contract Billing Line Details Click Add on the Work With Contract Billing Line Details form.	Define a billing line for labor burden.
Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions	W5214A	Select a burden billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Define cross-references for labor burden.
Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Selection	W5214B	Select a row in the detail area of the Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form that contains a burden DBA or tax type, and then select Cross Reference from the Row menu.	Select the labor billing line to which you want to cross-reference labor burden.

Defining a Billing Line for Labor Burden

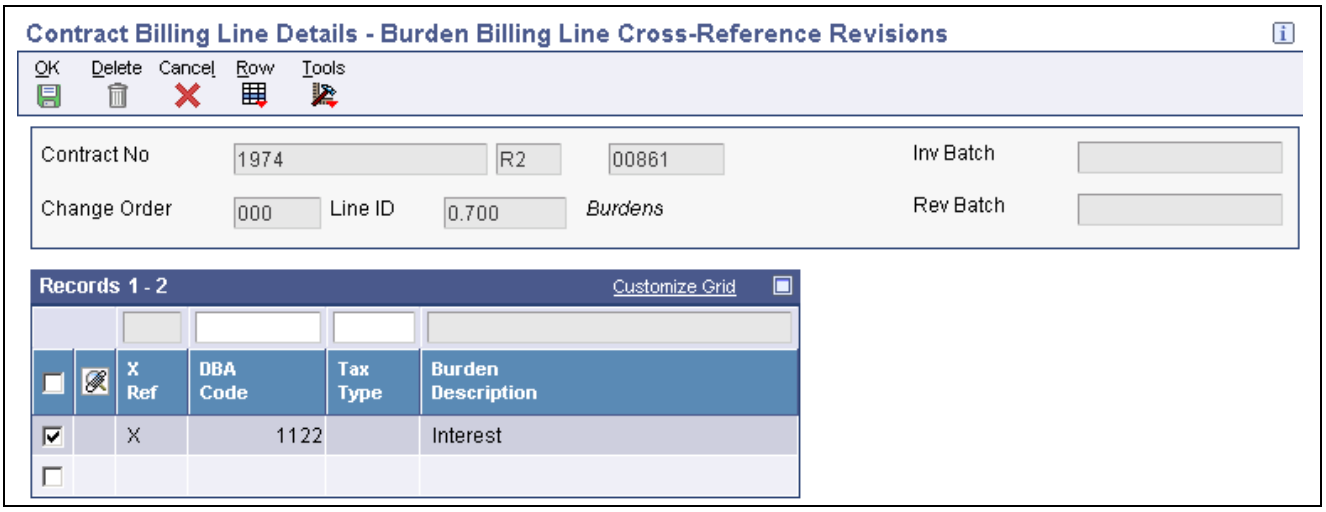
Access the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.

B L (billing line type) Enter *B* or *0* for burden billing lines.

Note. If you leave the Tax Rate and Tx Ex fields blank, the system uses the tax information from the contract master.

Defining Cross-References for Labor Burden

Access the Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form.



Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form

To define cross-references for labor burden:

1. Complete either the DBA Code or Tax Type field to cross-reference the billing line to a DBA or tax type, and then click OK.

   The system enters an *X* in the X Ref column for the labor burden billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form.

2. Access the Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form again to set up a cross-reference from the labor burden billing line to an independent billing line for labor.

3. Select the row in the detail area that contains the burden DBA or tax type, and then access the Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Selection form.

4. Select the labor billing line to which you want to cross-reference the labor burden, and then select Select Billing Line from the Row menu.

   The system enters an *X* in the X Ref column for the billing line that you chose.

DBA Code Enter a code that defines the type of pay, deduction, benefit, or accrual.

Pay types are numbered from *1* to *999*. Deductions and benefits are numbered from *1000* to *9999*.

Tax Type Enter a code from UDC 07/TX that specifies the type of payroll tax being processed. To set up state minimum wage amounts, you must enter *MW* in this field. To do so, you must first add *MW* to UDC 07/TX. However, you should not change the codes and definitions that are provided with the software.

CHAPTER 14

Managing the Workfile

This chapter provides an overview of workfile management and discusses how to:

- Generate the workfile.
- Review workfile transactions.
- Revise workfile transactions.
- Revise workfile history

Understanding Workfile Management

Effective management of the billing workfile is fundamental to billing processes. The typical billing process includes generating the workfile, creating and printing invoices, and recording journal entries for income and receivables.

You create workfile transactions in the billing system in order to invoice customers, recognize revenue, and allocate costs,

You review and analyze workfile information to track the status of workfile transactions and accurately plan the invoicing cycle.

The system stores workfile information in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). These tables supply information to the Billing Detail Workfile table:

- Billing System Constants (F48091)
- Billing Rate/Mark up Table (F48096)
- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Tax Derivation Information (F48127)
- Employee Transaction History (F0618)
- Employee Transaction Detail File (F06116)

Note. Contract Billing transactions do not use the F48127 table.

- Contract Master (F5201)
- Contract Billing Line Detail (F5202)
- T and M, Unit Price and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts (F5212)

Note. Only Contract Billing transactions use the F5201, F5202, and F5212 tables.

The system uses the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) to store records that are moved to history from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

Workfile Transactions

The Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) is a repository of transactions that are used by the system to invoice customers, recognize revenue, and allocate costs. The system provides three methods that you can use to create workfile transactions:

Table Creation Method	Usage
Workfile Generation program (R48120)	You use this batch program to create workfile transactions based on billable accounting entries that are stored in the Account Ledger table (F0911). When you run the Workfile Generation program, the system copies source transactions from the F0911 table to create workfile transactions, applying the correct markup, offset, and tax information. You use the Work With Workfile form to view these transactions.
G/L Transaction Selection program (P48124)	You use this interactive program to create workfile transactions based on billable accounting entries that are stored in the Account Ledger table (F0911). When you use the G/L Transaction Selection program, the system copies the selected source transactions from the F0911 table to create workfile transactions, applying the correct markup, offset, and tax information. You use the Work With Workfile form to view these transactions.
Ad-hoc workfile transactions	You use this method to create workfile transactions that are not represented in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

To maintain the integrity of the original source transactions, the system creates copies of these billable transactions. The copied transactions are referred to as workfile transactions and are stored in the Billing Detail Workfile (F4812).

Workfile transactions include costs with any applicable markup, tax, and other key information. The rest of the billing process is based on the information that is stored in workfile transactions.

All workfile transactions with an eligibility code of *0* (invoicing, revenue, costing) or *1* (invoicing only) must include a customer number. The system uses the customer number to create an invoice for the transactions. You must identify a customer number on individual jobs (business units), work orders, or contracts that are associated with the transactions.

Note. For Service Billing transactions, you enter a customer number in the Owner Address field on the Job Master Revisions form (W51006S), not in the Job Site Address field. The address book number on the Revise Business Unit form (W0006A) is not the customer number.

Payroll Transactions

Transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911) originate from multiple sources, such as Accounts Payable, Equipment/Plant Management, and Payroll. You run the Workfile Generation program (R48120) to accumulate the cost information from these sources into the billing system.

For the system to create workfile transactions from payroll transactions, the transactions must exist in the Account Ledger table (F0911). The payroll transaction records in the Account Ledger table do not contain all of the necessary detail information for billing; therefore, the billing system must retrieve detail information from the Payroll system to create the workfile transactions. The system uses these fields from the Account Ledger table to retrieve additional information from the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) or the Employee Transaction Detail File table (F06116) to create the workfile transactions:

- Batch Number
- Account Number
- G/L Date
- Subledger Information

Important! After you process payroll, do not change or delete the values in these fields in the Account Ledger table.

Labor Burden Transactions

Labor burden is the cost that a company incurs as a result of employing people. Labor burden can include:

- Company-paid payroll taxes.
- Insurance.
- Fringe benefits, such as union pensions.
- Direct labor costs, such as costs for small tools.

These conditions must exist for the system to automatically create labor burden transactions in the workfile:

- The Business Unit Burden Flag in Payroll must be set to create burden entries in the Burden Distribution File table (F0724)
- A deduction must be set up for labor burden.
- Company burden distribution rules must be set up.
- A labor entry must be posted to a billable account in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- The labor burden accounting entries must be posted to a billable account in the Account Ledger table.
- The Bill Burden field in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) must be set to process labor burden.

Alternatively, in Contract Billing only, you can manually set up billing lines for labor burden. Creating labor burden transactions this way enables you to display billing lines for labor burden separately from the associated billing lines for labor.

You use a billing constant to control whether burden entries from Payroll are processed for the workfile. The system calculates labor burden transactions when payroll journal entries are created. You can process labor burden within the billing system only in conjunction with its associated labor workfile transaction.

The eligibility code for labor burden transactions must be compatible with the eligibility code for the associated labor workfile transaction. Specifically, the system prevents the eligibility code for a labor workfile transaction from being more restrictive than the eligibility code of its labor burden workfile transactions.

For example, if the labor burden transaction for a labor workfile transaction is eligible for revenue and invoicing, but the labor workfile transaction is eligible only for invoicing, the system overrides the eligibility code for the burden transaction with the eligibility code for the labor workfile transaction.

Payroll calculates these types of labor burden:

Labor Burden Type	Description
Actual burden	The actual cost of payroll taxes, insurance, and fringe benefits. The system calculates the burden for the actual costs that are associated with each employee's timecard.
Flat burden	An estimated burden amount that the system derives from the direct labor costs. The system calculates the burden on a timecard-by-timecard basis as a percentage of the labor costs.

When labor burden transactions are associated with a labor workfile transaction, the system displays an *X* in the Labor Burden field for that workfile transaction on the Work With Workfile form (W4812C). You use the Labor Burden Info (labor burden information) option on the Row menu to view these workfile transactions.

Note. When you use the Enter Daily Timecards program (P051141), the only type of labor burden that you can associate with a labor workfile transaction is flat burden. After you process the daily payroll transactions and accumulate their costs in the workfile, the system marks the original payroll transactions as billed.

After the original payroll transactions have been processed, the system does not retrieve any new labor burden transactions that are calculated for the transactions. For example, if you reverse the flat burden amount and calculate the actual burden amount for the original payroll transactions, the system does not retrieve the new labor burden transactions.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Human Capital Management Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Deductions, Benefits, and Accruals"

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Time and Labor 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Human Capital Management," Setting Up Company Burden Rules

Component Transactions

A component is a type of markup. The system calculates component transactions based on amounts or units from source transactions. For example, you might create a component transaction to offset the cost of borrowing money.

You can use component transactions that are based on the invoice amount to apply charges in addition to the markup amount for the workfile transaction. A compound component creates an additional markup; its calculation is based on existing component amounts.

You set up the rules for component calculations in the Component Table Master table (F4860). You must then assign this component rule to a markup rule to instruct the system to create component transactions.

When a component transaction is associated with a workfile transaction, the system displays an *X* in the Comp (component) field for that workfile transaction on the Work With Workfile form (W4812C). You use the Component Info option on the Row menu to view the component workfile transactions.

Burdening Transactions

On some contracts, the contractor bills direct costs and indirect costs plus a markup. The indirect costs include burdening (fringe expenses, general and administrative, overhead, materials handling, and so on) and are applied as a percentage of directs costs. The direct cost is often referred to a raw cost, and the burdening cost is often referred to as loaded cost.

You can use burdening transactions to add indirect costs based on the cost, alternate cost, invoice amount, or revenue amount to the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

You set up rules and rates for creating burdening transactions using the Billing Constants program (P48091) and the programs on the Burdening Setup menu (G48S43).

See Chapter 4, "Setting Up Burdening," page 79.

Burdening transactions are identified as components in the Billing Detail Workfile table. When a burdening transaction is associated with a workfile transaction, the system displays an *X* in the Burdening field for that workfile transaction on the Work With Workfile form. You use the Burdening Trans Inq (burdening transaction inquiry) option on the Row menu to view the burdening workfile transactions.

Note. The Burdening field is displayed only if the Burdening Used check box is selected on the Service Billing Constants form.

Parent/Child Relationships in the Workfile

The workfile transactions can share a parent/child relationship under these conditions:

Relationship	Condition
Workfile transaction and component workfile transaction	This parent/child relationship exists when component transactions are created for a workfile transaction.
Workfile transaction and burdening workfile transaction	This parent/child relationship exists when burdening transactions are created for a workfile transaction.
Labor and labor burden	This parent/child relationship exists when the labor burden that is associated with labor is stored in the workfile.
Labor burden and components	This parent/child relationship exists when component transactions are created for labor burden transactions.

Eligibility Codes

The system assigns eligibility codes to workfile transactions based on the billable status of the account that is referenced on the workfile transaction and the Journal Generation Control option that you set up in the Billing Constants program (P48091).

The eligibility code specifies the amounts that appear and the billing processes in which the workfile transaction can participate. The system assigns these eligibility codes to the workfile transactions:

Eligibility Code	Description
0	The workfile transaction is eligible for invoicing, revenue recognition, and costing processes.
1	The workfile transaction is eligible for invoicing and costing processes.
2	The workfile transaction is eligible for revenue recognition and costing processes.
3	The workfile transaction is nonbillable.

Eligibility Code	Description
4	The workfile transaction is eligible for cost processing only.
5	The workfile transaction is eligible for AP vouchering only (Service Management workfile transactions only).

For example, if the Billable field for an account is set to *Y* (Yes, account should be billed) and the Journal Generation Control option selected is Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation, then the eligibility code is set to *0,* which indicates that the workfile transaction is eligible for invoicing, revenue recognition, and costing. If the same account with a *Y* in the Billable field is processed through the billing system, and the Journal Generation Control option is set to Invoice Only. then the eligibility code is set to *1,* which indicates that the workfile transaction is eligible for invoicing only.

This table illustrates the system logic that is used to assign the eligibility codes:

Review and Revise Accounts (P0901) - Billable Field	Billing Constants (P48091) - Journal General Control Option	Workfile Revisions (P4812) - Elig Code (eligibility code) Field
N: No, it should no be billed	Not applicable	No workfile transaction created
Y: Yes, account should be billed	Invoice Only	*1:* Available for Invoice Only
Y: Yes, account should be billed	Revenue Only	*2:* Available for Revenue Only
Y: Yes, account should be billed	Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation (invoice and revenue without reconciliation)	*0:* Available for Invoice/Revenue
Y: Yes, account should be billed	Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation (invoice and revenue without reconciliation)	*0:* Available for Invoice/Revenue
1: Eligible only for invoicing	Invoice Only	*1:* Available for Invoice Only
1: Eligible only for invoicing	Revenue Only	No workfile transaction created
1: Eligible only for invoicing	Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation (invoice and revenue without reconciliation)	*1:* Available for Invoice Only
1: Eligible only for invoicing	Inv/Rev with Reconciliation (invoice and revenue with reconciliation)	*1:* Available for Invoice Only
2: Eligible only for revenue recognition	Invoice Only	No workfile transaction created
2: Eligible only for revenue recognition	Revenue Only	*2:* Available for Revenue Only
2: Eligible only for revenue recognition	Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation (invoice and revenue without reconciliation)	*2:* Available for Revenue Only
2: Eligible only for revenue recognition	Inv/Rev with Reconciliation (invoice and revenue with reconciliation)	*2:* Available for Revenue Only

Review and Revise Accounts (P0901) - Billable Field	Billing Constants (P48091) - Journal General Control Option	Workfile Revisions (P4812) - Elig Code (eligibility code) Field
4: Eligible only for cost	Invoice Only	*4:* Available for Cost Only
4: Eligible only for cost	Revenue Only	*4:* Available for Cost Only
4: Eligible only for cost	Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation (invoice and revenue without reconciliation)	*4:* Available for Cost Only
4: Eligible only for cost	Inv/Rev with Reconciliation (invoice and revenue with reconciliation)	*4:* Available for Cost Only

See Also

Chapter 18, "Processing Vouchers for Service Billing," page 653

Sequence Numbers

When you revise workfile transactions, the system sequentially numbers the workfile transactions and each new revision for audit purposes.

When you enter revisions, including changes for markup and splits, in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), the system first copies the original transactions from the Billing Detail Workfile table to the Billing Workfile - History table (F4812H). Then the system assigns the next sequential numbers to the revised transaction in the Billing Detail Workfile table.

You can use these sequence numbers to track the progression of revisions to original workfile transactions. The system uses these numbers to link the workfile transactions together:

Number	Usage
Billing Control ID (BCI)	The BCI number is assigned at the time that the workfile transaction is first created in the Billing Detail Workfile table. The system uses Next Numbers, system 48, index 2 (Billing Control) to derive the number. The BCI number of a workfile transaction never changes, regardless of the revisions that are made to the workfile transaction. If you split a workfile transaction, the resulting workfile transactions will share the same BCI.
Sequence Number (SBSQ)	The sequence number of the original workfile transaction is always *1*. The sequence number changes only when you split the workfile transaction. The system assigns the next available sequence number within that BCI series to the resulting workfile transactions. For example, the first time that you split a workfile transaction, the sequence numbers that are assigned to the resulting workfile transactions are *2* and *3*. If you split one of those workfile transactions, the sequence numbers that are assigned to the resulting workfile transactions are *4* and *5*.

Number	Usage
Parent Sequence Number (PRSQ)	The parent sequence number of the original workfile transaction is always *0.* The parent sequence number changes only when you split the workfile transaction. The system assigns a parent sequence number to workfile transactions that result from a split. The parent sequence number is always the sequence number of the workfile transaction that you split. For example, if you split a workfile transaction with a sequence number of *1* and a parent sequence number of *0,* the system assigns the resulting workfile transactions a parent sequence number of *1*.
Secondary Sequence Number (SCSQ)	The secondary sequence number of the original workfile transaction is always *1*. The secondary sequence number tracks the number of revisions that you make to a workfile transaction. You can use this number to track the progression of revisions to original workfile transactions. For example, you might revise a workfile transaction three times. The secondary sequence number of the workfile transaction that you revise is *1*. After the revision, the secondary sequence number for the workfile transaction is *2.* When you change the transaction again, the secondary sequence number is *3.* When you split a workfile transaction, the secondary sequence numbers will be *1* on the resulting workfile transactions.
Component Link Number (CLNK)	The component link number of the workfile transaction links the parent workfile transaction to the child component transactions. If this number is *0,* no components or burdening exists for this workfile transaction. The component link number changes when you split a workfile transaction with components or burdening. The system assigns a new component link number to each resulting parent workfile transaction. This new component link number is then assigned to the respective component and burdening workfile transactions.

Workfile History

For every revision of a transaction that you create as you process workfile transactions, the system stores a copy of the previous transaction. You can review this audit trail to see all of the changes that you made to a transaction.

As you review the workfile history, you can reactivate eligible transactions. When you reactivate a transaction, you move it from history back to the active workfile. For example, if you move a transaction to history in error, the transaction is eligible to be moved back to the workfile. After you move the transaction back to the workfile, you need to change the eligibility code, and then you can include the transaction on an invoice.

To maintain the integrity of the workfile, the system determines whether a transaction is eligible for reactivation, based on the billing control ID number and a combination of other factors.

These transactions are not eligible for reactivation:

- Invoiced transactions.
- Voided transactions.

- Transactions that were copied to history that are not the most recent transaction.

Generating the Workfile

This section provides an overview of workfile generation, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run Workfile Generation.
- Set processing options for Workfile Generation (R48120).

Understanding Workfile Generation

Invoices are based on billable costs. The first step in the billing process is to generate the workfile. Billable costs that are represented by source transactions that the system stores in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

When you run the Workfile Generation program (R48120) to create workfile transactions, the system :

- Identifies all of the unprocessed source transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- Determines whether the account for each source transaction is billable, based on the value in the Billable (Y/N) field in the Account Master table (F0901).
- Uses related tables when constants and source transactions indicate the need for additional information, such as when labor burden is associated with payroll transactions or when burdening is activated.
- Updates the source transactions in the Account Ledger table as processed or nonbillable.
- Updates the Employee Transaction History (F0618) and Employee Transaction Detail File (F06116) tables for all payroll-related source transactions.
- Calculates markup and tax amounts.
- Creates copies of source transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile (F4812).
- Assigns appropriate eligibility codes to the copied transactions based on the Journal Generation Control options in the Billing Constants and the Billable (Y/N) field in the Account Master table.
- Assigns contract information (Contract Billing only).
- Produces a report that lists any billable transactions that were not created in the workfile.

To indicate that the source transactions have been created in the billing workfile, the system marks the source transactions in the Account Ledger table with *N* (if the account is nonbillable) or *Z* (if the account is billable and has been processed by the billing system). The next time that you run the Workfile Generation program, the system creates workfile transactions for only the source transactions that have not been previously included in the Workfile Generation program.

Multicurrency Processing of Workfile Generation

The Workfile Generation program (R48120) processes multicurrency if the Multi-Currency Conversion option is selected on the General Account Constants form. When you select G/L Select from the Workfile Revisions program (P4812), you do not have to make any setup or data selection changes for multicurrency processing. Changes to the multicurrency processing are determined by the Billing Constants program (P48091), the billing rate and markup tables, and, for Service Billing, the G/L offset and retainage tables or, for Contract Billing, the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201).

See Chapter 2, “Setting Up Contract and Service Billing,” Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.

See Chapter 3, “Setting Up Table Information,” Setting Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules, page 44.

See Chapter 3, “Setting Up Table Information,” Understanding Searches for Billing Rate and Markup Rules, page 38.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that this information is set up before you run the Workfile Generation program (R48120).
  - Address information for each customer in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

    See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Entering Address Book Records,” Entering Address Book Records.
  - Master information for each customer in the Customer Master table (F0301).

    See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Customer Master Information,” Entering Customer Master Records.
  - Multicurrency, if you are processing invoices using different currencies.

    See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing”.
  - Master information for each job (business unit) in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

    See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Organizations,” Setting Up Business Units.
- For Service Billing transactions, verify that you have defined a customer number for the work orders or jobs (business units) that you intend to invoice.
- For Contract Billing transactions, verify that you have assigned a customer number to the projects if you want the system to automatically retrieve the customer for the contract.
- Define all billable accounts in the chart of accounts.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Creating the Chart of Accounts”.
- Verify that the billing constants have been set up.

  See Chapter 2, “Setting Up Contract and Service Billing,” Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.
- Define the rules in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096).

  See Chapter 3, “Setting Up Table Information,” Setting Up Billing Rate and Markup Rules, page 44.
- For Service Billing transactions, define the rules in the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128).

  See Chapter 3, “Setting Up Table Information,” Setting Up G/L Offset and Retainage Rules, page 52.
- For Service Billing transactions, define the rules in the Tax Derivation Information table (F48127).

  See Chapter 3, “Setting Up Table Information,” Setting Up Tax Derivation Rules, page 50.
- For Contract Billing transactions, verify that the cross-reference for T and M billing lines is set up on the contracts.

Running Workfile Generation

For Service Billing, select Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile Generation.

For Contract Billing, select Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Workfile Generation (R48120)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

This processing option enables you to specify the source for the home business unit for payroll equipment records. If you leave the processing option blank to specify the Asset Master, but no asset ID is found, the system selects the home business unit of the payroll record.

1. Payroll Home Business Unit Enter *1* to use the Payroll Master or leave this processing option blank to use the Asset Master as the source for the home business unit for payroll equipment records.

Process

This processing option enables you to specify the version of the Revenue Workfile Generation program (R52120) to use to generate revenue for lump sum and unit price billing lines.

This processing option applies only to Contract Billing.

1. Contract Revenue Generation Version – (R52120) Specify the version of the Contract Revenue Workfile Generation program (R52120) to run in order to generate revenue for contract non-time and material billing lines. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not create workfile revenue transactions for non-time and material billing lines.

Reviewing Workfile Transactions

This section provides an overview of potential workfile errors and discusses how to:

- Review transaction totals.
- Review labor burden transactions.
- Review component transactions.
- Review burdening transactions.

Understanding Potential Workfile Errors

After you generate the workfile, you can review the related workfile transactions to verify that the information that the system retrieved from the source transactions is correct. Source transactions are the transactions that the system stores in the Account Ledger table (F0911). The system might also require other information from the originating systems to process some source transactions.

When you review the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), you should look for potential problems, such as:

- Payroll transactions that are charged to an incorrect work order or job.
- Incorrect markup amounts (if changes have been made to the markup tables since the creation of the workfile transactions).
- Incorrect contract information (Contract Billing only).

When you run the Workfile Generation (R48120) or Workfile Re-extension (R481202) batch programs, and the system detects any of these errors, it updates workfile transactions with an *E* in the Hold Code field.

These messages print on the Workfile Generation report (R48120).

Error	Cause	Resolution
Customer Not Found	The system did not find a customer number for the business unit or work order that is assigned to the workfile transaction.	Perform one of these actions: 1) Add the customer number to the business unit or work order. You must re-extend the workfile transaction to reapply the customer number. 2) Change the business unit or work order to one that has a customer number assigned to it. You must re-extend the workfile transaction to reapply the customer number. 3) Change the Customer No Basis (customer number basis) option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) to properly retrieve the customer number from business unit or work order. You must re-extend the workfile transaction to reapply the customer number to the workfile transaction.
Customer Master Information Missing	The customer number that is assigned to the workfile transaction is not set up in the Customer Master table (F0301).	Add the customer number to the Customer Master table (F0301). You must re-extend the workfile transaction to accept this change.
Work Order Number Invalid	The work order number that is assigned to the workfile transaction does not currently exist in the Work Order Master File table (F4801).	Enter the work order number in the Work Order Master File table or change the work order that is assigned to the workfile transaction. You must re-extend the workfile transaction to accept these changes.

Error	Cause	Resolution
Work Order Number Non-Billable	The work order number that is assigned to the workfile transaction is identified as nonbillable. The system uses the value in the second description of the user-defined code (UDC) table 00/SS to determine whether a work order is billable. You enter the value *X* in the second position of the second description of a work order status value to identify a work order as nonbillable.	Perform one of these actions: 1) Change the status of the work order in the Work Order Master File table (F4801). You must re-extend the workfile transaction to accept this change. 2) Remove the *X* from the second description of this work order status code in UDC 00/SS. You must re-extend the workfile transaction to accept this change. Verify with the system administrator before making this change because other departments might be using the Work Order Master File table. 3) Change the work order number that is assigned to the workfile transaction. You must re-extend the workfile transaction to accept this change.
Subledger Inactive	The work order number that is assigned to the workfile transaction is currently identified as inactive. The system uses the value in the Subledger Inactive field (WASBLI) in the Work Order Master File table to assign this error. You set up these values in UDC table 00/SI.	Change the value of the Subledger Inactive field in the Work Order Master File table for the work order that is assigned to the workfile transaction, or change the work order number that is assigned to the workfile transaction. You must re-extend the workfile transaction to accept these changes.

If you work in a multicurrency environment, you can review the workfile in the domestic currency or in a foreign currency.

As you review workfile transactions, you can access these forms:

- Burden Information
- Burdening Transaction Inquiry
- Component Transaction Inquiry
- Source Document Information
- Job/Amount Revisions
- Internal Control Information
- Table Information

Forms Used to Review Workfile Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Workfile	W4812C	• Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile Revisions • Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Revisions	Review the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). You can review specific workfile transactions to verify accounting and billing information and determine whether a workfile transaction is taxable.
Inquire Workfile History	W48208A	Select a workfile transaction on the Work With Workfile form and then select Trans Inquiry (transaction inquiry) from the Row menu.	For every revision of a transaction that you create as you process workfile transactions, the system stores a copy of the previous transaction. You can review this audit trail to see all of the changes that you have made to a transaction. The system displays the revision history of a workfile transaction, starting with the most recent revision to the original workfile transaction.
Burden Information	W4824B	Select a transaction with burden on the Work With Workfile form, and then select Labor Burden Info (labor burden information) from the Row menu.	Review labor burden information.
Component Transaction Inquiry	W4812H	Select a transaction that has components on the Work With Workfile form, and then select Component Info (component information) from the Row menu.	Review component information.
Burdening Transaction Inquiry	W48S14A	Select a burdening transaction on the Work with Workfile form, and then select Burdening Trans Inq (burdening transaction inquiry) from the Row menu.	Review burdening transactions.

Reviewing Transaction Totals

Access the Work With Workfile form.

To review transaction totals :

1. Complete any of the fields in the header area and click Find to locate workfile transactions.

Note. To accurately print the total information, you cannot use the Query by Example (QBE) row to locate the workfile transactions.

2. Select Totals from the Form menu to submit the report.

   The system displays the Report Output Destination form.

3. Select the appropriate output destination options and click OK.

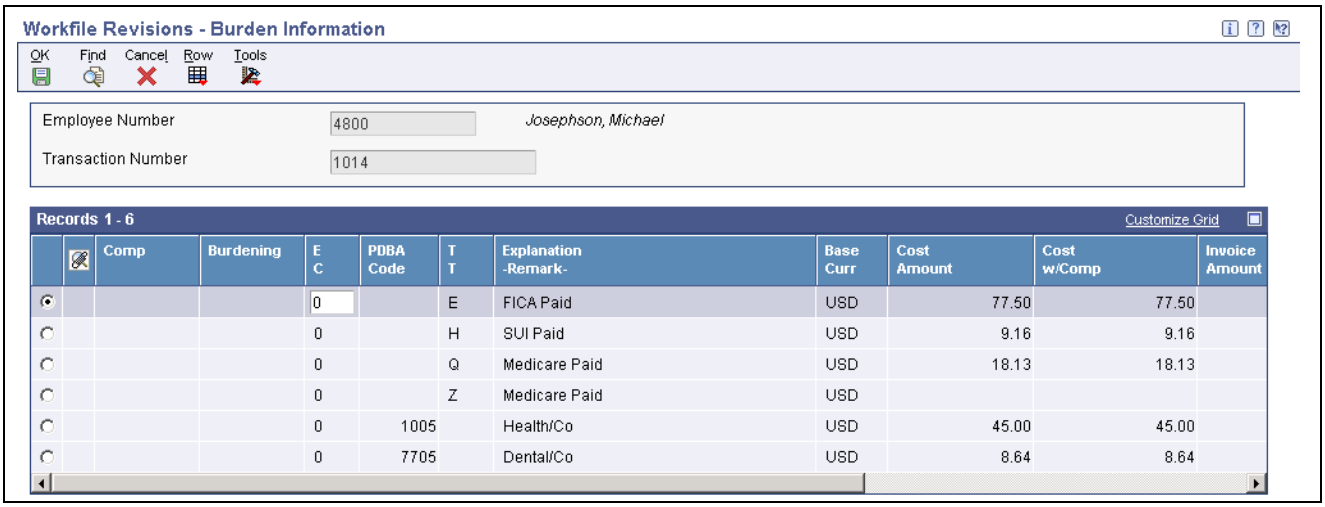
4. Review these domestic and foreign amounts on the report:

   - Revenue
   - Invoice
   - Cost

   The system prints the amounts based on the eligibility code setting.

Reviewing Labor Burden Transactions

Access the Burden Information form.



Burden Information form

To review labor burden transactions :

1. Locate workfile transactions.
2. Review the Labor Burden field to identify the transactions with labor burden.

   An *X* in this field indicates that labor burden is associated with the transaction.

3. In the detail area, select a transaction with labor burden and then select Labor Burden Info (labor burden information) from the Row menu.
4. Verify the information on the Burden Information form.

Employee Number Displays a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as an employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Transaction Number The system assigns this number to payroll transactions to uniquely identify them. The system uses this field to associate a payroll transaction with each

audit record for actual burden created during the Actual Burden Journaling process.

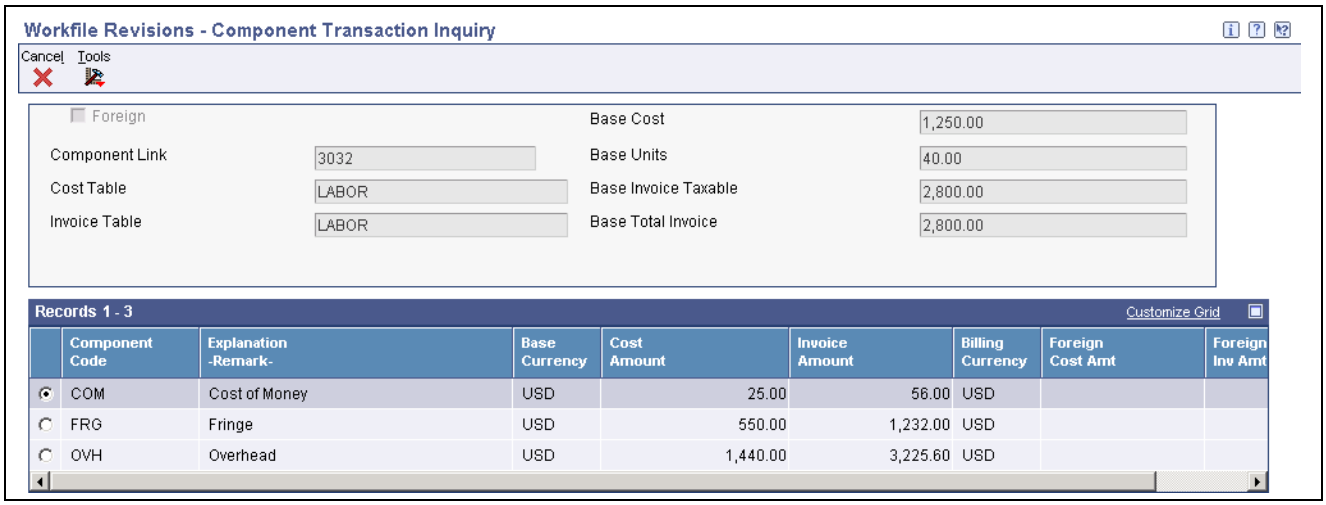
PDBA Code Displays a code that defines the type of pay, deduction, benefit, or accrual.

Pay types are numbered from *1* to *999*. Deductions and benefits are numbered from *1000* to *9999*.

T T (tax type) Displays a value from UDC (07/TT) that identifies the type of payroll tax that is associated with this workfile transaction.

Reviewing Component Transactions

Access the Component Transaction Inquiry form.



Component Transaction Inquiry form

To review component transactions:

1. Locate workfile transactions.
2. Review the Comp (component) field to identify the transactions with components.

   An *X* in this field indicates that components are associated with the transaction.
3. In the detail area, select a transaction that has components, and then select Component Info (component information) from the Row menu.
4. Verify the information on the Component Transaction Inquiry form.

Component Link Displays a code that attaches the component record to its base work file record.

Cost Table Displays a code that identifies a component cost rate table to use for this entry in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096). The component table identifies the components and their calculation rules. These component amounts are applied as overhead to the original cost. You set up component tables on the Component Table Revisions form.

Invoice Table Displays a code that specifies the component table to use for this Billing Rate/Markup Table entry. The component table identifies the components and their calculation rules. These component amounts are billed in addition to any invoice markups. You set up component tables with the Component Table program (P4860).

Base Cost Displays a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Base Units Displays the quantity of something that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, hours, and so on.

Base Invoice Taxable Indicates the portion of the invoice amount that is subject to tax.

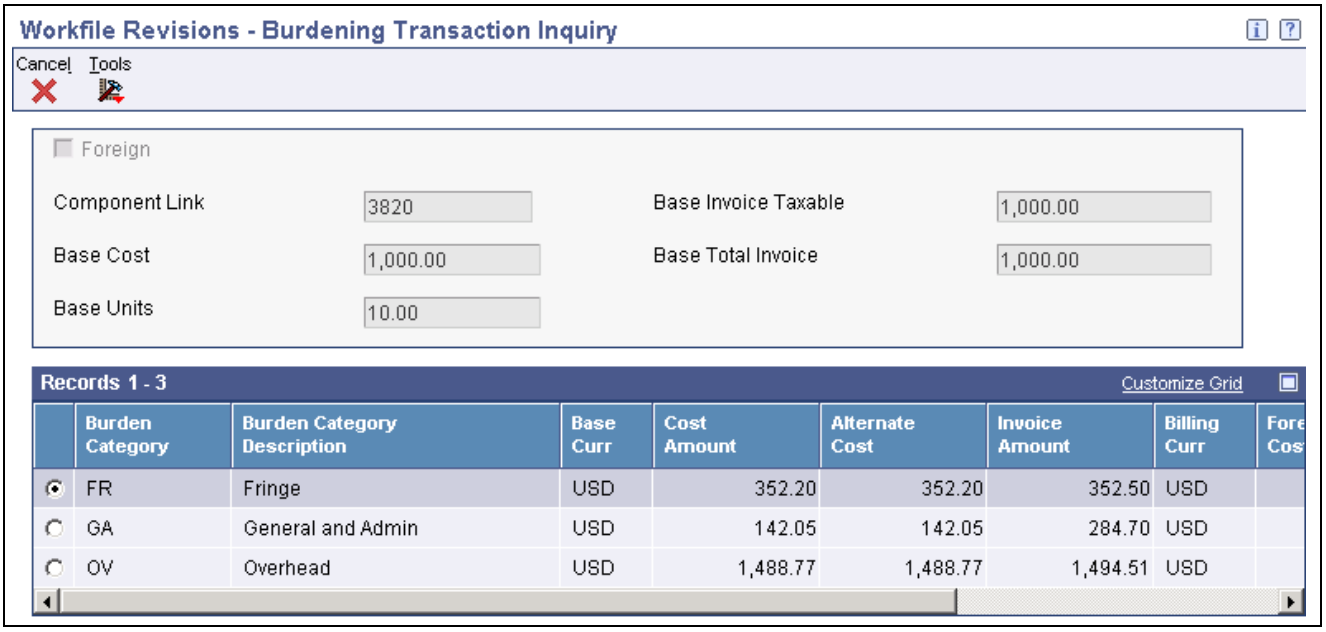
Component Code Identifies a provisional burden that is accounted for at the billing detail transaction level.

Cost Amount Identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Credits are indicated by a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Invoice Amount Displays the invoice amount for a billing detail transaction.

Reviewing Burdening Transactions

Access the Burdening Transaction Inquiry form.



Burdening Transaction Inquiry form

To review burdening transactions:

1. Locate workfile transactions.
2. Review the Burdening field to identify burdening transactions.

   An *X* in this field indicates that the transaction is a burdening transaction.
3. In the detail area, select a burdening transaction, and then select Burdening Trans Inq (burdening transaction inquiry) from the Row menu.
4. Verify the information on the Burdening Transaction Inquiry form.

Component Link Displays a code that attaches the burdening record to its base work file record.

Base Cost	Identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.
Base Units	Indicates the quantity of something that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, hours, and so on.
Base Invoice Taxable	Displays the portion of the invoice amount that is subject to tax.
Cost Amount	Identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Credits are indicated by a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount. The cost of a burdening transaction is calculated by multiplying the rate associated with the burden rate type that you specify for cost in the billing constants by the cost amount from the associated source transaction
Alternate Cost	Displays the alternate cost of a burdening transaction is calculated by multiplying the rate associated with the burden rate type that you specify for alternate cost in the billing constants by the cost amount from the associated source transaction
Invoice Amount	Displays the invoice amount for a billing detail transaction.
Revenue Amount	Displays the revenue amount for a billing detail transaction.

Revising Workfile Transactions

This section provides an overview of workfile transaction revisions and discusses how to:

- Add existing G/L transactions to the workfile.
- Change the markup for a workfile transaction.
- Enter ad hoc workfile transactions.
- Assign a hold status to workfile transactions.
- Revise non-T and M revenue workfile transactions.
- Split workfile transactions.
- Run Workfile Re-extension.
- Set processing options for Workfile Re-extension (R481202).

Understanding Workfile Transaction Revisions

The transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) are the basis for the billing process. You should make any necessary additions and revisions to the workfile transactions before you continue with the billing process. Any changes that you make to a workfile transaction affect only the information in the workfile. The changes do not affect the source transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Note. For Service Billing, you cannot change or delete Service Management transactions in the workfile. You must process Service Management transactions through the Accounts Receivable system and make any adjustments in Service Management.

Revisions to the workfile include:

- Adding informational text that you want to print on an invoice.
- Adding any G/L transactions that were omitted from the workfile without running the Workfile Generation program (R48120) again.
- Correcting information such as the account number or work order number.
- Adding transactions directly to the workfile without entering them into the Account Ledger table (F0911) first; for example, you can add transactions for expense reports that have not yet been processed in the Accounts Payable system.
- Moving a workfile transaction from the active workfile to the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) so that it is not included on an invoice.

Revised workfile transactions remain in the F4812 table. For audit purposes, the system retains a copy of the transaction prior to any changes in the F4812H table.

Multicurrency Processing of Workfile Revisions

In the Workfile Revisions program (P4812), when the Multi-Currency Conversion field on the General Account Constants form has a value of *Y* or *Z,* you have both the domestic and foreign amounts available for inspection on the initial detail display.

When the Multi-Currency Conversion field on the General Account Constants form has a value of *N,* you see only the domestic amounts.

Note. When the job and customer have the same currency code, regardless of how you set up the mode in the billing constants, the mode is considered domestic throughout the billing process. On the Work With Workfile form, you see only the domestic values in the detail area; the foreign amounts are blank.

When you select a transaction from the Work With Workfile form, the Job/Amount Revisions form supplies the mode of the record that was updated, based on the billing constants, or the mode in a G/L offset and retainage table for Service Billing or in the Contract Master Revisions program (P5201) for Contract Billing. You can then select the Foreign option to see the alternate mode (foreign or domestic). Notice that you see only the markup amounts of the fixed currency in the Mark Up % field. Amount fields are changeable only in the mode of the transaction. Cost fields cannot be updated in either currency.

In the nonfixed mode, no markup amounts appear, and all of the amount fields have been disabled for any changes.

Adding G/L Transactions to the Workfile

You can add transactions from the Account Ledger table (F0911) to the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) without running the Workfile Generation program (R48120). For example, you can process accounting entries that you did not include in the Workfile Generation program. You can also process accounting entries that were entered in the Account Ledger table after you ran the Workfile Generation program.

When you add a transaction to the workfile, the system runs the Workfile Generation program interactively for the selected accounting entries. The system updates the Account Ledger table to identify the transaction as processed. If the billable accounting entry originated in the Payroll system, the system updates the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) or the Employee Transaction Detail File table (F06116). The system also applies any markup, tax, and, for Service Billing, G/L offset information retrieved from the billing tables.

Changes to the Markup for a Workfile Transaction

The markup for a workfile transaction is the increase in costs to account for overhead and profit. You define the markup rules in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096). The system uses the markup rules to apply markups to the workfile transaction when you run Workfile Generation. You can also change markup information after you generate the workfile.

After you make changes to the Billing Rate / Mark up Table, you can apply the revised markup information to the workfile transaction, or you can reapply the markup rules that you originally defined for the system in the Billing Rate / Mark up Table. To apply the revised markup information, you must re-extend the transactions.

Ad Hoc Workfile Transactions

If you do not enter cost information during an accounting cycle, the transactions are not available when you run the Workfile Generation program (R48120). You can manually add transactions to the workfile on an as-needed basis for costs that are not processed during the accounting cycle. Transactions that you enter into the workfile manually are referred to as *ad hoc* transactions.

For example, an accounting department processes expense reports on the 15th of each month. The supervisor's expenses contain a billable cost that must be included in the workfile by the 5th of the month. In this case, you enter the cost as an ad hoc transaction to the workfile. The ad hoc transaction is created to represent cost information that is not in the Account Ledger table (F0911) and is independent of the regular accounting cycle. After you enter the ad hoc transaction in the workfile, you can mark up the cost, enter a remark, and complete the billing process.

When you enter an ad hoc transaction into the workfile, these conditions are true:

- No source document exists to back up the transaction.
- The detail information for the costs in the account ledger and the workfile is inconsistent.

Important! When you enter an ad hoc transaction and then process the related source transaction through the normal accounting and billing cycles, the system creates a duplicate transaction in the workfile. To prevent this, you must manually change the eligibility code for the duplicate workfile transaction to *Nonbillable* and remove it from the workfile.

If you do not remove the duplicate workfile transaction from the workfile, the system continues to display the transaction on the Work With Workfile form. You might bill for the transaction in error if the eligibility code for the transaction is ever changed back to billable.

Workfile Transaction Holds

If you are not ready to process workfile transactions, you can put the transactions on hold. You can hold transactions indefinitely, or you can specify a release date. When you put workfile transactions on hold, the transactions remain in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), but the system does not process them until the release date. The system compares the release date with the system date to determine when the system can include them in normal billing processing.

You can place multiple workfile transactions on hold by selecting multiple rows on the Work With Workfile form. The system displays the Hold Code/Release Date Revisions form for you to enter the hold code and release date for the workfile transactions that you selected. All selected workfile transactions are updated with the hold code and release date that you specify.

Non-T and M Revenue Workfile Transaction Revisions

When you run the Revenue Workfile Generation program (R52120) to generate revenue for Contract Billing transactions, either independently or in conjunction with the Workfile Generation program (R48120), the system adds lump sum and unit price records to the workfile. You can revise the eligibility code, hold code, and release date on these non-T and M revenue workfile transactions. You can also delete non-T and M revenue workfile transactions whose eligibility code is *3* (nonbillable).

Non-T and M revenue workfile transactions that have been included in a revenue journal generation batch appear on the Work With Workfile form with an *X* in the R (revenue batch exists) field. When the revenue records have been included in an invoice batch, they no longer appear on the Work With Workfile form.

This table illustrates the allowed eligibility code changes for non-T and M revenue workfile transactions:

Eligibility Code	Journal Generation Constant	Eligibility Code Change Allowed
0: Invoicing and Revenue	Inv/Rev with Reconciliation (invoice and revenue with reconciliation)	*3:* Nonbillable
2: Revenue	Revenue Inv/Rev without Reconciliation (invoice and revenue without reconciliation)	*3:* Nonbillable
3: Nonbillable	Revenue Inv/Rev without Reconciliation (invoice and revenue without reconciliation)	*2:* Revenue
3: Nonbillable	Inv/Rev with Reconciliation (invoice and revenue with reconciliation)	*0:* Invoicing and Revenue

Workfile Transaction Splits

After you generate the workfile, you can split a workfile transaction into two new workfile transactions. You can split a transaction by a specific currency amount, unit amount, or percent.

You might want to split a transaction so that you can process one of the new transactions for billing, but not the other. For example, an employee works overtime and is paid at twice the regular hourly rate. If you need to invoice the employee's time at the regular rate, you can split the workfile transaction into two equal portions. One portion can be billable and the other non-billable.

The system enables you to choose whether to use the units or an amount for the basis of the split. You can also designate whether to use an amount or a percentage when performing the split calculation.

You cannot split payroll transactions that include associated burden, nor can you split burden transactions.

When you split a workfile transaction, the system:

- Displays two new transactions.

The total amounts and units for the new transactions equal that of the transaction prior to the modification.

- Moves a copy of the workfile transaction prior to the modification to the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) for audit purposes.
- Updates the sequence numbers to all the related workfile transactions.

  The value in the Billing Control ID field (BCI) remains the same for the resulting workfile transactions. You can review the sequence numbers and billing control ID on the Internal Control Information form for this workfile transaction.

  See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Sequence Numbers, page 503.
- Splits associated component workfile transactions.

When you split a workfile transaction with a hold code, the system assigns the hold code and released date information to the resulting new transactions.

See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Assigning a Hold Status to Workfile Transactions, page 527.

Workfile Transaction Re-extension

You re-extend a transaction when you want to change or reapply markup or other information for the transaction based on specific overrides or on the information that you have defined. For example, if you change burdening rates, you should re-extend the affected transactions.

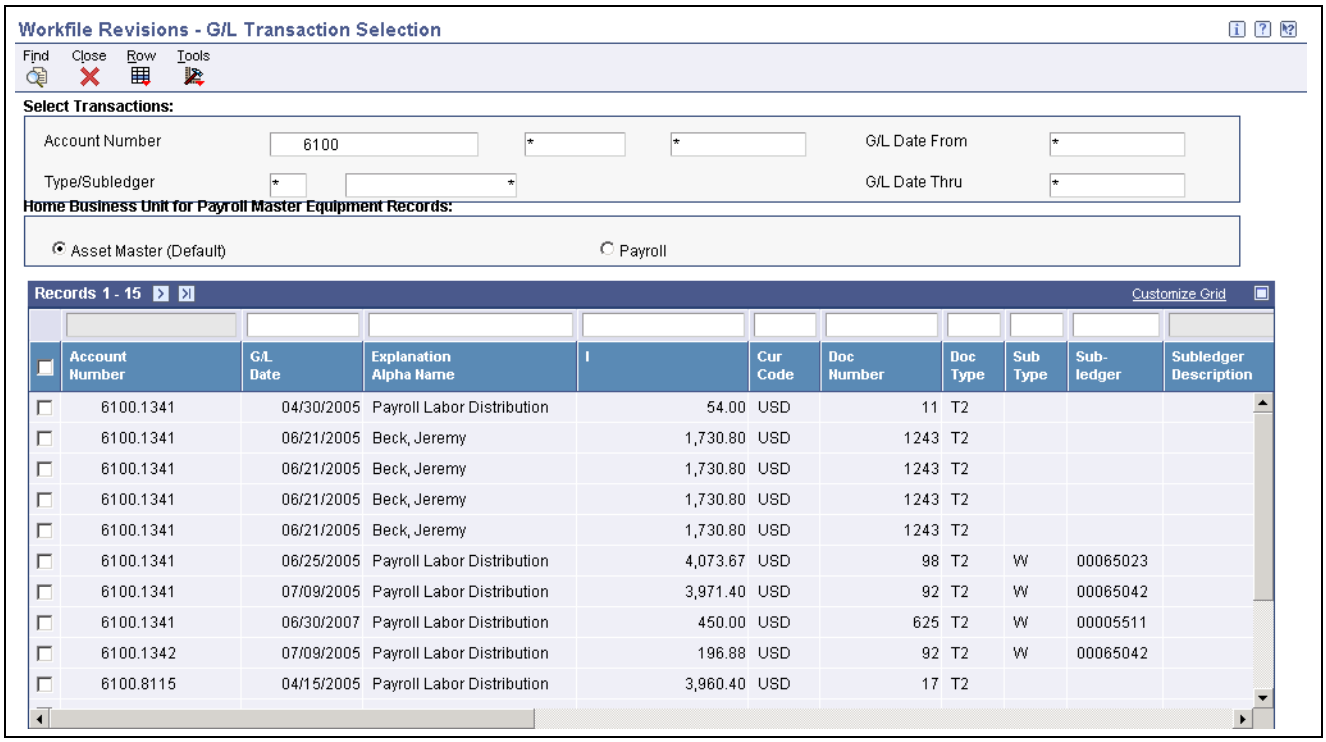
You use the Workfile Re-extension program (R481202) to apply revisions that were made to workfile transactions.

Forms Used to Revise Workfile Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Workfile	W4812C	• Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile Revisions • Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Revisions	Review and select existing workfile transactions.
G/L Transaction Selection	W48124A	Select G/L Selection from the Form menu on the Work With Workfile form.	Add existing G/L transactions to the workfile.
Job/Amount Revisions	W4812D	Select a workfile transaction on the Work With Workfile form and click Select.	Change the markup for invoice amounts or revenue amounts, change the eligibility code for non-T and M revenue transactions, and change hold codes and release dates.
Table Information	W4812F	Select Table Info (table information) from the Form menu on the Job/Amount Revisions form.	Review the origin of the markup and tax information for the workfile transaction
Workfile Entry	W4812A	Click Add on the Work With Workfile form.	Enter ad hoc workfile transactions.
Transaction Re-extension	W4812B	Select a workfile transaction on the Work With Workfile form and select Trans. Re-extend (transaction re-extension) from the Row menu.	Re-extend one or more selected workfile transactions.
Hold Code/Release Date Revisions	W48S13A	Select one or more transactions on the Work With Workfile form, and then select Hold/Rel Trans. (hold or release transactions) from the Row menu.	Assign a hold status to a workfile transaction or release a hold from a workfile transaction.
Workfile Split Basis	W48125B	Select a workfile transaction on the Work With Workfile form, and then select Transaction Split from the Row menu.	Split a workfile transaction into two new workfile transactions
Workfile Split Amounts	W48125C	Click the Calculation Preview/Perform Split button on the Workfile Split Basis form.	Review the results of the split calculation.

Adding Existing G/L Transactions to the Workfile

Access the G/L Transaction Selection form.



G/L Transaction Selection form

To add existing G/L transactions to the workfile:

1. Complete one or more fields in the Select Transactions group box to limit the list of transactions

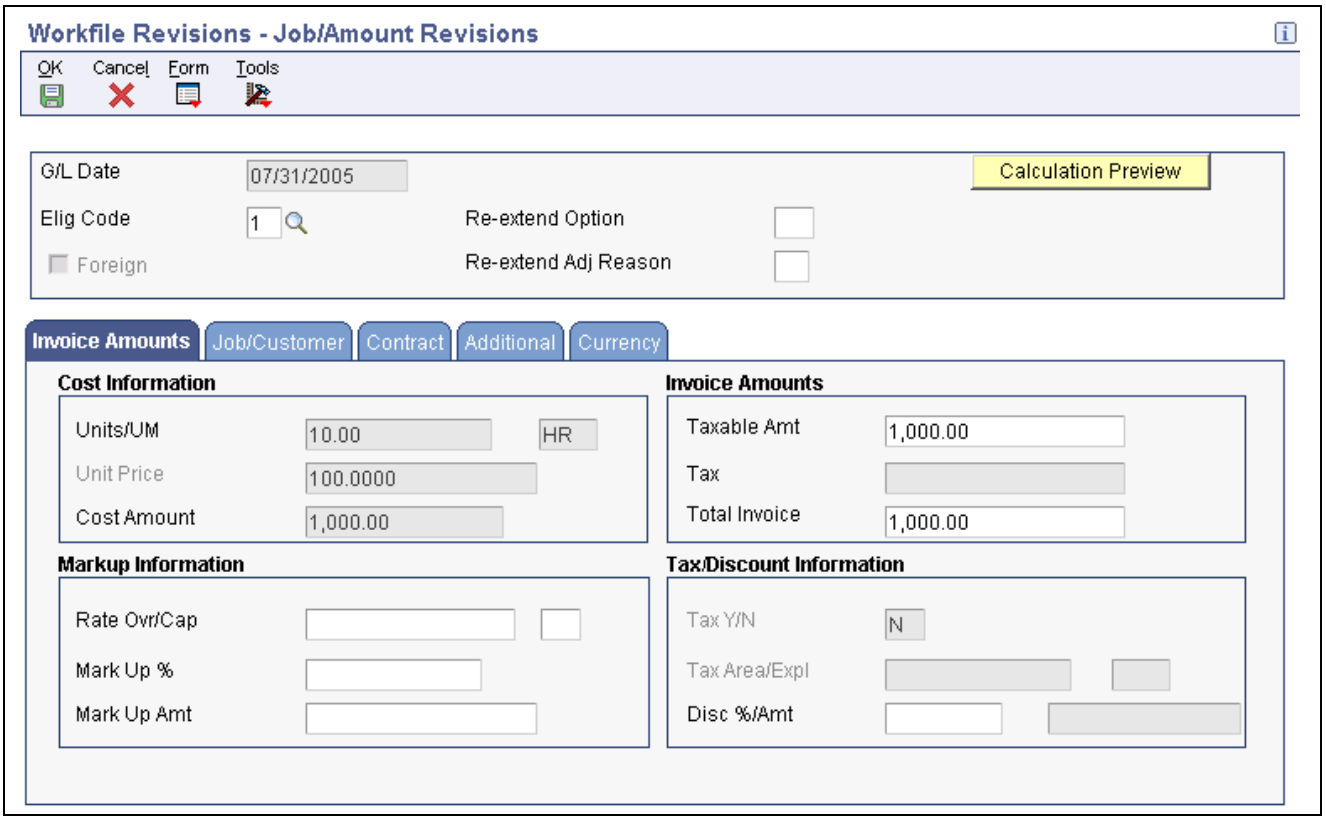
   The system automatically supplies the information for these fields if you completed them on the Work With Workfile form.

2. To specify which home business unit to use for payroll equipment records, select either the Asset Master (Default) option or the Payroll option.

3. Select each transaction that you want to add to the workfile and then select Select from the Row menu.

Changing the Markup for a Workfile Transaction

Access the Job/Amount Revisions form.



Job/Amount Revisions form

To change the markup for a workfile transaction :

1. To change the markup for invoice amounts, if applicable, select the Invoice Amounts tab and complete any combination of the Rate Ovr/Cap (rate override/cap), Mark Up %, and Mark Up Amt (mark up amount) fields.
2. To change the markup for revenue amounts, if applicable, select the Revenue Amounts tab and complete any combination of the Rate Ovr/Cap, Mark Up %, and Mark Up Amt (mark up amount) fields.
3. Click the Calculation Preview button.

   The system calculates the markup and displays the changes.
4. Complete the Re-extend Option and Re-extend Adj Reason (re-extend adjustment reason) fields.

Note. You can also change the Re-extend Option and Re-extend Adj Reason fields by choosing Trans. Re-extend (transaction re-extend) from the Row menu for a specific transaction on the Work With Workfile form.

---

5. Click OK.

   The system displays the Work With Workfile form and automatically displays the record with the changes that you just made.

Important! If you change the markup information on Job/Amount Revisions and do not enter *3* in the Re-Extend Option field before you clickOK, the default markup information will come from the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096). To prevent this, enter *3* in the Re-Extend Option field.

Rate Ovr/Cap (rate override/cap)

Enter the rate that the system uses to mark up the invoice amount that is reflected in the billing of professional services workers such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. You can use the markup rate as an override rate or a maximum rate.

The calculation of the override rate for the total invoice markup is:

(Override Rate × Unit) × (1 + Markup Percent) + Markup Amount

When you specify a maximum or cap rate, the system compares the rate override with the rate from the cost transaction. The system then uses the lower rate as the override rate.

You set up the override or maximum unit rate using the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096).

Within Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate from the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates and use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Use generation type *1* to specify the invoice and revenue markup rates only when the independent revenue and invoice amounts are set to not equal in the Billing Constants.

Mark Up %

Enter a number that specifies the percentage that the system uses to mark up the revenue amount that is reflected in the billing of professional services, such as fees for draftsmen, engineers, and consultants. Enter the percentage as a whole number. For example, 50.275 percent would be entered as 50.275. This percentage rate does not affect the employee's payment.

You set up this percentage in the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096). Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) controls this function. Use generation type *2* on the Billing Rate/Markup Revisions form to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Mark Up Amt

Enter an amount that the system uses to mark up the invoice amount for the billing of professional services, such as the services of draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This amount does not affect the employee's payment.

You use the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096) to set up the amount. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup amounts.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount by a different amount than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup amounts.

Re-extend Option

Enter a code to specify how the system should re-extend a transaction. You re-extend a transaction when you want to change or reapply the markup for the

transaction based on specific overrides or on the information that you have defined in the markup tables. Values are:

1: Reapply the established invoice markup rates from the Billing Rate/Markup table (F48096). The revenue amount is not changed.

2: Reapply the established revenue markup rates from the F48096 table. The invoice amount is not changed.

3: Use the rates or amounts that are entered on the Amounts/Units Information window or on the Billing Rate/Markup Revisions form. Do not apply the established invoice or revenue markup rates from the F48096 table.

Blank: Reapply both the invoice and revenue markup rates using the established rates from the F48096 table.

Note. You cannot use codes *1* or *2* when the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the system constants specifies that the invoice and revenue amounts must be equal.

Re-extend Adj Reason (Re-extend Adjustment Reason)

Enter a code from UDC 48/AR to specify the reason for a revision to a single or a group of billing detail transactions in the Billing Workfile (F4812). The system updates the historical billing detail transaction with this reason for audit purposes.

Entering Ad Hoc Workfile Transactions

Access the Workfile Entry form.

To enter ad hoc workfile transactions :

1. Complete the necessary fields to create the new workfile transaction.

   Note. The system displays invoice fields, revenue fields, or both, depending on how you have set the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program (P48091).

   ---

2. To add the record and clear the form, click OK.
3. To add the record and redisplay the record, select Add / Redisplay from the Form menu.

   If you select Add / Redisplay, the system displays the results of any calculations that the system performed when you added the record.

   Note. You can clear the Workfile Entry form without adding the current record by choosing Clear Form from the Form menu.

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which the source transaction should be posted. Based on the company's fiscal year and current accounting period, the system validates the date for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and PACO (post way after cutoff).

Account No (account number)

Enter a value that identifies an account in the general ledger.

Type/Subledger Enter a code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

Eligibility Code Enter a code to specify how the system processes a transaction at the single-transaction level. Values are:

0: Available for invoicing and revenue.

1: Available for invoicing only.

2: Available for revenue only.

3: Non-billable.

4: Available for cost only.

5: Available for accounts payable only.

The system assigns eligibility codes to workfile transactions based on the Billable (Y/N) field in the Account Master table (F0901) and the Journal Generation Control field that you set up in the system constants. For example, if an account with a *Y* in the Billable (Y/N) field is processed through the billing system and the Journal Generation Control field is set for billing only, the eligibility code for the transaction is *1*. An eligibility code of *1* specifies that the transaction is available for invoicing only.

Currency Code Specify the base currency code. The system uses the currency code from the company of the business unit by default.

Re-extend Option Enter a code that specifies how the system should re-extend a transaction. You re-extend a transaction when you want to change or reapply the markup for the transaction based on specific overrides or on the information that you have defined in the markup tables. Values are:

1: Reapply the established invoice markup rates from the Billing Rate/Markup table (F48096). The revenue amount is not changed.

2: Reapply the established revenue markup rates from the F48096 table. The invoice amount is not changed.

3: Use the rates or amounts that are entered on the Amounts/Units Information window or on the Billing Rate/Markup Revisions form. Do not apply the established invoice or revenue markup rates from the F48096 table.

Blank: Reapply both the invoice and revenue markup rates using the established rates from the F48096 table.

Note. You cannot use codes *1* or *2* when the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the system constants specifies that the invoice and revenue amounts must be equal.

Units/Rate Enter the quantity of something that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, hours, and so on.

Cost Amount Enter the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Discount %

Enter the percent of the total invoice or voucher that you will discount if it is paid within the discount period. You enter the discount percent as a decimal, for example, a 2 percent discount is .02.

Inv Rate Ovr/Cap (invoice rate override/cap)

Enter a rate that the system uses to mark up the invoice amount that is reflected in the billing of professional services workers such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. You can use the markup rate as an override rate or a maximum rate.

The calculation of the override rate for the total invoice markup is:

(Override Rate × Unit) × (1 + Markup Percent) + Markup Amount

When you specify a maximum or cap rate, the system compares the rate override with the rate from the cost transaction. The system then uses the lower rate as the override rate.

You set up the override or maximum unit rate using the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096).

Within Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate from the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates and use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Use generation type *1* to specify the invoice and revenue markup rates only when the independent revenue and invoice amounts are set to not equal in the Billing Constants.

Mark Up %

Enter a number that specifies the percentage that the system uses to mark up the revenue amount that is reflected in the billing of professional services, such as fees for draftsmen, engineers, and consultants. Enter the percentage as a whole number. For example, 50.275 percent would be entered as 50.275. This percentage rate does not affect the employee's payment.

You set up this percentage in the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096). Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) controls this function. Use generation type *2* on the Billing Rate/Markup Revisions form to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Mark Up Amount

Enter the amount that the system uses to mark up the invoice amount for the billing of professional services, such as the services of draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This amount does not affect the employee's payment.

You use the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096) to set up the amount. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup amounts.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount by a different amount than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup amounts.

Taxable Amount Enter the portion of the invoice amount that is subject to tax.

Total Invoice Enter the invoice amount for a billing detail transaction.

Rev Rate Ovr/Cap (revenue rate override/cap) Enter the rate that the system uses to mark up the revenue amount that is reflected in the billing of professional services such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. You can use the markup rate as an override rate or as a maximum rate.

The calculation of the rate override for the total revenue markup is:

(Rate Override × Unit) × (1 + Markup Percent) + Markup Amount

When you specify a maximum or cap rate, the system compares the rate override with the rate from the cost transaction. The system then uses the lower rate as the override rate.

You set up the override or maximum unit rate using the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096).

Within Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate from the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates and use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Use generation type *1* to specify the invoice, revenue, and component markup rates only when the independent revenue and invoice amounts are set to not equal in the Billing Constants.

Rev Mark Up % (revenue mark up percent) Enter the percentage that you use to mark up the revenue amount that is reflected in the billing of professional services workers, such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants fees. This percentage rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. This percentage rate is set up in the Billing Rate/Markup Table program (P48096) using generation type *1* to specify a table for revenue and invoice markup percentage rates.

Enter percentages as whole numbers. For example, 50.275 percent would be entered as 50.275.

Rev Mark Up Amt (revenue mark up amount) Enter the amount that the system uses to mark up the revenue amount for the billing of professional services, such as the services of draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This amount does not affect the employee's payment.

You use the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096) to set up the amount. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup amounts. Use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup amounts.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount by a different amount than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup amounts.

Revenue Amount Enter the revenue amount for a billing detail transaction.

Home BU (home business unit) Enter the number of the business unit in which the employee generally resides.

Job Type Enter a code from UDC 07/G to identify a job within your organization. You can associate pay and benefit information with a job type and apply that information to the employees who are linked to that job type.

Empl/Supp (employee/supplier) Enter a number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Job Step Enter a code from UDC 07/GS to designate a specific level within a particular job type. The system uses this code in conjunction with job type to determine pay rates by job in the Pay Rates table.

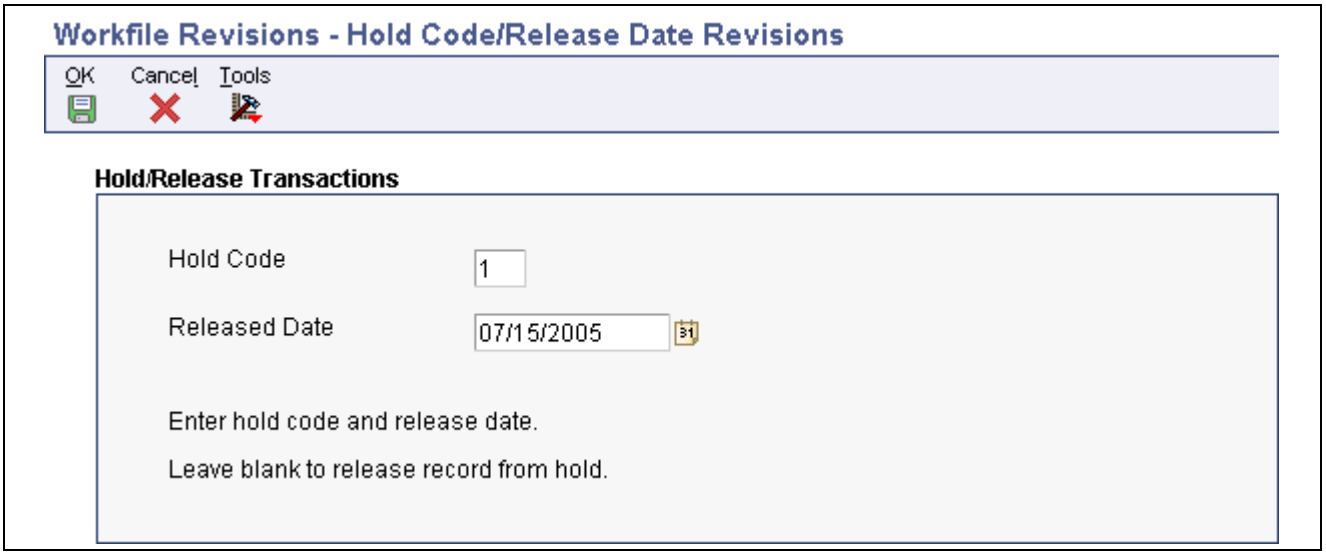
See Also

Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Moving a Workfile Transaction to the Workfile History Table, page 533

Chapter 2, "Setting Up Contract and Service Billing," Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16

Assigning a Hold Status to Workfile Transactions

Access the Hold Code/Release Date Revisions form.



Hold Code/Release Date Revisions form

If you assign a hold status to a workfile transaction that has associated burden transactions, component transactions, or both, the system automatically assigns the hold status to all of the related transactions.

Hold Code Enter a code to identify the type of hold status that is applied to a billing detail transaction. Alpha values are:

Blank: Not on hold.

A: On hold for invoicing, revenue recognition, and cost transfers.

B: On hold for invoicing and revenue recognition. Cost transfers are not allowed.

I: On hold for invoicing only. Revenue recognition and cost transfers are allowed.

R: On hold for revenue recognition. This value applies only when the Journal Generation Control option in the system constants is set to process revenue only.

Numeric values are:

Blank: Not on hold.

1: On hold for invoicing, revenue recognition, and cost transfers.

2: On hold for invoicing and revenue recognition. Cost transfers are allowed.

3: On hold for invoicing only. Revenue recognition and cost transfers are allowed.

4: On hold for revenue recognition. This value applies only when the Journal Generation Control option in the system constants is set to process revenue only.

Released Date Enter the date that the held order was released.

Note. You can change the hold code and release date for individual transactions on the Additional tab on the Job/Amount Revisions form.

To release the hold on transactions, leave the fields blank on the Hold Code/Release Date Revisions form and click OK.

Revising Non-T and M Revenue Workfile Transactions

Access the Work With Workfile form.

To revise a non-T and M revenue workfile transaction:

1. Enter A (for contract revenue non-T and M record) in the QBE row for the T C (transaction classification) field, and click Find to locate non-T and M revenue workfile transactions.
2. Select a transaction to access the Job/Amount Revisions form.
3. To change the eligibility code of the transaction, change the value in the Elig Code (eligibility code) field.
4. Select the Additional tab and change the value in the Hold Cd (hold code) field, the Release Date field, or both, if necessary:

T C (transaction classification) Enter a code that identifies the classification of a billing transaction. Codes are:

Blank: An ad hoc entry in the active Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812)

A: Contract revenue, not a time and materials record.

B: NTE place holder.

C: Service contracts (SWM).

D: Service orders (SWM).

E: Claims (SWM).

F: Calls (SWM).

R: Retainage.

0: Components.

1: Labor entry.

2: Burden entry.

3: Equipment entry.

4: Reserved.

5: Purchasing accounts payable entry.

6: Journal entry.

7: Manual entry.

8: System-generated control record.

9: Reserved.

Elig Code (eligibility code) Enter a code that specifies how the system processes a transaction at the single-transaction level. Values are:

0: Available for invoicing and revenue.

1: Available for invoicing only.

2: Available for revenue only.

3: Non-billable.

4: Available for cost only.

5: Available for accounts payable only.

The system assigns eligibility codes to workfile transactions based on the Billable (Y/N) field in the Account Master table (F0901) and the Journal Generation Control field that you set up in the system constants. For example, if an account with a *Y* in the Billable (Y/N) field is processed through the billing system and the Journal Generation Control field is set for invoicing only, the eligibility code for the transaction is *1*. An eligibility code of *1* specifies that the transaction is available for invoicing only.

Hold Cd (hold code) Enter a code to identify the type of hold status that is applied to a billing detail transaction. Alpha values are:

Blank: Not on hold.

A: On hold for invoicing, revenue recognition, and cost transfers.

B: On hold for invoicing and revenue recognition. Cost transfers are not allowed.

I: On hold for invoicing only. Revenue recognition and cost transfers are allowed.

R: On hold for revenue recognition. This value applies only when the Journal Generation Control flag in the system constants is set to process revenue only.

Numeric values are:

Blank: Not on hold.

1: On hold for invoicing, revenue recognition, and cost transfers.

2: On hold for invoicing and revenue recognition. Cost transfers are allowed.

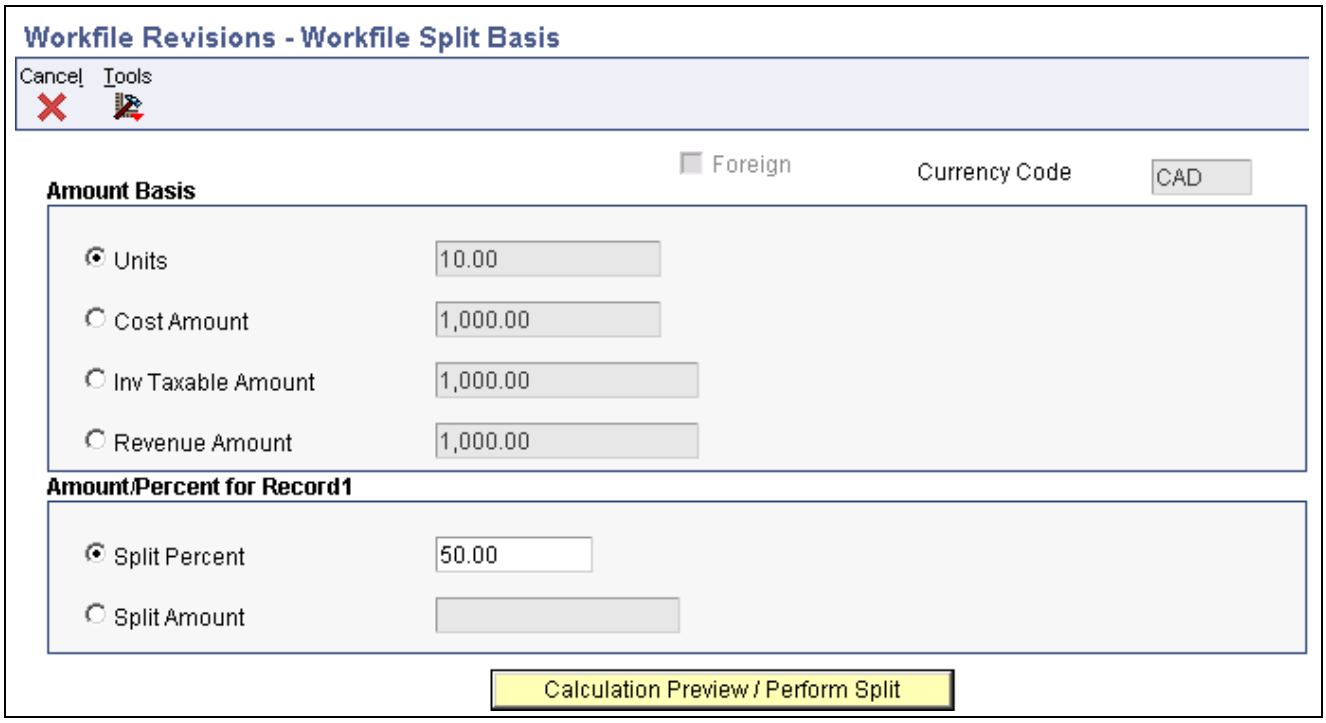
3: On hold for invoicing only. Revenue recognition and cost transfers are allowed.

4: On hold for revenue recognition. This value applies only when the Journal Generation Control flag in the system constants is set to process revenue only.

Release Date Enter the date that the held order was released.

Splitting Workfile Transactions

Access the Workfile Split Basis form.



Workfile Split Basis form

To split a workfile transaction :

1. Select Units, Cost Amount, Inv Taxable Amount (invoice taxable amount), or Revenue Amount.
2. Select the Split Percent option or the Split Amount option and complete the corresponding field.
3. Click Calculation Preview / Perform Split to review the results of the split calculation.

   You can click Cancel to return to Workfile Split Basis as many times as necessary to achieve the split results that you want.
4. On the Workfile Split Amounts form, click OK when you achieve the desired split results.

   The actual splitting of the workfile transaction occurs when you click OK.
5. On the Workfile Split Basis form, click Cancel.

   The system displays the Work With Workfile form and automatically displays the results of the transaction split.

Running Workfile Re-extension

You can run the Workfile Re-extension program by:

- Choosing Workfile Re-extension from the Advanced Technical Operations menu (G48S31 or G5231).

- Choosing Trans. Re-extend (transaction re-extend) from the Row menu on the Work With Workfile form.
- Revising workfile information using the Workfile Revisions program (P4812).

  In this case, the system runs the Workfile Re-extension program automatically.

Setting Processing Options for Workfile Re-extension (R481202)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Re-extend

These processing options enable to specify whether to reapply invoice amounts and revenue amounts and to specify an adjustment reason code.

1. Amount Re-extension Use this processing option to re-extend a transaction when you want to change or reapply the markup for the transaction based on specific overrides or on the information that you have defined in the markup tables. Values are:

1: Reapply the established invoice markup rates from the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096). The revenue amount is not changed.

2: Reapply the established revenue markup rates from the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096). The invoice amount is not changed.

3: Use the rates or amounts that are entered on the Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form. Do not apply the established invoice or revenue markup rates from the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096).

Blank: Reapply both the invoice and revenue markup rates using the established rates from the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096).

Note. You cannot use options *1* or *2* when the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the system constants specifies that the invoice and revenue amounts must be the same.

2. Adjustment Reason Code Specify an adjustment reason code to be updated on the records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). Values are stored in UDC 48/AR.

Print

This processing option enables to specify whether the program prints a report.

1. Print Report Leave this processing option blank to print retrieved information, or enter *1* if you do not want to print retrieved information.

Revising Workfile History

This section provides an overview of workfile history and the Workfile History Purge program and discusses how to:

- Move a workfile transaction to the workfile history table.
- Set processing options for Workfile History Inquiry (P4812H).

- Move a transaction out of history.
- Running the Workfile History Purge program.
- Set processing options for Workfile History Purge (R48S999).

Understanding Workfile History

You can move a transaction out of the active billing workfile if the transaction does not belong in the workfile. Before you can move a transaction out of the workfile, the status for the transaction must be nonbillable. You make a workfile transaction nonbillable by updating the eligibility code to *3:*

When you move a transaction to workfile history, the system:

- Copies the transaction to the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) for audit purposes.
- Removes the transaction from the active Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

Workfile transactions that you have moved to history do not appear in the Workfile Revisions program (P4812). You must use the Workfile History Inquiry program (P4812H) to review workfile transactions that you removed from the Billing Detail Workfile table and added to the Billing Workfile History table. You also use the Workfile History Inquiry program to reactivate workfile transactions that you have moved to history.

Note. The system does not remove the original transaction from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

As you review the workfile history, you can move transactions that you previously assigned as nonbillable out of history. When you move a transaction out of history, you reactivate the transaction. When you reactivate a transaction, the system:

- Marks the historical transaction as reactivated.
- Moves a copy of the historical transaction from the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) to the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

Understanding the Workfile History Purge Program

You use the Workfile History Purge program (R48S999) to purge inactive records from the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H). Records that do not have associated active records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) are considered inactive. Associated active records are those with the same G/L date and billing control ID in both the F4812H and F4812 tables.

Purging the F4812H table increases available disk space and potentially reduces processing time for other Contract and Service Billing processes. You should purge the F4812H table periodically.

Note. You should purge the F4812H table during off-peak hours.

You can choose whether to purge selected records, print a report of selected records, or do both. The report lists information about each purged record, as well as the total number of records purged. You can also run the report without purging the records to verify that the appropriate records are selected before you purge the records.

You can also choose whether to write records that are purged from the F4812H table to the Billing Workfile History Purged Save table (F4812HS), and whether to first clear the F4812HS table of any previously saved records.

The Workfile History Purge program produces a report that lists purged records.

Forms Used to Revise Workfile History

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Job/Amount Revisions	W4812D	• Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile Revisions Select a workfile transaction and click Select on the Work With Workfile form. • Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Revisions Select a workfile transaction and click Select on the Work With Workfile form.	Change the eligibility code of a workfile transaction to move it to the workfile history table.
Work with Detail History	W4812HA	• Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile History Inquiry • Workfile Processing menu (G5211), Workfile History Inquiry	Review workfile history and move a workfile transaction out of history.

Moving a Workfile Transaction to the Workfile History Table

Access the Job/Amount Revisions form.

To move a transaction to workfile history :

1. Change the value in the Elig Code (eligibility code) field to make it nonbillable and click OK.

   The system returns to the Work With Workfile form.

2. Select the specific workfile transaction and click Delete.

   The workfile transaction is deleted from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and added to the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H).

Elig Code (eligibility code) Enter a code that specifies how the system processes a transaction at the single-transaction level. Values are:

0: Available for invoicing and revenue.

1: Available for invoicing only.

2: Available for revenue only.

3: Non-billable.

4: Available for cost only.

5: Available for accounts payable only.

The system assigns eligibility codes to workfile transactions based on the Billable (Y/N) field in the Account Master table (F0901) and the Journal Generation Control field that you set up in the system constants. For example,

if an account with a *Y* in the Billable (Y/N) field is processed through the billing system and the Journal Generation Control field is set for billing only, the eligibility code for the transaction is *1*. An eligibility code of *1* specifies that the transaction is available for invoicing only.

Setting Processing Options for Workfile History Inquiry (P4812H)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

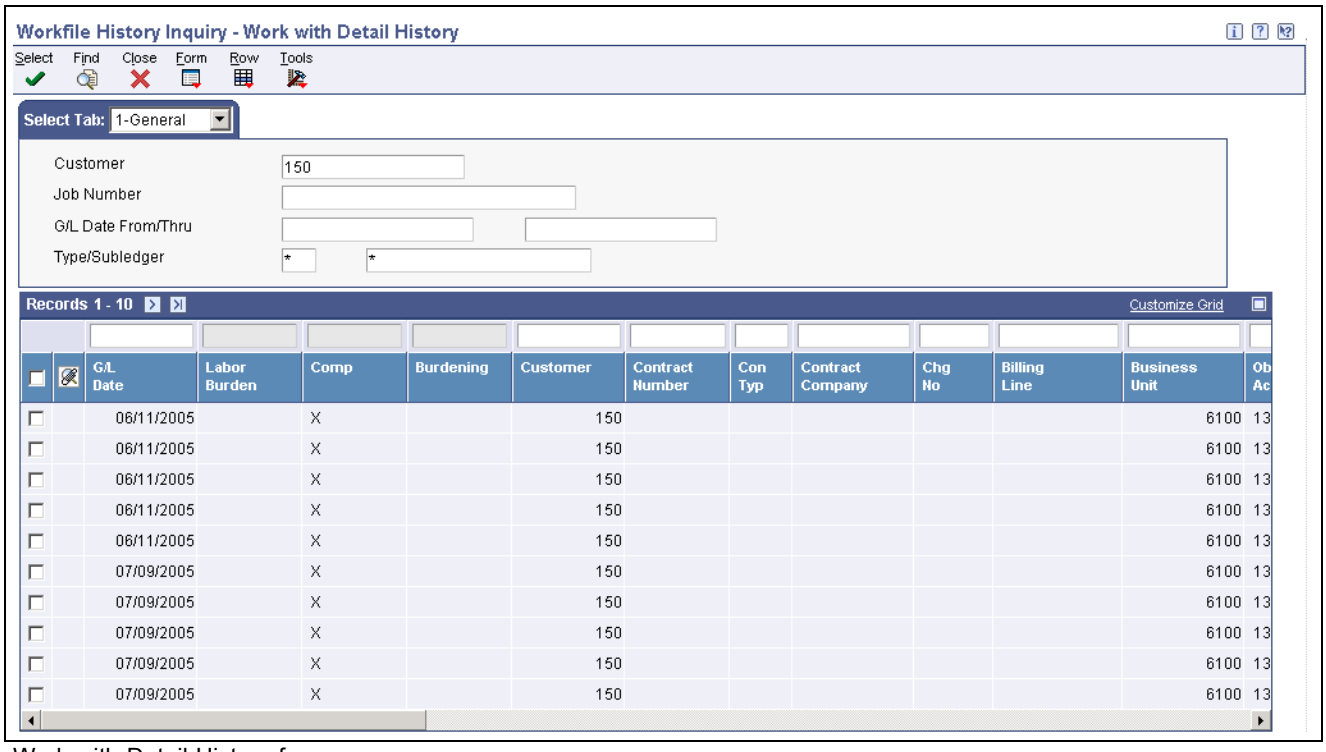
Display

This processing option enables to specify which detail history records the system displays.

1. Display Records Enter *1* to display all detail history records. Enter *2* to display only those records that are eligible for reactivation.

Moving a Transaction Out of History

Access the Work with Detail History form.



Work with Detail History form

Select the transaction that you want to move out of history and then select Reactivate from the Row menu.

After you reactivate a transaction, the system displays the transaction on Work with Detail History until you click Find.

Note. Reactivated transactions are nonbillable when they return to the active workfile. You must manually update the eligibility code before you can complete the billing process for the transaction.

Running the Workfile History Purge Program

For Service Billing, select Advanced Technical Operations (G48S31), Workfile History Purge.

For Contract Billing, select Advanced Technical Operations (G5231), Workfile History Purge.

Setting Processing Options for Workfile History Purge (R48S999)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

These processing options specify whether the system purges records, prints a report, and saves backup records.

1. Purge/Report Options Specify whether the system purges records from the Billing Workfile - History table (F4812H) and whether the system prints a report listing the purged records. Values are:

Blank: Print the report only.

1: Purge records and print the report.

2: Purge records only.

2. Save Table Options Specify whether the system saves purged records to the Billing Workfile History Purged Saved table (F4812HS) and clears previous records. Values are:

Blank: Save purged records to the F4812HS table.

1: Save purged records to the F4812HS table and clear previous records.

2: Do not save purged records.

CHAPTER 15

Recognizing Revenue

This section provides an overview of revenue recognition and discusses how to:

- Add lump sum and unit price revenue records to the workfile for Contract Billing.
- Generate preliminary G/L journal entries.
- Review and revise preliminary G/L journal entries.
- Create final G/L journal entries.
- Post G/L batches.
- Rebuild the Contract Revenue Summary table for Contract Billing.

Understanding Revenue Recognition

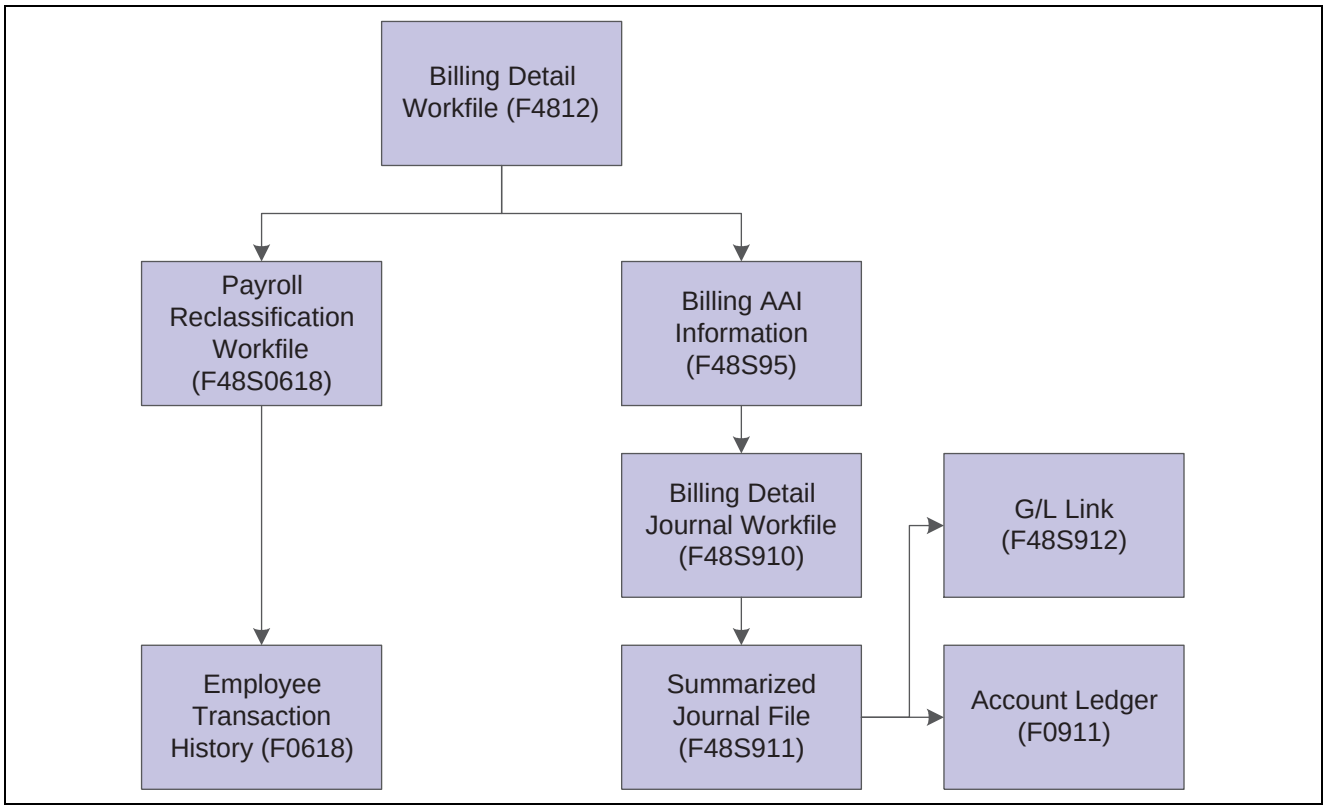
Revenue recognition is the accounting rule that defines revenue as an inflow of assets, not necessarily cash, in exchange for goods or services. It requires the revenue to be recognized at the time, but not before, it is earned. You use revenue recognition to create G/L entries for income without generating invoices.

Generally, you use revenue recognition when:

- You have finished the work and you have earned the income, but you do not need to bill a customer yet.
- You want income statements and balance sheets to reflect the amounts earned for a realistic picture of the company's financial status.
- You need to reallocate internal costs.

To calculate revenue (actual or accrued) for the current period, you must create G/L journal entries. The amounts related to these entries appear on the income statements and balance sheets when you complete the revenue recognition process. You can use the recognized revenue amounts for projections and to review the profitability or liability of specific departments in the organization.

This flow chart illustrates the relationships among the primary tables for revenue recognition:



Revenue Recognition Tables

When you process revenue recognition, the system creates G/L journal entries to update the Account Ledger table (F0911) with revenue, cost, and margins. You can also create correcting reclassification G/L journal entries, depending on how you define the Journal Reclassification option in the Billing Constants program (P48091).

The billing system offers a range of journal entry processes that enable you to select the mode that best suits your organization's accounting needs. This table explains the modes, which are controlled by the Journal Generation Control option in the Billing Constants program:

Journal Generation Control Option	Usage
Invoice Processing Only	Select this mode if your organization does not require revenue to be recognized independently of the billing cycle. Actual revenue is credited at the time during which the system writes final invoice journal entries to table F0911 and you post them using the Post General Journal program (R09801).
Revenue Processing Only	Select this mode if your organization bills interdepartmentally only and does not require customer receivables updates in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). The actual revenue account is credited and interdepartmental offset accounts are credited at the time during which the system writes final G/L journal entries to table F03B11 and you post them using the Post General Journal program.

Journal Generation Control Option	Usage
Invoicing with Revenue	Select this mode to enable revenue to be recognized independently of the billing process. Actual revenue is credited and accrued receivables (unbilled A/R) is debited at the time during which the system writes final G/L journal entries to table F03B11 and you post them using the Post General Journal program. The accrued receivables account is credited and the trade A/R account is debited at the time during which the system writes the final invoice journal entries to table F03B11 and you post them using the Post General Journal program.
Invoicing with Revenue Reconciliation	Select this mode to enable accrued revenue to be recognized independently of the billing cycle, or to mark up the revenue amount independently of the invoice amount and clear the variance from accrued receivables at the end of the billing cycle. The accrued revenue (unbilled) account is credited and the accrued receivables (unbilled) account is debited when the system writes the final G/L entries to table F03B11 and you post them using the Post General Journal program. The actual revenue account is credited, the accrued revenue account is debited, the accrued receivables account is credited, and the trade A/R account is debited when the system writes the final invoice journal entries to table F03B11 and you post them using the Post General Ledger program.

Versions and Modes for G/L Journal Generation

When you run the G/L Journal Generation program (R48132), the system creates preliminary G/L journal entries. If you specify a version of the Create G/L Entries program (R48198) in the processing options of the G/L Journal Generation program, the system also creates final G/L journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). If you leave that processing option blank, the system does not create final journal entries in table F0911.

Running the G/L Journal Generation program *without* specifying a version of the Create G/L Entries program is considered running in proof mode, because the system does not create the journal entries in table F0911. Similarly, running the G/L Journal Generation program with a version of the Create G/L Entries program specified in the processing options is considered running in final mode.

You run the G/L Journal Generation program in proof mode to review any accounting errors prior to writing the final journal entries to table F0911. You run the Journal Generation program in final mode if you do not need to review the accounting entries.

Note. If the system detects any errors when you run the program in final mode, it sets the batch status to an error status and does not create the final journal entries in table F0911.

Interactive Versions in G/L Journal Generation

The Journal Generation program (R48132) calls the Journal Edit Register program (R48300). The Journal Edit Register program performs all validations and updates for G/L journal entries in the billing system. You specify which version of the Journal Edit Register to use in the processing options for the Journal Generation program.

When you run the Journal Generation program to process journal entries, the system uses the versions of the journal entry master business function that you specified in the processing options of the Journal Edit Register program. If you leave the processing options for the Journal Edit Register program blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 versions of the master business functions.

To review the processing options for the journal entry master business function, select Interactive Versions from the System Administration Tools menu (GH9011), and review the interactive application Journal Entry MBF Processing Options (P0900049).

Types of Journal Entries

The billing system processes:

- Preliminary journal entries, which are review-level journal entries that the system stores in these tables:
  - Billing Detail Journal Workfile (F48S910)
  - Summarized Journal Workfile (F48S911)
  - Payroll Reclassification Workfile (F48S0618)
- Final journal entries, which are journal entries that the billing system writes to the Account Ledger table (F0911).

  You must run the Post General Journal program (R09801) to post these entries.

Document Types For Revenue Recognition

As you complete the revenue recognition process, the system can create G/L entries using various document types. You can use these document types to identify the origin of journal entries:

Document Type	Origin of Journal Entries
EU-G/L Journal Entry	Journal entry that the system creates when you run the Journal Generation program (R48132).
AJ-G/L Journal Entry Adjustment	Adjusting journal entry that the system creates when you run the Journal Generation program for journal entries that have been processed previously.
BA-Billing Adjustment	Reclassification journal entry for a source transaction that originated from general accounting.
T2 - Payroll Labor Distribution	Reclassification journal entry that originated from payroll labor.
T4-Labor Billing Distribution	Reclassification journal entry that originated from labor billing.
T5-Equipment Distribution	Reclassification journal entry that originated from equipment billing in Payroll.

Journal Reclassification

Depending on whether you set the billing constants to enable journal reclassification and how you set the processing options for the Workfile Revisions program (P4812), you can reclassify, or change the account information, for a workfile transaction.

Journal reclassification exists within the billing system to enable you to transfer the original cost entry to a different account and let the system automatically create the correcting entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

When you set up the billing constants to enable journal reclassification, the system creates the correcting journal entries in table F0911 during journal creation.

For example, an employee might charge time to two different work orders during a pay period. When entering time for the pay period, the employee makes an error. After the accounting department processes payroll transactions, you review the costs and discover the employee's data entry error.

You correct the error by changing the work order numbers in the workfile transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). With journal reclassification, when you run the Journal Generation program (R48132), the system creates correcting journal entries along with the preliminary journal entries for revenue and costing. The system creates adjusting journal entries in table F0911 to reverse the original account and update the new account.

You can identify the correcting journal entries by the document type (AJ). The system also uses the same pay type (PDBA code) of the workfile transaction for journal reclassification, such as 101 for regular pay, unless you use the PDBA code override in the billing constants.

In addition to creating adjusting entries in the account ledger, if you are correcting a workfile transaction that originated from Payroll, the system creates an adjusting entry in the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) when you run the Create G/L Entries program (R48198). These preliminary correcting entries are stored in the Payroll Reclassification Workfile table (F48S0618) until the Create G/L Entries program completes.

Understanding G/L Batches for Revenue Recognition

You use the Batch Review program (P48221) to access all batches in the billing system. You select the batch of transactions to prepare it for further processing. Processing options are available to enable you to set up default versions for the batch processing.

Note. If you delete a batch, the system does not keep an audit trail for the batch number, which comes from the Foundation Environment (system 00).

To maintain the integrity of batch processing in the billing system, the system updates the current activity of the batch header record while the batch is actively being processed. For example, when you select a batch and run the Journal Edit Register program (R48300), the system updates the current activity to indicate that the batch is actively being processed. This prevents others from accessing this batch until the Journal Edit Register program has finished processing, at which time the system resets the current activity to 0. The batch is then available for subsequent processing.

Combining Revenue Recognition and Invoicing

You can complete the revenue recognition and invoicing processes either separately or together as a combined process. When you combine the processes, the system assigns an associated general ledger batch to the invoice batch to contain the general ledger journal entries that are associated with the invoice journal entries that include T and M billing lines. You must run the Revenue Workfile Generation program (R52120) for non-T and M billing lines.

When you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199), the system writes the associated general ledger batch and writes the invoice journal entries to the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) and the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Revenue Reconciliation

You can manage the revenue recognition and invoicing process with or without revenue reconciliation. You use revenue reconciliation to ensure that no variances exist between recognized revenue and invoice amounts. Variances between recognized revenue and invoice amounts might exist if:

- You recognize revenue and generate invoices at different times.
- You mark up revenue and invoice amounts independently.

Reconciliation for Timing Differences

If you do not recognize revenue and generate invoices at the same time, the timing difference creates a variance in accrued accounts receivable.

For example, suppose that you plan to create an invoice for a project only after the customer approves and accepts the completed project. The project takes three months to complete, and you recognize revenue for the project each month. Because of the difference between when you recognize revenue (each month) and generate invoices (after completion) for the project, an unreconciled balance exists in accrued accounts receivable.

Three months later, when you bill for the project:

- Trade accounts receivable and total revenue amounts for the project are the same.
- The net variance in accrued (unbilled) accounts receivable is zero.

In the case of a timing difference, over time, all variances are reconciled and equal zero for accrued accounts receivable.

Reconciliation for Independent Revenue and Invoice Markup

If you use the same markup rules for revenue and invoicing, no variance generally exists between the recognized revenue and invoice amounts. However, if you mark up revenue and invoice amounts independently, a permanent variance between recognized revenue and billing amounts can exist.

If you do not want variance balances to exist when you mark up revenue and invoice amounts independently, you can use revenue reconciliation to ensure that:

- No variances exist between recognized revenue and billing amounts.
- Balances for accrued accounts receivable and accrued revenue are zero.

For example, your company might renegotiate an hourly rate for rental equipment. Although the new rate is 75.00 USD per hour, your company continues to bill 70.00 USD per hour until the negotiations are complete.

For two hours of equipment use, the invoiced amount is 140.00 USD. If revenue is recognized at the new rate, the revenue amount is 150.00 USD. Without reconciliation, a variance of 10.00 USD remains in accrued (unbilled) accounts receivable.

Without revenue reconciliation, the system creates debits and credits for these journal entries:

Billing Step	Journal Entries
Revenue recognition	150.00 USD for accrued accounts receivable and accrued revenue
Billing	140.00 USD for actual accounts receivable and accrued accounts receivable

With revenue reconciliation, the system tracks, reverses, and reconciles recognized and actual revenue amounts. In the previous example, the system would create debits and credits, respectively, for these journal entries:

Billing Step	Journal Entries
Revenue recognition	140.00 USD for accounts receivable and accrued revenue
Revenue reconciliation	140.00 USD for accrued revenue and accrued accounts receivable 150.00 USD for accrued accounts receivable and actual revenue
Billing	150.00 USD for actual accounts receivable and accrued accounts receivable

Revenue and Invoicing for Contract Billing Lines

The processes of revenue recognition and invoicing depend on whether the contract billing lines are for costs that are related to time and materials.

For T and M Contract Billing lines, you process revenue recognition and invoicing for the portion of a contract that you bill for the actual costs of goods and services plus specific markup amounts for the work. The actual costs include payroll-based costs, such as labor and burden, and non-payroll-based costs, such as the equipment and material required to complete the contract.

For non-T and M Contract Billing lines, you process revenue recognition and invoicing for the portion of the contract that is not related to time and material, such as fixed fees, prepayments, and quantities. These contract billing lines are for costs that are not related to time and materials (non-T and M):

- Lump sum.
- Milestone and progress billing.
- Direct and rated draws.
- Unit price.
- Fees.

If the contracts for your company include billing lines for time and material, you begin the invoicing process by accumulating costs. When you accumulate costs, the system creates workfile transactions. You can use the workfile transactions to create invoices automatically.

If your company does not bill for time and material, you do not need to accumulate costs. Instead, you begin the invoicing process by creating invoices automatically. When you create invoices automatically, the system calculates billing amounts based on the non-T and M contract billing lines that you set up for the contracts.

You can always create invoices manually, regardless of whether the contracts include costs for time and materials.

Revenue is calculated only for these billing line types:

- T and M
- Lump Sum
- Unit Price
- Fee

Revenue Reversal

In some situations, you might need to reverse a revenue entry. For example, you might have recognized revenue when the transaction should have been for cost only.

If the Journal Generation Control option in the billing constants is set to Inv/Rev w/o Reconciliation, and a workfile transaction has an eligibility code of *0* (available for invoice and revenue processing), you can reverse the original revenue entry.

To reverse the original revenue entry:

1. Using the Workfile Revisions program (P4812), change the eligibility code of the transaction from *0* (available for invoice and revenue processing) to *4* (cost only).
2. Process G/L entries in proof or final mode by running the Journal Generation program (R48132) to create a new revenue batch that contains the changed workfile transaction.

The system creates AJ (billing adjustment) documents that reverse the previously created G/L entries for that transaction. You can review these entries on the Journal Edit Register report (R48300).

Example: Reversing Revenue Entries

This example shows the original G/L entries and the adjusting entries.

The original G/L entries (EU document type) are:

Document Type	Account	Amount
EU	Revenue	2,222.00-
EU	Unbilled A/R	2,222.00
EU	Work in Progress	2,222.00-
EU	Cost of Goods Sold	2,222.00

The reversing entries that the system creates after the eligibility code in the workfile has been changed (AJ document type) are:

Document Type	Account	Amount
AJ	Revenue	2,222.00
AJ	Unbilled A/R	2,222.00-
AJ	Work in Progress	2,222.00
AJ	Cost of Goods Sold	2,222.00-

Important! The EU entries for the Work in Progress and Cost of Goods Sold accounts are created when the cost automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) 4841 (Work in Process - Credit) and 4842 (Cost of Goods Sold - Debit) are set up at the time that you first ran the Journal Generation program (R48132). If the costing AAIs are set up after the workfile transaction has been processed to the G/L for the first time, the correcting AJ entries are still created for the 4841 and 4842 accounts even though no original EU entries exist for the 4841 and 4842 accounts.

Adding Lump Sum and Unit Price Revenue Records to the Workfile for Contract Billing

This section provides an overview of the Revenue Workfile Generation program and discusses how to:

- Run the Revenue Workfile Generation program.
- Set processing options for the Revenue Workfile Generation program (R52120).

Understanding the Revenue Workfile Generation Program

If you did not create workfile transactions for lump sum and unit price billing lines when you generated the workfile, you must use the Revenue Workfile Generation program (R52120) to add these non-T and M revenue records to the workfile before you generate preliminary G/L journal entries for revenue recognition.

Note. As an alternative to running the Revenue Workfile Generation program independently, you can set up the processing options for the Workfile Generation program (R48120) to run the Revenue Workfile Generation program.

The Revenue Workfile Generation program creates one record in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) for each unit price and lump sum billing line on a contract. System-calculated amounts are based on actual costs and project final costs from the cross-referenced accounts on the lump sum billing lines. Fixed amounts are also calculated for the lump sum revenue amount regardless of the actual costs that are incurred. Revenue amounts for the lump sum billing lines are calculated using the percent complete method of calculation. For units, the system-calculated amounts are based on the AU (actual units) ledger in the Account Balances table (F0902) from the cross-referenced accounts on the billing line. The date range is specified in the processing options of the Revenue Workfile Generation program.

The Revenue Workfile Generation program produces a report that lists any errors that occurred during processing.

Running the Revenue Workfile Generation Program

Select Revenue Recognition (G5222), Revenue Workfile Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Revenue Workfile Generation (R52120)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

These processing options specify the date range and recurring billing codes to use when creating non-T and M revenue transactions to include in the workfile.

1. Beginning Date for Revenue generation	Specify the beginning date for the generation of non-T and M revenue transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not generate non-T and M revenue transactions.
2. Ending Date for Revenue generation	Specify the ending date for the generation of non-T and M revenue transactions. If you leave this processing option blank or if this date is before the beginning date for the generation of non-T and M revenue transactions, the system does not generate non-T and M revenue transactions.
3. Lump Sum Recurring Billing Code 1	Specify a recurring billing code for revenue generation. Values are stored in UDC 52/RB.
4. Lump Sum Recurring Billing Code 2	Specify a recurring billing code for revenue generation. Values are stored in UDC 52/RB.
5. Lump Sum Recurring Billing Code 3	Specify a recurring billing code for revenue generation. Values are stored in UDC 52/RB.
6. Lump Sum Recurring Billing Code 4	Specify a recurring billing code for revenue generation. Values are stored in UDC 52/RB.
7. Lump Sum Recurring Billing Code 5	Specify a recurring billing code for revenue generation. Values are stored in UDC 52/RB.

Generating Preliminary G/L Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of preliminary G/L journal entries, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Journal Generation program.
- Set data selection for Journal Generation (R48132).
- Set processing options for Journal Generation (R48132).

Understanding Preliminary G/L Journal Entries

When you run the Journal Generation program (R48132) to create journal entries, the system:

- Creates a record in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011).

The current activity field is set to *1*, indicating that invoice generation is in progress.

- Uses data selection and processing options to select workfile transactions to process.
- Creates revenue fee records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and generates preliminary general ledger journal entries for the fee records.
- If the Journal Reclassification Control option is turned on in the billing constants, uses the original record in the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) and information from the table F4812 and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) to create journal reclassification entries in the Payroll Reclassification Workfile table (F48S0618).

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up Contract and Service Billing," Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.

Note. The Journal Generation program (R48132) supports multicurrency time accounting.

- Processes these workfile transactions using the billing AAIs to retrieve accounting rules.
- Uses the accounting rules from billing AAIs to create the detail journal entries that are stored in the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910).
- Summarizes the journal entries stored in table F48S910 and stores the summarized records in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911).
- Runs the Journal Edit Register program (R48300), which also edits the summarized preliminary journal entries.
- Produces a report that lists any errors that occurred during processing.

For Contract Billing only, the system performs these additional actions:

- For not-to-exceed (NTE) processing, determines whether revenue amounts exceed NTE limits.

  If an NTE limit has been exceeded, the system creates NTE offset records in the Contract Revenue Summary Work File table (F5280W) and the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), assigns the component code **NTE* (Not to Exceed Offset Code) to the NTE offset record in table F4812, and generates the Not To Exceed Offset Report (R521331), which lists the NTE offset records.
- Writes records in table F5280W.

  The current activity field in the batch header is reset to *0* to enable additional processes to be performed against this batch.

Note. You can delete a batch of preliminary journal entries and rerun the Journal Generation program as often as needed.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define billing AAIs.

  See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing, page 56.
- Specify the appropriate versions of the master business functions for G/L processing in the processing options for the Journal Edit Register program (R48300).

  See Chapter 15, "Recognizing Revenue," Interactive Versions in G/L Journal Generation, page 540.
- For Contract Billing only, generate workfile transactions for both T and M and non-T and M billing lines.

See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Generating the Workfile, page 505.

Running the Journal Generation Program.

Select Revenue Recognition (G48S22 or G5222), Journal Generation.

Setting Data Selection for Journal Generation (R48132)

If you use the *BC Billing Control ID (F4812) (BCI)* field to select a payroll transaction that has burden, the burden transactions are not included in the batch because burden records have a different billing control ID. To avoid this situation, set up the data selection to select by batch number, company number, job number, and so on.

Setting Processing Options for Journal Generation (R48132)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify the general ledger date for revenue journal generation and the description to assign to the journal entry.

1. G/L Date (general ledger date)
Specify the G/L date for revenue journal generation. This date is assigned during revenue journal generation and is used when posting the journals to the general ledger files. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the G/L date of the source transaction. This date is validated against the current fiscal period identified in the company constants.

2. Override G/L Date (override general ledger date)
Enter *1* to use the system date as the G/L date for revenue journal generation. This date is assigned during revenue journal generation and is used when you are posting the journals to the general ledger files. This date is validated against the current fiscal period identified in the company constants.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the G/L date from the G/L Date processing option

3. Journal Description
Specify the description to assign to the journal entry. Values are:

1: Use the description from the AAI table.

2: Use the description associated with the subledger value.

Blank: Use the description from the Account Master table (F0901).

Select

This processing option enables you to specify the cut-off date that the system should use to select billing detail transactions for revenue journal generation.

1. Cut-off Date
Specify the cutoff date for selecting billing detail transactions for revenue journal generation. The systems selects the billing detail transactions if the Table Basis Date is less than or equal to this cutoff date. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the system date.

Versions

This processing option enables you to specify the versions of the Journal Edit Register (R48300) to use.

1. Journal Edit Register Version (R48300) Specify the version of the Journal Edit Register (R48300) to use for journal batch processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

Process

This processing option enables you to specify whether to generate journal entries.

Create G/L Entries Version (R48198) Enter the version of the Create G/L Entries program (R48198) to run to generate journal entries in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the Create G/L Entries program does not run.

Reviewing and Revising Preliminary G/L Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of the Journal Edit Register report, preliminary G/L journal entry errors, the deletion of revenue information, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to print the Journal Edit Register for G/L journal entries.

Understanding the Journal Edit Register Report

When you run the Journal Edit Register program (R48300), the system prints a report that you can use to review the preliminary summarized journal entries. You can also use this report to verify the accounting entries. Use the Employee Work Center program (P012501) to review any error messages that appear on the report.

Understanding Preliminary G/L Journal Entry Errors

Due to the complexity and volume of the preliminary journal entries in a batch, you cannot revise preliminary detail journal entries. However, you can correct errors and reset the error status of a batch. To understand how to correct batches that are in error, you need to understand the types of errors that the system detects.

When you create a batch of preliminary journal entries, the system validates these entries. Any resulting errors are either General Accounting setup errors or billing system setup errors.

General Accounting Setup Errors

These errors are caused by incorrect setup information in General Accounting. You can usually correct these errors without deleting the preliminary journal entries. You can make the necessary corrections in General Accounting and rerun the Journal Edit Register report (R48300). The system edits the preliminary journal entries again, and, if it detects no errors, it updates the batch status to indicate no errors. You can then create final journal entries.

Billing System Setup Errors

Billing system setup errors are caused by incorrect setup information in the billing system. These errors require that you delete the batch of preliminary journal entries and make the necessary corrections to setup information in the billing system. You must then rerun the Journal Generation program (R48132) to create the preliminary journal entries.

Note. Each time that you run the Journal Generation program, the system assigns a new batch number. When the system detects no errors, the batch status indicates that no errors exist, and you can continue processing final journal entries.

Understanding the Deletion of Revenue Information

As you review revenue information, you might need to delete revenue information. You can delete revenue information at the batch level only. For example, you might need to delete the revenue batch if you used the wrong data selection during journal generation.

Note. After you create final general ledger journal entries, you cannot delete the batch.

When you delete a revenue batch, the system:

- Deletes the record in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011).
- Removes revenue information from transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and deletes fee transactions.
- Deletes records from the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) and the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) for the revenue batch.
- Deletes reclassification transactions from the Payroll Reclassification Workfile table (F48S0618).

For Contract Billing only, the system also:

- Removes the revenue batch number from the Contract Master table (F5201).
- Deletes fee transactions from the Contract Revenue Summary Work File table (F5280W).

Considerations for Deleting a Revenue Batch

You can delete revenue batches interactively, or you can submit the job to the server. The submit to server method is recommended if you are running the system on the Web.

When you use the submit to server method, the system calls the Batch Delete program (R48S900). If the deletion is successful, the Batch Delete program generates a report that indicates that the batch was deleted successfully. If the batch was not deleted successfully, the report indicates that the batch deletion failed or that the records being deleted are reserved by another user.

Prerequisite

Set the processing options of the XJDE0001 version of the Journal Edit Register (R48300).

See Chapter 16, “Processing Invoices,” Setting Processing Options for Journal Edit Register (R48300), page 614.

Forms Used to Review and Revise Preliminary Journal Entries

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	• Revenue Recognition (G48S22), Batch Review • Revenue Recognition (G5222), Batch Review	Run the Journal Edit Register report to review preliminary G/L journal entries. Before you run this report, set the processing options of the XJDE0001 version of the Journal Edit Register (R48300). Delete a revenue batch.

Printing the Journal Edit Register for G/L Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

Select a batch and select Journal Edit Reg from the Row menu.

The system runs the Journal Edit Register program (R48300) for the selected batch.

Creating Final G/L Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of final G/L journal entries and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Create G/L Entries (R48198).
- Create final G/L journal entries.

Understanding Final G/L Journal Entries

You complete the revenue recognition process in the billing system by creating final journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). The system uses the Create G/L Entries program (R48198) to create these final journal entries. After you create the final G/L journal entries, you must post these journal entries using the Post General Journal program (R09801). You post the entries automatically by specifying a version of the Post General Journal program in the processing options of the Create G/L Entries program, or you can post the entries manually.

When you create final G/L entries, the system:

- Uses information from the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) to create a batch header record in the Batch Control Records table (F0011) in General Accounting.
- Uses journal entries from the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) to write the final journal entries to table F0911.
- Uses journal entries from the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) to write to the G/L Link table (F48S912).
- Updates the journal status for the related workfile transactions to indicate that they have been processed for G/L journal entries.
- Moves the workfile transactions from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) to the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) if the eligibility code is *2* (revenue / costing only) or *4* (costing only).

Note. For Contract Billing, when the Journal Generation constant is set to Inv/Rev without Reconciliation, the system moves from table F4812 to table F4812H the revenue records that are non-T and M transactions. However, when the Journal Generation Constant is set to Inv/Rev with Reconciliation, the system updates the revenue workfile records that are non-T and M transactions in the F4812 table and does not move them to table F4812H.

- Writes transactions in the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) using the Payroll Reclassification Workfile table (F48S0618) if the Journal Reclassification Control option in the Service Billing constants is turned on and a payroll reclassification was detected during journal generation.

Note. The Create G/L Entries program (R48198) supports multicurrency time accounting.

- Deletes the transactions from table F48S910, table F48S911, and table F48S0618.
- Removes the batch header record from the table F48011.
- Produces a report that includes only headings.

  No errors appear on the report. Refer to the Journal Edit Register report (R48300) or the Employee Work Center program (P012501) for detailed information.

For Contract Billing only, the system also:

- Updates revenue records in the Contract Revenue Summary table (F5280) using the Contract Revenue Summary Work File table (F5280W).

Note. When the NTE limit is exceeded, the system clears the NTE offset records in table F5280W and updates the corresponding record in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) with a value of *B* (NTE Place Holder) in the Transaction Classification field (TCLS) and a value of *2* (Available for Revenue Only) in the Eligibility Code field (ELGC).

- Deletes records from table F5280W.

Forms Used to Create Final G/L Journal Entries

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	• Revenue Recognition (G48S22), Batch Review • Revenue Recognition (G5222), Batch Review	Create final G/L journal entries.

Setting Processing Options for Create G/L Entries (R48198)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Versions

These processing options enable you to specify the versions of programs that are called by the Create G/L Entries program (R48198).

1. Journal Edit Register Version (R48300) Specify the version of the Journal Edit Register (R48300) for journal processing. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

2. Automatic G/L Post Version (R09801) Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to use for automatic posting of the G/L batch. If you leave this processing option blank, the G/L batch is not automatically posted to the general ledger. You can then post it later by using the standard General Ledger Post Report program (R09801).

Batch Approval

This processing option enable you to override the Manager Approval of Input setting in the general accounting constants so that the Create G/L Entries program (R48198) can automatically approve and post G/L entries.

1. Batch Approval Specify the batch status to apply to general ledger batches that are created through this batch process. Values are:

Blank: Set the batch status according to the General Accounting constant.

1: Set the batch status to approved, regardless of the General Accounting constant.

Creating Final G/L Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

Select the batch and select Create G/L from the Row menu.

Posting G/L Batches

This section provides an overview of the posting of G/L batches and discusses how to run the post program for G/L batches.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing Journal Entries," Understanding the General Ledger Post Process

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing Journal Entries," Working with Journal Entries

Understanding G/L Batch Posting

After you create the final G/L entries, you complete the overall revenue recognition process by reviewing, approving, and posting the final journal entries to the Account Ledger table (F0911).

When you post a batch of journal entries, the system creates the automatic offsetting entries and updates the entries in table F0911 as being posted.

The journal review and post programs are the same programs that you use in General Accounting.

Running the Post Program for G/L Batches

You can select either of these methods to run the Post General Journal program (R09801):

- Select Post General Journal directly from the Revenue Recognition menu for Service Billing (G48S22) or from the Revenue Recognition menu for Contract Billing (G5222).
- Select General Journal Review from the Revenue Recognition menu, and then Select Post by Batch from the Row menu on the Work With Batches form. This method enables you to review the batch before you post it.

The navigation that you select depends on the method of posting that you want to use. If you post from the Post General Journal menu option, you can:

- Post all approved batches.
- Post using manual data selection.

If you post from the General Journal Review program, you can post using automated data selection and a subsystem.

Rebuilding the Contract Revenue Summary Table for Contract Billing

This section provides an overview of the Contract Revenue Summary Table and discusses how to run the Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary Table program.

Understanding the Contract Revenue Summary Table

If the data in the Contract Revenue Summary table (F5280) is deleted or becomes out-of-synch with the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H), you can rebuild the summary table using information from table F4812 and table F4812H for the contract billing lines in the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202).

Important! The Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary Table program (R52809) is designed to recover data in unusual situations. This program should be run by a system administrator only as necessary.

If active revenue batches exist in the billing system when you run this program, you might get unpredictable results. Also, you should run this program during evening or off-peak hours.

The Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary program produces a report that includes only headings. The report verifies that the process has completed successfully. However, no information is printed on the report.

Running the Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary Table Program

Select Advanced Technical Operations (G5231), Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary Table.

CHAPTER 16

Processing Invoices

This chapter provides an overview of invoice processing and discusses how to:

- Generate invoices automatically for Service Billing.
- Generate invoices automatically for Contract Billing.
- Review invoice batches.
- Revise invoice information.
- Delete invoice information.
- Add invoice information.
- Create credit memos.
- Create invoice journal entries
- Post invoices batches.
- Print invoices.
- Process retainage for Service Billing.
- Process retainage for Contract Billing.
- Work with invoice history.

Understanding Invoice Processing

This section provides overviews of:

- Invoice generation.
- Invoice maintenance and processing.
- Sequence and summarization rules for Service Billing transactions.
- Journal reclassification.
- Associated G/L batch processing.
- Document types for invoice processing.
- Multicurrency processing of invoice generation.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

A/R Company (accounts receivable company) Specify the invoice document company.

Adjustment No (adjustment number)
The system assigns this number to control changes to closed applications. Closed applications represent invoices that have been sent. This number is always zero unless you reopen a previous application.

Application No (application number)
Enter the last or current application number for the specified contract. (The system assigns a new application number each time an invoice is issued for the contract.)

Bill From Date
Enter the from date used to determine if a transaction is billed. The transaction is billed if the general ledger date falls between the from date and the through date.

Bill Through Date
Enter the cut-off date. The transactions you enter after this date will not be billed in this billing cycle.

If you leave this field blank, the system provides a default cut-off date based on the G/L date. The invoice generation process uses this cut-off date to compare against the Table Basis Date (WDTBDT) stored on the workfile transaction. If the Table Basis Date is greater than the cut-off date, the workfile transaction is not included in the invoice batch

Contract/Type/Co (contract/type/company)
Enter a number to uniquely identify this contract on the system. If you leave this number blank during contract entry, the system uses the Next Numbers facility (system 52, index 01) to assign the number.

Customer
Enter the address book number to which the system posts billing and accounts receivable transactions.

Document Type
Specify a document type from UDC (00/DI document type for invoice entry. Any document type set up for invoice-only entry should begin with the letter R (receivables). The default is RI, RR, or RM. Reserved document types have been defined for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.

The reserved document types are:

P_: Accounts Payable Documents

R_: Accounts Receivable Documents

T_: Payroll Documents

I_: Inventory Documents

O_: Order Processing Documents

Note. Verify that the default document type for invoices is set up in both UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DI.

Exchange Rate Date Basis
Enter *1* to use the invoice date to retrieve the exchange rate for the invoice.

Enter *2* to use the G/L date of the invoice to retrieve the exchange rate for the invoice.

G/L Date (general ledger date)
Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which the source transaction should be posted. Based on the company's fiscal year and current accounting period, the system validates the date for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and PACO (post way after cutoff).

Invoice Date

Enter the date the invoice is printed. The system updates this date when you run the invoice print program in the Sales Order Management system.

Invoice Type

Enter the document type of the invoice. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the default document type for invoices from the system constants for Service Billing and Contract Billing.

LS Calc Method/Ledger Type (lump sum calculation method and ledger type)

In the first field, enter a code to determine how lump sum lines are calculated. Values are:

Blank: Use the greater of methods 1 and 2. The system defaults to Blank.

1: Calculate using the Percent Complete method. This method is calculated in this manner: ((Actual Cost/Projected Final Cost) × Schedule of Values) – Prior Billed.

2: Calculate using the Markup Percent of Cost method. This method is calculated in this manner: (((Schedule of Values – Projected Final Cost) / Projected Final Cost) × (Actual Cost This Period)) – (Prior Billed This Period).

3: Calculate using the Defined Ledger method. This method is calculated in this manner: ((Percent Complete from Defined Ledger) × Schedule of Values) – Prior Billed.

The Defined Ledger method only considers the first cross-reference account. If the account includes wildcards, the calculation is not performed. If the ledger is not entered, the F% ledger is used.

9: Use the lesser of methods 1 and 2.

In the second field, enter a code from UDC 09/LT to specify the type of ledger, such as AA (Actual Amounts), BA (Budget Amount), or AU (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

Payment Terms

Enter a code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid by the discount due date. Use a blank code to indicate the most frequently-used payment term. You define each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions form. Examples of payment terms include:

Blank: Net 15

001: 1/10 net 30

002: 2/10 net 30

003: Due on the 10th day of every month

006: Due upon receipt

This code prints on customer invoices.

Tax Area/Expl (tax area and explanation)

In the first field, enter a tax area code to identify a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, province) and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).

In the second field, enter a tax explanation code from UDC 00/EX to control the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and G/L distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax

rate area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.

Zero Invoice Processing Leave this field blank to create invoices only for contracts with billing activity. This prevents invoices with all amounts equal to zero from being created.

Enter *1* to create invoices regardless of billing activity. Invoices with all amounts equal to zero are created.

Enter *2* to create invoices with all amounts initialized to zero regardless of billing activity.

Invoice Generation

When the system initially creates workfile transactions for the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), they are undifferentiated, generic transactions. Although they contain the key information that you need to create invoices, they have not been separated and assigned to a specific invoice number.

After the system creates the workfile transactions that contain the information for creating invoices, you create invoices.

The billing system enables you to create invoices either automatically or manually. When you run Invoice Generation program (R48121) from the Invoice Processing menu, you are creating invoices automatically. When you select Create Batch from the Form menu on the Work With Batches form (W48221B) and then select Create Invoice from the Form menu on the Work With Invoices form (W48222B), you are creating invoices manually.

When you run the Invoice Generation program from the Invoice Processing menu, the system automatically summarizes the selected workfile transactions from table F4812 and stores the summarized records in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822). For Service Billing transactions, the system uses the sequence and summarization rules that you have defined to control how the workfile transactions are summarized. For Contract Billing transactions, the system uses the billing lines that you have defined for the contract to control how the workfile transactions are summarized. The system uses the invoice summary entries to create transactions in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) when you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199).

You can manually create an invoice batch, create invoices within a batch, and manage the pay items by merging existing workfile transactions or adding ad hoc workfile transactions directly to the invoice.

When you create invoice information manually, you cannot automatically run the Journal Generation program or Create A/R Entries program when creating an invoice batch. You must run these programs from the Batch Review program (P48221).

Note. For Service Billing transactions, when you create invoice information manually, the system does not adhere to any sequence and summarization rules that you have defined for the level-break logic for invoice pay items. You manually control the sequence and summarization logic in the way that you manually create the pay items. You also cannot automatically run the Journal Generation or Create A/R Entries programs when you create an invoice batch manually. You must call these processes from the Batch Review program (P48221).

For Contract Billing transactions, when you create an invoice automatically or manually, you can create invoices in any of these ways:

Create invoices only for contracts with billing activity. This prevents an invoice with all amounts equal to zero from being created.

Create invoices regardless of billing activity. Invoices with all amounts equal to zero will be created.

Create invoices with all amounts initialized to zero, regardless of billing activity.

After you create invoices either automatically or manually, you can review all invoice batches in the billing system.

Note. The term *invoice* can refer to invoice information that the system generates from the workfile transactions in table F4812 and the summarized invoice information in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822). The term invoice can also refer to a copy of the invoice that you print for customers. The system prints invoices based on the invoice layouts that you define using the Invoice Format Revisions w/Smart Fields program (R48507).

Invoice Maintenance and Processing

The billing system enables you to maintain invoice information at four levels, as outlined in this table:

Task Level	Action Enabled
Batch	• Create a batch automatically or manually. • Delete a batch by removing the batch header and all associated invoice information.
Invoice	• Create invoices automatically. • Add invoices to an existing batch manually. • Delete an invoice from a batch.
Pay Item (Service Billing only)	• Create invoice pay items automatically. • Add pay items to an invoice manually. • Delete pay items from an invoice. • Revise an existing pay item on an invoice. **Note.** You cannot add pay items to or delete pay items from a Contract Billing invoice.
Workfile Transaction	• Summarize workfile transactions for a pay item automatically. • Create ad hoc workfile transactions for a pay item. • Merge existing workfile transactions for a pay item. • Remove workfile transactions from a pay item.

For example, if you have an invoice batch with 200 invoices, but the project manager notices that an invoice amount is incorrect, then incorrect charges were made to the customer. To correct this situation, you can use select an invoice batch from the Work With Batches form, select the specific invoice that is in error, select the pay item that you need to change, and remove the workfile transactions that are being disputed for the particular pay item. The invoice will reflect the new amounts, and the disputed workfile transactions will stay in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) so that you can correct them and create a new invoice at a later date.

A typical billing invoice process consists of:

- Generating invoices.
- Printing draft invoices.
- Maintaining invoice information.

- Generating preliminary journal entries.
- Creating final journal entries.
- Posting invoices to the general ledger.
- Printing final invoices.

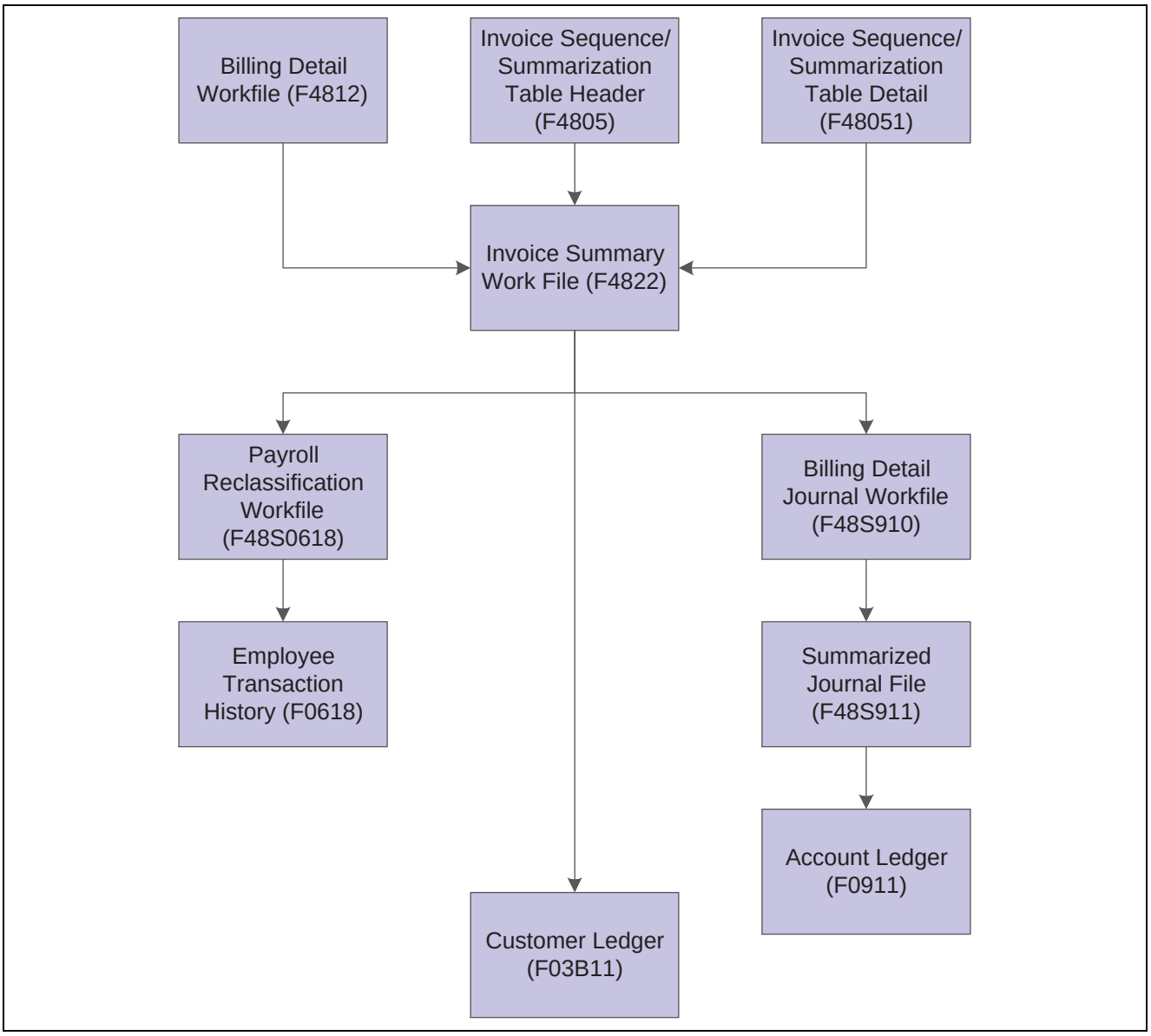
After you create the final invoice journal entries, you complete the overall billing process by reviewing, approving, and posting the final invoice journal entries. You can then use the Invoice Print program (R48507) to print invoices for the customer.

After you create the A/R and G/L entries for the billings, the system moves the workfile transactions that have completed the billing process into the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H).

This graphic illustrates the relationship among the primary tables for invoice processing.

Note. The Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Header table (F4805) and the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Detail table (F48051) are used for Service Billing transactions only.

This flow chart illustrates the relationships among the primary tables for invoice processing:



Invoice Processing Tables

Sequence and Summarization Rules for Service Billing Transactions

When you generate a batch of invoices from the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile (F4812), the system automatically creates a new invoice for each customer. You must further define how you want the system to sequence and summarize the transaction information that appears on the invoices. To do this, you define a sequence and summarization key.

The sequence and summarization key that you define indicates divisions within generated batches of invoices and the individual invoices within a batch. You must define these divisions at these levels:

- Invoice level (I) - When the sequence and summarization key that you define changes at the invoice level, the system creates a new invoice with a unique invoice number.

- Pay item level (P) - When the sequence and summarization key that you define changes at the pay item level, the system creates a new line of billing detail for the invoice. The system assigns the new line of billing detail a unique pay item number.

The system uses the sequence and summarization key that you define to:

- Assign invoice numbers.
- Summarize transactions by invoice and pay item.
- Control how the transactions appear in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) when you create the A/R entries.
- Update the workfile transaction with the applicable key invoice information.

  For example, you can define a sequence and summarization key with jobs (business units) at the invoice level and with work orders (subledgers) at the pay item level. During invoice generation, the system uses the key to:

- Create a new invoice number when the job (business unit) changes.
- Create a new pay item number when the work order (subledger) changes for a job (business unit).

You can have only one customer number per invoice. If the customer number changes, the system creates a new invoice number, regardless of how you set up the sequence and summarization key.

Journal Reclassification

Depending on whether you set the billing constants to enable journal reclassification and how you set the processing options for the Workfile Revisions program (P4812), you can reclassify, or change, the account information for a workfile transaction.

Journal reclassification is available within the billing system to enable you to move the original cost entry to a different account and let the system automatically create the correcting entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

When you set up the billing constants to enable journal reclassification, the system creates the correcting journal entries in table F0911 during journal creation.

For example, an employee might charge time to two different work orders during a pay period. When entering time for the pay period, the employee makes an error. After the accounting department processes the payroll transactions, you review the costs and discover the employee's data entry error.

You correct the error by changing the work order numbers in the workfile transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). With journal reclassification, when you run the Journal Generation program (R48131), the system creates the correcting journal entries along with the preliminary journal entries for revenue and costing. The system creates the adjusting journal entries in table F0911 to reverse the original account and update the new account.

You can identify the correcting journal entries by their document type (AJ). The system also uses the same pay type (PDBA code) of the workfile transaction for journal reclassification, such as 101 for regular pay, unless you use the PDBA code override in the billing constants.

In addition to creating adjusting entries in table F0911, if you are correcting a workfile transaction that originated from payroll, the system creates an adjusting entry in the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) when you run the Create A/R Entries (R48199) or Create G/L Entries (R48198) programs. These preliminary correcting entries are stored in the Payroll Reclassification Workfile table (F48S0618) until the Create A/R or Create G/L programs complete.

Associated G/L Batch Processing

When you process an invoice batch and need to create G/L journal entries to support cost reallocation and reclassification journal entries, the system creates an associated G/L batch. This associated G/L batch is assigned to the invoice batch and contains the G/L journal entries that are associated with the invoice journal entries.

When you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199), the system writes the associated G/L batch to the Account Ledger table (F0911) when it writes the invoice journal entries to the F0911 table and the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

Note. When you void an invoice, the system does not also void the journal entries in the associated G/L batch.

Document Types for Invoice Processing

As you complete the invoice process, the system can create these types of G/L entries. You can identify the origination of journal entries using these document types:

Document Type	Description
RI - Invoice Entry	The document type that the system assigns during invoice generation. This code is not hard-coded. You can specify a different document type.
RM - Credit Memo	The document type that the system assigns when you create a credit memo.
EU - G/L Journal Entry	A journal entry that is created during associated G/L journal processing for revenue sharing or cost transfers that are associated with invoice information.
AJ - G/L Journal Entry Adjustment	An adjusting journal entry for journal entries that you previously processed, which is used only if revenue recognition is used. The system creates this journal entry during associated G/L journal processing.
BA - Billing Adjustment	A reclassification journal entry that originates from the General Accounting system. The system creates this journal entry during associated G/L journal processing.
T2 - Payroll Labor Distribution	A reclassification journal entry that originates from payroll labor. The system creates this journal entry during associated G/L journal processing.
T4 - Labor Billing Distribution	A reclassification journal entry that originates from labor billing. The system creates this journal entry during associated G/L journal processing.
T5 - Equipment Distribution	A reclassification journal entry that originates from equipment billing in the Payroll system. The system creates this journal entry during associated G/L journal processing.

Multicurrency Processing of Invoice Generation

The Invoice Generation program for Service Billing (R48121) and the Invoice Generation program for Contract Billing (R52121) each include a processing option that enables you to specify the date on which you want to base the exchange rate.

This processing option specifies whether you want to find the exchange rate table based on the date of the invoice or on the G/L Date, as identified in the processing option. If you choose to post all transactions to the last day of the month, but you change the exchange rate tables daily, you probably want to select the exchange rate tables based on the invoice date.

Conversely, if you want all currency transactions to be calculated based on the date that you post, you specify to retrieve the exchange rate based on G/L date. The Exchange Rate Date Basis processing option is required whether you create the invoices using the batch or interactive method. If you do not make an initial selection, the default is 1 or Invoice Date. The exchange rate used for the Invoice Generation program is updated in the Invoice Exchange Rate field of the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

The report that the Invoice Generation program prints reflects the invoice amount in the currency of the company or in the domestic currency.

Generating Invoices Automatically for Service Billing

This section provides an overview of invoice generation for Service Billing, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Service Billing invoice generation program.
- Set data selection for Service Billing invoice generation.
- Set processing options for Invoice Generation (R48121) for Service Billing.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Processing Invoices,” Printing Invoices Automatically, page 631

Understanding Invoice Generation for Service Billing

When you run the Invoice Generation program (R48121), the system automatically summarizes the selected transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and stores them in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822). The system uses the sequence and summarization rules that you defined to control how the workfile transactions are summarized. The system uses the invoice summary entries to create transactions in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) when you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199).

During invoice generation, the system:

- Creates a record in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011). The current activity field is set to 1, indicating that invoice generation is in progress.
- Uses processing options and data selection criteria to select transactions in table F4812 and summarizes and stores them in table F4822. The workfile transactions are updated with the invoice information (batch number, invoice number, pay item, document type, and invoice date) to indicate that these transactions are included in an invoice.

- Uses the rules from the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Header table (F4805) and the Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Detail table (F48051) that you have defined to control the invoice and pay item summarization logic.
- Uses the rules from the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128) that you have defined to calculate retainage information for the invoice, if applicable.
- Prints invoices (optional).
- Creates preliminary journal entries or, if a version is entered in the Create A/R Entries Version (R48199) processing option, creates final journal entries.
- Updates table (F48011) with the amount and the number of documents in the batch when the Invoice Generation program completes. The current activity field in the batch header is reset to *0* to enable additional processes to be performed against this batch.

  Note. When you specify a version to run the Create A/R Entries program automatically from the Invoice Generation program, and the system detects no errors, the system does not perform this action. Instead, it deletes the record in table F48011.

- Produces a report that lists the invoices that it created.

Note. The reports generated (including the Invoice Register) when you run the Invoice Generation program (R48121) are printed in domestic amounts, regardless of the currency mode.

Versions and Modes for Service Billing Invoice Generation

You must select the appropriate version of the Invoice Generation program (R48121) to create invoices and, optionally, print the invoices and create journal entries. Select one of these versions, based on your process:

Version	Usage
Invoice Generation - No Journals Created (XJDE0001)	Use this version when you need to create draft invoices only. No journal entries for A/R and G/L will be created at this time.
Invoice Generation - Journals in Proof Mode (XJDE0002)	Use this version when you need to create invoices and create journal entries for A/R and G/L in proof mode.
Invoice Generation - Journals in Final Mode (XJDE0003)	Use this version when you need to create invoices and create journal entries for A/R and G/L in final mode.

You run the journal entries in proof mode to review any accounting errors while you are reviewing the invoices for accuracy. You run the journal entries in final mode when you do not need to review the accounting entries or invoices.

When you generate invoices, the system uses the Journal Edit Register program (R48300) to perform all validations and updates for A/R and G/L accounting entries in the billing system. You use the processing options for the Journal Generation program (R48131) to specify which version of the Journal Edit Register program to run.

When you run the Invoice Generation program (R48121) or Create A/R Entries (R48199) programs to process the accounting entries, the system uses the versions of the invoice entry and journal entry master business functions that you specify in the processing options of the Journal Edit Register program. If you leave the processing options for the Journal Edit Register program blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 versions of the master business functions.

To review the processing options for the invoice entry and journal entry master business functions, select Interactive Versions from the System Administration Tools menu (GH9011), and review these interactive applications:

- Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011)
- Journal Entry MBF Processing Options (P0900049)

Note. If the system detects any errors when you run the program in final mode, it does not update A/R and G/L with the accounting entries.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define the billing constants.
- Generate workfile transactions.

  See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Generating the Workfile, page 505.
- Define the sequence and summarization of the invoice information.

  See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," Setting Up Sequence and Summarization Rules, page 91.
- Define the G/L offset and retainage rules.

  See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up G/L Offset and Retainage Rules, page 52.
- Modify versions if you want to print invoices during invoice generation.

  See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," Setting Up Invoice Formats, page 99.

Running the Service Billing Invoice Generation Program

Select Invoice Processing (G48S21), Invoice Generation.

Setting Data Selection for Service Billing Invoice Generation

If you use the BC Billing Control ID (F4812) (BCI) field to select a payroll transaction that has burden, the burden transactions are not included in the batch because burden records have a different billing control ID. To avoid this problem, set up the data selection to select by batch number, company number, job number, and so on.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Generation (R48121) for Service Billing

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify the default document type, G/L date, and invoice date for invoice generation.

1. Document Type Enter the document type from UDC 00/DI to use as the default document type for invoice generation. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default document type from the billing constants.

2. G/L Date Enter the G/L date for invoice generation. The system assigns this date during invoice generation, and it is used when posting the invoices to the general ledger files. If you leave this field blank, the application uses the system date. This date is validated against the current fiscal period identified in the company constants.

3. Invoice Date Enter the invoice date for invoice generation. The system assigns this date to the invoices during invoice generation. If you leave this field blank, the application uses the system date. This date is validated against the G/L date. If the invoice date is greater than the G/L date, the system issues a warning.

Select

These processing options enable you to specify the bill from date and bill through date to use to select billing detail transactions for invoice generation.

1. Bill From Date Enter the bill from date for invoice generation. The system uses this date to select billing detail transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, all billing detail transactions with a date in the Table Basis Date field that is prior to the bill through date are selected for invoice generation.

2. Bill Through Date Enter the bill through date for invoice generation. The system uses this date to select billing detail transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, all billing detail transactions with a date in the Table Basis Date field later than or the same as the system date are selected for invoice generation.

Process

These processing options enable you to specify the invoice and pay item structure key to use to identify level breaks and sequencing, as well as whether to generate journal entries in proof or final mode.

1. Invoice Sequence/Summarization Key (Required) Enter the invoice/pay item structure key. You must use this key to identify the level breaks and sequencing when assigning the invoice/pay item information to the billing detail transactions.

2. Invoice Journal Generation Version (R48131) Enter a version of the Invoice Journal Generation program (R48131) to generate journals in proof mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the Invoice Journal Generation program does not run.

Note. If you enter a version, the system ignores any version entered for the Create A/R Entries program (R48199).

3. Create A/R Entries Version (R48199) Enter a version of the Create A/R Entries program (R48199) to generate journals in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the Create A/R Entries program does not run.

Note. If you enter a version for the Invoice Journal Generation program (R48131), the system ignores any version entered here.

Print

This processing option lets you specify the version of the Invoice Print program (R48504) to use.

1. Invoice Print Version (R48504) Enter the version of the Invoice Print program (R48504) to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print invoices during invoice generation.

Currency

This processing option lets you specify the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate for invoice generation.

1. Exchange Rate Date Basis Enter *1* to use the invoice date to retrieve the exchange rate for invoice generation. Enter *2* to use the G/L date.

Generating Invoices Automatically for Contract Billing

This section provides an overview of invoice generation for Contract Billing, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Contract Billing invoice generation program.
- Set data selection for Contract Billing invoice generation.
- Set processing options for Invoice Generation (R52121) for Contract Billing.

See Also

Chapter 16, "Processing Invoices," Printing Invoices Automatically, page 631

Understanding Invoice Generation for Contract Billing

When you run the Invoice Generation program (R52121) from the Invoice Processing menu, the system automatically summarizes the selected workfile transactions and stores the summarized records in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822). The system uses the contract billing lines that you have defined to control the invoice and pay item summarization logic. If you specify a version of the Create A/R Entries program (R48199) and do not specify a version of the Journal Generation program (R48131) in the processing options of the Invoice Generation program, the system uses the Invoice summary entries to create transactions in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

Note. Workfile transactions that support T and M billing are created during workfile generation. Workfile transactions supporting non-T and M billing (lump sum, unit price, milestone, progress, draws, and fees) are calculated and created when you generate invoices automatically, if you have set up cross-reference information.

You can define recurring billing invoices for lump sum billing lines. When you generate invoices, the system calculates the recurring amount if you have specified from one to five recurring codes in the processing options and you have not initialized the invoice amount to zero.

During invoice generation, the system performs:

- Creates a billing batch header record in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011). The current activity field is set to 1, indicating that invoice generation is in progress.
- Uses processing options and data selection criteria to summarize selected workfile transactions and store the summarized records in table F4822 for T and M billing lines.

The workfile transactions are updated with the invoice information (batch number, invoice number, pay item, document type, invoice date) to indicate that these transactions are included in an invoice.

- Creates workfile transactions to support non-T and M billing lines with cross-reference information, calculates billing amounts, and updates table F4822.
- Retrieves the customer record from the contract and the general ledger offset from the billing line to assign to the invoice.
- Updates the contract master with the invoice batch number.

Note. Because of the cumulative nature of contract billing, a contract cannot participate in more than one invoice batch at a time.

- Runs either the Journal Generation program (R48131) to create preliminary journal entries or the Create A/R Entries program (R48199) to create final journal entries, depending on how the processing options are set.
- Updates the billing batch header in table F48011 with the amount and the number of documents in the batch when the Invoice Generation program (R52121) completes.

  The current activity field in the batch header is reset to *0* to enable the system to perform additional with this batch.

Note. The system does not perform this step when you enter a version to run the Create A/R program automatically from the Invoice Generation program and no errors are detected, because the billing batch header is deleted.

- Produces a report that lists the contracts that were processed and any errors that occurred during processing.

When you generate invoices, the system assigns invoice numbers and summarizes active workfile transactions to create pay items. Pay items are the billing lines that summarize one or more workfile transactions. The pay items for a specific invoice make up the total amount of the invoice. The system stores pay item information in table F4822.

After you run the Invoice Generation program, the system generates a report that includes:

- The contract number, invoice number, and related pay items.
- Totals by invoice.
- The batch number.
- Whether an NTE limit has been reached.
- Whether a Bill When Paid rule has been satisfied.
- Any applicable tax information.

Calculating Invoice Amounts for Lump Sum, Unit Price, Fees, Components, or Burden

When you create invoices automatically, the system processes workfile transactions related to time and materials, including associated components, burden, and fees. The system also calculates the invoice amounts for non-T and M billing lines such as lump sum and unit price if you have defined cross-reference information for the respective billing lines.

Calculating Invoice Amounts for Milestones or Progress

When you complete a milestone for a contract, you must enter the date in the Actual Complete Date field for the billing event. At this time, the system updates the Complete Yes field to *Y*. You can then invoice for the milestone at the percentage that you have specified.

When you generate invoices, the system compares the cut-off date for the invoice generation with the actual completion date. If the generation date is the same or later, the system processes the billing event for the milestone billing line. At this point in the billing process, you cannot change the billing amount.

After the system invoices for an event, it updates the Billed Yes field to *Y*. At this point, the billing event is protected and you can no longer change the information for the event.

Calculating Not To Exceed (NTE) Limits

When you create invoices automatically, the system calculates the total of amount that has been previously invoiced for the contract and the sum of the current transactions to determine whether a contract, change order, or billing line has exceeded NTE limits. Exceeding an NTE limit generates a message on the invoice generation report. If any workfile transaction for the billing line causes the invoice amount to exceed the NTE limit, the workfile transaction is not included in the invoice.

Recurring Invoices

You can define recurring invoices for lump sum billing lines. When you generate invoice amounts, the system calculates the recurring amount if you have specified from one to five recurring codes in the processing options and you have not initialized the invoice amount to zero.

Bill When Paid

Any T and M transactions that are attached to a billing line that has a value of *1* (only paid AP invoice can be billed) in the Bill When Paid field are included in the invoice only if the voucher associated with the workfile record has been paid. Any T and M transactions for which associated vouchers have not been paid are not included in the invoice and are listed on the error report.

Note. The T and M workfile transaction might override the Bill When Paid rule defined on the billing line.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define the billing constants.
- Define the contract, billing lines, and cross-reference information.

  See Chapter 11, “Setting Up Contracts,” page 423.
- Generate workfile transactions for T and M billing lines only.

  See Chapter 14, “Managing the Workfile,” Generating the Workfile, page 505.
- Modify versions if you want to print invoices during invoice generation.

  See Chapter 5, “Setting Up Invoice Processing,” Setting Up Invoice Formats, page 99.

Running the Contract Billing Invoice Generation Program

Select Invoice Processing (G5221), Invoice Generation.

Setting Data Selection for Contract Billing Invoice Generation

If you use the BC Billing Control ID (F4812) (BCI) field to select a payroll transaction that has burden, the burden transactions are not included in the batch because burden records have a different billing control ID. To avoid this problem, set up the data selection to select by batch number, company number, job number, and so on.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Generation (R52121) for Contract Billing

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

These processing options specify the billing dates and recurring billing codes to use to select billing detail transactions for invoice generation.

1. Bill From Date Enter the bill from date for invoice generation. The system uses this date to select billing detail transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, all billing detail transactions with a date in the Table Basis Date field that is prior to the bill through date are selected for invoice generation.

2. Bill Through Date Enter the bill through date for invoice generation. The system uses this date to select billing detail transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, all billing detail transactions with a date in the Table Basis Date field later than or the same as the system date are selected for invoice generation.

3. Lump Sum Recurring Bill Code 1 Enter a code from UDC 52/RB to select a recurring billing code for invoice generation.

4. Lump Sum Recurring Bill Code 2 Enter a code from UDC 52/RB to select a recurring billing code for invoice generation.

5. Lump Sum Recurring Bill Code 3 Enter a code from UDC 52/RB to select a recurring billing code for invoice generation.

6. Lump Sum Recurring Bill Code 4 Enter a code from UDC 52/RB to select a recurring billing code for invoice generation.

7. Lump Sum Recurring Bill Code 5 Enter a code from UDC 52/RB to select a recurring billing code for invoice generation.

Defaults

These processing options specify the default G/L date, invoice date, and document type for the invoices being generated.

1. General Ledger Date Enter the G/L date for invoice generation. The system assigns this date during invoice generation, and it is used when posting the invoices to the general ledger files. If you leave this field blank, the application uses the system date. This date is validated against the current fiscal period identified in the company constants.

2. Application/Invoice Date Enter the invoice date for invoice generation. The system assigns this date to the invoices during invoice generation. If you leave this field blank, the application uses the system date. This date is validated against the G/L date. If the invoice date is greater than the G/L date, the system issues a warning.

3. Invoice Document Type Enter the document type from UDC 00/DI to use as the default document type for invoice generation. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default document type from the billing constants.

Process

These processing options specify how invoices are calculated and processed, including whether the system creates journal entries.

1. Zero Invoice Processing Enter a value to specify when invoices are created. Values are:

Blank: Create invoices only if there is billing activity. This value prevents invoices with a zero amount from being created.

1: Create invoices regardless of billing activity. This value allows invoices to be created with a zero amount.

2: Create invoices with all amounts equal to zero, regardless of billing activity.

2. Lump Sum Calculation Method Enter a value to determine how lump sum lines are calculated. Values are:

Blank: Use the greater of the methods (default).

1: Calculate using the Percent Complete method, ((Actual Cost/Projected Final Cost) * Schedule of Values) - Prior Billed.

2: Calculate using the Markup Percent of Cost method, (((Schedule of Values - Projected Final Cost) / Projected Final Cost) * (Actual Cost This Period)) - (Prior Billed This Period).

3: Calculate using the Defined Ledger method, ((Percent Complete from Defined Ledger) * Schedule of Values) - Prior Billed. The Defined Ledger method considers only the first referenced account. If the account includes wildcards, the calculation is not performed. If a ledger is not entered, the F% ledger is used.

9: Use the lesser of the methods.

3. Lump Sum Ledger Type Enter a code from UDC 09/LT to specify the ledger type used when Invoice Generation calculates lump sum billing lines using the Defined Ledger method. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses F%.

4. Journal Generation (R48131) Enter a version of the Invoice Journal Generation program (R48131) to generate journals in proof mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the Invoice Journal Generation program does not run.

Note. If you enter a version, the system ignores any version entered for the Create A/R Entries program (R48199).

5. Create A/R Entries (R48199) Enter a version of the Create A/R Entries program (R48199) to generate journals in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the Create A/R Entries program does not run.

Note. If you enter a version for the Invoice Journal Generation program (R48131), the system ignores any version entered here.

Print

This processing option specifies whether the system prints invoices. Use this processing option to specify whether the system prints invoices.

1. Invoice Print Version (R48504) Enter the version of the Invoice Print program (R48504) to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print invoices during invoice generation.

Overrides

These processing options enable you to override the tax rate area, tax explanation code, and payment terms code for the invoices being generated.

1. Tax Rate Area Enter a valid tax rate area to use during invoice generation if you want to override the tax rate area for the invoices being generated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not perform an override.

Note. If you enter a value in this field, you must also enter a valid override for the Tax Explanation Code.

2. Tax Explanation Code Enter a valid tax explanation code to use during invoice generation if you want to override the tax explanation code for the invoices being generated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not perform an override.

In Contract Billing, only *C*, *E*, *S*, *V*, and *V+* are allowed for tax explanation codes.

Note. If you enter an override the Tax Explanation Code, a valid override must be entered for the Tax Rate Area.

3. Payment Terms Code Enter a valid payment terms code to be used during invoice generation if you want to override the payment terms code for the invoices being generated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not perform an override.

Currency

This processing option specifies the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate.

1. Exchange Rate Date Basis Enter *1* to use the invoice date to retrieve the exchange rate for invoice generation. Enter *2* to use the G/L date.

Reviewing Invoice Batches

This section provides an overview of invoice batches and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Batch Review (P48221).
- Review invoice batches for Service Billing.
- Review invoices for Service Billing.
- Review invoice details for Service Billing.
- Review invoice batches for Contract Billing.
- Review invoice details for Contract Billing.

- Review summarized invoice information for a time and material contract billing line.
- Review summarized invoice information for a unit price contract billing line.
- Review summarized invoice information for a lump sum contract billing line.
- Review summarized invoice information for a fee contract billing line.
- Review summarized invoice information for a milestone contract billing line.
- Review summarized invoice information for a progress contract billing line.
- Review summarized invoice information for a direct draw contract billing line.
- Review summarized invoice information for a rated draw contract billing line.

Understanding Invoice Batches

When you generate invoices, the system creates a batch of invoice transactions. It also updates the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) with this information:

- Batch number
- Invoice number
- Pay item number
- Invoice date

A batch is a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. The Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) stores batch information.

You use the Batch Review program (P48221) to select a batch of transactions to prepare for further processing. For example, if you print invoices for review by project managers, you can use the Batch Review program to make any corrections to the invoices.

The system uses the Current Activity field in table F48011 to control the processes for a particular batch. The system updates the Current Activity field while the batch is actively being processed. For example, you select a batch and run the Journal Edit Register program (R48300). The system updates the Current Activity field to *3* (Journal generation in process), indicating that the batch is actively being processed. The current activity status prevents others from accessing this batch until the Journal Edit Register program has completed, at which time the system resets the Current Activity field to *0* (Available to process). The batch is then available for subsequent processing.

In some cases, you might need to revise the current activity of a batch. For example, you might need to do this when the Invoice Generation program (R48121) does not complete normally due to a power failure. In this case, the current activity status prevents you from accessing the batch for further processing. Contact the database administrator to reset the currency activity of the batch in the Batch Header table (F48011).

Forms Used to Revise Invoice Batches

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches (for Service Billing)	W48221B	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review	Locate Service Billing invoice batches. Review batch information, including the batch status description and current activity.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Work With Invoices (for Service Billing)	W48222B	Select a batch on the Work With Batches (for Service Billing) form, and then click Select.	Review the invoices for a specific Service Billing invoice batch.
Service Billing Invoice Entry	W4822B	Select an invoice on the Work With Invoices form, and then click Select.	Review and revise the details for an individual Service Billing invoice.
Invoice Detail Revisions (for Service Billing)	W4812C	Select a pay item on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form, and then select Billing Details from the Row menu.	Review and revise the workfile transactions for a specific pay item.
Work With Batches (for Contract Billing)	W48221B	Invoice Processing menu (G5221), Batch Review	Locate Contract Billing invoice batches. Review batch information, including the batch status description and current activity.
Work With Invoices (for Contract Billing)	W48222B	Select a batch on the Work With Batches (for Contract Billing) form and click Select.	Review the invoices for a specific Contract Billing invoice batch.
Contract Billing Line Inquiry	W5222B	Select an invoice on the Work With Invoices (for Contract Billing) form, and click Select.	Review and revise the details for an individual Contract Billing invoice.
Invoice Detail Revisions (Contract Billing)	W4812C	Select a T and M billing line on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then select Invoice Details from the Row menu.	Review and revise the workfile transactions for a specific pay item.
Time and Material Billing Line Revisions	W52221C	Select a T and M billing line on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select..	Review and revise the summarized invoice information for a T and M contract billing line.
Unit Price Billing Line Revisions	W52221B	Select a unit price billing line on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select..	Review and revise the summarized invoice information for a unit price contract billing line.
Lump Sum Billing Line Revisions	W52221A	Select a lump sum billing line on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select..	Review and revise the summarized invoice information for a lump sum contract billing line.
Fee Line Revisions, Direct Draw Line Revisions, Rated Draw Line Revisions	W52221E	Select a fee, direct draw, or rated draw billing line on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select.	Review and revise the summarized invoice information for a fee, direct draw, or rated draw contract billing line.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Milestone Detail Revisions, Progress Detail Revisions	W52221D	Select a milestone or progress billing line on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select.	Review and revise the summarized invoice information for a milestone or progress contract billing line.

Setting Processing Options for Batch Review (P48221)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify the default batch type and generation type for batch review.

1. Batch Type for Invoice Processing

Enter *3* to specify that the invoice batch is from the Service Billing system or enter *4* to specify that the invoice batch is from the Contract Billing system.

For Contract Billing revenue processing, the batch type is always *3*.

2. Generation Type

Enter the default generation type for batch review. The system assigns this generation type when creating an empty batch and controls the type of entries in the batch. Values are:

Blank or *1*: Invoice Processing

2: Revenue Processing

3: Voucher Processing

Versions

These processing options enable you to specify the versions to use of various programs that you can run from the Batch Review program.

1. Invoice Print - R48504 (XJDE0001)

Specify the version of the Invoice Print program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

2. Journal Generation - R48131 (XJDE0001)

Specify the version of the Journal Generation program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

3. Journal Edit Register - R48300 (XJDE0001)

Specify version of the Journal Edit Register program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

4. Create A/R Entries - R48199 (XJDE0001)

Specify the version of the Create A/R Entries program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

5. Create G/L Entries - R48198 (XJDE0001)

Specify the version of the Create G/L Entries program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

6. Create A/P Entries - R48197 (XJDE0001)

Specify the version of the Create A/P Entries program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

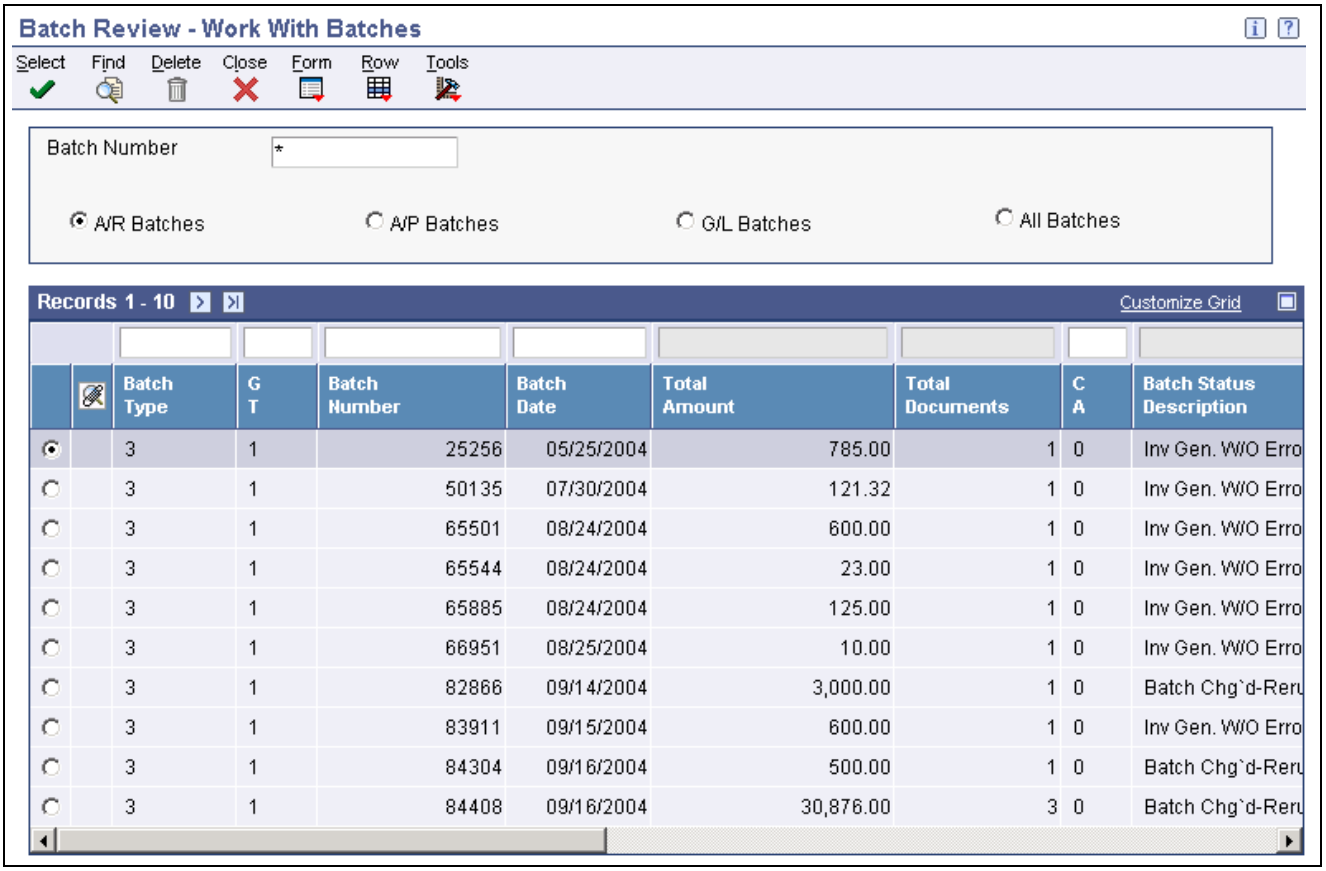
Process

This processing option lets you specify whether deleted invoices should be updated to the Deleted Invoices Audit Table (F48229).

1. Deleted Invoices Audit Trail Option Enter *1* to update the Deleted Invoices Audit table (F48229). Leave this processing option blank if you do not what to update this table.

Reviewing Invoice Batches for Service Billing

Access the Work With Batches form for Service Billing.



Work With Batches form for Service Billing

Batch Number Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you generate a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.

Batch Type A *3* in this field indicates that the batch is from the Service Billing system. A *4* in this field indicates that the batch is from the Contract Billing system

G T (generation type) This field indicates the batch types and markup rules for invoice, revenue, and component amounts. The system assigns the batch type when the batch is created. Depending on how you define the billing constants, different markup rules can apply to different amounts. Values are:

1: Apply the markup rule to invoice, revenue, and component amounts. If the billing constants specify that invoice and revenue amounts are always the same, the markup rule applies to revenue, invoice, and component amounts. If the billing constants specify that the invoice and revenue amounts can be different, the markup rule still applies to revenue, invoice, and component amounts if no type 2 rule exists.

2: Apply the markup rule to revenue and component amounts. If the billing constants specify that the invoice and revenue amounts can be different, the markup rule applies to revenue and component amounts only.

3: Apply the markup rule to component amounts only. This rule is not dependent on billing constants settings.

C A (current activity) This field identifies the processing cycle step that is currently active and helps to maintain the integrity of the batch member throughout Service Billing and Contract Billing. The Batch Revisions form uses this field to ensure that the Batch Number selected is qualified for a particular function. Values are:

0: Available

1: Generation in process

2: Maintenance in process

3: Journal generation in process

4: Batch delete in process

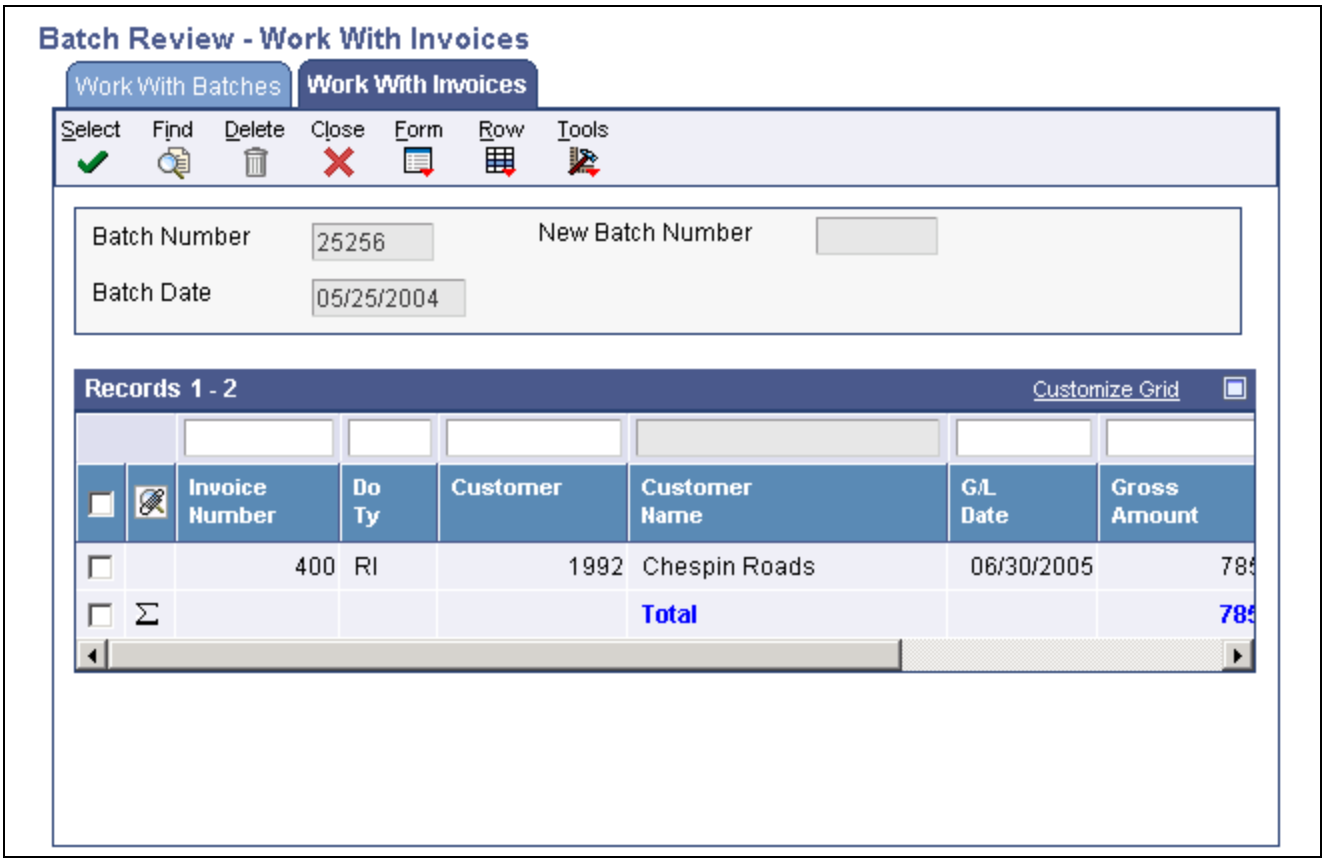
5: Invoice printing in process

6: Batch posting

7: Selection in progress

Reviewing Invoices for Service Billing

Access the Work With Invoices form for Service Billing.



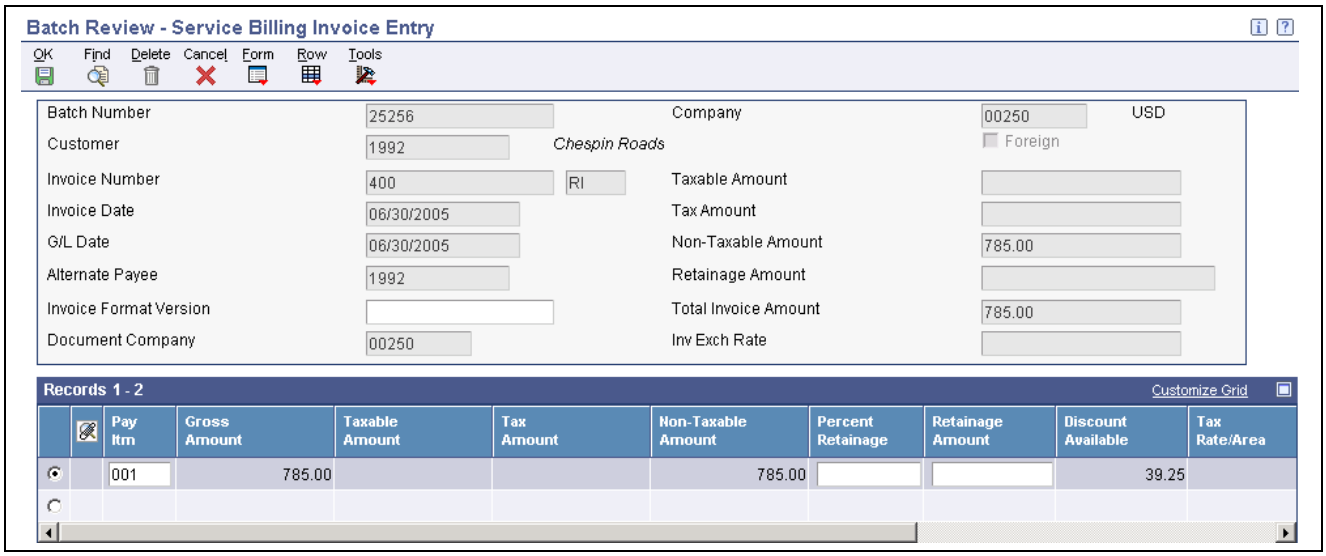
Work With Invoices form for Service Billing

Gross Amount This amount is the total current billing amount for the invoice.

The Total row that appears on this form indicates the total amount of all of the invoices in this batch.

Reviewing Invoice Details for Service Billing

Access the Service Billing Invoice Entry form.



Service Billing Invoice Entry form

Pay Item This number identifies the pay item for an invoice. The system automatically assigns the pay item number. If an invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.

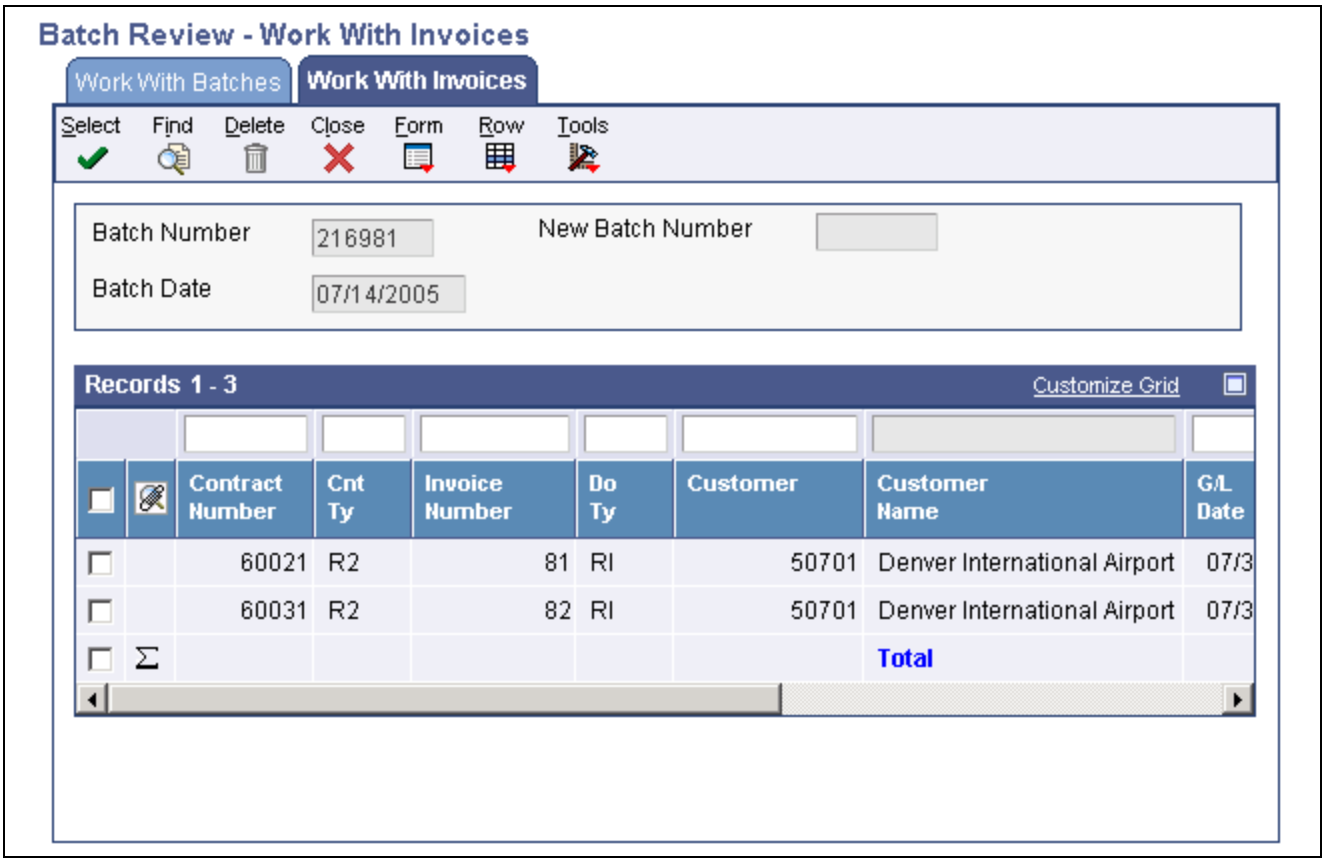
Taxable Amount This is the amount on which taxes are assessed.

Tax Amount This is the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes (PST).

Non-Taxable Amount This is amount upon which taxes are not assessed. This is the portion of the transaction not subject to sales, use, or VAT taxes because the products are tax-exempt or zero-rated.

Reviewing Invoice Batches for Contract Billing

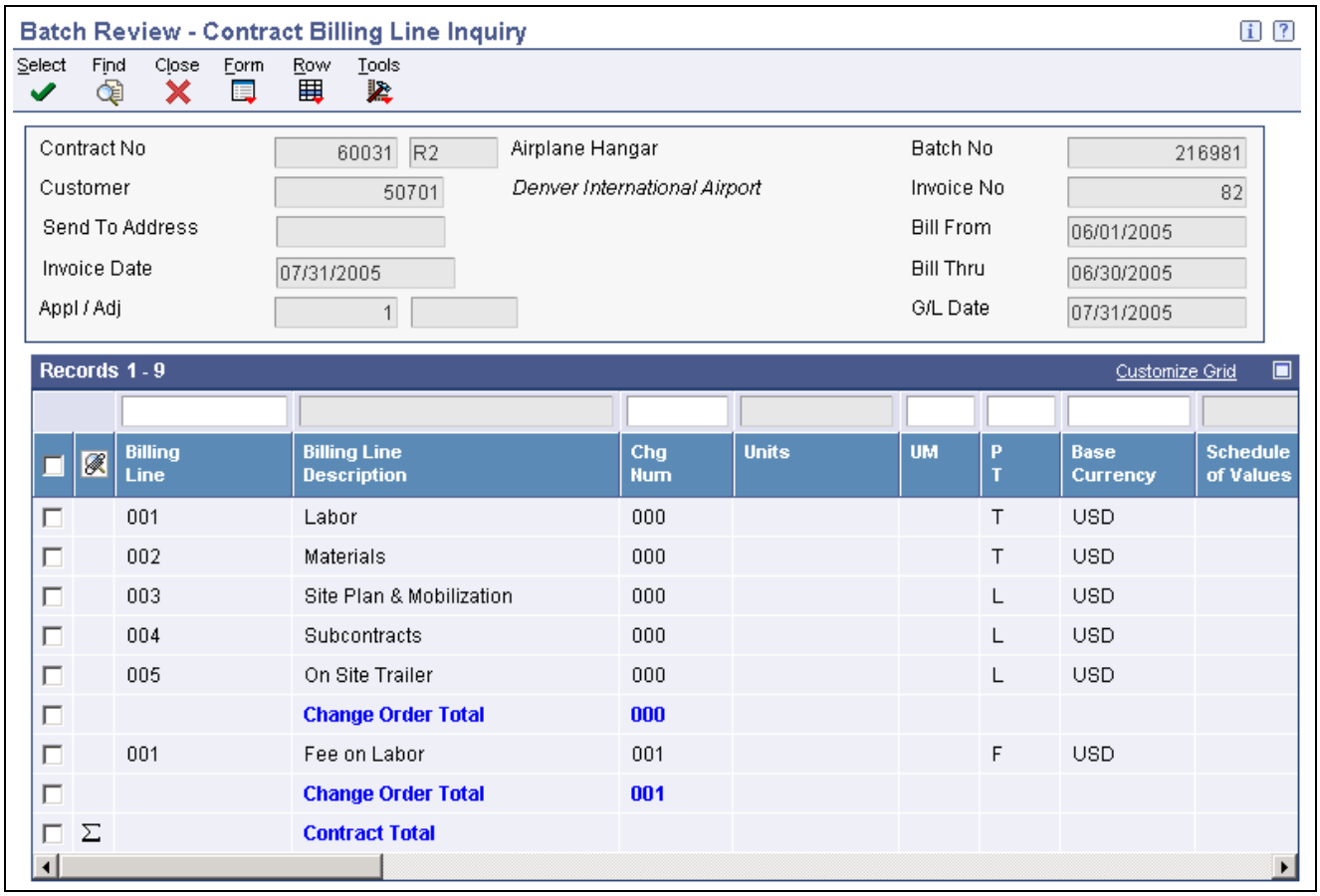
Access the Work With Invoices form for Contract Billing.



Work With Invoices form for Contract Billing

Reviewing Invoice Details for Contract Billing

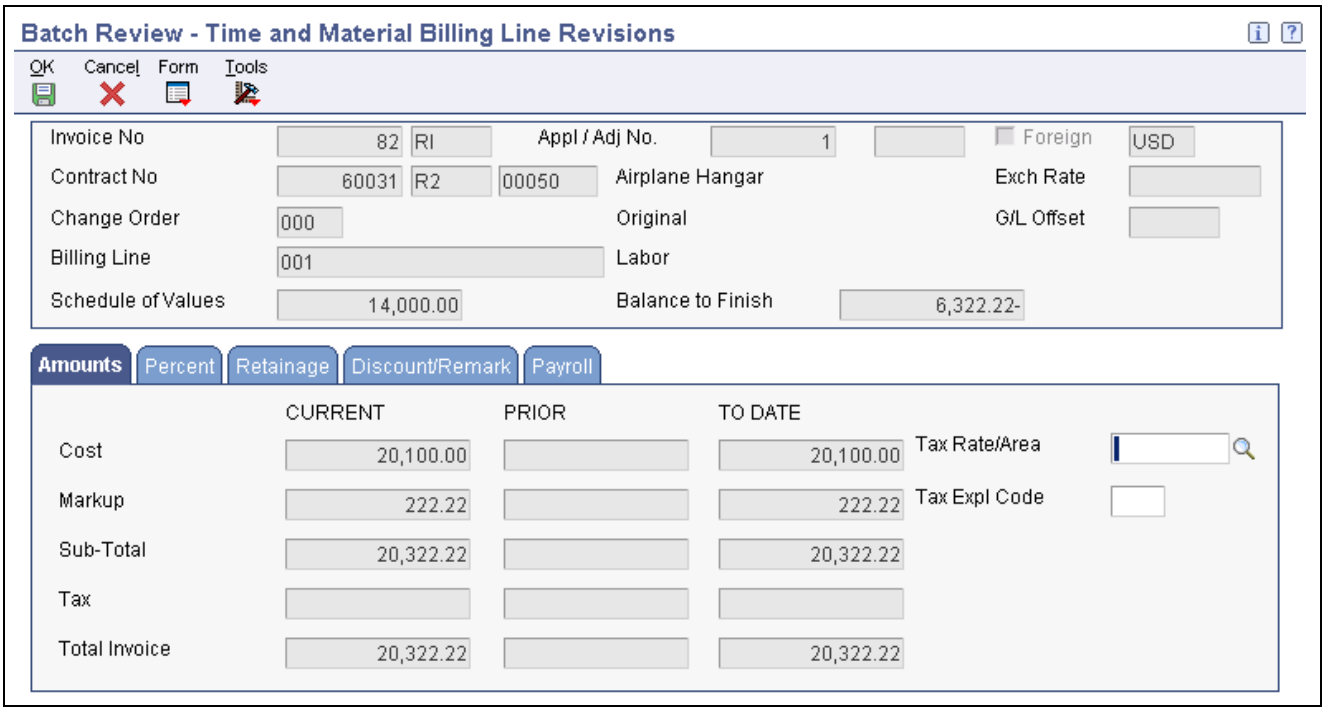
Access the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.



Contract Billing Line Inquiry form

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Time and Material Contract Billing Line

Access the Time and Material Billing Line Revisions form.



Time and Material Billing Line Revisions form

Tax Rate/Area Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate/area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, province) and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).

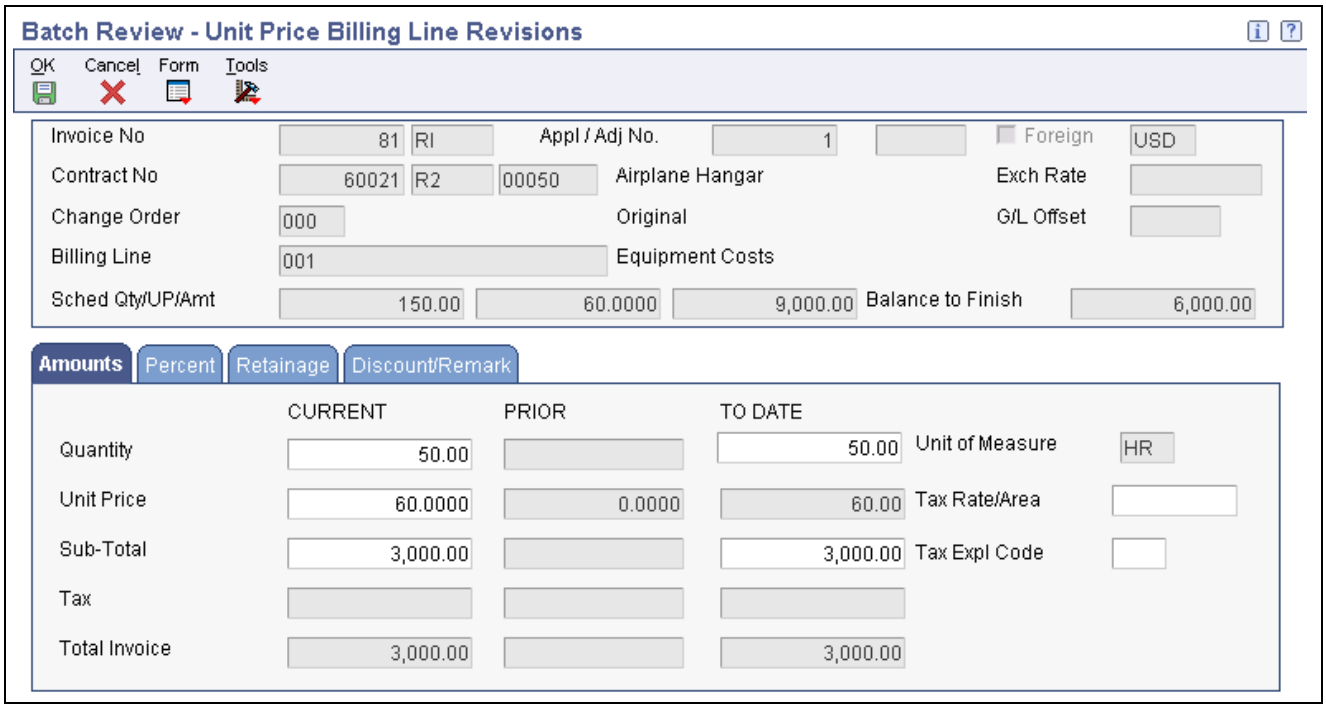
Tax Expl Code (tax explanation code) Enter a code from UDC 00/EX to control how ax is assessed and distributed to the G/L revenue and expense accounts.

Retainage This field displays the retained dollars for a contract line.

Note. If you change a T and M billing line on which other billing lines are dependent, the system displays a warning stating that you might need to recalculate fees, draws, and retainage.

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Unit Price Contract Billing Line

Access the Unit Price Billing Line Revisions form.



Unit Price Billing Line Revisions form

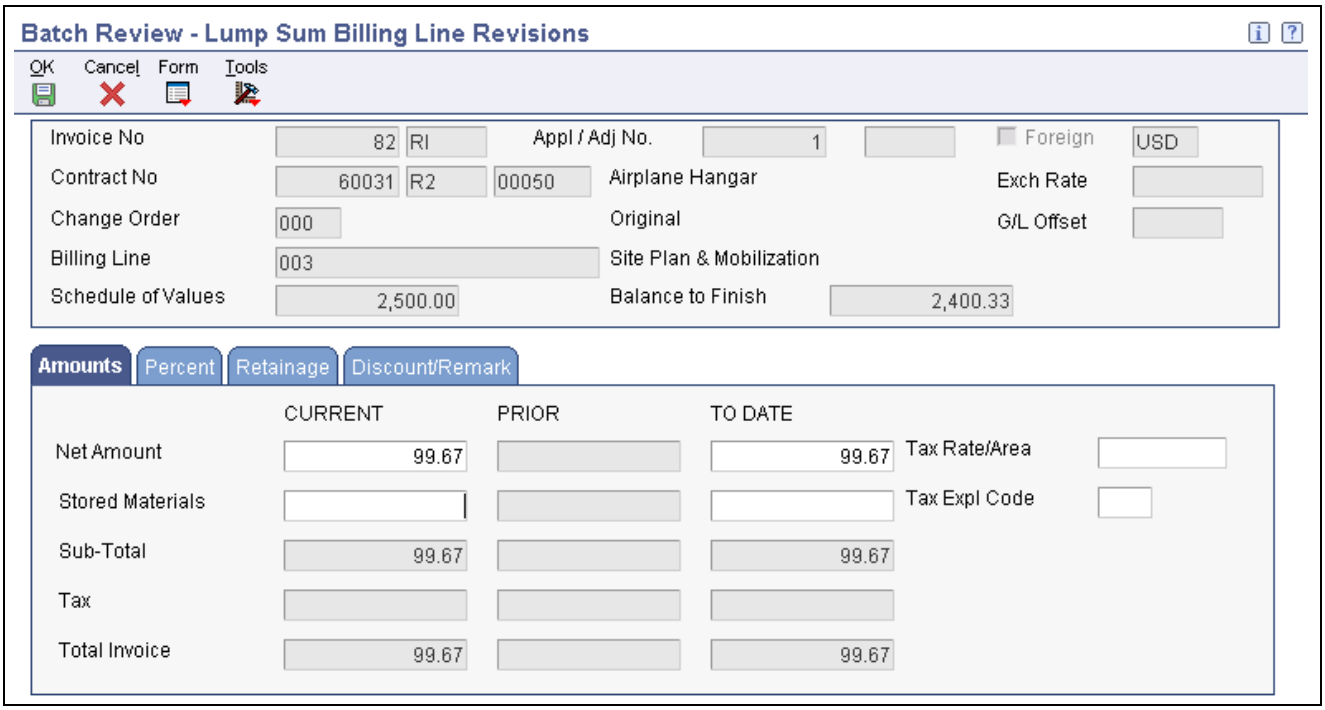
Discount Available Enter the amount of the invoice or voucher pay item that is eligible to be subtracted from the gross amount when the transaction is paid. The system calculates discount amounts based on the payment term entered on the transaction.

Note. If the system calculates the discount, verify that it applies to the pay item specified. Usually, freight, sales tax, and labor charges that are included in the gross amount do not qualify for discounts.

Note. If the changes you make to a unit price billing line cause the invoice to exceed an NTE limit, the system displays an error message. If an NTE rule is set for revenue only, an O appears in the LE (Limit Exceeded) field on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form at the level that revenue was exceeded.

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Lump Sum Contract Billing Line

Access the Lump Sum Billing Line Revisions form.



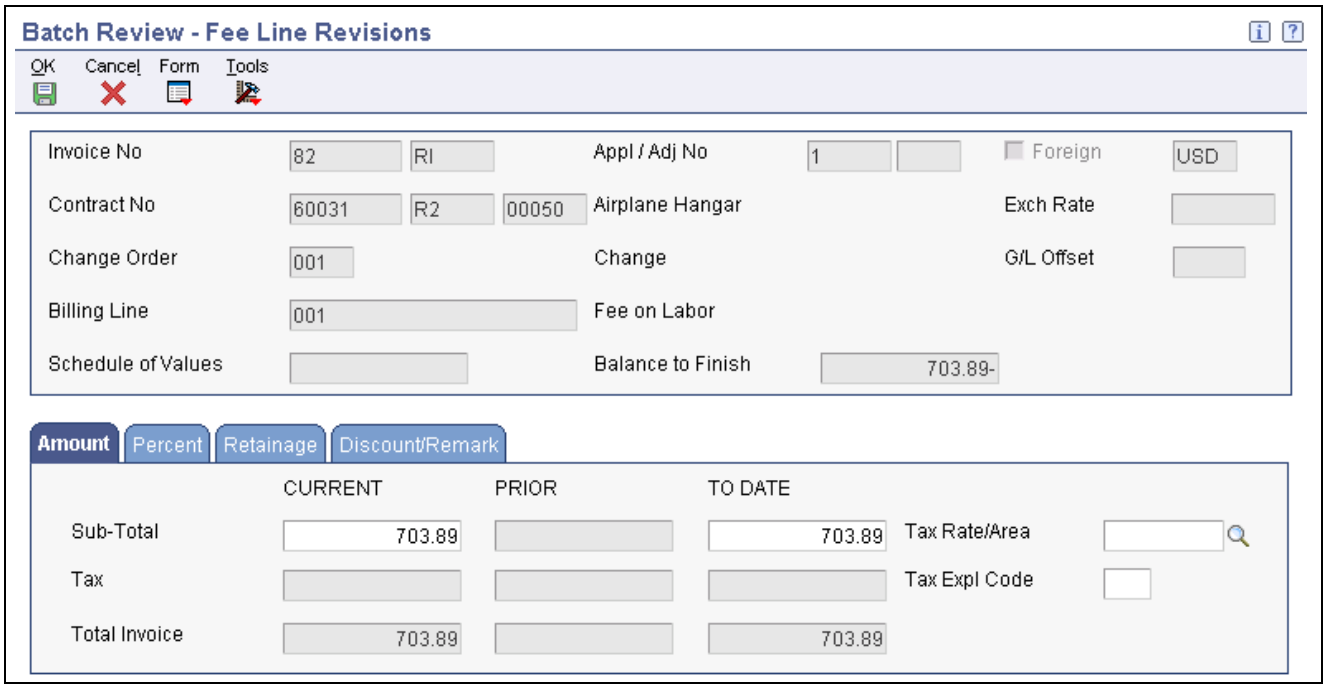
Lump Sum Billing Line Revisions form

Net Amount This is the amount on which taxes are assessed.

Note. If the changes that you make to a lump sum billing line cause the invoice to exceed an NTE limit, the system displays an error. If an NTE rule is set for revenue only, an *O* appears on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form at the level that revenue was exceeded.

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Fee Contract Billing Line

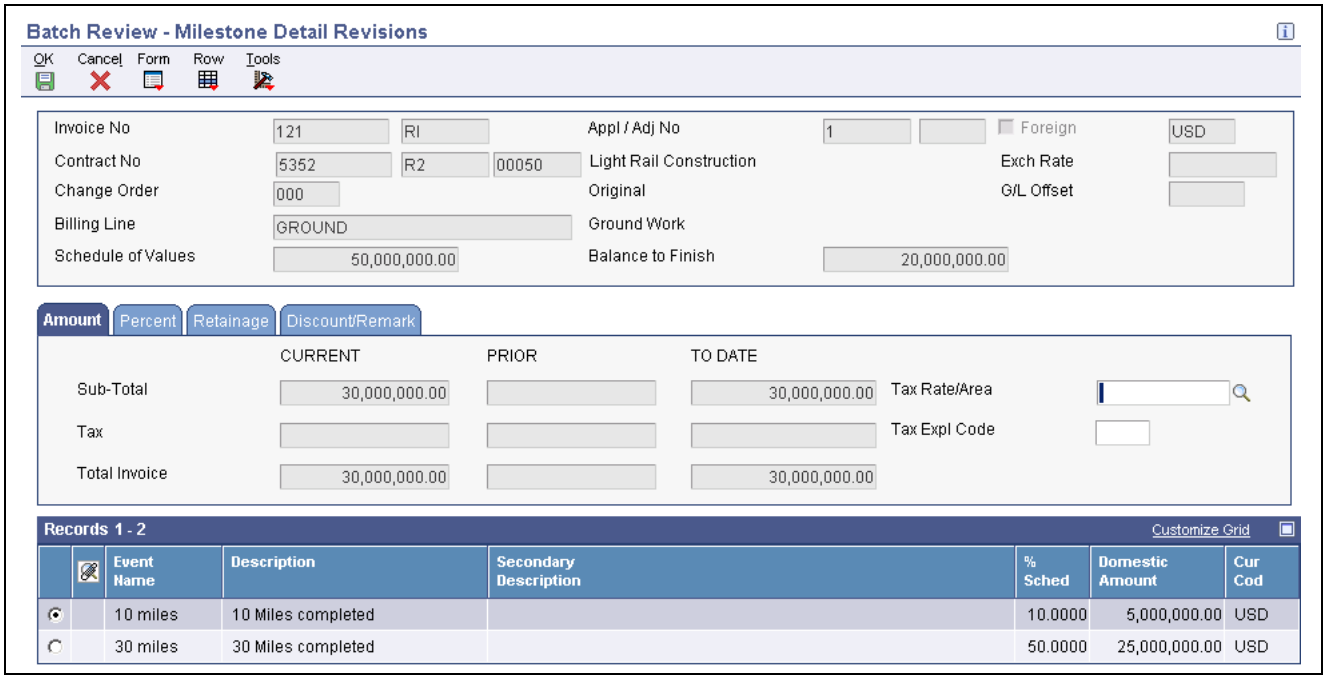
Access the Fee Line Revisions form.



Fee Line Revisions form

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Milestone Contract Billing Line

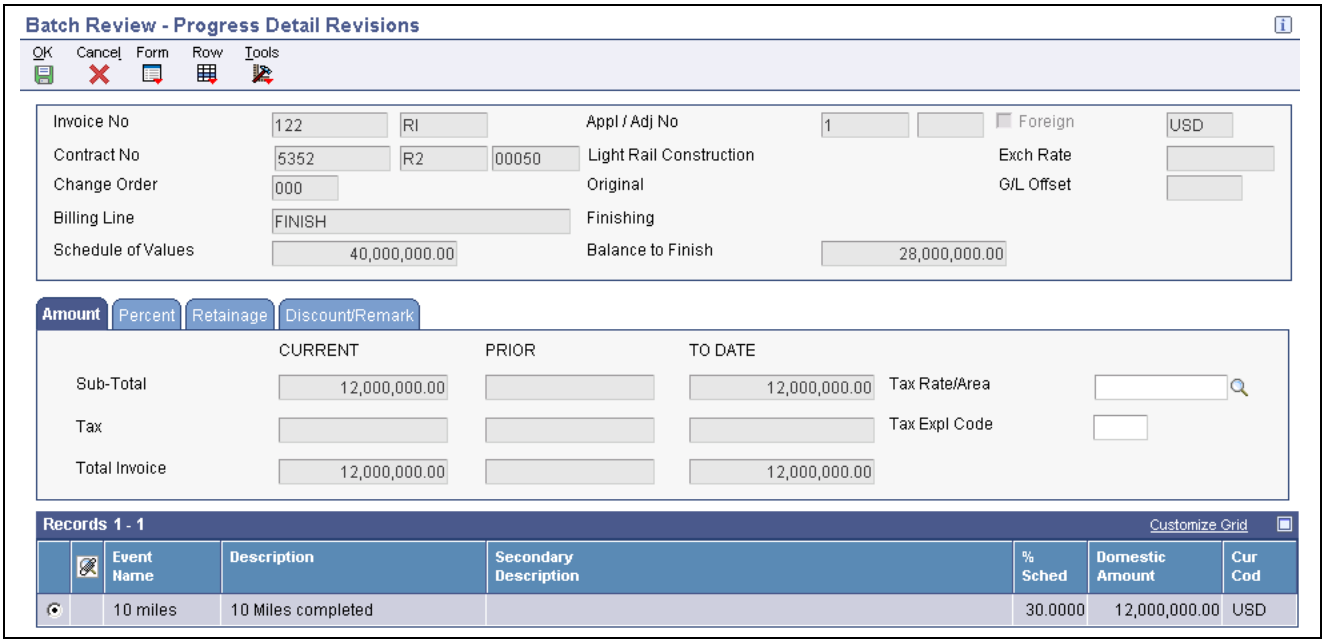
Access the Milestone Detail Revisions form.



Milestone Detail Revisions form

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Progress Contract Billing Line

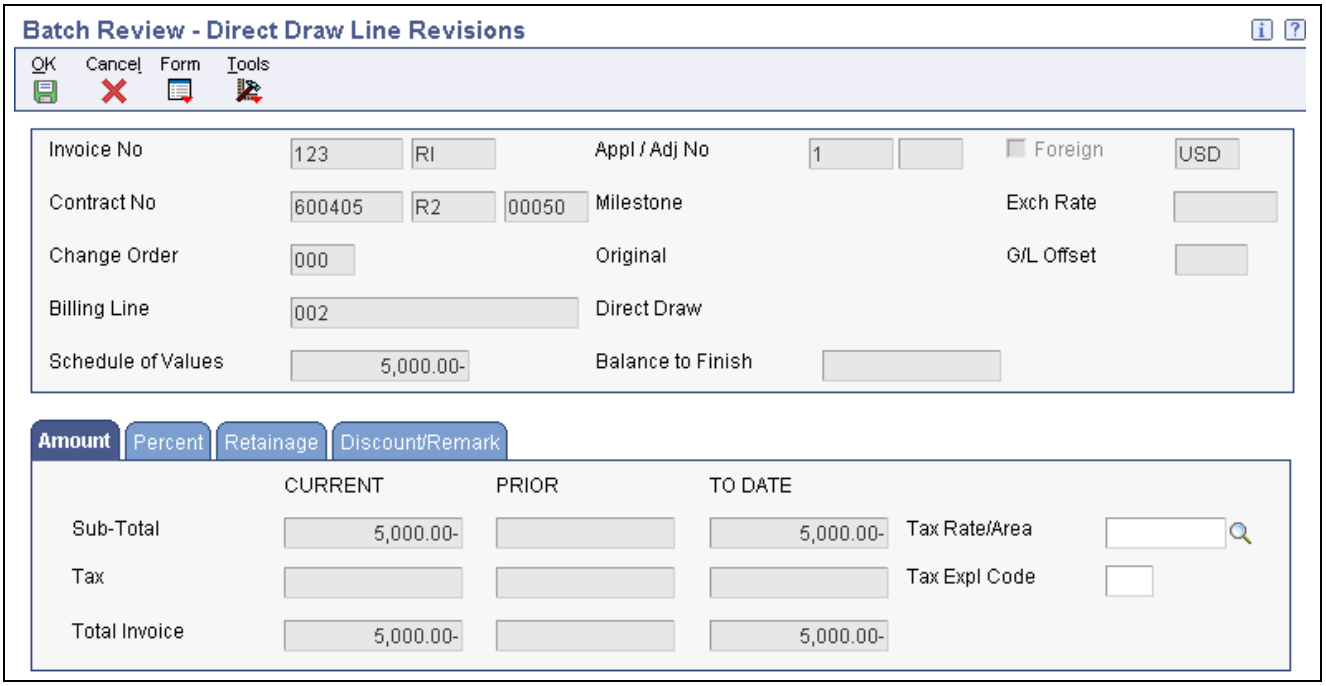
Access the Progress Detail Revisions form.



Progress Detail Revisions form

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Direct Draw Contract Billing Line

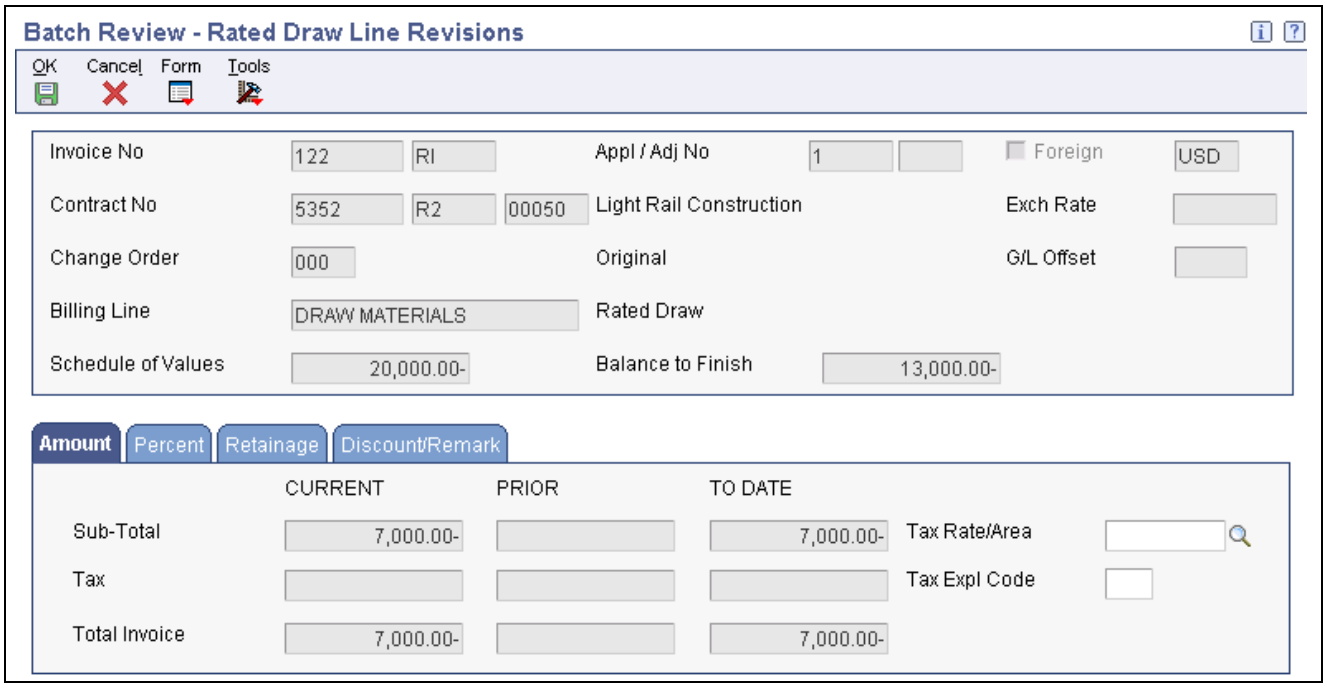
Access the Direct Draw Line Revisions form.



Direct Draw Line Revisions form

Reviewing Summarized Invoice Information for a Rated Draw Contract Billing Line

Access the Rated Draw Line Revisions form.



Rated Draw Line Revisions form

Revising Invoice Information

This section provides an overview of multicurrency processing of invoice revisions and an overview of invoice amount revisions for non-T and M Contract Billing lines, and discusses how to revise invoice amounts for a non-T and M contract billing line.

Understanding Multicurrency Processing of Invoice Revisions

You access invoice information using the Batch Review program (P48221) for Service Billing or the Batch Review program (P5221) for Contract Billing. The total amount on the Work With Batches form always appears in the domestic currency. Selecting a batch on the Work With Batches form displays the Work With Invoices form. On Work With Invoices, you see both amounts in their respective currencies. No total appears on the form when multiple invoices with different currencies are in the batch.

Service Billing Example

Selecting an invoice on the Work With Invoices form displays the Service Billing Invoice Entry form. On Service Billing Invoice Entry, the default mode is the mode in which you are running. You can select the Foreign option to see the alternate currency. You also see the exchange rate used for the invoice calculations for the billable amounts.

Contract Billing Example

On the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, the system displays both domestic and foreign amounts in the detail area.

The Job/Amount Revisions Form

For Service Billing, you select Billing Details from the Row menu on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form to access the Invoice Detail Revisions form. For Contract Billing, you select Invoice Details from the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form to access the Invoice Detail Revisions form.

The Invoice Detail Revisions form displays the billing details of the transactions that are included in the invoice. Selecting a transaction on the Invoice Detail Revisions form displays the Job/Amounts Revisions form.

Note. For Contract Billing, you can review billing details on the Job/Amount Revisions form for time and material transactions only.

On Job/Amounts Revisions, review these fields on the Currency tab:

- Original Exchange Rate

  This rate is used when you run the Workfile Generation program (R48120) or the Workfile Re-extension program (R481202), if applicable.

- Invoice Exchange Rate

  The system used this rate when the invoice was generated.

- Exchange Rate Date Basis

- Exchange Rate Date

  The system updates these fields when you run the Workfile Generation program or the Workfile Re-extension program, and they identify the basis for the Original Exchange Rate field.

When you run the Invoice Generation program (R48121 or R52121), the records to be included in the invoice first have their unfixed amounts copied to historical amount fields. Then the unfixed amounts are recalculated using the new exchange rate that you specified when you ran the Invoice Generation program. The system then displays these unfixed amounts on the Work With Invoices form. When you access an invoice to audit the individual transactions, you see the recalculated amounts that are based on the invoice exchange rate. Original amounts are stored in historical amount fields of the workfile so that if an invoice is deleted, the current unfixed amounts can be updated from the amounts that have been copied to historical amount fields.

You can change only the amounts or markup in the mode in which the transaction was created. When you select the Foreign option to access the unfixed mode, the amount fields are disabled for entry.

During the deletion process, the non-fixed amounts are updated from the historical amount fields. This way, the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) are in the same amounts as they were prior to the invoice generation.

Understanding Invoice Amount Revisions for a Non-T and M Contract Billing Line

You can add an amount to an existing invoice that already contains pay items. In this case, you can:

- Add the non-T and M billing amount.
- Revise a related retainage amount.

- Revise a related fee line amount.

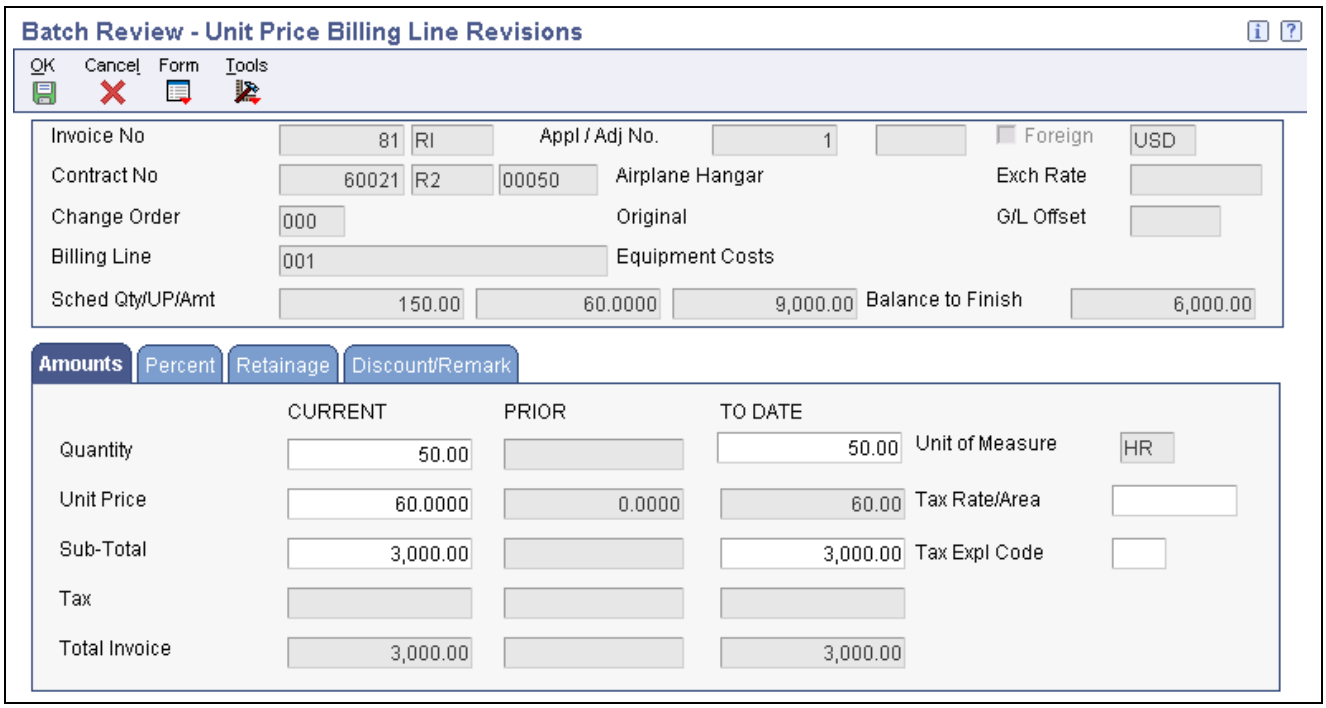
You can update only certain fields, depending on the pricing type of the contract billing line. You cannot update any field for direct and rated draw pricing types. After you enter the information, the system updates the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).

Forms Used to Revise Invoice Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches (Contract Billing)	W48221B	Invoice Processing menu (G5221), Batch Review	Locate Contract Billing invoice batches. Review batch information, including the batch status description and current activity.
Work With Invoices (Contract Billing)	W48222B	Select a batch on the Work With Batches (Contract Billing) form and click Select.	Review the invoices for a specific Contract Billing invoice batch.
Contract Billing Line Inquiry	W5222B	Select an invoice on the Work With Invoices (Contract Billing) form, and click Select.	Review and revise the details for an individual Contract Billing invoice.
Unit Price Billing Line Revisions	W52221B	Select the unit price billing line that you want to revise on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select.	Revise invoice amounts for a non-T and M Contract Billing line for unit price.
Lump Sum Billing Line Revisions	W52221A	Select a lump sum billing line that you want to revise on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select.	Revise invoice amounts for a non-T and M Contract Billing line for lump sum. The form that appears when you click Select on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form depends on the type of billing line you have selected.
Fee Line Revision, Direct Draw Line Revisions, Rated Draw Line Revisions	W52221E	Select a fee, direct draw, or rated draw billing line that you want to revise on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select.	Revise invoice amounts for a non-T and M Contract Billing line for a fee, direct draw, or rated draw. The form that appears when you click Select on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form depends on the type of billing line you have selected.
Milestone Detail Revisions, Progress Detail Revisions	W52221D	Select a milestone or progress billing line that you want to revise on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then click Select.	Revise invoice amounts for a non-T and M Contract Billing line for milestone or progress. The form that appears when you click Select on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form depends on the type of billing line you have selected.

Revising Invoice Amounts for a Non-T and M Contract Billing Line

Access a billing line revision forms (for example, Unit Price Billing Line Revisions).



Unit Price Billing Line Revisions form

The Unit Price Billing Line Revisions form is an example. The form that appears depends on the billing line type you selected.

To revise amounts, complete the field in one either the CURRENT or TO DATE column. The system calculates whichever amount you did not specify.

Important! If you revised retainage amounts, do not recalculate retainage after you return to the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form. If you do, the system overrides the retainage amount that you entered.

Deleting Invoice Information

This section provides an overview of the deletion of invoice information, the removal of invoices to a new batch, and the removal of a workfile transaction from an invoice pay item, and discusses how to:

- Move invoices to a new batch.
- Remove a workfile transaction from a Service Billing invoice pay item.
- Remove a workfile transaction from a T and M invoice pay item.

Understanding the Deletion of Invoice Information

As you review invoice information, you might need to reduce or delete invoice information. You can delete invoice information at the batch, invoice, or workfile transaction level. For Service Billing transactions only, you can also delete invoice information at the pay item level. For example, you might need to delete the entire batch of invoices if the wrong document type was assigned during invoice generation.

When you delete a batch of invoices, the system:

- Deletes the record from the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011).
- Deletes transactions from the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) for the invoice batch.
- Removes invoice information from the transactions in Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) for the invoice batch.

Note. For Contract Billing, the system removes invoice information from the F4812 table for T and M pay items and deletes workfile transactions for non-T and M pay items.

- Deletes records from the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) and the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) for this invoice batch if invoice journal entries were created.
- For Contract Billing transactions only, removes the invoice batch number from the Contract Master table (F5201) and resets the billed flag in the Milestone/Progress Billing Information table (F5216).

When you delete an invoice from a batch of invoices, the system:

- Reduces the batch total amount stored in the F48011 table by the total amount of the invoice.
- Deletes the transactions for the invoice from the F4822 table.
- Removes invoice information from the transactions in the F4812 table for the invoice.

Note. For Contract Billing, the system removes invoice information from the F4812 table for T and M pay items and deletes workfile transactions for non-T and M pay items.

- Resets the batch status of the record in the F48011 table if invoice journal entries have been created. The batch status causes the system to rerun invoice journal entries.
- If you delete the last invoice in a batch, deletes the F48011 record.
- For Contract Billing transactions only, removes the invoice batch number from the F5201 table and resets the billed flag in the F5216 table.

When you delete an invoice pay item from an invoice, the system:

- Reduces the batch total amount stored in the F48011 record by the total amount of the invoice pay item.
- Deletes the F4822 transactions for that pay item.
- Removes invoice information from the F4812 transactions for that pay item.
- Resets the batch status of the F48011 record if invoice journals have been created; the batch status causes the system to rerun invoice journal entries.
- Deletes the invoice if you delete the last pay item in an invoice.

Note. You can delete invoice pay items from Service Billing invoices only.

Considerations for Deleting a Batch of Invoices

You can delete invoice batches interactively, or you can submit the job to the server. The submit to server method is recommended if you are running the system on the Web.

When you use the submit-to-server method, the system calls the Batch Delete program (R48S900). If the deletion is successful, the Batch Delete program generates a report that indicates that the batch was deleted successfully. If the batch was not deleted successfully, the report indicates that the batch deletion failed or that the records being deleted are reserved by another user.

Understanding the Removal of Invoices to a New Batch

In some situations, one or more invoices in a batch might not be approved, while the other invoices in the batch are approved. Waiting for all invoices to be approved might delay the batch. To prevent a delay and allow the approved invoices to be posted, you can remove the unapproved invoices from the batch and add them instead to a new batch that includes only the unapproved invoices.

Moving invoices to a new batch creates a new batch in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) and updates amounts, the number of documents, and the batch status for both the original batch and the new batch.

Understanding the Removal of a Workfile Transaction from an Invoice Pay Item

When you remove a workfile transaction that is attached to an invoice pay item, the system:

- Reduces the batch total amount that is stored in the record in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) by the total amount of the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).
- Reduces the invoice amount stored in the transaction in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) for that pay item by the total amount of the transactions in the F4812 table.
- Removes invoice information from the transactions in the F4812 table.
- Resets the batch status of the F48011 record if invoice journal entries have been created; the batch status causes the system to rerun invoice journal entries.
- Does not delete the pay item if you remove all of the F4812 transactions for a pay item; instead, the system resets the invoice amount to zero.

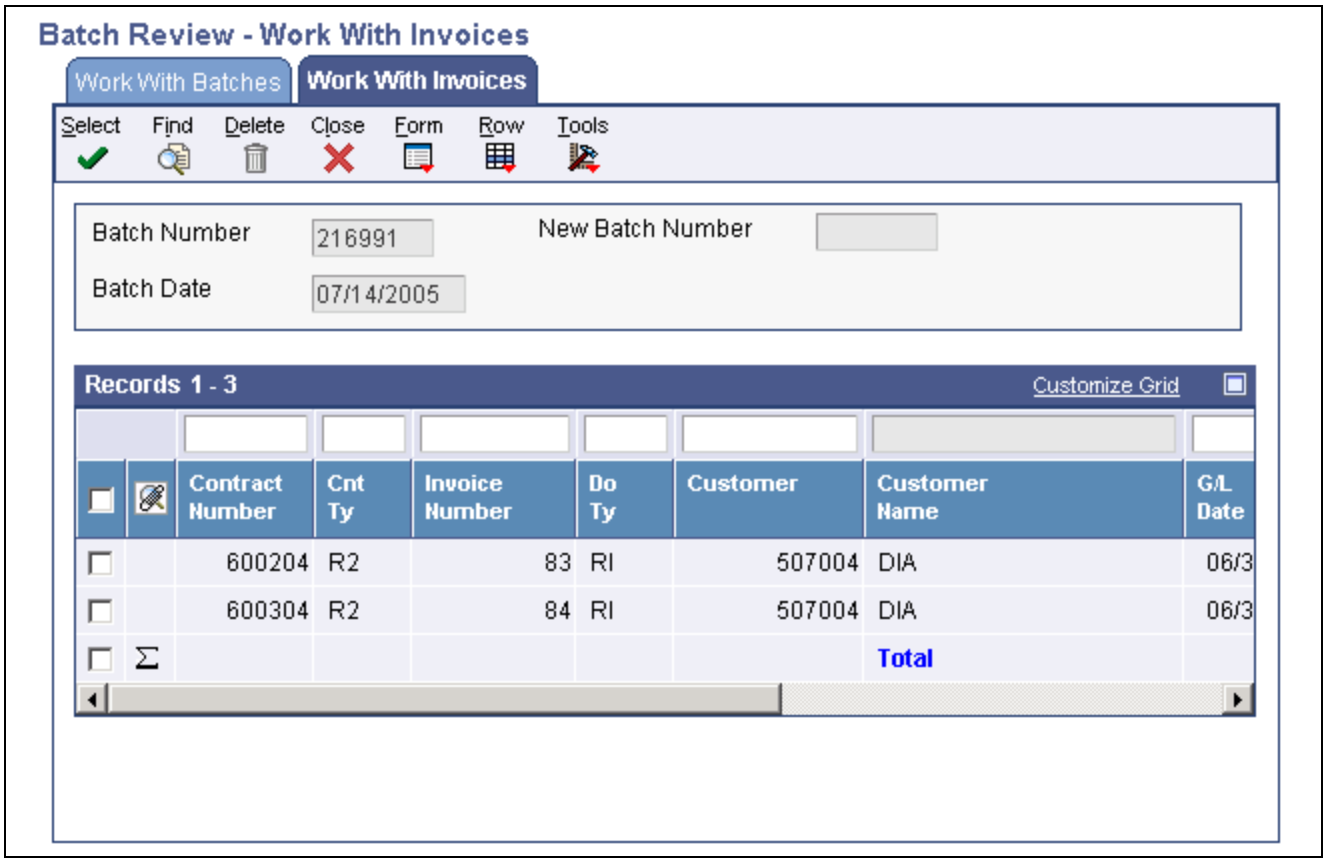
Note. For Contract Billing, you can remove only workfile transactions that are attached to a T and M invoice pay item.

Forms Used to Delete Invoice Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	• Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review • Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review	Locate and review invoice batches. Delete a batch of invoices.
Work With Invoices	W48222B	Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select.	Review the invoices in a batch and move invoices to a new batch. Delete an invoice from a batch of invoices.
Service Billing Invoice Entry	W4822B	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select an invoice on the Work With Invoices form, and then click Select.	Review the pay items for an individual Service Billing invoice. Locate the invoice pay item from which you want to remove a workfile transaction. Delete an invoice pay item from an invoice.
Invoice Detail Revision (for Service Billing)	W4812C	Select an invoice pay item on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form, and then select Billing Details from the Row menu.	Review the workfile transactions for a specific Service Billing invoice pay item and remove a workfile transaction from the pay item.
Contract Billing Line Inquiry	W5222B	Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select an invoice on the Work With Invoices form, and then click Select.	Review the pay items for an individual Contract Billing invoice. Locate the invoice pay item from which you want to remove a workfile transaction.
Invoice Detail Revisions (for Contract Billing)	W4812C	Select a T and M invoice pay item on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then select Invoice Details from the Row menu.	Review the workfile transactions for a specific T and M pay item and remove a workfile transaction from the pay item.

Moving Invoices to a New Batch

Access the Work With Invoices form.



Work With Invoices form

Select one or more invoices to move and then select Move Invoice from the Row menu.

The system displays the remaining invoices for the existing batch, omitting invoices that were moved. In the New Batch Number field in the header area, the system displays the batch number of the new batch that contains the moved invoices.

Removing a Workfile Transaction from a Service Billing Invoice Pay Item

Access the Service Billing Invoice Entry form.

To remove a workfile transaction from a Service Billing invoice pay item:

1. Select the invoice pay item from which you want to remove a workfile transaction and then select Billing Details from the Row menu to access the Invoice Detail Revision form.
2. Select the workfile transaction to delete and select Delete From Inv. (delete from invoice) from the Row menu.

Removing a Workfile Transaction from a T and M Invoice Pay Item

Access the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.

To remove a workfile transaction from a T and M invoice pay item:

1. Select the T and M invoice pay item and then select Billing Details from the Row menu to access the Invoice Detail Revisions form.

2. Select the workfile transaction that you want to remove and select Delete From Inv. (delete from invoice) from the Row menu.

Note. If you remove a workfile transaction from a T and M billing line on which other billing lines are dependent, the system generates a warning stating that you might need to recalculate fees, draws, and retainage.

Adding Invoice Information

This section provides an overview of the manual creation of invoice information and the addition of transactions to an invoice and discusses how to:

- Create an invoice batch manually.
- Create a new invoice in a batch for Service Billing.
- Create a new invoice in a batch for Contract Billing.
- Add existing workfile transactions to an invoice.
- Add existing G/L transactions to an invoice.
- Add ad hoc workfile transactions to an invoice.

Understanding the Manual Creation of Invoice Information

You can manually generate invoices without running the Service Billing Invoice Generation program (R48121) or the Contract Billing Invoice Generation program (R52121). When you generate invoices manually, you can:

- Create a new batch.
- Create invoices that you want to include in a batch.
- Add transactions from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) to individual invoices in a batch.

Note. For Contract Billing, you can add only T and M transactions to individual invoices in a batch.

For example, you might have an existing batch that includes invoices that you have already reviewed and revised. You can add another invoice to the batch manually without having to delete and regenerate the entire batch.

You might need to revise a previously billed invoice. For example, a previously billed invoice might need a revision after cash has been applied to the invoice. Rather than voiding the cash receipt or the invoice, you can create an adjustment to the previous application. To do this, enter the application number for the invoice that needs adjusting in the Application No field on the Create Manual Invoice form. The system automatically assigns the adjustment number and creates a new invoice number for the adjusted application.

Note. For Service Billing, when you create invoice information manually, the system does not adhere to any sequence and summarization rules that you defined for the invoice pay item level break logic. You manually control the sequence and summarization logic in the way that you manually create the pay items.

For Contract Billing, when you create invoice information manually, the system uses the billing lines that you have defined to control the structure of the invoice pay item.

You cannot automatically run the Invoice Journal Generation or Create A/R Entries (R48199) programs when you create an invoice batch manually. You must call these processes from the Batch Review program (P48221).

Understanding the Addition of Transactions to an Invoice

The Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) might not contain all of the billable amounts that you entered during the accounting cycle. To account for this, you need to:

- Review the existing transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) that are not currently in an invoice batch.
- Manually add transactions that exist in the F4812 table.
- Manually add costs that exist in the Account Ledger table (F0911) and are not currently in the F4812 table, if necessary.
- Manually add ad hoc costs or credits to the invoice, if necessary.

Note. For Contract Billing, you can add only T and M transactions to an invoice.

For Service Billing, you can add workfile transactions to a new invoice, an existing pay item in an invoice, or a new pay item.

For Contract Billing, you can add workfile transactions for time and material billing line that is on an existing pay item on an invoice.

You can also add transactions to an invoice on an as-needed basis. For example, you might want to add a workfile transaction to an invoice for services not represented in the F0911 table.

Important! If you add workfile transactions directly to the workfile, process the original billable source transaction through the normal accounting cycles, and then run workfile generation, the system creates a duplicate workfile transaction.

Forms Used to Add Invoice Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	• Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review • Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review	Create an invoice batch manually and access existing batches.
Create Manual Invoice (for Service Billing)	W48121A	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select Create Invoice from the Form menu on the Work With Invoices form.	Create a new invoice in an existing batch for Service Billing.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Create Manual Invoice (for Contract Billing)	W52121A	Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select Create Invoice from the Form menu on the Work With Invoices form.	Create a new invoice in an existing batch for Contract Billing.
Billing Detail Transaction Selection	W4812C	Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select the invoice to revise on the Work With Invoices form, and then click Select. Select the pay item to which you want to attach the workfile transactions on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form, and then select Workfile Selection from the Row menu. or Select the T and M billing line to which you want to attach the workfile transactions on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, and then select Workfile Selection from the Row menu.	Add existing workfile transactions to an invoice.
G/L Transaction Selection	W48124A	Select G/L Selection from the Form menu on the Billing Detail Transaction Selection form.	Select existing G/L transactions to add to an invoice.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Workfile Entry	W4812A	Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select the invoice to revise on the Work With Invoices form, and then click Select. Select the pay item to which you want to add the workfile transactions on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form and then select Billing Details from the Row menu, or select the T and M billing line to which you want to add the workfile transactions on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form and then select Invoice Details from the Row menu. Click Add on the Invoice Detail Revisions form.	Add ad hoc workfile transactions to an invoice. You can add transactions to an invoice on an as-needed basis. For example, you might want to add a workfile transaction to an invoice for services not represented in the Account Ledger table (F0911). If you add workfile transactions directly to the workfile, process the original billable source transaction through the normal accounting cycles, and then run the Workfile Generation program (R48120), the system creates a duplicate workfile transaction.

Creating an Invoice Batch Manually

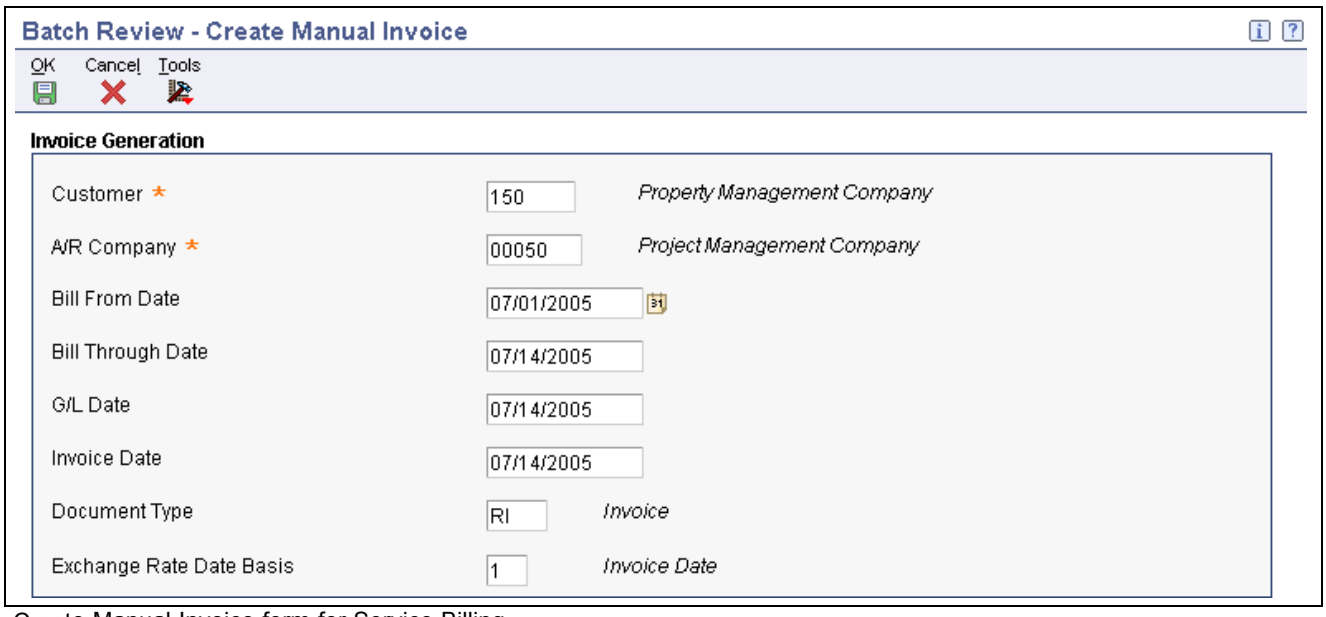
Access the Work With Batches form.

Select Create Batch from the Form menu.

The system creates an empty batch header.

Creating a New Invoice in a Batch for Service Billing

Access the Create Manual Invoice form for Service Billing.



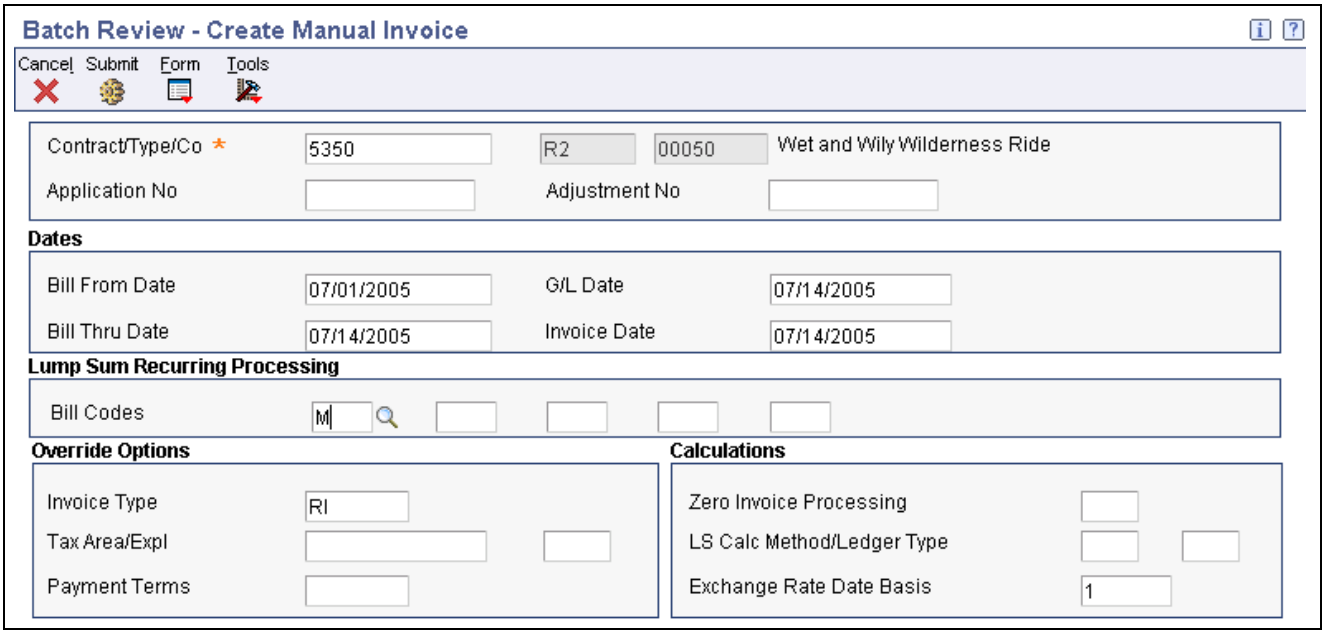
Create Manual Invoice form for Service Billing

Complete the fields and necessary and click OK.

The new invoice appears on the Work With Invoices form without a gross amount. You can then add billing detail workfile transactions to the invoice or release retainage.

Creating a New Invoice in a Batch for Contract Billing

Access the Create Manual Invoice form for Contract Billing.



Create Manual Invoice form for Contract Billing

To create a new invoice in a batch for Contract Billing:

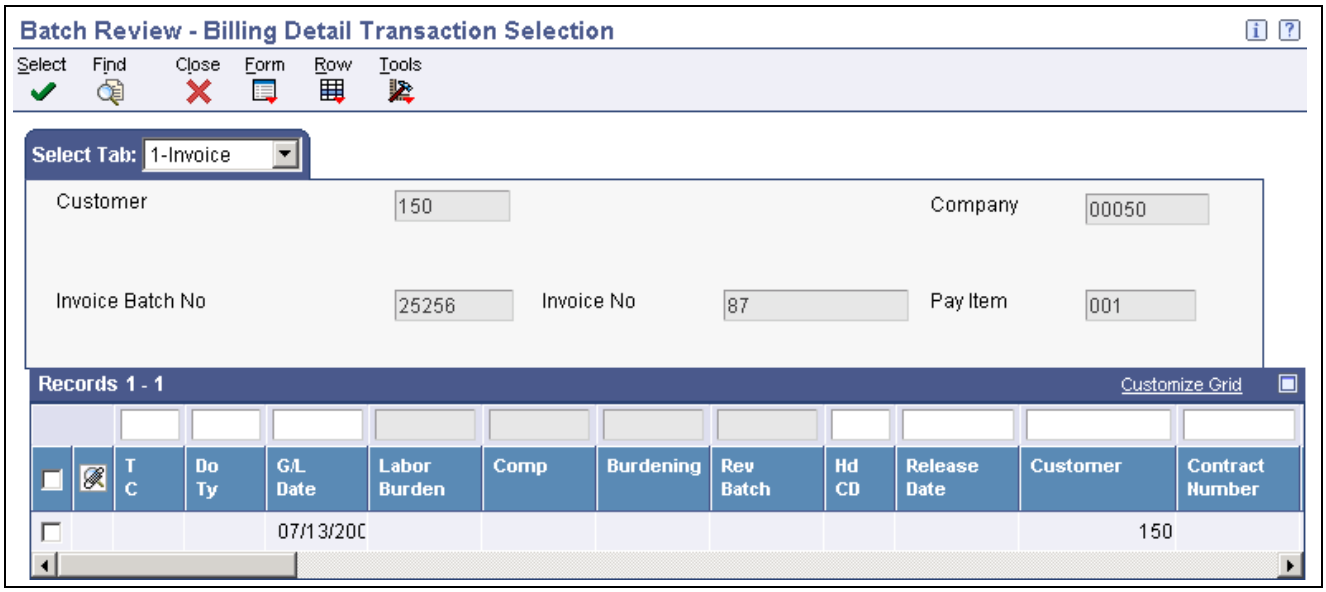
1. Complete the Contract, Type, and Co (company) fields.
2. Complete the Application No, Adjustment No, Bill From Date, Bill Thru Date, G/L Date, Invoice Date, and Bill Codes fields.

   These fields are optional. If you leave the Application No field blank, the system assigns the next sequential number.
3. To override the information from the billing constants, contract master, and processing options, complete the Invoice Type, Tax Area/Expl (tax area/explanation), Payment Terms, Zero Invoice Processing, LS Calc Method/Ledger Type (lump sum calculation method/ledger type), and Exchange Rate Date Basis fields.
4. Click Submit.
5. Click OK on Invoice Generation.

   The new invoice appears on the Work With Invoices form.

Adding Existing Workfile Transactions to an Invoice

Access the Billing Detail Transaction Selection form.



Billing Detail Transaction Selection form

To add existing workfile transactions to an invoice:

1. Select one or more workfile transactions.
2. Select Merge/Update Inv from the Row menu.

   The system merges the workfile transaction information into the invoice pay item.

   The system prevents you from merging taxable and nontaxable workfile transactions into the same invoice pay item. If you merge workfile transactions into an invoice pay item, the workfile transactions must share the same tax explanation code and tax rate area. If you are using Vertex tax information, the workfile transactions must share the same geo code, product category code, and transaction type.

   A blank in the Tax Area field is a valid tax code that indicates that the pay item is nontaxable.

   Note. For Contract Billing, if you are using NTE processing and the workfile transaction that you are merging into the invoice pay item would cause the invoice to exceed the NTE limit, the system displays an error message and does not merge the workfile transaction.

   In addition, any transactions with a value of *1* (Only paid AP invoice can be billed) in the Bill When Paid field for the billing line on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form are merged into the invoice only if the voucher associated with the workfile record has been paid. If you select a voucher that has not been paid, the system generates an error stating that bill when paid has not been satisfied.

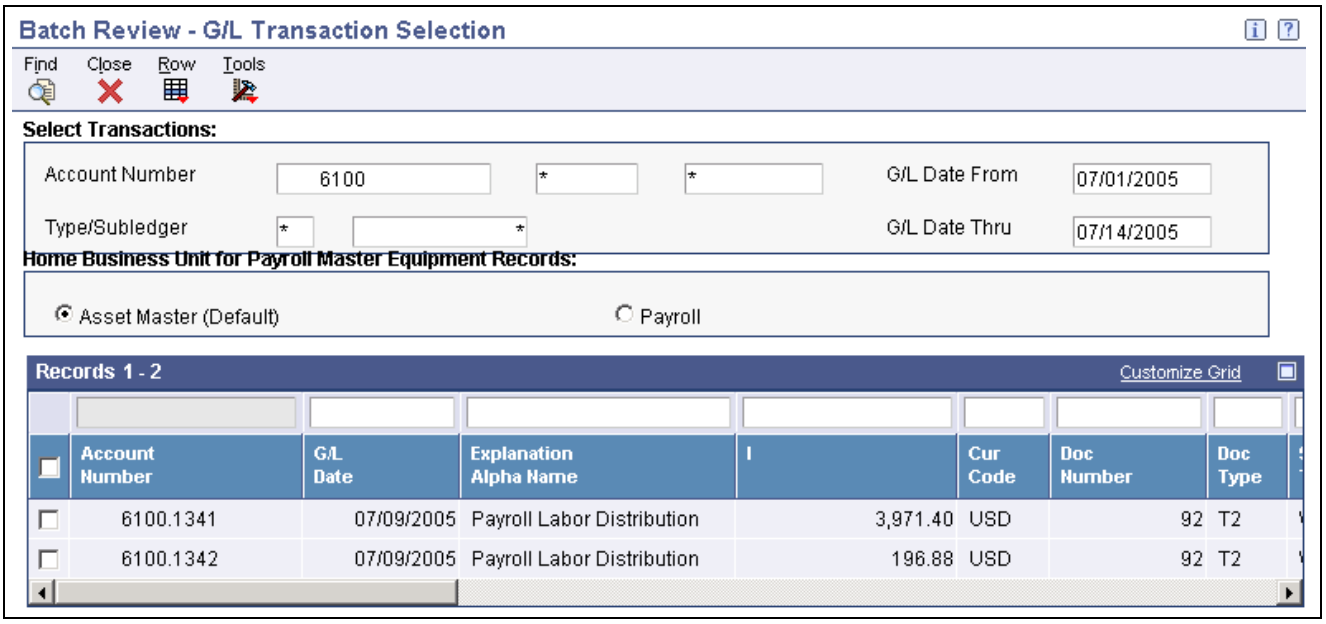
   If you add a workfile transaction to a T and M billing line on which other billing lines are dependent, the system displays a warning stating that you might need to recalculate fees, draws, and retainage.

   ---

3. To review the workfile transactions that you just merged into the invoice pay item, select the invoice pay item and select Billing Details from the Row menu on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form or select Invoice Details from the Row menu on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.

Adding Existing G/L Transactions to an Invoice

Access the G/L Transaction Selection form.



G/L Transaction Selection form

To add existing G/L transactions :

1. To specify how to update the home business unit for payroll equipment workfile transactions, click either the Asset Master (Default) option or the Payroll option.
2. Select a transaction and select Select from the Row menu.

   The system creates a Billing Detail Workfile record for the G/L transaction.
3. On G/L Transaction Selection, click Close to return to Billing Detail Transaction Selection form.
4. If you want to review the detail information for the workfile transaction that you just created, select the workfile transaction and click Select.
5. On the Billing Detail Transaction Selection form, click Find, and then select one or more workfile transactions.
6. Select Merge/Update Inv from the Row menu.

   The system merges the workfile transaction information into the invoice pay item.

   The system prevents you from merging taxable and nontaxable workfile transactions into the same invoice pay item. If you merge workfile transactions into an invoice pay item, the workfile transactions must share the same tax explanation code and tax rate area. If you are using Vertex tax information, the workfile transactions must share the same geo code, product category code, and transaction type.

   A blank in the Tax Area field is a valid tax code that indicates that the pay item is nontaxable.

   Note. For Contract Billing, if you are using NTE processing and the workfile transaction that you are merging into the invoice pay item causes the invoice to exceed the NTE limit, the system displays an error message and does not merge the workfile transaction.

   In addition, any transactions with a value of *1* (Only paid AP invoice can be billed) in the Bill When Paid field on the Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form are merged into the invoice only if the voucher associated with the workfile record has been paid. If you select a transaction for which a voucher has not been paid, the system displays an error stating that the bill when paid requirement has not been satisfied.

   ---
7. Click Close to return to the Service Billing Invoice Entry form or the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.

Note. For Contract Billing, if you add a G/L transaction to a T and M billing line on which other billing lines are dependent, the system displays a warning stating that you might need to recalculate fees, draws, and retainage.

8. To review the workfile transactions that you just merged into the invoice pay item, select the invoice pay item and select Billing Details from the Row menu on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form or select Invoice Details from the Row menu on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.

Adding Ad Hoc Workfile Transactions to an Invoice

Access the Workfile Entry form.

For Contract Billing, if you are using NTE processing and the ad hoc workfile transaction that you are adding to the T and M invoice pay item causes the invoice to exceed the NTE limit, the system generates an error message and does not add the workfile transaction.

If you add an ad hoc transaction to a T and M billing line on which other billing lines are dependent, you must recalculate fees, draws, and retainage.

Account No (account number) — Specify a general ledger account.

Eligibility Code — Enter a code to specify how the system processes a transaction at the single-transaction level. Values are:

0: Available for invoicing and revenue.

1: Available for invoicing only.

2: Available for revenue only.

3: Non-billable.

4: Available for cost only.

5: Available for accounts payable only.

The system assigns eligibility codes to workfile transactions based on the Billable (Y/N) field in the Account Master table (F0901) and the Journal Generation Control field that you set up in the system constants. For example, if an account with a *Y* in the Billable (Y/N) field is processed through the billing system and the Journal Generation Control field is set for billing only, the eligibility code for the transaction is *1*. An eligibility code of *1* specifies that the transaction is available for invoicing only.

Currency Code — Enter the base currency code. The system uses the currency code from the company of the business unit.

Re-extend Option — Enter a code to specify how the system should re-extend a transaction. You re-extend a transaction when you want to change or reapply the markup for the transaction based on specific overrides or on the information that you have defined in the markup tables. Values are:

1: Reapply the established invoice markup rates from the Billing Rate/Markup table (F48096); the revenue amount is not changed.

2: Reapply the established revenue markup rates from the F48096 table; the invoice amount is not changed.

3: Use the rates or amounts entered on the Amounts/Units Information window or on the Billing Rate/Markup Revisions form; do not apply the established invoice or revenue markup rates from the F48096 table.

Blank: Reapply both the invoice and revenue markup rates using the established rates from the F48096 table.

Note. You cannot use codes *1* and *2* when the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the system constants specifies that the invoice and revenue amounts must be equal.

Units/Rate

Enter the quantity of something that is identified by a unit of measure. For example, it can be the number of barrels, boxes, cubic yards, gallons, hours, and so on.

Cost Amount

Enter the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Discount % (discount percentage)

Enter the percent of the total invoice or voucher that you will discount if it is paid within the discount period. You enter the discount percent as a decimal, for example, a 2 percent discount is *.02*.

Inv Rate Ovr/Cap (invoice rate override/cap)

In the first field, enter a rate that the system uses to mark up the invoice amount reflected in the billing of professional services workers such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. You can use the markup rate as an override rate or a maximum rate.

The calculation of the override rate for the total invoice markup is

((Override Rate) × (Unit)) × (1 + (Markup Percent)) + (Markup Amount)

When you specify a maximum or cap rate, the system compares the rate override with the rate from the cost transaction. The system then uses the lower rate as the override rate.

You set up the override or maximum unit rate using the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096).

Within the Service Billing and Contract Billing systems, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate from the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type 1 to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates and use generation type 2 to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Use generation type 1 to specify the invoice and revenue markup rates only when the Independent Revenue/Invoice amounts are set to not equal in the Billing Constants.

Mark Up % (mark up percentage)

Enter a number that specifies the percentage that the system uses to mark up the revenue amount reflected in the billing of professional services, such as fees for draftsmen, engineers, and consultants. Enter the percentage as a whole number. For example, 50.275 percent would be entered as 50.275. This percentage rate does not affect the employee's payment.

You set up this percentage in the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096). Use generation type 1 to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing Constants program (P48091) controls this function. Use generation type 2 on the Billing Rate/Markup Revisions form to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Mark Up Amount Enter the amount that the system should use to mark up the invoice amount for the billing of professional services, such as the services of draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This amount does not affect the employee's payment.

You use the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096) to set up the amount. Use generation type 1 to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup amounts.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount by a different amount than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type 2 to specify a table for revenue and component markup amounts.

Taxable Amount Enter the portion of the invoice amount that is subject to tax.

Total Invoice Enter the invoice amount for a billing detail transaction.

Rev Rate Ovr/Cap (revenue rate override/cap) Enter the rate that the system should use to mark up the revenue amount reflected in the billing of professional services such as draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. You can use the markup rate as an override rate or as a maximum rate.

The calculation of the rate override for the total revenue markup is

((Rate Override) × (Unit)) × (1 + (Markup Percent)) + (Markup Amount)

When you specify a maximum or cap rate, the system compares the rate override with the rate from the cost transaction. The system then uses the lower rate as the override rate.

You set up the override or maximum unit rate using the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096).

Within Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount at a different rate from the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type *1* to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup rates and use generation type *2* to specify a table for revenue and component markup rates.

Use generation type *1* to specify the invoice, revenue, and component markup rates only when the Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option is set to not equal in the Billing Constants.

If the rate in the first field is an override rate, leave the second field blank. If the rate in the first field is a cap rate, enter *1* in the second field.

Rev Mark Up % (revenue mark up percentage) Enter the percentage that you use to mark up the revenue amount reflected in the billing of professional services workers, such as draftsmen, engineers, or

consultants fees. This percentage rate does not affect the employee's paycheck. This percentage rate is set up in the Billing Rate/Markup Table program (P48096) using generation type *1* to specify a table for revenue/invoice markup percentage rates.

Enter percentages as whole numbers. For example, 50.275 percent would be entered as *50.275*.

Rev Mark Up Amt (revenue mark up amount) Enter the amount that the system should use to mark up the revenue amount for the billing of professional services, such as the services of draftsmen, engineers, or consultants. This amount does not affect the employee's payment.

You use the Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096) to set up the amount. Use generation type 1 to specify a table for invoice, revenue, and component markup amounts. Use generation type 2 to specify a table for revenue and component markup amounts.

With Contract and Service Billing, you can mark up the revenue amount by a different amount than the invoice amount. The Independent Revenue/Invoice Amounts option in the Billing System Constants table (F48091) controls this function. Use generation type 2 to specify a table for revenue and component markup amounts.

Revenue Amount Enter the revenue amount for a billing detail transaction.

Home BU (home business unit) Enter the number of the business unit in which the employee generally resides.

Job Type Enter a code from UDC 07/G that defines jobs within your organization. You can associate pay and benefit information with a job type and apply that information to the employees who are linked to that job type.

Empl/Supp (employee or supplier) Enter a number that identifies an entry in Address Book, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Job Step Enter a code from UDC 07/GS that designates a specific level within a particular job type. The system uses this code in conjunction with job type to determine pay rates by job in the Pay Rates table.

Note. The system displays invoice fields, revenue fields, or both depending on how you have set the journal generation controls on the Service Billing Constants form (W48091A).

See Chapter 2, "Setting Up Contract and Service Billing," Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.

Creating Credit Memos

This section provides an overview of credit memos and discusses how to:

- Create a credit memo for Service Billing.
- Create a credit memo for Contract Billing.

Understanding Credit Memos

When a customer is overcharged and you want the customer's account to reflect the correction, you create a credit memo. Generally, a credit memo is assigned a document type RM. You manually create credit memos using the same steps that you use to manually create an invoice.

The system creates a credit memo automatically when a negative transaction is processed from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

You can add the credit memo to an existing batch or to a new batch. You can also add existing workfile transactions or enter ad hoc workfile transactions to a credit memo. The workfile transactions must have negative amounts to correct the customer's account balance.

Forms Used to Create Credit Memos

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Create Manual Invoice (for Service Billing)	W48121A	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select Create Invoice from the Form menu on the Work With Invoices form.	Create credit memos within an existing Service Billing batch.
Create Manual Invoice (for Contract Billing)	W52121A	Invoice Processing menu (G5221), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click Select. Select Create Invoice from the Form menu on the Work With Invoices form.	Create credit memos within an existing Contract Billing batch.

Creating a Credit Memo for Service Billing

Access the Create Manual Invoice form for Service Billing.

Complete the fields and necessary and click OK.

The new credit memo appears on the Work With Invoices form without a gross amount. You can then add existing workfile transactions or ad hoc workfile transactions. Process these workfile transactions with negative amounts.

Creating a Credit Memo for Contract Billing

Access the Create Manual Invoice form for Contract Billing.

To create a credit memo for Contract Billing:

1. Complete the Contract/Type/Co (contract/type/company) fields on the Create Manual Invoice form.
2. Complete the Application No (application number), Adjustment No, Bill From Date, Bill Thru Date, G/L Date, Invoice Date, and Bill Codes fields.

Note. These fields are optional.

3. To override the information from the billing constants, contract master, and processing options, complete the *Invoice Type*, *Tax Area/Expl* (tax area/explanation), *Payment Terms*, *Zero Invoice Processing*, *LS Calc Method/Ledger Type* (lump sum calculation method/ledger type), and *Exchange Rate Date Basis* fields.
4. Click *Submit*.
5. Click *OK* on the Invoice Generation form.

After the batch process to create the invoice has completed, the new credit memo appears on the Work With Invoices form. You can then select the credit memo and click *Select* to revise the pay items. Process this transaction with a negative amount.

See Also

Chapter 16, "Processing Invoices," Adding Ad Hoc Workfile Transactions to an Invoice, page 604

Creating Invoice Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of preliminary invoice journal entries, the Journal Edit Register, dates, and final invoice journal entries and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Journal Generation (R48131).
- Set processing options for Journal Edit Register (R48300).
- Create preliminary invoice journal entries.
- Print the Journal Edit Register for invoice journal entries.
- Revise override dates.
- Set processing options for Create A/R Entries (R48199).
- Create final invoice journal entries.

Understanding Preliminary Invoice Journal Entries

You complete the billing process by creating journal entries. You first create preliminary invoice journal entries by running the Journal Generation program (R48131). When you create the preliminary entries, the system produces the Journal Edit Register (R48300). You should carefully review this report to ensure that you do not create final invoice journal entries that create out-of-balance records in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

The system creates proof invoice journal entries for a selected invoice batch, and then summarizes the journal entries. When you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199), the system uses the summarized journal entries to create the transactions in the F0911 table for invoice journal entries.

The system uses the A/R and G/L functional servers to edit the summarized journal entries. The invoice summary transactions are temporarily added to the summarized journal entries in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) to ensure balanced accounting entries.

Important! The Journal Generation program is a batch program. The invoice batch is processed as a unit. When the system detects one or more errors, it sets the invoice batch to an error status. You must correct the error condition and rerun the Journal Generation program. You can run the Journal Generation program as many times as necessary until all errors are corrected.

When you create journal entries for invoices, the system:

- Updates the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011). The current activity field is set to 3, which indicates that journal generation is in progress.
- Clears the entries from the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) and the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) for this invoice batch, including any previously created revenue transactions.

  This step enables you to rerun the Journal Generation program as many times as necessary without performing a batch delete.
- Uses the invoice batch number to select data.

  The workfile transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) are processed using the billing AAIs to create detail journal entries in the F48S910 table.

  See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Billing, page 56.
- Summarizes the entries in the F48S910 table and stores them in the F48S911 table.

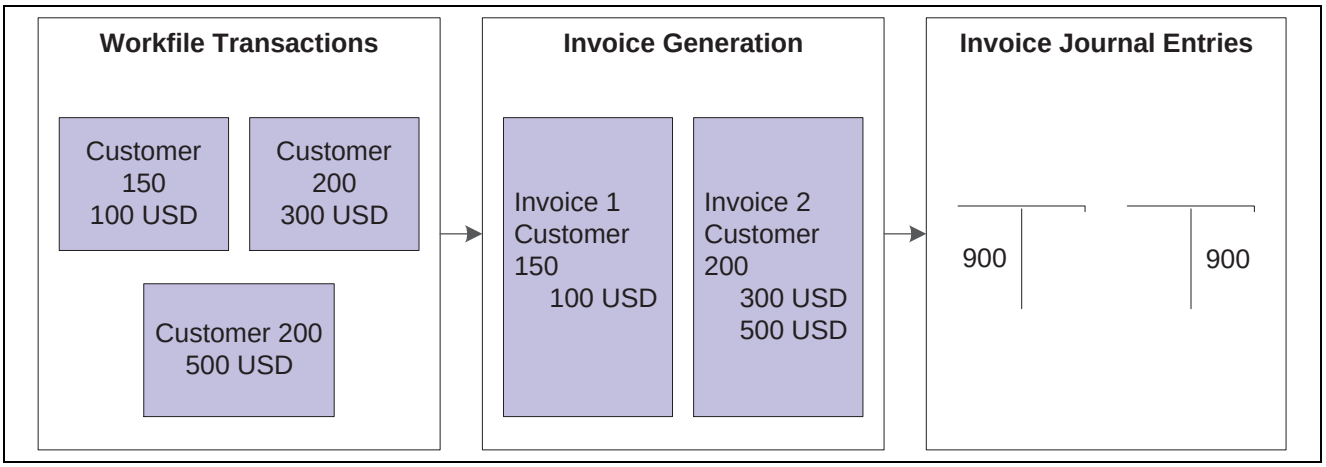
  The system uses these entries to create entries in the F0911 table when you run the Create A/R Entries program.
- Updates the F48S911 table with invoice information from the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).

  These entries are temporary and stay in table F48S911 only long enough to be edited and to print balanced accounting entries on the Journal Edit Register. The entries from table F4822 are used to create entries in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) when you run the Create A/R Entries program.
- Creates an associated G/L batch to store general journal entries for any revenue or cost reallocations that might be associated with the invoice journal entries.
- Edits the accounting entries that are stored in the F48S911 table, using the interactive versions for the A/R and G/L master business functions.
- Prints the Journal Edit Register so that you can review the accounting entries for this batch.

  Note. If you are using draft and final invoice numbering, the system uses the draft document types and draft invoice numbers to create preliminary invoice journal entries. The draft document types and draft invoice numbers are listed on the Journal Edit Register.
- Removes the temporary invoice entries from the F48S911 table.
- Updates the F48011 table with the amount and number of documents.

  It also updates the batch status and sets the current activity to *0* to enable additional processes to be performed for this batch.
- Prints a report that lists any errors that occurred during processing.

This diagram illustrates the relationship among workfile transactions, invoice generation, and invoice journal entries:



Invoice Journal Entries process

Understanding the Journal Edit Register

When the system creates preliminary accounts receivable and general ledger entries, you can review the batch status to determine whether the entries were generated with errors. To verify the information for the general ledger journal before you create the final accounts receivable and general ledger entries, you can review the Journal Edit Register report (R48300). This report shows journal entries summarized by general ledger date, document type, document number, business unit, object, subsidiary, and subledger.

You can also run the Journal Edit Register report to print additional copies of the journal register after you have created preliminary general ledger entries.

When you find errors on the reports, you do not always need to delete the batch and regenerate the invoices. After you identify the errors, you can correct them and run the Journal Generation program (R48131) again. Common errors include:

- Incorrect dates or invalid accounts related to the general ledger.
- Incorrect major or minor keys or invalid accounts related to the rules that you define in billing AAIs.

Note. When the company number is blank on the Journal Edit Register report (R48300), the account is not set up in the Account Master table (F0901). When a # sign precedes the account number, the account number is not set up in the model chart of accounts.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts," Creating a Model Chart of Accounts.

Understanding Dates

The system enables you to generate invoices independently of creating final journal entries. You assign the invoice and G/L date at the time that you generate invoices. You can revise the G/L date, the invoice date, or both prior to creating final journal entries.

You use this function when the amount of time between the original date assignments during invoice generation and the creation of final journal entries could cause a misrepresentation of aging information in the accounts receivable ledger.

Note. You can revise override dates only for invoice batches, not for revenue batches.

You use a billing constant to specify when the system displays the Date Override Window form when you run the Journal Generation program (R48131). You can set the constant so that the system:

- Always displays the window.
- Displays the window only when you select Date Override from the Row menu on the Work With Batches form.
- Never displays the window.

The date that the system displays in the Date Override Window is always the current system date.

Understanding Final Invoice Journal Entries

The system creates final invoice journal entries when you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199) to process invoice information and transfer it from Service Billing to Accounts Receivable and General Accounting. The system creates the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) and Account Ledger table (F0911) transactions from the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) and Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911), respectively. The billing system uses the A/R functional server and G/L functional server to validate all accounting information.

Important! Create A/R Entries is a batch program. The invoice batch is processed as a unit. If one or more errors are detected, no invoices are created in Accounts Receivable and General Accounting, and the billing system sets the invoice batch to an error status. You must correct the error conditions and then rerun the Create A/R Entries program. Depending on the error, you might need to rerun the Journal Generation program (R48131) before you rerun Create A/R Entries. You can run Create A/R Entries as many times as necessary to correct all errors so that invoice information can be transferred to Accounts Receivable and General Accounting.

Create A/R Entries writes the invoice information to Accounts Receivable and General Accounting. You must run the Post Invoices to G/L program (R09801) to post the transactions, create automatic offsets, and update the posted codes and batch status. You post the transactions automatically by specifying a version of the Post Invoices to G/L program in the processing options of the Create A/R Entries program, or you can post the transactions manually.

You can post invoice batches, G/L batches, or both, by specifying a version of the Post Invoices to G/L program and a batch status for each type of batch in the processing options of the Create A/R Entries program.

During the Create A/R process, the system runs the Journal Generation program if the batch is in error or if the proof journals have not been created.

If no errors are detected, the system:

- Creates a record in the Batch Control Records table (F0011) in General Accounting, using the batch number assigned in the billing system. The amount of the batch and the number of documents are also passed to the new record in the F0011 table.
- Writes transactions in the F0911 table using entries from the F48S911 table.
- Writes the transactions in the F03B11 table using entries in the F4822 table.

  Note. If you are using draft and final invoice numbering, the system assigns the final document types and final invoice numbers to the invoices and journal entries in the F0911 table and the F03B11 table.

- For Contract Billing only, updates revenue records to the Contract Revenue Summary table (F5280) using the Contract Revenue Summary Work File table (F5280W).

- Writes records in the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) using the transactions from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) for this invoice batch.
- Deletes transactions from the F4812 table for this invoice batch.
- Updates the F4822 table to indicate that the invoice has been transferred to Accounts Receivable.
- Writes invoice information to the Invoice Summary Access table (F48520) if the Invoice Summary Access Control option in the billing constants is turned on.
- Writes transactions in the Employee Transaction History table (F0618) using the Payroll Reclassification Workfile table (F48S0618) if the Journal Reclassification Control option in the billing constants is turned on and a payroll reclassification was detected during invoice journal generation.

Note. The Create A/R Entries program supports multicurrency time accounting.

- Uses journal entries from the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) to write a record in the G/L Link table (F48S912).
- Deletes the transactions for this invoice batch in the F48S910 table.
- Deletes the transactions for this invoice batch in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911).
- Deletes the transactions for this invoice batch in the F48S0618 table.
- For Contract Billing only, deletes the revenue summary information for this invoice batch in the Contract Revenue Summary Work File table (F5280W).
- Deletes this invoice batch from the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011).

  If errors are detected, the system deletes the record created in the Batch Control Records table (F0011) and sets the batch header record in the F48011 table to an error status.
- Produces a report that includes only headings. No errors are printed on the report. Refer to the Journal Edit Register report (R48300) or the Work Center for detailed information.

Multicurrency Processing of Final Invoice Journal Entries

For the final invoice journal entries process, you receive the same reports that you received when you ran the Invoice Generation program (R48121). These reports are created in the domestic currency, regardless of the mode that you have set up for currency processing.

When you access the batch from the Invoice Journal Review program (P0011), the gross amounts reflect the domestic currency and the currency amounts reflect the foreign currency of the invoice.

Forms Used to Create Invoice Journal Entries

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	• Invoice Processing menu (G48S21), select Batch Review • Invoice Processing (G5221), select Batch Review	Create preliminary invoice journal entries, print the Journal Edit Register for the invoices in a specific batch, and create final invoice journal entries.
Date Override Window	W48221A	On Work With Batches, select a batch and then select Date Override from the Row menu.	Revise the invoice or G/L date that was originally assigned to the invoices in a batch.

Setting Processing Options for Journal Generation (R48131)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

This processing option lets you specify the source of the description that is assigned to the journal entry.

1. Journal Description Leave this processing option blank to assign the description from the Account Master table to the journal entry.

Enter *1* to assign the description from the AAI table description to the journal entry.

Enter *2* to assign the description associated with the subledger value to the journal entry.

Versions

These processing options enable you to specify the versions of various programs that are called by the Journal Generation program (R48131).

1. Journal Edit Register (R48300) Specify the version of the Journal Edit Register for journal batch processing. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

2. G/L Journal Generation Version (R48132) Specify the version of the Revenue Journal Generation for general journal batch processing. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

Setting Processing Options for Journal Edit Register (R48300)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Versions

These processing options enable you to specify the versions of the master business functions to use.

1. A/R Master Business Function (P03B0011) Specify the version of the A/R Master Business Function for A/R processing. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

2. G/L Master Business Function (P0900049) Specify the version of the G/L Master Business Function for G/L processing. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

3. A/P Master Business Function (P0400047) Specify the version of the A/P Master Business Function for A/P processing. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Creating Preliminary Invoice Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

Select the batch and then select Journal Generation from the Row menu.

If you have set up the billing constants to automatically display the Date Override Window, then enter the override G/L date and invoice date to assign to the invoices and the invoice journal entries.

Printing the Journal Edit Register for Invoice Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

Select the batch and then select Journal Edit Reg (journal edit register) from the Row menu.

Revising Override Dates

Access the Date Override Window form.

Invoice/Voucher Date Override Enter the new invoice date.

G/L Date Override (general ledger date override) Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/R Entries (R48199)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

These processing options enable you to specify the pay status and due date for retainage records.

1. Retainage Pay Status Enter a code from UDC 00/PS to assign a pay status to retainage records. Leave this processing option blank to use status H (Held/Pending Approval) to hold the retainage.

2. Retainage Due Date Enter due date for retainage records. Leave this processing option blank to use the last day of the century to derive the due date. The century year is identified as the allowed value in the data item Century Cutoff Year (DCYR).

Versions

These processing options enable you to specify the versions of programs that are called by the Create A/R Entries program (R48199).

1. Invoice Journal Generation Version (R48131) Specify the version of the Journal Generation program (R48131) for journal batch processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

2. A/R Batch Draft Version (R03B671) Specify the version of the A/R Batch Draft Creation program (R03B671) for prepayment processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system use version XJDE0007.

3. Journal Edit Register Version (R48300) Specify the version of the Journal Edit Register program (R48300) to run. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

4. Automatic G/L Post Version - Invoice Batch (R09801) Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to use for automatic posting of the invoice batch. If you leave this processing option blank, the invoice batch is not automatically posted to the general ledger. You can post it later using the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801).

5. Automatic G/L Post Version - G/L Batch (R09801) Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to use for automatic posting of the G/L Batch. If you leave this processing option blank, the G/L batch is not automatically posted to the general ledger. You can post it later using the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801).

Batch Approval

These processing options enable you to override the Manager Approval of Input setting in the Accounts Receivable Constants and General Accounting Constants so that the Create A/R Entries program (R48199) can automatically approve and post A/R entries.

1. Invoice Batch Approval Enter a value to specify the batch status to apply to invoice batches that are created through this batch process. Values are:

Blank: Set the batch status according to the Accounts Receivable constant.

1: Set the batch status to approved, regardless of the Accounts Receivable constant.

2. G/L Batch Approval Enter a value to specify the batch status to apply to G/L batches that are created through this batch process. Values are:

Blank: Set the batch status according to the General Accounting constant.

1: Set the batch status to approved, regardless of the General Accounting constant.

Creating Final Invoice Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

To create final invoice journal entries for a specific batch, select the batch and select Create A/R from the Row menu.

If you have set the billing constants to automatically display the Date Override Window, enter the override G/L date and invoice date to assign to the invoices and the invoice journal entries.

Posting Invoice Batches

This section provides an overview of invoice and G/L batch posting and discusses how to run the post program for invoice batches.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing Journal Entries," Understanding the General Ledger Post Process

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing Journal Entries"

Understanding Invoice and G/L Batch Posting

After you create the final invoice journal entries, you complete the overall billing process by reviewing, approving, and posting the final invoice journal entries to the Account Ledger table (F0911).

During the post process, the system :

- Selects the data to post.
- Validates information and processes errors.
- Creates automatic offsets.
- Posts transactions.
- Updates the posted codes and batch status.

When you post a batch of invoices, the system creates the automatic entries for offsets to the general ledger for the receivables account. The system typically debits an A/R trade account and credits a revenue account.

If the system created an associated G/L batch when it creates the final invoice journal entries, you also need to post the associated G/L batch.

When you post an associated batch of journal entries, the system creates the automatic offsetting entries and updates the entries in the F0911 table to indicate that they are posted.

You use the Invoice Journal Review (P0011) and the Post Invoices to G/L (R09801) programs to review and post invoice journal entries. These are the same programs that you use in General Accounting.

When you post the transactions, the domestic amounts are posted to the AA ledger, and the foreign amounts are created and then posted to the CA ledger. Both ledgers must balance before the batch will post.

Running the Post Program for Invoice Batches

You can run the post program either by choosing Post Invoices to G/L from the Invoice Processing menu (G48S21) or by choosing Invoice Journal Review from the Invoice Processing menu and then choosing Post by Batch from the Row menu on the Work with Batches form.

The method that you select depends on the method of posting that you want to use. If you post using the Post Invoices to G/L program, you can:

- Post all approved batches.
- Post using manual data selection.

If you post from the Invoice Journal Review program, you can:

- Post using automated data selection.
- Post using automated data selection and a subsystem.

  These features are available from the Invoice Journal Review program only.

Printing Invoices

This section provides overviews of invoice printing, invoice print versions, and invoice design, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Invoice Print (R48504).
- Assign an override invoice print version for Service Billing.
- Assign an override invoice print version for Contract Billing.
- Print invoices automatically.
- Print a batch of invoices manually.

Understanding Invoice Printing

You use the Invoice Print program (R48504) to print invoices for customers. You use this program to print draft or final invoices. When these invoices are printed determines the draft or final status. Invoices printed before you run the Create A/R Entries program (R48199) are considered draft invoices. Invoices printed after you run the Create A/R Entries program are considered final invoices.

You print draft invoices to enable the project or account manager to verify the accuracy of invoice information prior to mailing it to a customer. This draft invoice information is retrieved from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). If errors are detected, you can make corrections to the invoice, usually without having to delete the entire batch of invoices.

You print final invoices to send to a customer for goods or services rendered. Printing final invoices retrieves invoice information from the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H). You can also use this process to reprint invoices, as necessary.

We recommend that you print final invoices after you create the A/R journal entries and post the invoice batch to the general ledger. Printing invoices after A/R information has been processed ensures that the information that appears on the invoice matches the invoice information that appears in the A/R ledger.

Important! If you print final invoices before you create the A/R journal entries and post the invoice batch to the general ledger, you might inadvertently modify the invoice information after you print it and mail it to the customer.

You can print invoices automatically when you generate invoices. For example, you might want to print draft invoices for review by project managers. Use this method to print invoices in a batch during invoice generation.

You can also print invoices manually after you generate them. When you use this method, you can:

- Print invoices from any existing batch.
- Reprint batches that include revised invoices.
- Print invoices that have completed the billing process and have workfile transactions in history.

Multicurrency Processing of Printing Invoices

You can set up an invoice print version in the currency of the invoice that you want to print for customers. You can select from three methods:

- On the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form, you can override the Version and Invoice Type that you want to print for that particular invoice.
- You can use the processing options in the Invoice Print program to override the amounts that you want to have printed on the invoice based on the data selection of the Invoice Print program version.
- You can select a Version and Invoice Type on the invoice print version cross-reference table that you set up for a particular key type and table key.

During the print process, the system first determines whether an invoice type exists on the invoice record. If an invoice type does not exist, the system refers to the processing options of the version of the program that you are running, and then it refers to the cross-reference table. If it does not find an invoice type identified for printing, the system will print the invoice based on the mode from the billing transactions. If the type is set to *D*, the system prints domestic amounts. If the type is set to *F*, the system prints the foreign amounts.

Understanding Invoice Print Versions

You can control the invoice version that the system uses to print the invoices using the:

- Processing options for the Invoice Print program (R48504).
- Invoice Format Version field on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form or the Invoice Format Code field on the Contract Master Revisions form
- Key Type and Table Key fields in the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Revisions form.

For the Invoice Print program, you can complete either the Invoice Format Name processing option or these three processing options:

- Invoice Version UBE
- Invoice Version
- Invoice Workfile Detail Selection

If you complete either processing option combination, the system uses the values that you enter in the processing options to retrieve the format and format code from the F48S58 table.

If you do not complete either processing option combination, the system uses the value in the Invoice Format Code field (INVF) on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form or on the Contract Master Revisions form to retrieve the format and format code from the F48S58 table.

If you do not complete either processing option combination, and you leave the Invoice Format Code field blank, the system uses the key type and table key combination that you set up using the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference program (P48S58). The system uses this hierarchy of fields from the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) to search for versions:

- Work order number
- Work order class
- Contract number
- Parent contract number
- Customer

- Job or business unit
- Job class
- Company number
- Default

You can print selected invoices rather than an entire batch. To do this, use the data selection for the version of the Invoice Print program that you specify during the printing process. For example, you can limit the print selection to a business unit or an invoice number.

Understanding Invoice Design

Before you design or modify invoices in the billing system, you should understand the use, placement, and naming of smart fields, and the formatting of the section size and font size.

Although you can insert business view fields from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) directly into the header and detail sections (that is, without using the SF4812* smart fields), you must use the SF4812* smart fields in the footer section. To simplify the invoice design process, use smart fields and do not use the business view fields.

We recommend that you change the variable name to something more specific when you insert a smart field. The default variable name is the name of the smart field as it is defined in the data dictionary. If you do not change the name, confusion can result later, especially if the same smart field is used for multiple invoice fields. Also, if you place the same field in multiple sections (such as the header, the footer, or the detail section), you might want to include a reference to the section in the variable name.

The variable name that you select becomes the associated text that the system prints with the variable. Thus, if you want the text to appear on the invoice with the variable, you should name the variable the same as the text that you want to appear. If you want the text to appear but do not want to refer to the variable by the same name, you can modify the associated text later by changing the name within the properties of the text. If you do not want any associated text to appear with the variable, you can disconnect and delete the text after you place the smart field on the invoice. This solution is not recommended because the system does not allow you to change the smart field parameters when you delete the associated text. To display a smart field without associated text, we recommend that you change the name of the associated text to a one-character blank field.

The system initially inserts all alpha smart fields as 40-character fields. You can change the length afterwards by changing the display length within the properties of the smart field. All numeric smart fields are initially inserted as 15-digit, 2-decimal fields. For all non-currency, numeric fields, you can change the length and decimal settings later by changing the display length and display decimals within the properties of the smart field. Currency numeric fields do not need modification; the system prints them with appropriate currency properties.

When you modify section sizes or font sizes of detail lines, you might need to modify these three variables in the Initialize section of the Invoice Header section.

```
// Set the number of detail lines that can print on a page that DOES NOT have the
// Total Section print
VA rpt_MaxDetailLines_MATH01 = 45
// Set the number of detail lines that can print on a page that DOES have the
// Total Section print
VA rpt_MaxDetLinesWithTots_MATH01 = 25
// Set the number of lines (detail and blank lines) that are between the Detail
// Heading and the Total Section
VA rpt_LinesBeforeTotals_MATH01 = 30
```

You can test the line counting modifications by enabling the assignment line that sets the *BlankLine* variable to a visible expression. As illustrated in this code section, the disabled assignment line is located in the Do Section of the Blank Line Section:

```
// This value to be set to <blank>, but can be set to something visible (for
// example blankline) for testing purposes.
! RV Blank Line = BlankLineeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee
```

Smart Fields

This table shows the smart fields that are available to insert on an invoice during invoice design. It also shows the parameter prompts that the invoice designer must answer when inserting these smart fields.

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
SF0006x (where x equals A (alpha), C (character), D (date) or N (numeric))	Business Unit Master (F0006)	1	R01PCC. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Business Unit Master table (F0006).
SF0014x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Payment Terms (F0014)	1	R01PPT. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Payment Terms table (F0014).
SF0101x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Address Book Master (F0101)	1	R01PAB. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Address Book Master table (F0101).
SF0111x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Address Book - Who's Who (F0111)	1	R01PWW. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111).
SF0115x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Address Book - Contact Phone Numbers (F0115)	1	R01PPN. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Address Book - Contact Phone Numbers table (F0115).
		5	R22P. Use this parameter to specify how the system displays the billing phone number.
SF0116x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Address by Date (F0116)	1	R01PAD. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Address by Date table (F0116).

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
		5	R23P. Use this parameter to specify whether the system overrides the previously entered data item and displays a specified format of the complete address.
SF03012x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012)	1	R01PCM. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Customer Master by Line of Business table (F03012).
SF0401x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Supplier Master (F0401)	1	R01PSP. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Supplier Master table (F0401).
SF0692x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Cost Center Supplemental Data Codes (F00692)	1	R01PSC. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Cost Center Supplemental Data Codes table (F00692).
		5 (SF0692N Only)	R25P. Use this parameter to identify a register for storing retrieval code information.
SF0901x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Account Master (F0901)	1	R01PAM. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Account Master table (F0901).
SF0693A	Cost Center Supplemental Data Text (F00693)	1	R05P. Use this parameter to specify whether the system prints business unit information associated with the job, the home business unit, or the project entered on the job master.
		2	R26P. Use this parameter to enter the data type associated with the first column of the supplemental data item to retrieve.
		3	R18P. Use this parameter to specify the value associated with the first column of the supplemental data item to retrieve.

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
		4	R27P. Use this parameter to specify the number that relates to the position in the text that will be the beginning character to be printed on this line on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R28P.
		5	R28P. Use this parameter to control the printing of text on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R27P.
SF1201x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Asset Master File (F1201)	1	R01PEQ. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Asset Master File table (F1201).
SF1721x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Contract Detail (F1721)	1	R01PCD. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Contract Detail table (F1721).
SF4201N	Prepayment Transaction Table (F004201)	1	R29P. Use this parameter to specify whether the system prints the prepayment amount for a CSMS service contract for a specific line number or for the entire invoice.
		2	R25P. Use this parameter to specify a register for storing retrieval code information.
SF4801x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Work Order Master File (F4801)	1	R01PWO. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Work Order Master File table (F4801).
SF4802A	Work Order Instructions File (F4802)	1	R06P. Use this parameter to associate a work order description to a work order record type.

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
		2	R27P. Use this parameter to specify the number that relates to the position in the text that will be the beginning character to be printed on this line on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R28P.
		3	R28P. Use this parameter to control the printing of text on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R27P.
SF4812x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Billing Detail Workfile (F4812) Billing Workfile History (F4812H)	1	R01PBD. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).
SF4822x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Invoice Summary Work File (F4822)	1	R01PIS. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).
SF48520N	Invoice Summary Access (F48520)	1	R01PSA. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Invoice Summary Access table (F48520).
		2	R12P. Use this parameter to specify whether to summarize the total amount billed to-date. If you specify that the amount be summarized, you can also specify whether the system summarizes by contract number, change order, or owner pay item.
		3	R13P. Use this parameter to specify the level of summarization, by account number, that the system summarizes the total amount billed to date.

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
		4	R14P. Use this parameter to specify whether to include the employer or supplier number in the criteria for summarizing the total amount billed to date.
		5	R16P. Use this parameter to control how the system prints amounts that are associated with specific component codes.
		6	R25P. Use this parameter to identify a register for storing retrieval code information.
SF5201x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Contract Master (F5201)	1	R01PCBM. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Contract Master table (F5201).
SF5202x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Contract Billing Line Detail (F5202)	1	R01PCBD. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202).
SF5216x (where x equals A, C, D or N)	Milestone/Progress Billing Information (F5216) Milestone/Progress Billing Line Cross Reference Details (F52161)	1	R01PMP. Use this parameter to retrieve information from the Milestone/Progress Billing Information table (F5216).
SFAMT	No source table	1	R04P. Use this parameter to specify the inclusion of various amounts, such as unit price, revenue total, taxable amount, and discount available, within the invoice.
Amounts		2	R08P. If the amounts to be printed represent a summarization of detail lines, use this parameter to specify whether the system prints the labor or burden component contained within the total.

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
		3	R16P. Use this parameter to specify whether the system prints amounts that are associated with specific component codes.
		4	R25P. Use this parameter to specify a register for storing retrieval code information.
SFABTXT	Media Object storage (F00165)	1	R02P. Use this parameter to specify which address book number the system uses to retrieve address book information.
		2	R03P. Use this parameter to specify whether the system uses an alternate address book number. If you allow an alternate number, you can specify which one.
		3	R27P. Use this parameter to specify the number that relates to the position in the text that will be the beginning character to be printed on this line on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R28P.
		4	R28P. Use this parameter to control the printing of text on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R27P.
SFCNTTXT	Media Object storage (F00165)	1	R30P. Use this parameter to specify which level of text to print. (This parameter is for use in Contract Billing only.)
		2	R27P. Use this parameter to specify the number that relates to the position in the text that will be the beginning character to be printed on this line on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R28P.

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
		3	R28P. Use this parameter to control the printing of text on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R27P.
SFINVTXT	Media Object storage (F00165)	1	R15P. Use this parameter to specify which level of text within a batch of invoices you want to print.
		2	R27P. Use this parameter to specify the number that relates to the position in the text that will be the beginning character to be printed on this line on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R28P.
		3	R28P. Use this parameter to control the printing of text on the invoice. This parameter works in conjunction with R27P.
SFADD	No source table	1-4	R24P. Use this parameter to specify previously defined report variables.
SFSUB			
SFMUL			
SFDIV			
Add/Subtract/Multiply /Divide			
Calculations			
SFTOTAL	No source table	1	R10P. Use this parameter to specify which of the 99 registers (rolling total amounts) the system prints.
Register Total		2	R11P. Use this parameter to control whether the system clears the selected register so that it equals zero.

Smart Field	Source Table	Parameters	Explanation
		3	R25P. Use this parameter to identify a register for storing retrieval code information.
SF005A	User Defined Codes (F0005)	1	R31P. Use this parameter in conjunction with the parameter associated with the user-defined code Table Type prompt to specify the destination user-defined code table.
		2	R32P. Use this parameter in conjunction with the parameter associated with the user-defined code Product Code prompt to specify the destination user-defined code table.
		3	R33P. Use this parameter to select a previously defined report variable using a drop down list. The selected report variable should contain a value that is associated with a defined UDC table.
		4	R35P. Use this parameter to specify the data dictionary item that the system uses to derive the destination user-defined code table using the associated user-defined product code and record type.
SFCALC	No source table	1	R34P. Use this parameter to enter the equation that the system uses to calculate and display a value by performing operations on values stored in multiple registers.
Register Calculate		2	R25P. Use this parameter to identify a register for storing retrieval code information.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Generate workfile transactions.

See Chapter 14, "Managing the Workfile," Generating the Workfile, page 505.

- Define invoice versions if you want to print the invoices during the invoice generation.

  See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," Setting Up Invoice Print Version Cross References, page 94.

- Complete the Invoice Print Version (R48504) processing option of the Service Billing Invoice Generation program (R48121) or the Contract Billing Invoice Generation program (R52121).

  See Chapter 16, "Processing Invoices," Setting Processing Options for Invoice Generation (R48121) for Service Billing, page 566.

  See Chapter 16, "Processing Invoices," Setting Processing Options for Invoice Generation (R52121) for Contract Billing, page 571.

For Service Billing only,

- Define G/L offset and retainage information.

  See Chapter 3, "Setting Up Table Information," Setting Up G/L Offset and Retainage Rules, page 52.

- Define the sequence and summarization for the invoice information.

  See Chapter 5, "Setting Up Invoice Processing," Setting Up Sequence and Summarization Rules, page 91.

Forms Used to Print Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Service Billing Invoice Entry	W4822B	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form, and then click *Select*. Select an invoice to revise on the Work With Invoices form, and then click *Select*.	Assign an invoice format version to be used to print a specific Service Billing invoice.
Contract Master Revisions	W5201D	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Master Revisions Select a contract on the Work With Contract Master form and click Select.	Assign an invoice format version to be used to print invoices for a specific contract.
Work With Batches	W48221B	• Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review • Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review	Manually print a batch of invoices after invoice generation.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print (R48504)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

These processing options enable you to specify whether to print invoices in draft or final format and whether to include specific types of billing line items.

1. Invoice Format Type (Required) Specify the invoice format type that the system uses to retrieve the invoice version UBE and the invoice version.

2. Include zero amount billing line items Leave this processing option blank or enter *0* to include zero amount billing line items on the printed invoice.

Enter *1* to exclude zero amount billing line items from the printed invoice.

3. Include retainage release line items Leave this processing option blank to include billing line items for which retainage has been released on the printed invoice.

Enter 1 to exclude billing line items for which retainage has been released from the printed invoice.

Print

These processing options enable you to specify the program number and version of the invoice print program to use. You can also override the invoice format name.

The Invoice Version UBE, Invoice Version, and Invoice Workfile Detail Selection processing options are used in combination with each other. If you complete one of these processing options, you must complete all three. Alternatively, you can complete only the Invoice Format Name processing option.

1. Invoice Version UBE Specify an invoice print UBE to be used instead of the invoice version set up in the Invoice Print Cross Reference Table (F48S58). Values are:

R48506: Invoice Print UBE

R48507: Invoice Print with Smart Field

Note. If you specify an invoice print UBE in this processing option, you must also enter a valid version for that UBE in the Invoice Version processing option.

---

2. Invoice Version Specify the version of the invoice print UBE specified in the Invoice Version UBE processing option to be used instead of the invoice version set up in the Invoice Print Cross-Reference table (P4858). Complete this processing option only if you also complete the Invoice Version UBE processing option.

3. Invoice Workfile Detail Selection Enter a code to specify which workfile or workfile history records are processed as individual line items during invoice printing. Values are:

Blank: Include base, burden, and component records.

1: Include base records only.

2: Include base and burden records only.

3: Include base and component records only.

4. Invoice Format Name Enter an invoice format name to override the invoice format name set up in the Invoice Print Version Cross Reference table (F48S58) or retrieved from the Contract Master table (F5201).

Currency

This processing option lets you specify which currency the system uses to print the monetary amounts on an invoice.

1. Currency Enter a code to control in which currency the system prints the monetary amounts on an invoice. Values are:

Blank: Use the currency of the invoice to determine in which currency to print monetary amounts.

0: Print the monetary amounts in the domestic currency.

1: Print the monetary amounts in the foreign currency.

Note. This value affects only monetary amounts printed using the Retrieve Amounts Smart Field.

Assigning an Override Invoice Print Version for Service Billing

Access the Service Billing Invoice Entry form.

Invoice Format Version Enter a code that identifies the invoice layout that you want to override any other invoice layout previously defined for the invoice or batch.

Assigning an Override Invoice Print Version for Contract Billing

Access the Contract Master Revisions form.

Invoice Format Code Enter a code that identifies the invoice layout that you want to override any other invoice layout previously defined for the invoice or batch.

Printing Invoices Automatically

For Service Billing, select Invoice Processing (G48S21), Invoice Generation.

For Contract Billing, select Invoice Processing (G5221), Invoice Generation.

All invoices in the batch are printed using the version of the Invoice Print program (R48504) that you specify in the processing options.

Printing a Batch of Invoices Manually

Access the Work With Batches form.

To print the invoices for a specific batch, select the batch and select Invoice Print from the Row menu.

Processing Retainage for Service Billing

This section provides overviews of retainage and retainage release for Service Billing and discusses how to:

- Recalculate retainage for Service Billing.
- Release retainage for Service Billing.

Understanding Retainage for Service Billing

Retainage is a percentage of the invoice amount that your company is paid after work is complete. For example, you can have a 10 percent retainage withheld on the invoices to a customer. You release retainage when the work is completed and the customer authorizes the payment of the amount of the invoice that was withheld.

You define the retainage calculation and accounting rules on the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128). When you run the Invoice Generation program (R48121), the system uses these rules to calculate retainage and assign the retainage offset. You can review and revise the system-calculated retainage and the retainage offset using the Service Billing Invoice Entry form.

You can change retainage amounts or percents for individual invoices on the Service Billing Invoice Entry form (W4822B). For example, you might need to change a retainage amount if you have changed the retainage rules for the system, but you generated invoices prior to the change.

When you enter a retainage amount or percentage for an invoice amount, the system calculates the retainage and updates the pay item with the retainage amount. You might need to recalculate retainage because you have:

- Manually changed the retainage amounts or percentages for an invoice.
- Added records to an invoice.
- Changed the retainage rules for the system after you have generated invoices with retainage.

The rules governing the retainage calculation are set up in the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128). The system uses these rules during invoice generation to calculate the retainage amount and assign an offset.

Understanding Retainage Release for Service Billing

You release retainage when work is completed and the customer authorizes payment for the retained invoice amounts. When you release retainage, you manually create a pay item for the retained amount. You can add the pay item for retainage to an existing invoice, or you can create an additional invoice. This retainage release invoice shows a negative amount that represents the retained amounts from prior billings for the customer. You cannot release partial retained amounts.

We recommend that you maintain a one-to-one relationship between invoices and retainage release invoices. If you combine the retainage for multiple invoices on a single retainage release invoice, and you need to void one of the invoices and its retainage, you will have to void the retainage release invoice for all the invoices. Then, you must re-release retainage on the remaining invoices.

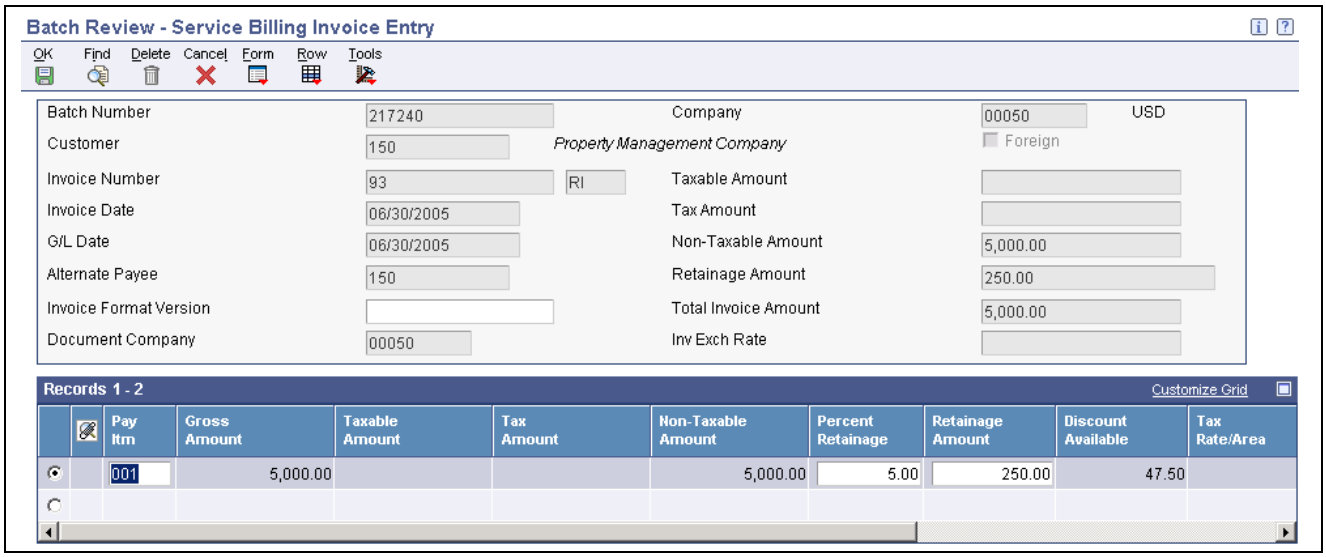
If you generate a batch of invoices that includes invoices that were created to release retainage, the total amount for the batch is reduced by the total amount of the released retainage.

Forms Used to Process Retainage for Service Billing

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Invoices	W48222B	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form and click *Select*.	Locate Service Billing invoices in order to recalculate or release retainage.
Service Billing Invoice Entry	W4822B	Select an invoice on the Work With Invoices form and click *Select*.	Recalculate retainage for a Service Billing invoice.
Create Manual Invoice	W48121A	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Batch Review Select Create Batch from the Form menu on the Work With Batches form. Select the new batch on the Work With Batches form and click *Select*. Select Create Invoice from the Form menu on the Work With Invoices form.	Create a new invoice in a new batch in order to release retainage for an existing invoice.
Invoice History Inquiry	W48250A	On Work With Invoices, select the new invoice and select Release Retainage from the Row menu.	Select the invoice for which you want to release retainage.
Retainage Release	W48250B	Select the invoice for which you want to release retainage on the Invoice History Inquiry, and then select Release Retainage from the Row menu.	Release a percentage of the retainage for the entire invoice or release retainage for a specific pay item.

Recalculating Retainage for Service Billing

Access the Service Billing Invoice Entry form.



Service Billing Invoice Entry form

Percent Retainage Enter the retainage rate for the invoice pay item. The rate is a percentage that is expressed as a whole number. For example, you enter a retainage rate of 10.5 percent as 10.5. Do not enter a retainage percentage greater than 99.99 or less than zero.

Retainage Amount Enter the retained amount for the invoice pay item.

Ret Offset (retainage offset) To change the accounting rule that is associated with the journal entries for the retainage, specify the code that designates the offset accounts for retainage, for example RETN or 1225. You set up the code as an automatic accounting instruction.

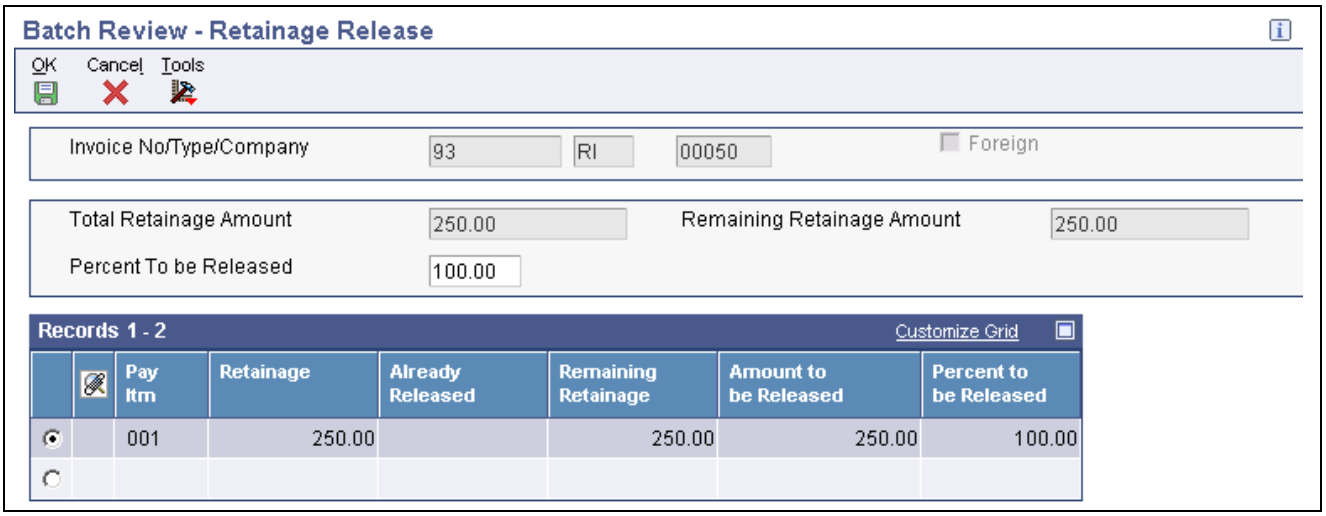
Note. Do not use code 9999. This is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

If you do not complete the Ret Offset field to direct the system to a specific retainage account, the system uses the AAI for the Trade Accounts Receivable account.

Releasing Retainage for Service Billing

Access the Create Manual Invoice form.

This example shows the Retainage Release form, which appears later in the procedure.



Retainage Release form

To release retainage for Service Billing:

1. Complete the Customer, A/R Company, Bill From Date, Bill Through Date, G/L Date, and Invoice Date fields. You can also complete the Document Type and Exchange Rate Date Basis fields, but these fields are optional.
2. Click OK.

   The system returns to the Work with Invoices form. The new invoice is created without a gross amount. You can then enter information to release retainage.
3. Select the new invoice and select Release Retainage from the Row menu to access the Invoice History Inquiry form.
4. Select the invoice for which you want to release retainage and select Release Retainage from the Row menu to access the Retainage Release form.
5. To release a percentage of the retainage for the entire invoice, complete the Percent To be released field in the header area.
6. To release retainage for a specific pay item, complete either the Amount to be Released or the Percent to be Released field in the grid.
7. Click OK.

The system marks each invoice with an *I* in the Retainage Release field on the Invoice History Inquiry form.

Processing Retainage for Contract Billing

This section provides overviews of retainage and retainage release for Contract Billing and discusses how to:

- Revise retainage amounts for Contract Billing.
- Recalculate retainage for Contract Billing.
- Release retainage for a contract or change order for Contract Billing.
- Release retainage for a contract billing line.

Understanding Retainage for Contract Billing

Retainage is a percentage of the billing amount that your company is paid after a specified portion of work on the contract is complete. For example, you might have a 10 percent retainage until 50 percent of the job is complete, and then 5 percent retainage until 95 percent of the job is complete. You release retainage when the work is completed and the customer authorizes payment of the billing amount that was withheld.

You set up retainage for a contract, change order, or billing line on the contract master using retainage rules that you define. You define retainage rules using the Retainage Rules Table Revisions program (P5204). When you generate invoices for the contract, the system uses the retainage rules to calculate retainage amounts. The system assigns the retainage offset based on information from the contract master. You can review and revise the system-calculated retainage amounts on the Billing Line Revisions form, which you access from the Batch Review program (P48221).

The system calculates retainage amounts when you generate invoices for a contract to which a retainage rule has been assigned. You can review and revise the system-calculated retainage amounts. If you revise the amounts, you can recalculate the retainage to return to the original retainage amounts.

You revise retainage amounts if you manually change the billing amount for a contract billing line or you manually enter an invoice amount for either lump sum or unit price. If you make either of these changes *after* you run Invoice Generation, the system does not automatically recalculate retainage.

If the invoice amount for a fee line does not exist or is incomplete, the system does not automatically calculate fees when you enter the billing amounts manually. In this case, you must manually revise the pay item amount for both the fee line and the retainage or recalculate the fee and the retainage.

You might need to recalculate retainage because you have:

- Manually changed the retainage amounts or percentages.
- Added records to an invoice.
- Changed the retainage rules for the system after you have generated invoices with retainage.

Understanding Retainage Release for Contract Billing

You release retainage when a job has been completed and the customer authorizes payment for the retained invoice amounts. Contract Billing decreases the retained amount for each contract billing line. You can release retained amounts for an entire contract, a change order, or a billing line. You can also release partial retained amounts for the contract excluding change orders or for a specific change order or billing line.

To release retainage, you must first use the Create A/R option to process the invoice batch that contains the retainage.

Note. When retainage is partially released and another invoice is processed after the release, the retainage is calculated on the invoice amount and the partially released amount is not used in the calculation or used in recalculating the retainage.

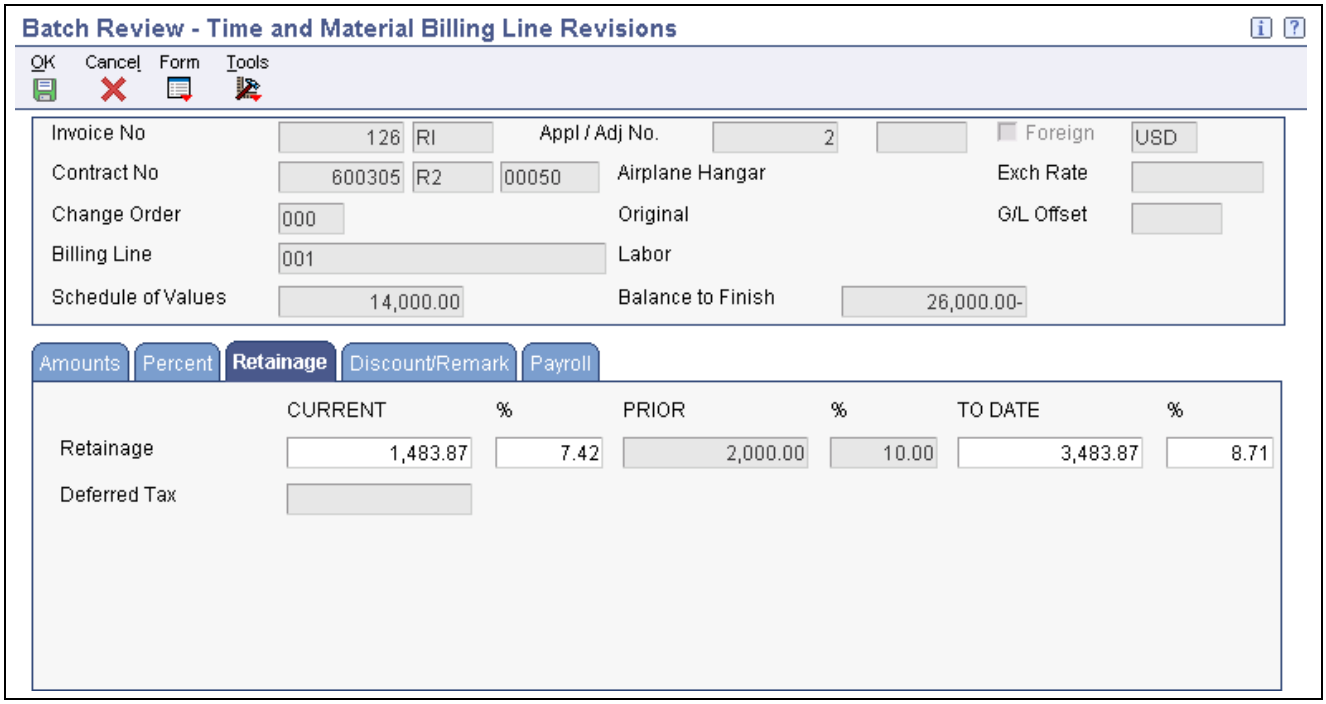
Forms Used to Process Retainage for Contract Billing

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Invoices	W48222B	Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review Select a batch on the Work With Batches form and click Select.	Locate Contract Billing invoices in order to recalculate or release retainage.
Contract Billing Line Inquiry	W5222B	Select an invoice to revise and on the Work With Invoices form and click Select.	Review and select Contract Billing lines for further processing or recalculate retainage.
Time and Material Billing Line Revisions, , Component Billing Line Revisions	W52221C	On Contract Billing Line Inquiry, select a time and material or component billing line that you want to revise and click Select.	Revise retainage amounts or release retainage for a time and material or component billing line. The name of the form that appears depends on the type of billing line you selected.
Unit Price Billing Line Revisions	W52221B	On Contract Billing Line Inquiry, select a unit price billing line that you want to revise and click Select.	Revise retainage amounts or release retainage for a unit price billing line.
Lump Sum Billing Line Revisions	W52221A	On Contract Billing Line Inquiry, select a lump sum billing line that you want to revise and click Select.	Revise retainage amounts or release retainage for a lump sum billing line.
Fee Line Revisions, , Direct Draw Line Revisions, , Rated Draw Line Revisions	W52221E	On Contract Billing Line Inquiry, select a fee, direct draw, or rated draw billing line that you want to revise and click Select.	Revise retainage amounts or release retainage for a fee, direct draw, or rated draw billing line. The name of the form that appears depends on the type of billing line you selected.
Milestone Billing Line Revisions, , Progress Billing Line Revisions	W52221D	On Contract Billing Line Inquiry, select a milestone or progress billing line that you want to revise and click Select.	Revise retainage amounts or release retainage for a milestone or progress billing line. The name of the form that appears depends on the type of billing line you selected.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Create Manual Invoice	W52121A	Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review Select Create Batch from the Form menu on the Work With Batches form. Select the new batch on the Work With Batches form and click Select. Select Create Invoice from the Form menu on the Work With Invoices form.	Create a new invoice in a new batch in order to release retainage for an existing invoice.
Retention Release	W52RRA	Select Retainage Release from the Form menu on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.	Release a percentage or amount of the retainage the contract including all related change orders and billing lines defined with their own retainage rules, the contract excluding all related change orders and billing lines defined with their own retainage rules, or a specific change order, excluding any billing lines defined with their own retainage rules.

Revising Retainage Amounts for Contract Billing

Access a billing line revision form (for example, Time and Material Billing Line Revisions).



Time and Material Billing Line Revisions form: Retainage tab

The Time and Material Billing Line Revisions is an example. The form that appears differs depending on the billing line type you selected.

Select the Retainage tab.

Important! After you update the retainage amount for a pay item and return to Contract Billing Line Inquiry, do not select Retainage Recalc from the Form menu. If you do, the system overrides the retainage amount that you entered on the Billing Line Revisions form.

If the retainage percentage has changed after the batch has been created, you can select Retainage Recalc from the Form menu on Contract Billing Line Inquiry.

Recalculating Retainage for Contract Billing

Access the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.

Select Retainage Recalc from the Form menu.

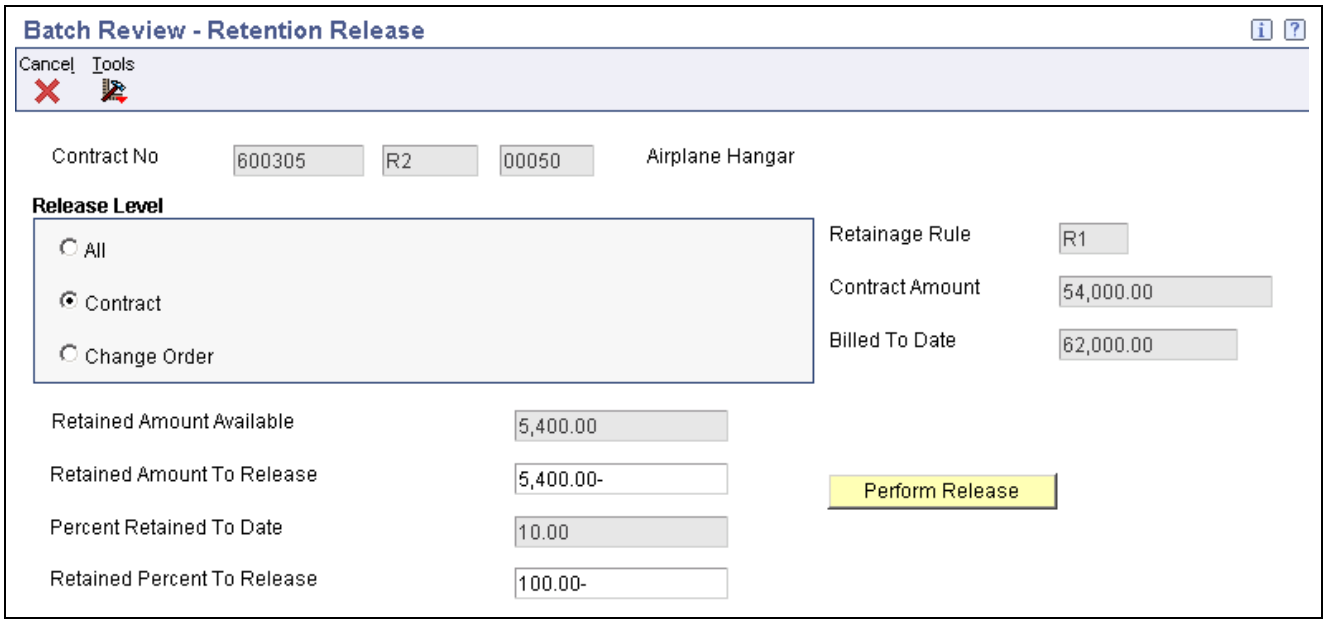
The system updates these fields, which are affected by the new retainage calculation:

- Tax Amount Current
- Total Amount Current
- Retainage Amount Current
- Retainage Amount To Date
- Tax Amount To Date
- Total Amount To Date

Releasing Retainage for a Contract or Change Order for Contract Billing

Access the Create Manual Invoice form.

This example shows the Retention Release form, which appears later in the procedure.



Retention Release form

To release retainage for a contract or change order for Contract Billing:

1. Complete the Contract/Type/Co (contract/type/company) and Bill From Date fields.
2. Enter *2* (Initialize to Zero) in the Zero Invoice Processing field.
3. Click Submit.
4. When prompted to confirm invoice generation, click OK to create the invoice.

   After the batch job to create the invoice has completed, the system displays the Work With Invoices form.
5. Select the invoice to review or revise and click Select to access the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.
6. Select Retainage Release from the Form menu.

   The system initially displays values in the Retained Amount to Release and Retained Percent to Release fields on the Retention Release form that would release all retainage for the contract, except for retainage associated with billing lines that have their own retainage rules.
7. On Retention Release, select :
   - All to release all retainage associated with the contract and all related change orders, including any billing lines defined with their own retainage rules.
   - Contract to release retainage for the contract excluding related change orders and billing lines defined with their own retainage rules.
   - Change Order to release retainage for a specific change order, excluding any billing lines defined with their own retainage rules.
8. If you clicked the Contract option or the Change Order option, complete either the Retained Amount To Release field or the Retained Percent To Release field.

   The Retained Percent to Release is calculated as the Retained Amount to Release divided by the Retained Amount Available.

   You can increase or decrease the retainage amounts. The system distributes the new retainage amounts to all the billing lines for a contract using this calculation:

   ((Amount of Pay Item in Invoice) / (Total Amount of Invoice)) × (Retainage Amount)

You cannot release retainage for a greater amount than the actual retained amount.

9. Click Perform Release.

You can review the retainage release information on the Contract Billing Line Inquiry form.

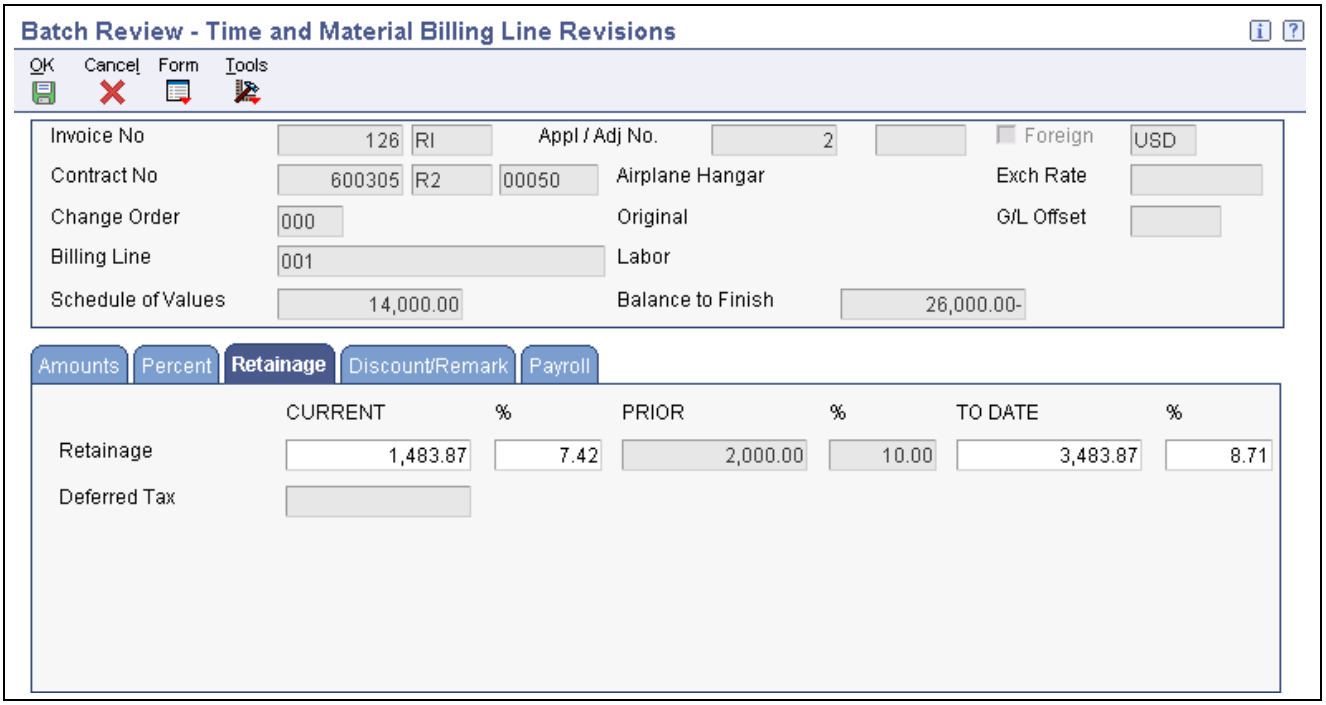
Note. You can adjust the retainage release amount by choosing the Retainage Release option again. This time, the system displays the release information that you entered previously.

Retained Amount To Release Enter the portion of the retained amount available that is to be released on this invoice. Changing this value automatically recalculates the value of the retainage percent to release. Enter this value as a negative amount.

Retained Percent To Release Enter the percentage of the retained amount available that is to be released on this invoice. Changing this value automatically recalculates the retained amount to release. Enter this value as a negative percentage.

Releasing Retainage for a Contract Billing Line

Access a billing line revision form (for example, Time and Material Billing Line Revisions).



Time and Material Billing Line Revisions form

The Time and Material Billing Line Revisions is an example. The form that appears differs depending on the billing line type you selected.

Select the Retainage tab.

Update one of the four retainage fields on the Retainage tab.

The retainage amount and percentage on the form refer to the amount or percentage to retain, *not* the amount or percentage to release. To release retainage, decrease the retainage amount or percentage. To release all retainage for the billing line, enter *0* as the retainage amount or percentage.

Working with Invoice History

This section provides an overview of invoice history and final invoice voids and discusses how to:

- Print invoices from history.
- Void a final invoice.
- Void a retainage release invoice for Service Billing.

Understanding Invoice History

After you create the A/R and G/L entries for billings, the system moves the workfile transactions that have completed the billing process into the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H). You can work with final invoices to access these transactions.

When you work with final invoices, you can review the invoices as needed. You can reprint invoices using the transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). You can also void final invoices. When you void a final invoice, the billing transactions that were included on the invoice return to the active F4812 table with a status of not billed. You can then either reprocess these unbilled transactions or change them to a status of non-billable if revenue has not been recognized.

When you access the invoice history, the system displays the invoice number first. This is particularly helpful when you need to review the billing information for a specific customer. When the associated invoice has not been voided, you can also review the billing detail history for transactions.

You can access transactions from history and reprint invoices using the Invoice Print report (R48504). For example, if an invoice gets lost in the mail, but you have already completed the billing process, you can print the invoice from history.

Important! The system does not store a copy of the printed invoice. If you change the version that is associated with the invoice, the reprinted invoice will not look the same as the invoice that you previously printed.

Understanding Final Invoice Voids

After you create final invoice journal entries, you can void invoices. When you void an invoice, the workfile transactions that were included on the invoice return to the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) with a status of not billed and with the amounts that were calculated using the currency exchange rate of the last re-extension or of the original workfile generation, whichever came later. You can then reprocess these transactions or change them to a non-billable status.

Note. For Contract Billing, non-T and M workfile transactions are not reset.

If you have applied unposted cash receipts to a posted invoice, you must void or reverse the receipts before you void the posted invoice. If you have applied posted cash receipts to a posted invoice, you must void the cash receipts and post the voids to the general ledger before you void the posted invoice.

When you void an invoice, the system:

- Creates credit information in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).
- Creates credit information in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- Updates batch header information in the Batch Control Records table (F0011).
- Updates void invoice information in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).

- Updates void invoice information in the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H).
- Copies the voided workfile transactions in the F4812H table to the F4812 table for further processing.

Note. For Contract Billing only, if the Journal Generation Control option in the billing constants is set to Inv/Rev with Reconciliation, the system copies non-time and material revenue records, as well as time and material records, to the F4812 table.

- For Service Billing only, resets retainage amounts that were withheld for the invoice.

Important! You must use the void process in the billing system if you created the invoice in that system. If you void the invoice in Accounts Receivable, the system does not update the applicable billing tables.

When you void an unposted invoice, the system deletes the accounts receivable and general ledger records without creating an audit trail for the accounts receivable and general ledger transactions and the invoice number.

When you void a posted invoice, the system creates adjusting accounts receivable and general ledger entries to reverse the original entries and changes the accounts receivable batch status to Pending or Approved. You must post these adjusting entries for the batch number that the system displays in the Invoice Void Window.

Forms Used to Work With Invoice History

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Invoice History Inquiry	W48250A	Invoice Processing (G48S21), Invoice History Inquiry	Locate and review invoice history for Service Billing invoices. Invoices that appear on the Invoice History Inquiry form with *R* in the Retainage Release Only field do not have amounts or billing detail history. Void a final Service Billing invoice.
Work with Detail History	W4812HA	Select an invoice on the Invoice History Inquiry form and click Select.	Review detailed history for a specific Service Billing invoice.
Work with Contract History	W52250A	Invoice Processing (G5221), Contract Invoice History Inquiry	Locate and review invoice history for Contract Billing invoices. Void a final Contract Billing invoice.
Contract Billing Line Inquiry	W5222B	Select an invoice on the Work with Contract History form and click Select.	Review detailed history for a specific Contract Billing invoice.
Invoice Void Window	W48250C	Select the invoice to void and select Void from the Row menu on the Invoice History Inquiry form or on the Work with Contract History form.	Enter a G/L date for an invoice void (optional) and void a final invoice.

Printing Invoices from History

For Service Billing, select Invoice Processing (G48S21), Invoice Print.

For Contract Billing, select Invoice Processing (G5221), Invoice Print.

Voiding a Final Invoice

Access the Invoice History Inquiry form to void a Service Billing invoice, or access the Work with Contract History form to void a Contract Billing invoice.

To void a final invoice:

1. Select the invoice to void and select Void from the Row menu to access the Invoice Void Window form.
2. Complete the Enter G/L Date field (optional).
3. Click the Void button.

On the Invoice History Inquiry form or the Work with Contract History form, the system places a *V* in the Void field for the invoice.

Note. After you void a final Service Billing invoice with released retainage, you must also void the retainage release invoice that you created to release the retainage.

Voiding a Retainage Release Invoice for Service Billing

Access the Invoice History Inquiry form.

To void a retainage release invoice for Service Billing:

1. Select the retainage release invoice that you want to void, and then select Void from the Row menu to access the Invoice Void window.

   The system displays an *R* in the Retainage Release field on the Invoice History Inquiry form for the retainage release invoice.

2. Complete the Enter G/L Date field (optional).
3. Click the Void button.

   The system enters a *V* in the Void field on the Invoice History Inquiry form for the retainage release invoice.

   Note. Invoices that appear on the Invoice History Inquiry form with *R* in the Retainage Release Only field do not have amounts or billing detail history.

   If you create only one retainage release invoice that releases the retainage for multiple invoices, and then void one of those invoices, you must also void the retainage release invoice. Then, you must release the retainage again for the invoices that you did not void.

CHAPTER 17

Processing Retroactive Adjustments

This chapter provides an overview of retroactive adjustments and discusses how to:

- Generate retroactive adjustments.
- Work with retroactive adjustments.

Understanding Retroactive Adjustments

Retroactive adjustments enable you to update the rules and rates that affect cost, billing, and revenue amounts, such as burdening rules and rates or billing rates, and reprocess the transactions after the transaction has completed invoicing or revenue recognition. Retroactive adjustments are important for government contractors who typically adjust billing rates many times throughout the life of a contract and who must respond to changing reconciliation and billing settlement agreements during the project's life and several years after its completion.

To process retroactive adjustments, you update the appropriate rates and rules and then run the Create Retroactive Adjustments program (R48S781) to recalculate cost, invoice, and revenue amounts for selected transactions from the Workfile History Table (F4812H). The system creates a negative record in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) to reverse the original record and creates a new record with the adjusted amounts. The adjusted records are eligible for costing, invoicing, and revenue using the existing functionality.

For example, suppose you billed an invoice for 100 USD. You later changed the burdening rates, which caused the invoice to be recalculated for 110 USD. In the Billing Detail Workfile table, the system creates a transaction for –100 USD to reverse the original transaction and creates a new transaction for 110 USD. The net effect of these two transactions is 10 USD. That amount can then be billed.

You can use the Review Retroactive Adjustment Groups program (P4812G) to review the adjusted records in the Billing Detail Workfile table.

If the rates change again between the time that the adjusted records are created and those transactions are invoiced, you can update the rules or rates again and run the Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records program (R48S222). This program recalculates the amounts on the adjusted records and replaces the adjusted records with new adjusted records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

If a retroactive adjustment record is incorrect, for example if it has incorrect rates or if incorrect records were selected, you can delete the retroactive adjustment group, which returns the records in the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) to the condition that they were in before the Create Retroactive Adjustments program was run.

Generating Retroactive Adjustments

This section provides an overview of retroactive adjustment generation and discusses how to:

- Run the Create Retroactive Adjustments program (R48S781).
- Set processing options for Create Retroactive Adjustments (R48S781).

Understanding Retroactive Adjustment Generation

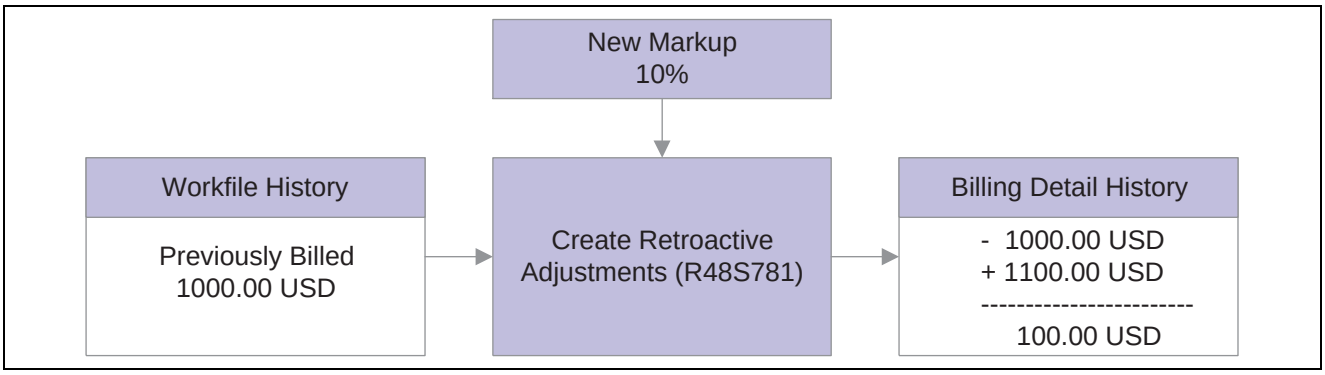
When you run the Create Retroactive Adjustments program (R48S781), the system:

- Retrieves records from the Billing Workfile History table based on the data selection.

  The system retrieves the most recent record to have completed the billing cycle for each selected billing control ID.
- Retrieves burdening rates and markup information and recalculates amounts for the selected records from Billing Workfile History table.
- For each record from Billing Workfile History table for which the amounts have changed, creates a corresponding adjustment record in the F4812 table with a negative amount and with:
  - *G* in the Transaction Classification field (TCLS) to identify the record as a retroactive reversal record.
  - *0* in the Journal Status code field (JRST) to indicate that accounting journals have not been created for the transaction.
  - A retro adjustment group number, which is determined by next numbers, in the Retro Adjustment Group field (RAG).
  - *1* in the Retro Adjustment Status field (RAS) to indicate that the record is not available for subsequent retroactive adjustments.
- Updates the selected records from Billing Workfile History table with:
  - *1* in the Retro Adjustment Status field (RAS) to indicate that the record is not available for retroactive adjustments.
  - The group number in the Retro Adjustment Group field (RAG).
- Creates records in the Billing Detail Workfile table with the newly calculated amounts and:
  - *H* in the Transaction Classification field (TCLS) to identify the records as retroactive adjustment records.
  - *0* in the Journal Status Code field (JRST) to indicate that accounting journals have not been created for the transaction.
  - The group number in the Retro Adjustment Group field (RAG).
  - A blank value in the Retro Adjustment Status field (RAS) to indicate that the records are available for subsequent retroactive adjustments.
- Creates a record in the Retro Adjustment Workfile table (F4812G) to record the group number and index of the billing detail workfile transactions.

  The group number and index are used to locate the records that were processed in a retroactive adjustment group.
- Prints a summarized report of processed records.

This diagram illustrates the retroactive adjustment generation process:



Retroactive adjustment generation process

Running the Create Retroactive Adjustments Program (R48S781)

Select Retroactive Adjustment Processing (G5233), Create Retroactive Adjustments.

Setting Processing Options for Create Retroactive Adjustments (R48S781)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options enable you to select records to be processed based on dates and enable you to specify whether the markup should be reapplied for invoicing, revenue, or both, and the reason for the adjustment.

1. Adjustment From Date Enter the beginning date to use to select billing detail transactions for the retroactive adjustment process. If you leave this processing option blank, all billing detail transactions with a table basis date less than or equal to the date in the Adjustment Through Date processing option are selected for retroactive adjustment.

2. Adjustment Through Date Enter the ending date to use to select billing detail transactions for the retroactive adjustment process. If you leave this processing option blank, all billing detail transactions with a table basis date less than or equal to the system date are selected for retroactive adjustment.

3. Re-apply Markup option Enter *1* to reapply markup information to the invoice amount only or enter *2* to reapply markup information to the revenue amount only. Leave this processing option blank to reapply markup information to both the invoice and the revenue amounts.

4. Adjustment Reason Code Specify an adjustment reason code to be updated on the retroactive adjustment records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). Values are stored in user-defined code (UDC) table 48/AR.

Working with Retroactive Adjustments

This section provides overviews of the recalculation of retroactive adjustments and the deletion of retroactive adjustments and discusses how to:

- Run Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records (R48S222).
- Set processing options for Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records (R48S222).
- Delete retroactive adjustment groups.

Understanding the Recalculation of Retroactive Adjustments

If the markup rules or rates change between the time that the adjusted records are created and those transactions are invoiced, you can update the rules or rates again and run the Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records program (R48S222). This program recalculates the amounts on the adjusted records and replaces the adjusted records with new adjusted records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

Note. Reversal records, which have a value of *G* in the Transaction Classification field (TCLS), are never recalculated.

When you run the Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records program, the system:

- Retrieves markup and burdening information and recalculates amounts for the retroactive adjustment records in the Billing Detail Workfile table.
- For any transactions for which the amounts have changed, creates records in the Billing Detail Workfile table with the newly calculated amounts and a blank value in the Retro Adjustment Status field (RAS) to indicate that the records are available for retroactive adjustments.
- Deletes the previous retroactive adjustment records that were replaced by new transactions from the Billing Detail Workfile table.

Understanding the Deletion of Retroactive Adjustments

When you delete a retroactive adjustment group, the system runs the Delete Retro Adjustment Group program (R48S910). This program determines whether the workfile records in the adjustment group have been included in an invoice or revenue batch. If they have been included in an invoice or revenue batch, the system returns an error message. If they have not been included in an invoice or revenue batch, the system:

- Deletes the reversal and recalculated retroactive adjustment workfile records that are associated with the group from the Billing Detail Workfile table.
- Deletes recalculated records that belong to the adjustment group from the Billing Workfile History table.
- Deletes records that belong to the adjustment group from the Retro Adjustment Workfile table.
- Returns the original workfile history records in the Billing Workfile History table to the original state by resetting the value in the Retro Adjustment Status field (RAS).

Forms Used to Work with Retroactive Adjustment Groups

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Review Retroactive Adjustment Groups	W4812GA	Retroactive Adjustment Processing (G5233), Review Retroactive Adjustment Groups	Locate retroactive adjustment records that were created by the Create Retroactive Adjustments program. From this form, you can use the options on the Row menu to view the workfile records, recalculate the retroactive adjustment group, or delete the retroactive adjustment group.
Work With Workfile	W4812C	Select a record on the Review Retroactive Adjustment Groups form and then click Select or select Workfile Revisions from the Row menu.	Review the workfile transactions that were created by the Create Retroactive Adjustments program (R48S781).

Running Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records (R48S222)

Select Retroactive Adjustment Processing (G5233), Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records.

You can run the Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records program by running it from a menu, or you can select it from the Row menu on the Review Retroactive Adjustment Groups form.

Setting Processing Options for Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records (R48S222)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options enable you to specify whether the markup should be reapplied for invoicing, revenue, or both, and the reason for the adjustment.

Re-Apply Markup Option Enter *1* to reapply markup information to the invoice amount only or enter *2* to reapply markup information to the revenue amount only. Leave this processing option blank to reapply markup information to both the invoice and the revenue amounts.

Adjustment Reason Code Specify an adjustment reason code to be updated on the retroactive adjustment records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). Values are stored in UDC 48/AR.

Deleting Retroactive Adjustment Groups

Access the Review Retroactive Adjustment Groups form.

Select the retroactive adjustment group that you want to delete, and then select Delete Group from the Row menu.

CHAPTER 18

Processing Vouchers for Service Billing

This section provides overviews of voucher processing for Service Billing and of voucher batches, and discusses how to:

- Generate vouchers automatically.
- Review voucher information.
- Delete voucher information.
- Create voucher journal entries.
- Post voucher batches.

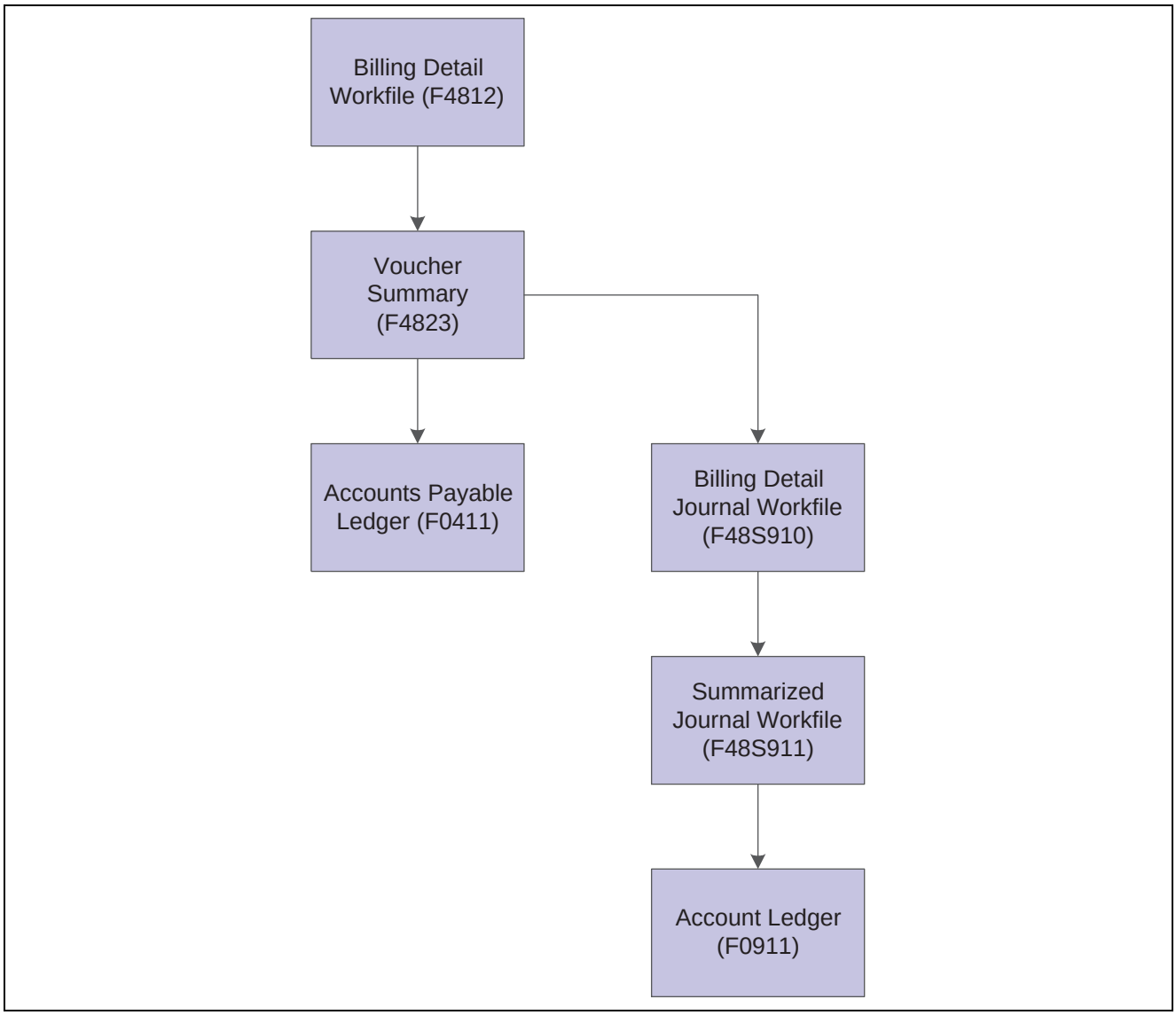
Understanding Voucher Processing for Service Billing

When Service Management initially creates workfile transactions for the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812), they are undifferentiated, generic transactions. Although they contain the key information that you need to create vouchers, they have not been separated and assigned a specific voucher number.

Service Billing enables you to create vouchers automatically for the Service Management system. When you run the Voucher Generation program (R48122) from the Voucher Processing-S&WM Only menu, you are creating vouchers automatically.

After Service Management creates the workfile transactions that contain the information for creating vouchers, the next step is to generate vouchers.

This flow chart illustrates the relationships among the primary tables for voucher processing:



Voucher Processing Tables

A typical Service Billing voucher process consists of:

1. Voucher generation.
2. Voucher journal generation.
3. Final journal entry generation.
4. Voucher post.

Understanding Voucher Batches

You use the Batch Review program (P48221) to access all batches in Service Billing. A batch is a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you select Voucher Generation from the Voucher Processing menu, the system creates a batch of vouchers. Batch information is stored in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011).

You can choose a batch of transactions to prepare it for further processing. For example, if you print vouchers for review by project managers, you can review the batch and make any corrections.

The system uses the current activity indicator in the batch to control the processes for a particular batch. The system updates the current activity while the batch is actively being processed. For example, when you select a batch and run the Journal Edit Register program (R48300), the system updates the current activity to indicate that the batch is actively being processed. This setting prevents others from accessing this batch until the Journal Edit Register program completes, at which time the system resets the current activity to *0*. The batch is then available for subsequent processing.

You must reset the current activity setting manually if:

- A batch process does not complete successfully, in which case the system does not reset the current activity.
- You select a batch for processing and then cancel the batch processing action from the Report Output Destination form.

Note. When you delete a batch, the system does not keep an audit trail for the batch number, which comes from the Next Number Revisions program (P0002) in the Foundation Environment (system 00).

Generating Vouchers Automatically

This section provides an overview of voucher generation, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Voucher Generation (R48122).
- Run Voucher Generation.

Understanding Voucher Generation

When you run the Voucher Generation program (R48122) from the Voucher Processing-S&WM Only menu, the system automatically summarizes the selected transactions from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and writes the summarized records to the Voucher Summary table (F4823). When you run the Create A/P Entries program (R48197), the system uses the entries in the Voucher Summary table to create transactions in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

During Voucher Generation, the system:

- Creates a record in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) and sets the Current Activity field to *1* to indicate that voucher generation is in progress.
- Uses processing options and data selection criteria to select transactions from table F4812 to summarize and write to table F4823.

  The system updates the workfile transactions with the voucher information (batch number, voucher number, pay item, document type, voucher date) to indicate that these transactions are included in a voucher.
- Updates the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) with the currency amount and the number of documents in the batch when voucher generation completes.

  The system resets the Current Activity field in the batch to *0* to enable additional processes to be performed for this batch.
- Produces a report that lists the vouchers that were created.

Using Interactive Versions in Voucher Generation

The Journal Generation program (R48131) calls the Journal Edit Register program (R48300). The Journal Edit Register program performs all validations and updates for G/L journal entries in the Service Billing system. You specify which version of the Journal Edit Register to use in the processing options for Journal Generation.

When you run Journal Generation program to process the accounting entries, the system uses the versions of the voucher entry and journal entry master business functions that you specified in the processing options of the Journal Edit Register program. If you leave the processing options for the Journal Edit Register program blank, the system uses the ZJDE0001 versions of the master business functions.

To review the processing options for the voucher entry and journal entry master business functions, select Interactive Versions from the System Administration Tools menu (GH9011), and review these interactive applications:

- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).
- Journal Entry MBF Processing Options (P0900049).

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define the billing constants.

  See Chapter 2, “Setting Up Contract and Service Billing,” Setting Up Billing Constants, page 16.

- Generate workfile transactions for Service Management.

  See Chapter 14, “Managing the Workfile,” Generating the Workfile, page 505.

Setting Processing Options for Voucher Generation (R48122)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options enable you to specify various dates, as well as the company to be used for data selection and processing.

1. Date: Pay From (Required)	Specify the pay from date. The system requires this date and uses it in the data selection.
2. Date: Pay Through (Required)	Specify the pay through date. The system requires this date and uses it in the data selection.
3. Date: G/L (date: general ledger)	Specify the G/L date to be used for this application.
4. Date: Voucher	Specify the invoice date to be used for this application.
5. Company	Specify the company that is to be used in this application.

Currency

This processing option enable you to specify which date to use as the basis for any exchange rate transactions.

1. Exchange Rate Date Basis Specify which date to use as the basis for any exchange rate transactions. This processing option is used in currency processing only. Values are:

1: Use the invoice date.

2: Use the G/L date of the invoice.

Running Voucher Generation

Select Voucher Processing-S&WM Only (G48S23), Voucher Generation.

Reviewing Voucher Information

This section provides an overview of voucher information and lists the forms used to review voucher information.

Understanding Voucher Information

When you generate vouchers, the system creates a batch of voucher transactions. It also updates the workfile transaction with the:

- Batch number
- Voucher number
- Pay item number
- Voucher date

To verify the voucher information, you can review:

- Batch information, including the batch status description and current activity.
- Vouchers for a selected batch.
- Pay items for a selected voucher.
- Workfile transactions for a selected pay item.

Forms Used to Review Voucher Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	Voucher Processing-S&WM Only (G48S23), Batch Review	Locate voucher batches.
Work With Vouchers	W4823B	Select a batch on the Work With Batches form and then click Select.	Review the vouchers for a specific batch.
Service Billing Voucher Review	W4823A	Select a voucher to revise or review on the Work With Vouchers form and then click Select.	Review the details for an individual voucher.
Voucher Detail Revisions	W4812I	Select a pay item on the Service Billing Voucher Review form, and then select Billing Detail from the Row menu.	Review the workfile transactions for a specific pay item.

Deleting Voucher Information

This section provides overview of the deletion of voucher information and the removal of a workfile transaction from a voucher pay item and discusses how to remove a workfile transaction from a voucher pay item.

Understanding the Deletion of Voucher Information

As you review voucher information, you might need to decrease or delete voucher information. You can delete voucher information at four levels: batch, voucher, pay item, or workfile transaction. For example, you might need to delete the entire batch of vouchers if the wrong document type was assigned during voucher generation. Or you might need to remove a workfile transaction from a particular voucher pay item.

When you delete a batch of vouchers, the system:

- Deletes the record in the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011).
- Deletes the transactions in the Voucher Summary table (F4823) for the voucher batch.
- Removes voucher information from transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) for the voucher batch.
- Deletes records from the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) and the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911) for this voucher batch if preliminary voucher journal entries have been created.

When you delete a voucher from a batch of vouchers, the system:

- Reduces the batch total amount stored in the F48011 record by the total amount of the voucher.
- Deletes transactions from table F4823 for the voucher.
- Removes voucher information from transactions in table F4812 for the voucher.
- Resets the batch status of the batch if voucher journals have been created.

  The batch status causes the system to rerun voucher journal entries.

- Deletes the batch if you delete the last voucher in a batch.

When you delete a voucher pay item from a voucher, the system:

- Reduces the batch total amount stored in the batch record by the total amount of the voucher pay item.
- Deletes the transactions in the F4823 table for that pay item.
- Removes voucher information from transactions in table F4812 for that pay item.
- Resets the batch status of the batch if voucher journal entries have been created.

  The batch status causes the system to rerun voucher journal entries.

Considerations for Deleting a Batch of Vouchers

You can delete voucher batches interactively, or you can submit the job to the server. The submit to server method is recommended if you are running the software on the Web.

When you use the submit to server method, the system calls the Batch Delete program (R48S900). If the deletion is successful, the Batch Delete program generates a report that indicates that the batch was deleted successfully. If the batch was not deleted successfully, the report indicates that the batch deletion failed or that the records being deleted are reserved by another user.

Understanding the Removal of a Workfile Transaction from a Voucher Pay Item

When you remove workfile transactions that are attached to a voucher pay item, the system:

- Reduces the batch total amount stored in the batch record by the total amount of the workfile transactions.
- Reduces the voucher amount stored in the Voucher Summary table (F4823) for that pay item by the total amount of the workfile transactions.
- Removes voucher information from transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).
- Resets the batch status of the batch if voucher journal entries have been created.

  The batch status causes the system to rerun voucher journal entries.

Forms Used to Delete Voucher Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	Voucher Processing-S&WM Only (G48S23), Batch Review	Delete a batch of vouchers.
Work With Vouchers	W4823B	Select a batch on the Work With Batches form and then click Select.	Delete a voucher from a batch of vouchers.
Service Billing Voucher Review	W4823A	Select a voucher to revise or review on the Work With Vouchers form and then click Select.	Delete a voucher pay item from a voucher.
Voucher Detail Revisions	W4812I	Select a pay item on the Service Billing Voucher Review form, and then select Billing Detail from the Row menu.	Remove a workfile transaction from a voucher pay item.

Removing a Workfile Transaction from a Voucher Pay Item

Access the Voucher Detail Revisions form.

Select the workfile transaction to delete and select Delete From Vouch from the Row menu.

Creating Voucher Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of preliminary voucher journal entries and final voucher journal entries, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Generate preliminary voucher journal entries.
- Print the Journal Edit Register for voucher journal entries.
- Set processing options for Create A/P Entries (R48197).
- Generating final voucher journal entries.

Understanding Preliminary Voucher Journal Entries

You complete the voucher process by creating journal entries. You first create preliminary voucher journal entries. When you create the entries, the system prints the Journal Edit Register report (R48300). You should carefully review this report to ensure that you do not create final voucher journal entries that create out-of-balance records in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

The system creates proof voucher journals for a selected voucher batch. The workfile transactions use the accounting information that the system assigns when you run the Service Contract Workfile Generation program (R1732) to create detail journal entries in the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910). These detail journal entries are then compressed into summarized journal entries in the Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911). When you run the Create A/P Entries program (R48197), the system uses the summarized journal entries to create transaction in table F0911 for voucher journal entries and updates the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

The system uses the A/P and G/L functional servers to edit the summarized journal entries. The voucher summary transactions are temporarily added to the summarized journal entries in table F48S911 to ensure balanced accounting entries.

Note. The workfile transactions created by the Service Contract Workfile Generation program for voucher processing do not use the Billing AAIs to retrieve accounting rules. The accounting rules are assigned within the Service Contract Workfile Generation program.

The Journal Generation program (R48131) is a batch program. The voucher batch is processed as a unit. If the system detects one or more errors, it sets the voucher batch to an error status. You must correct the error condition and rerun the Journal Generation program. You can run the Journal Generation program as many times as necessary to correct all errors.

When you run the Journal Generation program, the system :

- Updates the batch by setting the Current Activity field to *3*, which indicates that journal generation is in progress.
- Deletes the table F48S910 and table F48S911 entries for the voucher batch.

  This step enables you to run the Journal Generation program as many times as necessary without deleting a batch.
- Uses the voucher batch number to select data.

  The accounting information assigned to the transactions during Service Contract Workfile Generation is used to create detail journal entries in table F48S910.
- Summarizes the table F48S910 transactions and writes the summarized entries to table F48S911.

  When you run the Create A/P Entries program, the system uses these entries to create entries in table F0911.
- Updates table F48S911 with information from the Voucher Summary table (F4823).

  These entries are temporary and stay in table F48S911 only long enough to be edited and to print balanced accounting entries on the Journal Edit Register report. When you run the Create A/P Entries program, the system uses the entries from table F4823 to create entries in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411)
- Edits the accounting entries stored in table F48S911 using the interactive versions for the A/P and G/L master business functions.
- Prints the Journal Edit Register report so that you can review the accounting entries for this batch.
- Removes the temporary voucher entries from table F48S911.
- Updates the batch with the amount and number of documents.
- Updates the batch status and sets the current activity to *0* to enable you to perform additional processes for this batch.

Journal Entry Generation Errors

When the system creates preliminary A/P and G/L entries, you can review the batch status to determine whether the entries were generated with errors. To verify the information for the general ledger journal before you create the final A/P and G/L entries, you can review the Journal Edit Register report (R48300). This report shows journal entries summarized by G/L date, document type, document number, business unit, object, subsidiary, and subledger.

You can also run the Journal Edit Register to print additional copies of the journal register after you have created preliminary voucher journal entries.

If you find errors on the reports, you do not always need to delete the batch and regenerate the vouchers. After you identify the errors, you can correct them and run Journal Generation program (R48131) again. Common errors are:

- Incorrect dates or invalid accounts that are related to the general ledger.
- Invalid accounts that are related to the rules that you define in the automatic accounting instructions.

Understanding Final Voucher Journal Entries

The system creates final voucher journal entries when you run Create A/P Entries program (R48197) to transfer the voucher information from the Service Billing system to the Accounts Payable and General Accounting systems. The system updates transactions in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) and the Account Ledger table (F0911) from the Voucher Summary table (F4823) and Summarized Journal Workfile table (F48S911), respectively. The Billing system uses the A/P functional server and G/L functional server to validate all accounting information.

The Create A/P Entries program is a batch program. The voucher batch is processed as a unit. If the system detects one or more errors, it does not transfer vouchers to the A/P and G/L systems, and it sets the voucher batch to an error status. You must correct the error conditions and then rerun the Create A/P Entries program. You can run the Create A/P Entries program as many times as necessary to correct all errors and transfer voucher information to the Accounts Payable and General Accounting systems.

Note. The Create A/P Entries program writes the voucher information to the Accounts Payable and General Accounting systems. You must run the Post Vouchers to G/L program (R09801) to post the transactions, create automatic offsets, and update the posted codes and batch status.

When you run the Create A/P Entries program, the system calls the Journal Generation program (R48131) if the batch is in error or if the proof journals have not been created.

When the system detects no errors, it :

- Creates a batch in the Batch Control Records table (F0011) in the General Accounting system, using the same batch number that it assigned in the Service Billing system.

  The amount of the batch and the number of documents are also passed to the new financials batch.
- Writes the transactions in table F0911, using entries from table F48S911.
- Writes the transactions in table F0411, using entries from table F4823.
- Updates the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) with transactions from table F4812 for this voucher batch.
- Deletes the transactions from table F4812 for this voucher batch.
- Updates table F4823 to indicate that the voucher has been transferred to Accounts Payable.

- Deletes records from the Billing Detail Journal Workfile table (F48S910) for this voucher batch.
- Deletes records from table F48S911 for this voucher batch.
- Deletes the record from the Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) for this voucher batch.
- Produces a report that includes only headings.

When the system detects errors, it:

- Deletes the batch from table F0011 and sets the record in table F48011 to an error status.
- Makes no further changes to any Service Billing tables.
- Produces a report that includes only headings.

  No errors appear on the report. Refer to the Journal Edit Register report (R48300) or the Employee Work Center program (P012501) for detailed information about errors.

Prerequisite

Set the processing options of the XJDE0001 version of the Journal Edit Register (R48300).

Forms Used to Create Voucher Journal Entries

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Batches	W48221B	Voucher Processing-S&WM Only (G48S23), Batch Review	Generate preliminary journal entries for a specific voucher batch. Print the Journal Edit Register for a specific batch of voucher journal entries. Generate final voucher journal entries for a specific batch.

Generating Preliminary Voucher Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

Select the batch and select Journal Generation from the Row menu.

Printing the Journal Edit Register for Voucher Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

Select the batch and select Journal Edit Reg from the Row menu.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Entries (R48197)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Versions

These processing options enable you to specify the versions of the Journal Generation program (R48131) and the Journal Edit Register report (R48300) to submit.

1. Journal Generation Version (R48131)	Specify the version of the Journal Generation report to submit.
2. Journal Edit Register Version (R48300)	Specify the version of the Journal Edit Register program (R48300) to run. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

Generating Final Voucher Journal Entries

Access the Work With Batches form.

Select the batch and select Create A/P from the Row menu.

Posting Voucher Batches

This section provides an overview of voucher batch posting and discusses how to run the post program for voucher batches.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing Journal Entries," Understanding the General Ledger Post Process

Understanding Voucher Batch Posting

After you create the final voucher journal entries, you complete the overall voucher process by reviewing, approving, and posting the final voucher journal entries to the Account Ledger table (F0911).

When you post a batch of vouchers, the system:

- Selects the data to post.
- Validates information and processes errors.
- Creates the automatic entries for offsets to the general ledger for the payables account.
- Posts transactions.
- Updates the posted codes and batch status.

The journal review and post programs are the same programs that you use in General Accounting.

Running the Post Program for Voucher Batches

To run the Post Vouchers to G/L program (R09801), you can:

- Select Voucher Processing-S&WM Only (G48S23), Post Vouchers to G/L to start posting directly from the menu.
- Select Voucher Processing-S&WM Only (G48S23), Voucher Journal Review, and then select Post by Batch from the Row menu on the Work With Batches form. This method enables you to review the batch before you post it.

The navigation that you select depends on the method of posting that you want to use. If you post from the Post Vouchers to G/L program, you can:

- Post all approved batches.

- Post using manual data selection.

If you post from the Voucher Journal Review program, you can post using automated data selection and a subsystem. These features are available from the Voucher Journal Review program only.

CHAPTER 19

Reviewing Control Reports

This chapter provides an overview of control reports and discusses how to:

- Run control reports.
- Set processing options Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report (R48S751).

Understanding Control Reports

This section discusses:

- Control reports.
- The Workfile Control Report.
- The Workfile History Control Report.
- The G/L Link to Account Ledger Control Report.
- The Account Ledger to G/L Link Control Report.
- The Workfile to G/L Link Control Report.
- The G/L Link to Workfile Control Report.
- The Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report.
- The Invoice Summary to Customer Ledger Control Report.
- The Customer Ledger to Invoice Summary Control Report

Control Reports

You use control reports to help you ensure the reliability of the accounting data.

For the Contract Billing and Service Billing systems, it is important that the amounts billed in the Billing Workfile Detail table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) reconcile with corresponding amounts in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Note. If you run the Workfile History Purge program (R48S999) prior to running any of the control reports, the results might be inaccurate. Specify a date range in the data selection of the control reports to exclude records that have been purged.

The Workfile Control Report

You use the Workfile Control Report (R48S710) to identify records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) that are not correct based on other information within table F4812.

You use data selection on this report to specify which records to evaluate.

Records that the system identifies as having integrity issues are listed with the appropriate error message on the report.

The Workfile Control Report examines records for these integrity issues:

Integrity Issue	Cause
Records with Process Complete Flag	When the last record for a transaction is moved to the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H), the Process Complete field (LSSQ) is set to *1*. The report displays an error when table F4812 contains any records with a value of *1* in the Process Complete field.
Records with Void Flag	When you void an invoice, the workfile transactions that were included on the invoice return to table F4812 with a status of not billed. Table F4812 should not contain workfile transactions with a *V* in the Void field (VOID). The report displays an error when table F4812 contains any records with a value of *V* in the Void field.
Records Recognized for Revenue without a Revenue Batch Number	When you run the Journal Generation program (R48132) to create journal entries for revenue recognition, the system enters *1* in the Revenue Completed field (LSPM) and enters a batch number in the Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ). The report displays an error if the value in the Revenue Completed field (LSPM) is *1*, but the Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ) is equal to *0*.
Records where Journals have been Generated without an Active Batch Number	When you run the Journal Generation program to create journal entries for revenue recognition, the system enters *1* in the Journal Status Code field (JRST) and a batch number in the Batch Number - Active field (ICUA). The Batch Number - Active field contains a batch number only when journals have been generated but not yet posted. The report displays an error when the value in the Journal Status Code field (JRST) is *1*, but the Batch Number - Active field (ICUA) is equal to *0*.
Currency Errors	When the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form is set to *Y* (Use multi-currency acct.) or *Z* (Use multi-currency acct-divis.), the report displays an error when any of these fields is blank: • Currency Code From (CRCD) • Currency Code Origin (CRCF) • Currency Mode (CRRM) When the Multi-Currency Conversion option on the General Accounting Constants form is set to *N* (Do not use multi-currency acct), the report displays an error when any of these fields is *not* blank.

Integrity Issue	Cause
Historical Amounts Equal to Zero	When you generate invoices, the system updates the Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor field (CRRD) with the exchange rate that is used for invoice generation only if it is different from the exchange rate that was used during workfile generation. In this situation, the system saves the values in these fields because the different exchange rate would cause the amounts to be different: • Amount - Revenue - Historical (HBTL) • Amount - Invoice - Historical (HITL) • Amount - Invoice Taxable - Historical (HITX) When the two exchange rates are the same, the system resets the values in these historical amount fields to *0*. The report displays an error when the exchange rate used during invoice generation is different from the exchange rate used during workfile generation and any of the historical amounts fields contains a value of *0*.
Components Do Not Exist for Base Record	Under normal circumstances, the system attaches component records to the corresponding base record by updating the Component Link field (CLNK) for these records with the same number. The Component Code field (CCOD) is blank on the base record and is updated on the component records. The report displays an error when a base record exists, but no corresponding component records exist, or if one or more component records exist, but no corresponding base record exists.
Component Values Not Consistent with Base Record	These fields should contain identical values on a base record and its corresponding component records: • Eligibility Code (ELGC) • Job Type (Craft) Code (JBCD) • Job Step (JBST) • Business Unit - Home (HMCU) • Business Unit - Host (JMCU) • Suspend Aging (AGS) • Date - Age Override (DAGO) • Hold Code - Service Billing Transaction (HLD) • Date - Released (Julian) (RDJ) The report displays an error when any of these fields have different values on a base record and its component records.

Integrity Issue	Cause
Inconsistent Invoice Information on Component Records	The report displays an error when: • The base record and component records have different invoice numbers in the Document (Order #, Invoice, and so forth) field (DOCZ). • The base record has a value of *0* in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has not been included in an invoice, but one or more associated component records have an invoice number in the DOCZ field. • The base record has an invoice number in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has been included in an invoice, but one or more associated component records have a value of *0* in the DOCZ field.
Inconsistent Invoice Information on Burden Records	The report displays an error when: • The base record and burden records have different invoice numbers in the Document (Order #, Invoice, and so forth) field (DOCZ). • The base record has a value of *0* in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has not been included in an invoice, but one or more associated burden records have an invoice number in the DOCZ field. • The base record has an invoice number in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has been included in an invoice, but one or more associated burden records have a value of *0* in the DOCZ field.
Tax Code Errors	The report displays an error when any of these situations occur: • The Tax Expl Code 1 field (EXR1) is *not* blank, but the Tax Rate/Area field (TXA1) is blank. • The Tax Rate/Area field (TXA1) is *not* blank, but the Tax Expl Code 1 field (EXR1) is blank. • The Tax Expl Code 1 field (EXR1) is equal to *S* (Sales or VAT (output) Tax), *C* (Value Added + Sales Tax), *V* (Value Added (input) Tax), or *V+* (Value Added Tax, Tax on Tax), and the Amount - Invoice Tax field (ITAM) is blank.
Duplicate Records Exist	The report displays an error when identical records exist in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H).
Missing Invoice Summary (F4822) Record	The report displays an error when the Document (Order #, Invoice, and so forth) field (DOCZ) contains an invoice number, indicating that the workfile record has been included in an invoice, but no corresponding invoice records appear in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).

The Workfile History Control Report

You use the Workfile History Control Report (R48S711) to identify records in the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) that are not correct based on other information within table F4812H.

You use data selection to specify which records to evaluate.

Records that the system identifies as having integrity issues are listed with the appropriate error message on the report.

The Workfile History Control Report examines records for these integrity issues:

Integrity Issue	Cause
Journal Status is Generated, Not Posted	When you generate preliminary journal entries, the system changes the value in the Journal Status Code field (JRST) in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) to *1* (Journaled). When you generate final journal entries, the system moves the record to the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) and updates the Journal Status Code field in table F4812H to a value other than *1*. Therefore, table F4812H should not contain any records with a value of *1* in the Journal Status Code field. The report displays an error when table F4812H contains any records with a value of *1* in the Journal Status Code field.
Journal Status Code Inconsistent	The report displays an error when the value in the Journal Status Code field (JRST) is *0,* indicating that journals have not been generated, and any of these conditions, which occur when journals are generated or even later in the process, also exist: • The Journal Status Code - Previous field (JRSP) has a value other than null or *0.* • The Revenue Completed field (LSPM) has a value of *1*. • The Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ) has a value other than *0.* • The Batch Number - Active field (ICUA) has a value other than *0.*
Records Recognized for Revenue without a Revenue Batch Number	When you run the Create G/L Entries program (R48198) to create journal entries for revenue recognition, the system enters *1* in the Revenue Completed field (LSPM) and enters a batch number in the Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ). The report displays an error when the value in the Revenue Completed field (LSPM) is *1,* but the Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ) is equal to *0.*

Integrity Issue	Cause
Revenue Not Processed, but Revenue Batch Exists	When the Revenue Completed field (LSPM) contains a value of *0,* indicating that the revenue recognition process is not complete, and the Journal Status Code field (JRST) contains a value of *3,* indicating that the billing detail transaction has changed, the report displays an error when either of these conditions exists: • The Journal Status Code - Previous field contains a value other than *0,* indicating that journals have been created for the batch. • The Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ) contains a value other than *0,* indicating that a revenue batch exists.
Revenue is Processed, Revenue Batch is Zero	When the value in the Process Complete field (LSSQ) is *1,* indicating that the record is the last in a series, and the Journal Status Code field (JRST) contains a value of *4,* indicating that the billing cycle is complete, the report displays an error when the Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ) is equal to zero.
Active Batch is Zero	The report displays an error when the Batch Number - Active field (ICUA) is zero and these conditions are met: • The Eligibility Code field (ELGC) is not equal to *1* (the record is not set up for invoicing only). • The Process Complete field (LSSQ) contains a value of *0.* • The Secondary Sequence Number field (SCSQ) contains a value of *1,* indicating that this is the first sequence for the record. • The Journal Status Code field (JRST) contains a value of *4,* indicating that the billing cycle is complete.
Revenue Batch is Zero	The report displays an error when the Batch Number - Revenue field (ICUJ) is zero and these conditions are met: • The Eligibility Code field (ELGC) is not equal to *1* (the record is not set up for invoicing only). • The Process Complete field (LSSQ) contains a value of *1.* • The Secondary Sequence Number field (SCSQ) contains a value greater than *1,* indicating that the record has been modified. • The Journal Status Code field (JRST) contains a value of *4,* indicating that the billing cycle is complete.

Integrity Issue	Cause
Currency Errors	When the Currency Mode field (CRRM) contains a value of *D* (domestic) or *F* (foreign), the report displays an error when either of these fields is blank: • Currency Code - From (CRCD) • Currency Code - Origin (CRCF) When the Currency Mode field (CRRM) is blank, the report displays an error when either of these fields is *not* blank.
Historical Amounts Equal to Zero	When you generate invoices, the system updates the Currency Conversion Rate - Divisor field (CRRD) with the exchange rate that is used for invoice generation only if it is different from the exchange rate that was used during workfile generation. In this situation, the system saves the values in these fields because the different exchange rate would cause the amounts to be different: • Amount - Revenue - Historical (HBTL) • Amount - Invoice - Historical (HITL) • Amount - Invoice Taxable - Historical (HITX) The report displays an error when the exchange rate used during invoice generation is different from the exchange rate used during workfile generation and any of the historical amounts field has a value of *0*.
Components Do Not Exist for Base Record	Under normal circumstances, the system attaches component records to the corresponding base record by updating the Component Link field (CLNK) for these records with the same number. The Component Code field (CCOD) is blank on the base record and is updated on the component records. The report displays an error when a base record exists, but no corresponding component records exist, or when one or more component records exist, but no corresponding base record exists.

Integrity Issue	Cause
Component Values Not Consistent with Base Record	These fields should have identical values in a base record and its corresponding component records: • Eligibility Code (ELGC) • Job Type (Craft) Code (JBCD) • Job Step (JBST) • Business Unit - Home (HMCU) • Business Unit - Host (JMCU) • Suspend Aging (AGS) • Date - Age Override (DAGO) • Hold Code - Service Billing Transaction (HLD) • Date - Released (Julian) (RDJ) The report displays an error when any of these fields have different values in a base record and its component records.
Inconsistent Invoice Information on Component Records	The report displays an error when one of these situations occurs: • The base record and component records have different invoice numbers in the Document (Order #, Invoice, and so forth) field (DOCZ). • The base record has a value of 0 in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has not been included in an invoice, but one or more associated component records have an invoice number in the DOCZ field. • The base record has an invoice number in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has been included in an invoice, but one or more associated component records have a value of *0* in the DOCZ field.
Tax Code Errors	The report displays an error when any of these situations exists: • The Tax Expl Code 1 field (EXR1) is *not* blank, but the Tax Rate/Area field (TXA1) is blank. • The Tax Rate/Area field (TXA1) is *not* blank, but the Tax Expl Code 1 field (EXR1) is blank. • The Tax Expl Code 1 field (EXR1) is equal to *S* (Sales or VAT (output) Tax), *C* (Value Added + Sales Tax), *V* (Value Added (input) Tax), or *V+* (Value Added Tax, Tax on Tax), and the Amount - Invoice Tax field (ITAM) is blank.

Integrity Issue	Cause
Records Out of Sequence	The report displays an error when the records in the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) are out of sequence, based on the information in these primary key fields: • Billing Control ID (BCI) • Date - For G/L (and Voucher) (DGL) • Sequence Number (SBSQ) • Parent Sequence Number (PRSQ) • Secondary Sequence Number (SCSQ) • Split Link (SLNK) • Component Link (CLNK) • Component Code (CCOD)
Split Record Out of Sequence	The program checks all records for which the Parent Sequence Number field (PRSQ) has a value greater than *0*. The report displays an error when a record does *not* exist with the same primary field values as the first record and a value in the Sequence Number field (SBSQ) equal to the value in the Parent Sequence Number field from the first record.
Duplicate Records Exist	The report displays an error when identical records exist in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H).
Missing Invoice Summary (F4822) Record	The report displays an error when the Document (Order #, Invoice, and so forth) field (DOCZ) contains an invoice number, indicating that the workfile record has been included in an invoice, but no corresponding invoice records exist in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).
Inconsistent Invoice Information on Burden Records	The report displays an error when one of these situations occurs: • The base record and burden records have different invoice numbers in the Document (Order #, Invoice, and so forth) field (DOCZ). • The base record contains a value of *0* in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has not been included in an invoice, but one or more associated burden records have an invoice number in the DOCZ field. • The base record has an invoice number in the DOCZ field, indicating that the base record has been included in an invoice, but one or more associated burden records have a value of *0* in the DOCZ field.

The G/L Link to Account Ledger Control Report

You use the G/L Link to Acct Ledger Control Report (R48S720) to verify that the information contained in the G/L Link table (F48S912) accurately represents the information that has been written to the Account Ledger table (F0911).

The report analyzes records in table F48S912 that are grouped by billing control ID. The report compares all of the records in the group to the first record in the group and prints an error when the accounting information for any record in the group does not match the accounting information for the first record in the group. The accounting information is stored in these fields:

- Account ID (AID)
- Business Unit (MCU)
- Object Account (OBJ)
- Subsidiary (SUB)
- Subledger - G/L (SBL)
- Subledger Type (SBLT)
- Batch Number (ICU)

As the report analyzes each F48S912 record, it adds the values in the Amount field (AA) and the Units field (U) and calculates the total amount and units for the group.

The report verifies that every record in the table F48S912 has a corresponding record in table F0911 and verifies that the total amount and units for each F48S912 group equals the values stored in the Amount field (AA) and Units field (U) for the corresponding F0911 record. When the total amount and units are not equal, the report displays an error and displays the difference between the totals amount and units from table F48S912 and the amount and units from table F0911.

The report also displays an error when the accounting information for the F48S912 group does not match the accounting information for the F0911 record.

You use data selection to specify which records to evaluate. However, including some records from a certain batch number and excluding other records from the same batch might produce false errors on the report. We recommend that you limit the data selection to the batch number or batch date.

Note. The data sequencing for the G/L Link to Acct Ledger Control Report is hard-coded. Do not change it.

The Account Ledger to G/L Link Control Report

You use the Acct Ledger to G/L Link Control Report (R48S721) to verify that each record in the Account Ledger table (F0911) that was created by the revenue process in the Service Billing or Contract Billing system has at least one corresponding record in the G/L Link table (F48S912).

The report selects only the rows in table F0911 that contain one of these document types:

- EU (Service Billing Revenue)
- AJ (Service Billing Adjustments)
- BA (Billing Adjustments)

The report lists any F0911 records that has one of these document types but does not have at least one corresponding record in table F48S912.

Note. The data selection for the Acct Ledger to G/L Link Control Report enables you to specify some columns from table F48S912. However, because the report selects only records from table F0911 that do not have corresponding records in table F48S912, using columns from table F48S912 in the data selection has no effect.

The Workfile to G/L Link Control Report

You use the Workfile to G/L Link Control Report (R48S730) to identify integrity issues between the Billing Detail Workfile and Billing Workfile History tables (F4812 and F4812H) and the G/L Link table (F48S912).

Note. Table F48S912 stores key information from workfile transactions and the subsequent journal entry created in the Account Ledger table (F0911). This table is used for reporting and audit purposes.

You use data selection to specify which records to evaluate.

You should run this report after you have run the Create G/L Entries program (R48198). Any G/L batches that have been created in the Contract Billing system or the Service Billing system that have not been through the Create G/L process might cause discrepancies on the report.

The Workfile to G/L Link Control Report views table F4812 and table F4812H as if they were a single table.

Only revenue-related transactions are processed.

The report groups records in tables F4812 and F4812H by billing control ID (BCI). The report selects all of the transactions in table F48S912 that have the same billing control ID and accumulates the amounts from the F48S912 records.

Records that the report identifies as having integrity issues are listed with the appropriate error message on the report.

First-Line Errors

In some situations, the accumulated amount from table F48S912 should equal the amounts from tables F4812 and F4812H. In other situations, the accumulated amount from table F48S912 should be zero. In either of these situations, when the amount from table F48S912 is incorrect, the report prints an error message on the first line of the error report.

When the selected F4812 or F4812H record has a value of *4* (Costing Only) or *1* (Invoicing Only) in the Eligibility Code field (ELGC), or is a prior split or prior component transaction, and when the accumulated amount from table F48S912 does not equal zero, the report displays one of these errors:

- Accumulated G/L Link Amount Should be 0 - Elg Code=1
- Accumulated G/L Link Amount Should be 0 - Elg Code=4
- Accumulated G/L Link Amount Should be 0 - Earlier Split
- Accumulated G/L Link Amount Should be 0 - Earlier Component

Note. A billing control ID group is a group of records from tables F4812 and F4812H that belong to the same transaction. Each record in the group has the same values in these fields:

Date - For G/L (and Voucher) (WDDGL)

Billing Control ID (WDBCI)

Parent Sequence Number (WDPRSQ)

Sequence Number (WDSBSQ)

Component Code (WDCCOD)

A prior split transaction is a billing control ID group that has been split into new transactions. The G/L Link revenue transactions that are associated with earlier split groups should net to zero.

A prior component transaction is a billing control ID group that had a component code, but had the component code removed through a transaction re-extension. The G/L link revenue transactions that are associated with earlier component groups should net to zero.

When the selected F4812 or F4812H record is *not* designated as Cost Only or Invoicing Only and is *not* a prior split or prior component transaction, the report lists one of these errors when the value in the Amount - Revenue field (BTOL) from the selected F4812 or F4812H record does not equal the accumulated amount from table F48S912:

- Incorrect Accumulated G/L Link Amount, No G/L Link Transactions Found
- Incorrect Accumulated G/L Link Amount, Wrong Number of G/L Link Transactions
- Incorrect Accumulated G/L Link Amount, Correct Number of G/L Link Transactions

Second-Line Errors

When the system encounters any of the first-line errors, the report checks the F4812 and F4812H records that belong to the BCI group. The report compares the amounts from the F48S912 records with the amounts in the Amount - Revenue field from the F4812 and F4812H records, along with the number of document type AJ (Service Billing Adjustments) and document type EU (Service Billing Revenue) entries, and displays one of these errors on the second line:

- Missing EU transaction
- Missing AJ transaction
- Extra EU transaction
- Extra AJ transaction
- EU entry has wrong amount
- AJ entry has wrong amount

The report displays the primary key fields from the F4812 and F4812H tables, the revenue amount, the G/L link amount, the discrepancy between these values, and the two error messages describing the problem.

The G/L Link to Workfile Control Report

You use the G/L Link to Workfile Control Report (R48S731) to identify records that are missing from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H), based on data contained within the G/L Link table (F48S912).

Note. Table F48S912 stores key information from workfile transactions and the subsequent journal entry created in the Account Ledger table (F0911). This table is used for reporting and audit purposes.

You use data selection to specify which records to evaluate.

You should run this report after you have run the Create G/L Entries program (R48198). Any general ledger batches that have been created in the Contract Billing system or the Service Billing system that have not been processed through the Create G/L Entries program might cause discrepancies on the report.

The G/L Link to Workfile Control Report views table F4812 and table F4812H as if they were a single table.

Only revenue-related transactions are processed.

The report reads through records in table F48S912 and attempts to locate the corresponding F4812 or F4812H record. If no corresponding record is found, the report displays an error.

The Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report

You use the Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report (R48S751) to verify that the amounts in the Billing Detail Workfile and Billing Workfile History tables (F4812 and F4812H) match the amounts in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).

The system uses either table F4812 or table F4812H, depending on the current status of the invoice in table F4822. For invoices that have *not* been processed by the Create A/R Entries program (R48199), the system uses table F4812. The system uses table F4812H for invoices that have been processed by the Create A/R Entries program.

For each record in table F4822, the report selects the corresponding F4812 or F4812H records and totals the amounts. Any discrepancies between the totals of the F4812 or F4812H records and the F4822 record are listed on the error report.

The report compares amounts from these fields:

Fields from table F4812 or F4812H	Comparison	Fields from table F4822
Amount - Invoice (ITOL)	should equal	This Period (THPD)
Amount - Foreign Invoiced (CITL)	should equal	This Period - Foreign (FHPD)
Amount - Invoice Tax (ITAM)	should equal	Amount - Tax (STAM)
Amount - Foreign Invoice Tax (CITX)	should equal	Amount - Foreign Tax (CTAM)

In addition, when the Tax Explanation code for the F4822 record is *E* (Value Added Tax Exempt) or blank, the report compares the amounts from these fields:

Fields from Table F4812 or F4812H	Comparison	Fields from table F4822
Amount - Invoice Taxable (ITXA)	should equal	Amount - Non-Taxable (ATXN) or Amount - Taxable (ATXA)
Amount - Foreign Invoice Taxable (CITA)	should equal	Amount - Foreign Non-Taxable (CTXN) or Amount - Foreign Taxable (CTXA)

You can print the report in summary or detail mode. The summary report includes invoice information from table F4822. The detail report includes both invoice information from table F4822 and the corresponding information from table F4812 or table F4812H. You use the processing options to specify whether to print the summary or detail report.

The Invoice Summary to Customer Ledger Control Report

You use the Invoice Summary to Customer Ledger Control Report (R48S761) to verify that the amounts in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) match the amounts in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

This table describes how the system compares the amounts for each invoice in table F4822 to the amounts for the same invoice in table F03B11:

F4822 Fields	F03B11 Fields
This Period (THPD)	Amount - Gross (AG)
This Period - Foreign (FHPD)	Amount - Currency (ACR)
Amount - Taxable (ATXA)	Amount - Taxable (ATXA)
Amount - Foreign Taxable (CTXA)	Amount - Foreign Taxable (CTXA)
Amount - Tax (STAM)	Amount - Tax (STAM)
Amount - Foreign Tax (CTAM)	Amount - Foreign Tax (CTAM)
Amount - Non-Taxable (ATXN)	Amount - Non-Taxable (ATXN)
Amount - Foreign Non-Taxable (CTXN)	Amount - Foreign Non-Taxable (CTXN)

The system prints an error on the report if any of the amounts are not equal.

Note. The system processes posted records only.

The Customer Ledger to Invoice Summary Control Report

You use the Customer Ledger to Invoice Summary Control Report (R48S771) to verify that each invoice transaction in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) that originated in the Contract Billing or Service Billing system has at least one corresponding source transaction in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).

The system prints an error on the report if table F4822 does not contain a corresponding source transaction.

Running Control Reports

You can run all of the control reports from the Billing Control Reports menu (G48S33).

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report (R48S751)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

This processing enables you to specify whether to print a summary or detail report.

1. Summary or Detail Leave this processing option blank to print the error report in summary mode. Enter *1* to print the error report in detail format. In summary format, only invoice information appears on the error report. In detail format, the system prints workfile information as well as the summary information.

APPENDIX A

Field Derivations for the Billing Detail Workfile (F4812)

This appendix lists the tables that are used to derive information for creating transactions in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the specific source of each field in the Billing Detail Workfile table.

Tables Used by the Billing Detail Workfile

This list of table IDs and names identifies the sources specified in the subsequent table:

Table ID	Table Name
F0005	User Defined Codes
F0006	Business Unit Master
F0014	Payment Terms
F0101	Address Book Master
F0411	Accounts Payable Ledger
F06116	Employee Transaction Detail File
F0618	Employee Transaction History
F0724	Burden Distribution File
F069116	Payroll Transaction Constants
F0901	Account Master
F0911	Account Ledger
F1201	Asset Master File
F4111	Item Ledger File
F4311	Purchase Order Detail File
F4801	Work Order Master File

Table ID	Table Name
F48091	Billing System Constants
F48096	Billing Rate / Mark up Table
F4812	Billing Detail Workfile
F48127	Tax Derivation Information
F48S80	Segment Definition
F48S81	Burden Computation Method
F48S82	Burden Base Rules
F48S84	Pool Grouping Codes
F48S85	Burden Rates
F5201	Contract Master
F5202	Contract Billing Line Detail
F5212	T and M, Unit Price and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts

Billing Detail Workfile Field Sources

This table shows the source of the information for each field in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812). For many fields, the source depends on specific conditions and other retrieval information.

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDAA (Amount)	Default	GLAA/F0911
	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains *T2*.	YTGPA (Gross Pay)/F0618 or F06116
	GLDCT field in the F0911 record contains *T2*. The transaction relates to labor burden.	YSBDA (Burden Amount)/F0724
	GLDCT field in the F0911 record contains *T4*.	YTRCPY (Recharge Amount)/F0618 or F06116
	GLDCT field in the F0911 contains *T5*.	YTEQGR (Equipment Gross)/F0618 or F06116
WDAA2 (Foreign Cost Amount)	Currency is on.	Calculated

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDAA3 (Amount)	Burdening transactions	Calculated
WDACL0 (Rate Group)	GLASID (Serial Number) field in the F0911 record is not blank.	FAACL0/F1201
WDACR (Amount - Currency)	Burdening transactions	Calculated
WDADCI (Invoice Markup Amount)	WQGTYP (Generation Type) field in the F48096 record contains *1*.	WQAA (Amount)/F48096
WDADCR (Revenue Markup)	WQGTYP (Generation Type) field in the F48096 record contains *2*.	WQAA (Amount)/F48096
WDAGS (Suspend Aging)		Not used
WDAID (Account ID)	Default	GLAID/F0911
WDAID5 (Account ID)	Contract Billing	G6MCU, G6OBJ, and G6SUB (Business Unit, Object, and Subsidiary)/F5202
	G6ACCO (Account Override Flag) field in the F5202 record is blank.	
WDAID6 (Account ID)		Not used
WDAN8 (Address Number)	Default.	GLAN8/F0911
	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	YTAN8/F0618 or F06116
WDAN8O (Customer/Receivable Address Number)	Default	MCAN80 for the related business unit/F0006
	GLMCU (Business Unit) field in the F0911 record.	
	GLSBL (Subledger) field in the F0911 record is not blank.	WAAN8 (Address Number) for the related subledger/F4801
	GLSBLT (Subledger Type) field in the F0911 record contains *W*.	
	WZCNBS (Customer Number Basis) field in the F48091 record contains *1*.	
	Contract Billing	G4AN80/F5201
WDAREX (Exempt from Bill when Paid)	Contract Billing	WDAREX/F4812
WDBBF (Billing Basis Flag)	Default to *1* from Data Dictionary.	Not Used

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDBCI (Billing Control ID)		Automatically assigned with the Next Numbers facility (system 48. index 02)
WDBCTK (Batch Control Key)		Not Used
WDBDPN (Burden Pending)		Automatically assigned
WDBLKK (Block of Composition Key)		Not used
WDBRT (Revenue Rate)	WQGTYP (Generation Type) field in the F48096 record contains *2*.	WQBRT (Billing Rate)/F48096
WDBRTI (Invoice Rate)	WQGTYP field in the F48096 record contains *1*.	WQBRT/F48096
WDBTOL (Total Billed Amount)		Automatically calculated
WDBUF (Burdening Used Flag)	The base record has burdening transactions associated with it or the record is a burdening transaction.	Automatically assigned
WDCAP (Cap or Override Rate)	WQGTYP (Generation Type) field in the F48096 record contains *2*.	WQCAP/F48096
WDCAP1 (Cap or Override Rate)	WQGTYP (Generation Type) field in the F48096 record contains *1*.	WQCAP/F48096
WDCBLC (Coding Block Change)		Automatically assigned
WDCCOD (Component Code)		AFCCOD/F4860 For burdening transactions, this is the burden category from the segment from the F48S80 table.
WDCCR (Component Cost Rate Table)	WQCCR field in the F48096 record is not blank.	WQCCR/F48096
WDCIDS (Foreign Invoice Discount)		Calculated
WDCINR (Component Invoice Rate Table)	WQCINR field in the F48096 record is not blank.	WQCINR/F48096
WDCITA (Foreign Invoice Taxable Amount)		Calculated
WDCITL (Foreign Invoice Amount)		Calculated
WDCITX (Foreign Invoice Tax)		Calculated

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDCLNK (Component Link)	Components or burdening or both are attached.	Automatically assigned
WDCO (Company)		GLCO/F0911
WDCOCH (Contract Change Order Number)	Contract Billing	G6COCH/F5202
WDCPGP (Customer Price Group		Not Used
WDCRCD (Currency Code)	GLCO (Company) field in the F0911 record. Currency is on.	CCCRCD (Base Currency) / F0010 derived from the company of the business unit
WDCRCE (Currency Code)	Currency is on.	CCCRCD (Base Currency) / F0010 derived from the company of the business unit
WDCRCF (Currency Code)	Currency is on.	For Service Billing; AICRCD/F03012 For Contract Billing G4CRCD/F5201
WDCRR (Exchange Rate)	Currency is on.	Automatically assigned
WDCRRD (Exchange Rate - Divisor)	Currency is on.	Automatically assigned
WDCRRM (Mode F)	Currency is on.	For Service Billing; WZCRRM /F48091 For Contract Billing; G4CRRM/F5201
WDCRVR (Component Revenue Rate)	WQGTYP (Generation Type) field in the F48096 record contains *2*.	WQCRVR/F48096
WDCTRY (Century)		GLCTRY/F0911
WDDAGO (Age Override Date - B)		WDDAGO
WDDC (Description Compr)	YTAN8 (Address Number) field in either the F0618 or F06116 record.	ABDC/F0101
WDDCP (Discount Percent)	WDAN80	PNDCP/F0014
	(Customer/Receivable Address Number) field in the F4812 record.	
	ABATR (Receivable Y/N) field in the F0101 contains *Y*.	
WDDCT (Document Type)		GLDCT/F0911

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDDCTI (Document Type)	Contract Billing When Invoices are created.	Processing option for the Invoice Generation program (R52121)
	Service Billing When invoices are created.	Processing option for the Invoice Generation program (R48121)
WDDCTO (Order Type)	Contract Billing	G6DCTO/F5202
WDDEJ (Date Entered)		Automatically assigned
WDDGJ (G/L Date)	Contract Billing When invoices are created.	Processing option for the Invoice Generation program (R52121)
	Service Billing When invoices are created.	Processing option for the Invoice Generation program (R48121)
WDDGL (G/L Date)		GLDGJ (G/L Date)/F0911
WDDI (Invoice Date)	GLICUT (Batch Type) field in the F0911 record contains *V* or *W*.	RPDGJ (G/L Date)/F0411
WDDOC (Document Number)		GLDOC/F0911
WDDOCM (Payment /Item Number)		Not used
WDDOCO (Order Number)	Contract Billing	G6DOCO/F5202
WDDOCZ (Order Number)	When invoices are created.	Automatically assigned with the Next Numbers facility (system 03. index 01)
WDDSVJ (Service/Tax Date)	Default.	GLDSVJ/F0911
	GLICUT field contains *V*.	RPDSVJ/F0411
	GLDSVJ and RPDSVJ fields are blank.	ILTRDJ (Order Date)/F4111
WDDWNL (Download Flag)		Automatically assigned.
WDELGC (Eligibility Code)	Default.	GMBILL (Billable - Y/N)/F0901
	GLMCU, GLOBJ and GLSUB (Business Unit, Object Account, and Subsidiary) fields in the F0911 record.	
	Burden	GMBILL/F0901

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
	YSMCU, YSOBJ, and YSSUB (Business Unit, Object Account, and Subsidiary) fields in the F0724 record.	
	WZPRRR (Journal Generation Control) field in the F48091 record contains *3* or *4*. GMBILL field in the F0901 record contains *1, 2, 3,* or *4*.	GMBILL/F0901
	WZPRRR field contains *3* or *4*.	GMBILL/F0901
	WZPRRR field in the F48091 record does not contain *3* or *4*.	WZPRRR/F48091
WDEQCG (Equipment Worked)	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains *TE*.	GLASID (Serial Number)/F0911
	GLDCT field contains *T5*.	YTEQCG/F0618 or F06116
	GLDCT field does not contain *TE,T2,T4,*or *T5*.	Blank
WDEQWO (Equipment Worked On)	GLDCT field contains *TE*.	Blank
	GLDCT field contains *T5*.	YTEQWO/F0618 or F06116
	GLDCT field does not contain *TE,T2,T4,* or *T5*.	GLASID (Serial Number)/F0911
WDERC (Equipment Rate Code)	GLDCT field contains *TE*.	GLALTY (ID Type)/F0911
	GLDCT field contains *T5*.	YTERC/F0618 or F06116
	GLDCT field does not contain *TE,T2,T4,* or *T5*.	Blank
WDERDB (Exchange Rate Date Basis)	Currency is on.	WZERDB / F48091
WDERDT (Date - Exchange Rate)	Currency is on.	Assigned based on Exchange Rate Date Basis
WDEXA (Explanation - Name A)	Default.	GLEXA/F0911
	GLDCT field contains *T2,T4,* or *T5*.	ABALPH (Alpha Name)/F0101
	YTAN8 (Address Number) field in either the F0618 or F06116 record.	
WDEXR (Explanation - Remark)	WQEXR field in the F48096 record is blank.	GLEXR/F0911

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
	GLDCT field does not contain *T2,T4,* or *T5*.	
	WQEXR field in the F48096 record is blank.	YTEXR/F0618 or F06116
	GLDCT field contains *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	
	WQEXR field in the F48096 record is not blank.	WQEXR/F48096
	Burden. Of these conditions, the one that the system finds first determines the source:	
	A) YSFRTY (Fringe Type) field in the F0724 record contains *FB*.	DRDL01 (Description) related to the fringe type /F0005
	B) YSPTAX (Tax Type) field in the F0724 record is not blank.	DRDL01 related to the tax type/F0005
	C) YSPDBA (PDBA Code) field in the F0724 record is greater than zero.	YCDL01/F069116
	YCDL01 field in the F069116 record is not blank.	YCEXA (Explanation - Name A)/F069116
	YCDL01 field in the F069116 record is blank.	
WDEXR1 (Tax Explanation Code)	Contract Billing	G6EXR1/F5202 or processing option override from Invoice Generation (R52121)
	Service Billing	WOEXR1/F48127
WDFBAS (Invoice Fee Basis)		Not Used
WDFEA (Foreign Extended Price)		Not Used
WDFRTN (Foreign Retainable)	Currency is on.	Calculated
WDFTOL (Foreign Total Billed)	Currency is on.	Calculated
WDFY (Fiscal Year)		GLFY/F0911
WDGLC (G/L Offset)	Service Billing: F48127 Contract Billing: F5202	F48127/F5202

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDHBTL (Revenue Amount - Historical)	When billing and base currency codes are different and the workfile exchange rate and invoice exchange rate are different, the system populates HBTL, HITL, HITX and HTAM with the workfile amounts prior to calculating the invoice with the new exchange rate.	Calculated
WDHITL (Total Invoiced Amount - Historical)	When billing and base currency codes are different and the workfile exchange rate and invoice exchange rate are different, the system populates HBTL, HITL, HITX and HTAM with the workfile amounts prior to calculating the invoice with the new exchange rate.	Calculated
WDHITX (Invoice Taxable Amount - Historical)	When billing and base currency codes are different and the workfile exchange rate and invoice exchange rate are different, the system populates HBTL, HITL, HITX and HTAM with the workfile amounts prior to calculating the invoice with the new exchange rate.	Calculated
WDHLD (Hold Code)		User Assigned
WDHMCU (Home Business Unit)	Default	GLHMCU/F0911
	GLHMCU is blank.	FAMCU (Business Unit) related to the serial number/F1201
	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record does not contain *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	
	GLMCU field is blank.	
	GLASID (Serial Number) field in the F0911 record.	
	GLHMCU is blank.	RPMCU/F0411
	GLICUT field contains either *V* or *W*.	
	GLDOC, GLDCT, and GLKCO fields.	
	GLHMCU is blank.	MCMCUS (Project Number)/F0006
	GLICUT field contains *G*.	

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
	GLMCU in the F0911 record.	
	GLDCT contains *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	YTHMCU/F0618 or F06116
WDHTAM (Historical Tax Information)	When billing and base currency codes are different and the workfile exchange rate and invoice exchange rate are different, the system populates HBTL, HITL, HITX and HTAM with the workfile amounts prior to calculating the invoice with the new exchange rate.	Calculated
WDICU (Batch Number)	Assigned when invoice is created.	Automatically assigned with the Next Numbers facility (system 00. index 01)
WDICUA (Active Batch Number)	Assigned when invoice or revenue is created.	Automatically assigned with the Next Numbers facility (system 00. index 01)
WDICUJ (Revenue Batch Number)	Assigned when revenue is created.	Automatically assigned with the Next Numbers facility (system 00. index 01)
WDIDGJ (Invoice G/L Date)	Inv G/L Date assigned when invoice is created.	
WDIDSC (Invoice Discount Amount)		Automatically calculated.
WDIJST (Invoice Journal Status)		Automatically calculated.
WDITAM (Invoice Tax)		Automatically calculated.
WDITM (Item Number (Short))		Not Used
WDITOL (Total Invoiced Amount)		Automatically calculated.
WDITXA (Invoice Taxable Amount)		Automatically calculated.
WDIVD (Invoice Date)		Automatically calculated.
WDJBCD (Job Type)	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record does not contain *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	GLJBCD/F0911
	GLDCT field contains *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	YTJBCD/F0618 or F06116
WDJBST (Job Step)	GLDCT field does not contain *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	GLJST/F0911
	GLDCT field does not contain *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	YTJBST/F0618 or F06116

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDJELN (Journal Entry Line Number)		GLJELN/F0911
WDJMCU (Host Business Unit)	Default	MCMCUS (Project Number)/F0006
	Contract Billing.	
	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	
	G4JMCU field in the F5201 record for the contract is not blank.	G4JMCU/F5201
	A contract does not exist.	MCMCUS/F0006
WDJOBN (Workstation ID)		Automatically assigned.
WDJPGC (Job Pool Grouping Code)	WDMCU (Business Unit) field in the F4812 record.	MCRP12/F0006
WDJRSP (Journal Status Code)		Automatically assigned
WDJRST (Journal Status Code)		Automatically assigned
WDJTAX (Journaled Tax)	WDEXR1 (Tax Explanation Code) field in the F4812 record contains *C, E,* or *V.*	Automatically assigned
	WDEXR1 field does not contain *C, E,* or *V.*	Automatically assigned
WDJTXF (Journaled Tax Foreign)	Currency is on.	Not used
WDKCO (Document Company)		GLKCO/F0911
WDKCOI (Document Company)	Contract Billing	G6KCOO/F5202
	Service Billing	Document of Invoice GLCO/F0911
WDKCOO (Order Number Document Company)	Contract Billing	G6KCOO/F5202
	Service Billing	GLCO/F0911
WDLNID (Line Number)	Contract Billing	G6LNID/F5202
WDLSPM (Payment Completed)	Revenue has been recognized	Automatically assigned
WDLSSQ (Last Sequence)	Create AR has been performed.	Automatically assigned
WDLT (Ledger Type)		GLLT/F0911/AA (Non-T and M - CB)

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDMCU (Business Unit)	Default.	GLMCU/F0911
	Burden	YSMCU/F0724
WDMKRP (% Fee)		Not Used
WDNCTL (NTE Control Flag)		Not Used
WDOBJ (Object Account)	Default	GLOBJ/F0911
	Burden	YSOBJ/F0724
WDODCT (Original Document Type)		GLODCT/F0911
WDODOC (Original Document Number)		GLODOC/F0911
WDOGNO (Original Line Number)		GLLNID (Line Number)/F0911
WDOKCO (Original Order Document)		GLOKCO/F0911
WDOPIM (Contract Billing Line)	Contract Billing	G6OPIM/F5202
WDOPSQ (Operations Sequence)		GLOPSQ/F0911
WDOSFX (Original Pay Item)		GLOSFX/F0911
WDPAID (Extended Cost/Price)		Not Used
WDPARS (Parent WO Number)	Retrieved from Work Order Master when Subledger is Completed	WAPARS / F4801
WDPCFG (Burden Flag)	Default	Blank
	Burden record exists in F0724 table.	Automatically assigned 1
WDPCIM (Percentage)	Generation type is *1*.	WQPERT (Percentage)/F48096
WDPCKO (Document Company)		GLPKCO (Purchase Order Document Company)/F0911
WDPCTN (Parent Contract Number)	Contract Billing	G4PCTN/F5201
WDPCTT (Parent Contract Type)	Contract Billing	G4PCTT/F5201
WDPDBA (PDBA Code)	Default	Blank
	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains *T2, T4,* or *T5.*	YTPDBA/F0618 or F06116
	Burden	YSPDBA/F0724

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDPDCT (Purchase Order Document)		GLPDCT/F0911
WDPERT (Percentage)	Generation type is *2*.	WQPERT (Percentage)/F48096
WDPID (Program ID)		Program name
WDPKCO (Purchase Order Document Company)		GLPKCO/F0911
WDPSMQ (Payment Sequence Number)		Not used.
WDPN (G/L Period Number)		GLPN/F0911
WDPO (P.O. Number)		GLPO/F0911
WDPRET (Percent Retainage)	Service Billing	WIPRET/F48127
WDPRGR (Item Price Group)		Not Used
WDPRIC (Unit Price)		Automatically calculated
WDPRIF (Unit Price - Foreign)	Currency is on and currency codes differ.	Calculated
WDPRSQ (Parent Sequence Number)		Automatically assigned
WDPRTF (Printed Flag)		Automatically assigned
WDPRTR (Transaction Number)	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	YTPRTR/F0618 or F06116
WDPSFX (Purchase Order Suffix)		GLPSFX/F0911
WDPTAX (Tax Type)	Default.	Blank
	Burden.	YSPTAX/F0724
WDPTFG (Pass-Through Invoicing)		Not used
WDR001 (Bill Item Code)		GMR001 for the account number in the source transaction/F0901
WDR002 (Category Code 002)		GMR002 for the account number in the source transaction/F0901
WDR003 (Location)		GMR003 for the account number in the source transaction/F0901
WDRAG (Retro Adjustment Group)	Retroactive adjustment transactions	Automatically assigned

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDRAS (Retro Adjustment Status)	Retroactive adjustment transactions	Automatically assigned
WDRDJ (Release Date)		WDRDJ
WDRFBS (Revenue Fee Basis)		Automatically assigned
WDRGLC (Retention G/L Offset)		WIRGLC/F48128
WDRP11 (Category Code 011)	WDMCU (Business Unit) field in the F4812 record.	MCRP11/F0006
WDRP12 (Category Code 012)	WDHMCU (Home Business Unit) field in the F4812 record.	MCRP12/F0006
WDRTNG (Retainage)		Automatically calculated
WDRTPS (Retainage Prior)		Automatically calculated
WDSBAR (Reason Code)	UDC 48/AR Re-extend and NTE reason codes	WDSBAR
WDSBL (Subledger)	Service Billing	GLSBL/F0911
WDSBL5 (Subledger)	Contract Billing	G6SBL/F5202
WDSBL6 (Subledger)		Not used
WDSBLT (Subledger Type)	Service Billing	GLSBLT/F0911
WDSBSK (Summarization Key)		Automatically assigned
WDSBSQ (Sequence Number)		Automatically assigned
WDSBT5 (Subledger Type)	Contract Billing	G6SBLT/F5202
WDSBT6 (Subledger Type)		Not used
WDSCSQ (Secondary Sequence Number)		Automatically assigned
WDSFX (Pay Item)		Automatically assigned
WDSLNK (Split Link)		Automatically assigned
WDSUB (Subsidiary)	Default	GLSUB/F0911
	Burden	YSSUB/F0724
WDSUBA (Alternate Subsidiary)	Retrieved from Account Master using MCU, OBJ, SUB	GMSUBA / F0901

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDTBDT (Table Basis Date)	WZEBAS (Date - Effectivity Basis) field in the F48091 record contains *1*.	GLDGJ (G/L Date)/F0911
	WZEBAS field contains *2*.	GLDSVJ (Service/Tax Date)/F0911
WDTCLS (Classification)	Components (provisional burdens)	*0*
	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains either *T2* or *T4*.	*1*
	Burden	*2*
	GLDCT field contains *TE*.	*3*
	GLDCT field does not contain *T2, T4,* or *T5*.	
	A) Related records exist in both F0911 and F1202 tables. Both records have the same serial number (GLASID and FAASID, respectively).	*3*
	B) GLICUT (Batch Type) field in the F0911 record contains N.	*4*
	GLD0C, GLDCT, GLKCO, and GLDGL (Document Number, Type, Company, and G/L Date) fields in the F0911 record.	
	C) GLICUT field contains either *V* or *W*. GLD0C, GLDCT, and GLKCO fields in the F0911 record.	*5*
	D) GLICUT field contains *G*. A related record exists in F0006 table.	*6*
	None of the previous conditions are satisfied, and the GLPO (P.O. Number) field in the F0911 record is not blank.	*5*
	SWMS C Service Contracts D Service Orders E Claims F Calls	
WDTKA1 (Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 1)		Not Used

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
WDTKA2 (Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 2)		Not Used
WDTKA3 (Key Type - Acct Derivation Table 3)		Not Used
WDTKG1 (Key Type - G/L Offset Table)	From G/L Offset Table used	WITYKY / F48128
WDTKM1 (Key Type - Markup Table Type 1)	From Markup Table used	WQTYKY / F48096
WDTKM2 (Key Type - Markup Table Type 2)	From Markup Table used	WQTYKY / F48096
WDTKM3 (Key Type - Markup Table Type 3)	From Markup Table used	WQTYKY / F48096
WDTKT1 (Key Type - Tax Derivation Table)	From Tax Derivation Table used	WOTYKY / F48127
WDTOG (Taxable or Gross)		Value is *1*.
	F4812 record contains tax rate/area and explanation codes	
	Neither of the previous conditions exist.	Blank
WDTX (Purchasing Taxable)		Value is *Y*.
	F4812 record contains tax rate/area and explanation codes.	
	Neither of the previous conditions exist.	Value is *N*.
WDTXA1 (Tax Rate/Areas)	Contract Billing	G6TXA1/F5202
	Service Billing	WOTXA1/F48127
WDTYKY (Key Type)		Not used
WDU (Units)	Default	GLU/F0911
	GLDCT (Document Type) field in the F0911 record contains either *T2* or *T4*.	YTPHRW (Hours Worked)/F0618 or F06116
	GLDCT field contains *T5*.	YTEQHR (Equipment Hours)/F0618 or F06116
WDUM (Unit of Measure)	Default.	GLUM/F0911

Data Item in table F4812	Conditions and Retrieval Information	Data Item/Source Table
	GLDCT field contains *T2, T4,* or *T5.*	*HR*
WDUPMJ (Date Updated)		Automatically assigned
WDUPMT (Time Last Updated)		Automatically assigned
WDUSER (User ID)		Automatically assigned
WDVGCOA (Order Acceptance Geocode)	Vertex is active.	Value of VGCSF
WDVGCSF (Ship From Geocode)	Vertex is active.	Geocode of MCU (Blank)
		Geocode of AN8 of MCU (Blank)
		Geocode of Address Book Number of Company of MCU(Blank)
WDVINV (Supplier Invoice Number)	When doc type is *PV.*	GLVINV/F0911
WDVOID (Void - V)		Automatically assigned
WDVVTC (Vertex Product Category)	Service Billing Vertex is active.	VVTC/F48127
	Contract Billing Vertex is active.	VVTC/F5202
WDVVTY (Vertex Transaction Type)	Service Billing Vertex is active.	VVTY/F48127
	Contract Billing Vertex is active.	VVTY/F5202
WDWR01 (Phase)		GLWR01/F0911
WDWR07 (Service Type)	GLSBL (Subledger) field in the F0911 record is blank.	WAWR07/F4801
	GLSBLT (Subledger type) field contains *W.*	

APPENDIX B

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing Reports

This appendix enables you to:

- View a summary table of all reports.
- View details for selected reports.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Contract and Service Billing Reports: A to Z

This table lists the Contract and Service Billing reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R48096B Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing	This report produces a list of the markup rules, grouped by key type and table key.	• Table Information (G48S41), Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing • Table Information (G5241), Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing
R48127 Tax Derivation Table Listing	This report includes information about the tax derivation rules that meet the data selection criteria.	Table Information (G48S41), Tax Derivation Table Listing
R48128 G/L Offset and Retainage Table Listing	This report produces a list of all of the G/L offset and retainage rules that meet that data selection criteria.	Table Information (G48S41), G/L Offset and Retainage Table Listing
R48300 Journal Edit Register	This report shows invoice, G/L, or voucher journal entries summarized by general ledger date, document type, document number, business unit, object, subsidiary, and subledger	Invoice Processing (G48S21) or Invoice Processing (G5221), Batch Review On Work With Batches, select the batch and then select Journal Edit Reg from the Row menu.
R48405 Workfile Print	This report prints a list of selected transactions.	• Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile Print • Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Print

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R4860 Component Table Listing	This report lists the effective dates and currency code for each component table that meets the data selection criteria. The information listed on the report is the same information that is available on the Component Table Revisions form.	• Table Information (G48S41), Component Table Listing • Table Information (G5241), Component Table Listing
R48S412 Workfile Transaction Exception Report	This report lists all workfile transactions that meet the data selection criteria of the report version that you are running.	• Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile Transaction Exception Report • Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Transaction Exception Report
R48S496 Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire	This report produces a list of all billing rate and markup tables for which the ending date is between the dates that you specified in the processing options of the Billing Rate/ Markup Table to Expire report.	• Table Information (G48S41), Billing Rate / Markup Table To Expire • Table Information (G5241), Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire
R48S95 Billing AAIs Table Listing	This report lists the billing AAIs that you have set up for the Service Billing and Contract Billing systems.	• Table Information (G48S41), Billing AAIs Table Listing • Table Information (G5241), Billing AAIs Table Listing
R48TW Workfile Totals Report	This report lists the revenue, invoice, and cost totals for both domestic and foreign workfile transactions. The report lists totals for base amounts, as well as total amounts including components.	• Daily Processing (G48S11), Workfile Totals Report • Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Totals Report
R5201 Contract Print	Prints a detailed list of contracts. The report includes contract master information for each contract, as well as detailed information about each of the billing lines on the contract, including cross-reference information. You can also print attachments.	Daily Processing (G5210), Contract Print
R52412 Workfile Transactions by Contract	This report lists workfile transactions that originated in Contract Billing, grouped by contract number.	Workfile Processing (G5211), Workfile Transactions by Contract
R52425 Contract History Report	Lists the schedule of values and the invoice information associated with each contract.	Invoice Processing (G5221), Contract History Report

Control Reports

This table lists the control reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R48S710 Workfile Control Report	This report identifies records in the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) that are not correct based on other information within table F4812.	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), Workfile Control Report
R48S711 Workfile History Control Report	This report identifies records in the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) that are not correct based on other information within table F4812H.	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), Workfile History Control Report
R48S720 G/L Link to Acct Ledger Control Report	This report verifies that the information contained in the G/L Link table (F48S912) accurately represents the information that has been written to the Account Ledger table (F0911).	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), G/L Link to Acct Ledger Control Report
R48S721 Acct Ledger to G/L Link Control Report	This report verifies that each record in the Account Ledger table (F0911) that was created by the revenue process in the Service Billing or Contract Billing system has at least one corresponding record in the G/L Link table (F48S912).	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), Acct Ledger to G/L Link Control Report
R48S730 Workfile to G/L Link Control Report	This report identifies integrity issues between the Billing Detail Workfile and Billing Workfile History tables (F4812 and F4812H) and the G/L Link table (F48S912).	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), Workfile to G/L Link Control Report
R48S731 G/L Link to Workfile Control Report	This report identifies records that are missing from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) and the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H), based on data contained within the G/L Link table (F48S912).	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), G/L Link to Workfile Control Report
R48S751 Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report	This report verifies that the amounts in the Billing Detail Workfile and Billing Workfile History tables (F4812 and F4812H) match the amounts in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R48S761 Invoice Summary to Customer Ledger Control Report	This report verifies that the amounts in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822) match the amounts in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), Invoice Summary to Customer Ledger Control Report
R48S771 Customer Ledger to Invoice Summary Control Report	This report verifies that each invoice transaction in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) that originated in the Contract Billing or Service Billing system has at least one corresponding source transaction in the Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822).	Billing Control Reports (G48S33), Customer Ledger to Invoice Summary Control Report

See Also

Chapter 19, "Reviewing Control Reports," page 667

PeopleSoft Contract and Service Billing Reports: Selected Reports

This section provides detailed information about individual reports, including important fields and tables accessed. This section also lists processing options for the reports that are included in this appendix, but are not discussed elsewhere in this PeopleBook. The reports are listed alphanumerically by report ID.

R48096B - Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing

The information on the Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing report is the same information that appears on the Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form.

The Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing retrieves information from the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096).

R48127 - Tax Derivation Table Listing

The information on the Tax Derivation Table Listing report is the same information that appears on the Tax Derivation Revisions form.

The Tax Derivation Table Listing retrieves information from the Tax Derivation Information table (F48127).

R48128 - G/L Offset and Retainage Table Listing

The information on the G/L Offset and Retainage Table Listing report is the same information that appears on the Work With G/L Offset and Retainage Table form.

The G/L Offset and Retainage Table Listing report retrieves information from the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128).

R48405 - Workfile Print

You might want to use this report to:

- Create an exception report, such as a report that lists all of the transactions that have not been invoiced
- Compare information to the detail information in the Account Ledger table (F0911)

To compare the workfile transactions to the detail information in the Account Ledger table, you can review the Account Ledger table online using the Account Ledger Inquiry program (P09200), or you can print the G/L by Object Account report (R09421).

If you find a discrepancy, make the necessary changes to the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) before you continue with the billing process.

The Workfile Print report includes the:

- G/L Date
- Cost
- Units
- Rate
- Billed Amount
- Account Number
- Subledger
- Contract
- Job Type
- PDBA Code
- Employee/Supplier
- Equipment
- Journal Batch
- Invoice Batch
- Invoice
- Pay Item

Processing Options for Workfile Print (R48405)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Options

This processing option lets you specify how many lines of detail information to print on the report.

1. Print Detail

Use this processing option to create a report that prints transactions that are not invoiced. Values are:

Blank

Display five lines of information per transaction.

1

Display one line of information per transaction.

R4860 - Component Table Listing

The report also lists this information about each component in the selected component tables:

- Component code
- Component description
- Component rate
- Rate basis
- Component cross-reference

The Component Table Listing report retrieves information from these tables:

- Component Table Master (F4860)
- Component Table Detail (F4861)
- Component Cross Reference (F4862)

R48S412 - Workfile Transaction Exception Report

You can use this report identify workfile transactions that might need to be reviewed before you continue with the billing process, such as transactions that are on hold, transactions without markup information, and transactions without customer information. The report lists this information for each transaction:

- Customer Number
- Customer Name
- Account Number
- Subledger
- Subledger Type
- Eligibility Code
- Cost Amount
- Invoice Amount
- Revenue Amount
- Hold Code
- Release Date
- Billing ID

The Workfile Transaction Exception Report retrieves information from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

R48S496 - Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire

The report lists this information for each expiring table:

- Generation type
- Key type
- Table key

- Currency code
- Start date
- End date

The Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire report retrieves information from the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096).

Processing Options for Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire (R48S496)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

These processing options let you specify the period during which the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) expires.

1. Expiration From Date Specify the beginning date of the period during which the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) expires.

2. Expiration Thru Date Specify the ending date of the period during which the Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096) expires.

R48S95 - Billing AAIs Table Listing

The report includes this information about each billing AAI:

- Key type
- Table key
- Effective dates
- Object accounts
- Subsidiary
- Subledger/Type
- G/L Offset
- Component Code
- Resulting Account Number
- Resulting Account Description
- Ledger type
- Distribution percentages
- Equipment/Employee/Unit Control
- Accounting rules
- Credit or debit

Processing Options for Billing AAIs Table Listing (R48S95)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Attachments

Include attachments Enter *1* to include attachments on the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not include attachments.

R48TW - Workfile Totals Report

You can run the Workfile Totals Report in any of these ways:

- Select Workfile Totals Report from a menu and run it as a batch program.
- From the Work With Workfile form, select Totals from the Form menu.
- From the Work with Detail History form, select Totals Report from the Form menu.

The Workfile Totals Report retrieves information from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

R5201 - Contract Print

The Contract Print program retrieves information from these tables:

- Contract Master (F5201)
- Contract Billing Line Detail (F5202)
- T and M, Unit Price and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts (F5212)
- Fee Billing Line Cross Reference Details (F5213)
- Milestone/Progress Billing Information (F5216)

Processing Options for Contract Print (R5201)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

These processing options let you specify whether the system prints cross reference information and attachments.

1. Cross-Reference Information Leave this processing option blank to print cross-reference information. Enter *1* if you do not want to print cross-reference information.

2. Text Attachments Specify which text attachments to print. Values are:

Blank: Print attachments for all contract levels.

0: Suppress all attachments.

1: Print attachments at the contract level only.

Currency

This processing option lets you specify whether the system displays amounts in foreign or domestic currency.

1. Currency to print monetary amounts Leave this processing option blank to display amounts in the domestic currency. Enter *1* to display amounts in the foreign currency.

R52412 - Workfile Transactions by Contract

This report lists this information about each workfile transaction:

- Customer name
- Business unit
- Workfile transaction
- Subsidiary
- Subledger type
- Cost amount
- Invoice amount
- Revenue amount
- Hold code
- Released date
- Billing control ID

The report also includes the total cost amount, invoice amount, and revenue amount for each contract.

The Workfile Transactions by Contract report retrieves information from the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812).

R52425 - Contract History Report

The report includes this information:

- Application number
- Adjustment number
- Invoice number
- Invoice date
- Voids (optional)
- Base currency
- Invoice amount
- To date amount
- Balance to finish
- Percent complete (optional)

You can choose whether to include voided records on the report and whether to display domestic amounts, foreign amounts, or both.

Processing Options for Contract History Report (R52425)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

These processing options let you specify whether to included voided records on the report and whether to include the Percent Complete column on the report.

1. Print Voided Records Leave this processing option blank to include voided records on the report. Enter *1* if you do not want to include voided records.

2. Print Percent Complete Leave this processing option blank to include the percent complete on the report. Enter *1* if you do not want to include percent complete.

Currency

This processing option lets you specify whether to print domestic amounts, foreign amounts, or both.

1. Currency To Print Specify the currency in which to print the amounts. Values are:

D: Domestic

F: Foreign

3: Both

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

activity A scheduling entity in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Form Design Aid that represents a designated amount of time on a calendar.

activity rule The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.

add mode A condition of a form that enables users to input data.

Advanced Planning Agent (APAg) A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of rational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.

application server A server in a local area network that contains applications shared by network clients.

as if processing A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.

alternate currency A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.

In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.

as of processing A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.

back-to-back process A process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Workflow Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.

batch processing A process of transferring records from a third-party system to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than EnterpriseOne to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

batch server A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.

batch-of-one immediate A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.

See also direct connect and store-and-forward.

business function A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through

	event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
business function event rule	See named event rule (NER).
business view	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
central objects merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
central server	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.
charts	Tables of information in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
connector	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
contra/clearing account	A general ledger account in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
Control Table Workbench	An application that, during the installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
control tables merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
cost assignment	The process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
cost component	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
cross segment edit	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
currency restatement	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
database server	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
Data Source Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.

date pattern A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.

denominated-in currency The company currency in which financial reports are based.

deployment server A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.

detail information Information that relates to individual lines in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).

direct connect A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application.

See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.

Do Not Translate (DNT) A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.

dual pricing The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.

edit code A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.

edit mode A condition of a form that enables users to change data.

edit rule A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.

embedded event rule An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.

Employee Work Center A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.

enterprise server A server that contains the database and the logic for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or PeopleSoft World.

EnterpriseOne object A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.

EnterpriseOne process A software process that enables PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don't have to wait if the server is particularly busy.

Environment Workbench An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.

escalation monitor A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.

event rule A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.

facility An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a *business unit* .

fast path A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.

file server A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network user request files and make changes to these files.

final mode The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.

FTP server A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.

header information Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.

interface table See Z table.

integration server A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.

integrity test A process used to supplement a company's internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.

interoperability model A method for third-party systems to connect to or access PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

in-your-face-error In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.

IServer service Developed by PeopleSoft, this internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.

jargon An alternative data dictionary item description that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or People World displays based on the product code of the current object.

Java application server A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.

JDBNET A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other's data.

JDEBASE Database Middleware A PeopleSoft proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.

JDECallObject An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.

jde.ini A PeopleSoft file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.

JDEIPC Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.

jde.log The main diagnostic log file of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

JDENET PeopleSoft proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne supported platforms.

Location Workbench An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the System data source.

logic server A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World software runs.

MailMerge Workbench An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.

master business function (MBF) An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.

master table See published table.

matching document A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.

media storage object Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.

message center A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.

messaging adapter An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.

messaging server A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.

named event rule (NER) Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather that C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.

nota fiscal In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.

nota fiscal factura In Brazil, a nota fiscal with invoice information.

See also *nota fiscal.*

Object Configuration Manager (OCM) In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.

Object Librarian A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.

Object Librarian merge A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.

Open Data Access (ODA) An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.

Output Stream Access (OSA) An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.

package EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snap shot of the central objects on the deployment server.

package build A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.

Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”

package location The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.

Package Workbench An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.

PeopleSoft Database See JDEBASE Database Middleware.

planning family A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.

preference profile The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.

print server The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.

pristine environment A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with PeopleSoft demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.

processing option A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.

production environment A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.

production-grade file server A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.

program temporary fix (PTF) A representation of changes to PeopleSoft software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.

project In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.

promotion path The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):

11>21>26>28>38>01

In this path, *11* equals new project pending review, *21* equals programming, *26* equals QA test/review, *28* equals QA test/review complete, *38* equals in production, *01* equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.

proxy server A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.

published table Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.

publisher The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.

pull replication One of the PeopleSoft methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.

QBE An abbreviation for query by example. In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.

real-time event A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and to provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when certain transactions occur.

refresh A function used to modify PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.

replication server A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.

quote order In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.

	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
selection	Found on PeopleSoft menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
Server Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
spot rate	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
Specification merge	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
specification	A complete description of a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
Specification Table Merge Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
store-and-forward	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
subscriber table	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
supplemental data	Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs. For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems.
table access management (TAM)	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
Table Conversion Workbench	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
table conversion	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
table event rules	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
terminal server	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.

three-tier processing The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

three-way voucher match In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.

transaction processing (TP) monitor A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.

transaction set An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.

trigger One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.

triggering event A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.

two-way voucher match In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.

User Overrides merge Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.

variance In Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.

In EnterpriseOne Project Costing and EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.

Version List merge The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.

visual assist Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.

vocabulary override An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or World form or report.

wchar_t An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.

web application server A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.

web server A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.

Windows terminal server A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.

workbench A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench.

work day calendar In EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.

workflow The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.

workgroup server A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.

XAPI events A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.

XML CallObject An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.

XML Dispatch An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne for responses.

XML List An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.

XML Service An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.

XML Transaction An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.

XML Transaction Service (XTS) Transforms an XML document that is not in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.

Z event A service that uses interface table functionality to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.

Z table A working table where non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables.

Z transaction Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database.

Index

A

AAI Base Rule Revisions form 68, 69
AAI Reallocation Rules Revisions form 68, 69
AAIs 59
  See Also billing AAIs
  billing 59
  financial 56
  setting up 56
account entries, reallocating 65
account information
  changing on workfile transactions 541
  reclassifying 562
Account Ledger table (F0911)
  adding transactions after workfile generation 515
  including transactions during workfile generation 498
  processing negative transactions 608
  reconciling with the G/L Link table (F48S912) 676
Accounts Payable, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 5
Accounts Receivable, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 6
accrued accounts receivable, variances 542
Accrued Receivable Account (4832) billing AAI 58
Accrued Revenue Account (4831) billing AAI 58
Acct Ledger to G/L Link Control Report program (R48S721) 676
actual burden 500
actual costs 500
Actual Revenue Account (4811) billing AAI 57
ad hoc transactions
  adding to invoices 604
  defined 498
  entering 516
Add Pool Definitions form 87
Add Pool Grouping Code form 87, 88
additional documentation xxiv
Address Book, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 7
Adjustment Reasons (48/AR) 26
adjustments
  deleting 650
  recalculating 650
  retroactive 647
advance deposits 481
Advanced Operations form 104
Advanced Version Prompting form 104
aging information, correcting misrepresentations 611
application fundamentals xxiii
Associate Draft and Final Document Type form 19, 25
automatic accounting instructions (AAIs), *See* AAIs
automatic entries for offsets 617

B

base rules
  defined 65
  for billing AAIs 350
  invoicing only, example 351
  revenue recognition and invoicing with reconciliation, example 358
  revenue recognition and invoicing without reconciliation, example 353
  revenue recognition only, example 352
Batch Delete program (R48S900)
  deleting a revenue batch 550
  deleting a voucher batch 659
  submit to server method 594
Batch Review program (P48221)
  adding transactions to an invoice 601, 604
  assigning an override invoice print version 631
  creating
    credit memos 608
    final general ledger journal entries 553
    final invoice journal entries 616
    final voucher journal entries 664
    invoices batches manually 600

new invoices in a batch 600, 601
preliminary invoice journal entries 615
preliminary voucher journal entries 663
moving invoices to a new batch 595
multicurrency 588
overview 574
printing invoices manually 631
processing options 576
recalculating retainage
for Contract Billing 639
for Service Billing 633
releasing retainage
for Contract Billing 639, 641
for Service Billing 634
removing workfile transactions
from a T and M invoice pay item 596
from a voucher pay item 660
from an invoice pay item 596
reviewing
preliminary G/L journal entries 551
preliminary invoice journal entries 615
preliminary voucher journal entries 663
reviewing invoice information
for Contract Billing 580
for Service Billing 577
revising
invoice amounts for non-T and M billing lines 592
revising override dates 615
revising retainage amounts for Contract Billing 638
working with general ledger batches 541
Batch Version Design form 104
batches
general ledger 563
of invoices 574
revenue 541
Bill Burden field 499
bill when paid 446, 570
billable costs 505
Billable field, effect on eligibility codes 502
billable transactions
including in billing workfile 498
splitting from non-billable transactions 517
Billing AAI Information table (F48S95) 57
billing AAIs
Accrued Receivable Account (4832) 58
Accrued Revenue Account (4831) 58
Actual Revenue Account (4811) 57
and the billing cycle 349
base rules 65, 350
Cost of Goods Sold Account (4842) 58
for contracts 59
for invoice and G/L journal generation 62
Invoice Margin Account to Credit (4873) 58
Invoice Margin Account to Debit (4874) 58
keys 59
Not To Exceed Offset Account to Credit (4851) 59
Not To Exceed Offset Account to Debit (4852) 59
overview 57
reallocation rules 65, 362
Revenue Margin Account to Credit (4871) 58
Revenue Margin Account to Debit (4872) 58
Tax Liability Account (4815) 57
Tax Receivables Account to Credit (4822) 57
Tax Receivables Account to Debit (4823) 57
Work In Progress Account (4841) 58
Billing AAIs program (P48S95)
processing options 68
setting up a base rule 69
setting up reallocation rules 69
Billing AAIs Table Listing report (R48S95)
described 702, 707
processing options 707
billing amounts
exceeding on contracts 436
fees 486
billing constants
Journal generation control options 17
setting up 16, 19
Billing Constants program (P48091)
effect on eligibility codes 502

setting up 19
setting up draft and final invoice numbering 24
Billing Control ID field (BCI) 503
billing cycle 349
Billing Detail Transaction Selection form 599, 601
Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 119
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 230
field derivations 683
G/L transactions, adding 515
integrity of 667
reconciling with the G/L Link table (F48S912) 677
related tables 497
revising 514
billing events
completing 470
for milestone billing 464
for progress billing 467
Billing Line Category Codes 3 - 5 (52/A3 - A5) 28
billing lines, *See* contract billing lines
billing process, completing 609
Billing Rate / Mark up Table (F48096)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 115
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 227
described 32
revising 516
Billing Rate / Markup Revisions form
adding component rules to existing markup rules 76
copying billing rate and markup rules 50
setting up a billing rate and markup table 46
setting up billing rate and markup rules 45
setting up component rules 74
Billing Rate / Markup Table Listing report (R48096B) 701, 704
Billing Rate / Markup Table program (P48096)
adding component rules to existing markup rules 76
copying billing rate and markup rules 50
processing options 45
setting up a billing rate and markup table 46
setting up for multicurrency 36
setting up for multicurrency time accounting 375
Billing Rate / Markup Table to Expire report (R48S496)
described 702, 706
processing options 707
billing rates
component information 36
compound markup 36
copying 50
currency codes 34
defined 32
defining markup calculations 35
generation types 33
key types 33
major keys 33
minor keys 35
searching for 38
setting up 29, 44
Billing System Constants table (F48091)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 112
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 224
processing labor burden 499
billing types for contracts 424
billing workfile 498
See Also workfile transactions
changing markup 516, 520
creation methods 498
errors 507
generating 505
history 504, 532, 533
re-extending 518
reviewing 507
revising 514, 528
Billing Workfile History table (F4812H)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 138
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 254
described 642
integrity of 671
moving transactions to history 532

purging 532
reconciling with the G/L Link table (F48S912) 677
budgets
balancing with the schedule of values 453
verifying 461
Burden Base Rules form 82, 84
Burden Base Rules table (F48S82) 81
Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form
defining a cross-reference for labor burden 494
defining labor burden billing lines 494
Burden Billing Line Cross-Reference Selection form 494
Burden Computation Method Revisions form 82, 84
burden computation methods 84
Burden Distribution File table (F0724) 499
Burden Information form 510, 511
Burden Rate Entry form 89, 90
Burden Rate Revisions form 89
Burden Rates table (F48S95) 89
burden transactions, *See* labor burden transactions
burdening
base rules 81, 84
burdening categories 80
computation methods 81, 84
defined 79
pool definitions 86, 87
pool grouping codes 86, 88
processing transactions 500
rates 89, 90
segment definitions 83
segments 80
burdening categories 80
Burdening Transaction Inquiry form 513
burdening transactions, reviewing 513
Business Unit (Job) Class (00/11) 26
Business Unit Burden Flag 499

C

calculation rules for components 74
calculations for markup rules 35
category codes on contracts 427
Change Order Category Codes 1-2 (52/A1 - A2) 28
change orders
assigning not-to-exceed rules 436
assigning retainage rules 445
calculating retainage 441, 442
on contracts 425
Change Status (52/CH) 27
charges, including in billing workfile 500
comments, submitting xxviii
common elements xxix
Company Options program (P05001C), setting up for multicurrency time accounting 373
Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Revisions form 491, 492
Component Billing Line Cross-Reference Selection form 491
Component Billing Line Revisions form 637
component billing lines
calculating 569
cross-referencing 490
cross-referencing to independent billing lines for labor 493
Component Code Cross Reference Revisions form 74
Component Code/Burden Cross Reference Table (F5214)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 210
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 336
Component Codes (48/CM) 26
Component Cross Reference program (P4862W) 76
Component Cross Reference Revisions form 76
Component Cross Reference table (F4862)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 177
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 302
Component Link Number field (CLNK) 504
component rules
adding to markup rules 76
setting up 71
Component Table Detail table (F4861)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 175

converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 300
Component Table Listing report (R4860) 702, 706
Component Table Master table (F4860)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 174
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 299
described 500
Component Table program (P4860)
setting up component calculation rules 74
setting up compound components 76
setting up for multicurrency 73
Component Table Revisions form 74
Component Transaction Inquiry form 510, 512
component transactions
processing 500
relationships to other transactions 501
reviewing 512
Component/Burden Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5215)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 212
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 338
components
adding component rules to markup rules 76
compound 72
cross-referencing compound calculation rules 72
cross-referencing to billing lines 490
defined 71
defining 490
example 72
for markup rules 36
relationship to labor burden transactions 501
setting up calculation rules 74
setting up for multicurrency 73
compound components 76
compound markup 36
computation methods for burdening 81
constants, billing, *See* billing constants
contact information xxviii
Contract Billing
comparing to Service Billing 2
integrations 4
overview 1
Contract Billing Line Detail Revisions form 459
assigning not-to-exceed rules 438, 439
assigning retainage rules 445
changing a previously billed progress billing line 472
defining bill-when-paid requirements 447
defining billing lines for milestone billing 465
defining component billing lines 491
defining contract billing lines for fees 487
defining direct or rated draw billing lines 483, 484
defining fee billing lines 486
defining labor burden billing lines 494
defining lump sum billing lines 456
defining lump sums for manual calculation 457
defining lump sums to calculate billing amounts 458
defining milestone billing lines 465
defining progress billing lines 468
defining retainage rules 443
defining T and M billing lines 474
defining unit price billing lines 461
defining unit price for manual calculation 461
defining unit price to calculate the billing amount 462
Contract Billing Line Detail table (F5202)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 191
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 317
Contract Billing Line Details program (P5202)
assigning not-to-exceed rules 439
assigning retainage rules 445
defining bill-when-paid requirements 447
defining billing events 466, 469
defining billing lines for milestone billing 465
defining component billing lines 491
defining contract billing lines for fees 487

defining cross-references for components 492
defining cross-references for direct or rated draws 484
defining cross-references for fees 488
defining cross-references for labor burden 494
defining direct or rated draw billing lines 484
defining labor burden billing lines 494
defining lump sums for manual calculation 457
defining lump sums to calculate billing amounts 458
defining progress billing lines 468
defining recurring billing amounts 459
defining T and M billing lines 474
defining unit price for manual calculation 461
defining unit price to calculate the billing amount 462
processing options 456
Contract Billing Line Inquiry form
deleting invoice information 595
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
recalculating retainage 639
releasing retainage for a billing line 641
releasing retainage for a contract or change order 639
reviewing invoice history 644
reviewing invoice information 581
revising invoice amounts for non-T and M billing lines 592
revising invoice batches 575
contract billing lines
assigning not-to-exceed rules 437
assigning retainage rules 445
bill-when-paid requirements 446
calculating retainage 441
components 490
dependent 424, 480
direct draws 482
fees 485
independent 424, 449
labor burden 493
lump sum 453
milestone billing 463
progress billing 467
rated draws 482
revising 425
time and material 473
unit price 460
Contract Category Codes 1 - 5 (52/01 - 05) 28
Contract Category Codes 11 - 15 (52/11 - 15) 28
Contract History Report (R52425)
described 702, 709
processing options 709
Contract Log Text table (F52034), not converted from PeopleSoft World 109
contract master
assigning not-to-exceed rules 436
assigning retainage rules 444
calculating retainage 441
creating 430
Contract Master Revisions form
assigning a not-to-exceed rule to a contract master 438
assigning not-to-exceed rules 438
assigning retainage rules 444
creating contracts 430
defining retainage rules 443
printing invoices 629
setting up contract master information 431
Contract Master Revisions program (P5201)
assigning a not-to-exceed rule to a contract master 438
assigning an override invoice print version 631
assigning retainage rules 444
processing options 431
setting up contract master information 431
Contract Master table (F5201) 427
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 184
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 310
setting up for multicurrency 427
Contract Print report (R5201)
described 702, 708
processing options 708
Contract Revenue Summary table (F5280)
not converted from PeopleSoft World 109
rebuilding 554

Contract Status (52/CS) 27
contract types 428
contracts
advance deposits 481
assigning contract types and customer numbers 428
billing AAIs 59
billing line types 424
category codes 427
change orders 425
changing 429
defining retainage 428
defining retainage rules 441
deleting 429
draws 481
invoice format codes 428
multicurrency 426
not-to-exceed rules 428, 436
parent and child relationships 428
parts of 423
prepayments 481
setting up 423, 427
control reports 667
Convert F4805 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R894805B) 222
Convert F4805 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R894805) 110
Convert F48051 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948051B) 222
Convert F48051 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8948051) 110
Convert F48091 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948091B) 224
Convert F48091 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8948091) 112
Convert F48096 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948096B9) 227
Convert F48096 from World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948096) 115
Convert F4812 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R894812D) 230
Convert F4812 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R894812) 119
Convert F48127 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948127B) 303
Convert F48127 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8948127) 178
Convert F48128 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948128B) 305
Convert F48128 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8948128) 180
Convert F4812H - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R894812HB) 254
Convert F4812H from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R894812H) 138
Convert F4822 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R894822B) 279
Convert F4822 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R894822) 158
Convert F48221 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948221B) 306
Convert F48221 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8948221) 181
Convert F48520 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8948520B) 295
Convert F48520 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8948520) 171
Convert F4860 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R894860B) 299
Convert F4860 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R894860) 174
Convert F4861 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R894861B) 300
Convert F4861 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R894861) 175
Convert F4862 - World A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R894862B) 302

Convert F4862 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R894862) 177
Convert F5201 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R895201A) 184
Convert F5201 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R895201D) 310
Convert F5202 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R895202A) 191
Convert F5202 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R895202D) 317
Convert F5204 from A7.3 to PeopleSoft World program (R895204A) 202
Convert F5204 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R895204D) 328
Convert F5212 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R895212A) 203
Convert F5212 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R895212D) 330
Convert F5213 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R895213A) 206
Convert F5213 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R95213D) 332
Convert F52131 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8952131A) 209
Convert F52131 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8952131D) 335
Convert F5214 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R895214A) 210
Convert F5214 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R895214D) 336
Convert F5215 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R895215A) 212
Convert F5215 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R895215D) 338
Convert F5216 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R895216A) 214
Convert F5216 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R895216D) 340
Convert F52161 from A7.3 to EnterpriseOne program (R8952161A) 219
Convert F52161 from A8.1 to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program (R8952161D) 346
Cost of Goods Sold Account (4842) billing AAI 58
Cost Pool (00/12) 27
costs, adding to billing workfile 505
Create A/P Entries program (R48197) 662
  processing options 663
Create A/R Entries program (R48199)
  processing options 615
  running 616
Create G/L Entries program (R48198)
  called by G/L Journal Generation (R48132) 539
  described 551
  processing options 552
Create Manual Invoice form
  adding invoice information 598, 599
  creating a new invoice 600, 601
  creating credit memos 608
  processing retainage for Contract Billing 638
  processing retainage for Service Billing 633
  releasing retainage for a contract or change order 639
Create Retroactive Adjustments program (R48S781)
  described 648
  processing options 649
credit memos 608
cross-references xxvii
  components 490
  direct draws 484
  fees 488
  invoice print versions 97
  labor burden 493
  rated draws 484
  T and M billing lines 473
currencies, fixed and unfixed 14
currency codes for billing rate and markup tables 34
currency exchange rates, setting up for multicurrency time accounting 374
currency modes
  domestic 14
  for invoicing 14
  foreign 15
  overriding 54

setting up 13
current activity indicator for voucher batches 654
Customer Connection website xxiv
Customer Ledger table (F03B11), reconciling with the Invoice Summary table (F4822) 681
Customer Ledger to Invoice Summary Control Report program (R48S771) 681
Customer Master Information Missing error 508
Customer Not Found error 508
customer numbers
assigning to contracts 428
on billing workfile transactions 498

D

data integrity 667
data items for sequence and summarization rules 92
date fields, converting 108
Date Override Window form 614, 615
DBAs, calculating labor burden 493
deleting retroactive adjustments 650
dependent billing lines 480
direct draw billing lines
defining 482
defining cross-references 484
reviewing summarized invoice information 587
Direct Draw Line Revisions form
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
reviewing summarized information for direct draw billing lines 587
revising invoice batches 575
revising invoice information 591
document types
for credit memos 608
for invoice processing 563
for revenue recognition 540
documentation
printed xxiv
related xxiv
updates xxiv
domestic mode calculations 14
Draft and Final Invoice Document table (F48S001) 18
Draw Cross-Reference Revisions form 483, 484
draws 481
duplicate workfile transactions 516

E

eligibility codes
assigning 501
labor burden and labor transactions 499
revising for non-T and M revenue transactions 517
employee payroll information, setting up for multicurrency time accounting 375
Employee Transaction Detail table (F06116) 499
Employee Transaction History table (F0618) 499
Enter Daily Timecards program (P051141) 500
equipment transactions 42
Equipment/Plant Management, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 7
errors
in billing workfile 507
in preliminary general ledger journal entries 549
in preliminary invoice journal generation 611

F

F03B11 table, reconciling with the Invoice Summary table (F4822) 681
F06116 table 499
F0618 table 499
F0724 table 499
F0911 table
adding transactions after workfile generation 515
including transactions during workfile generation 498
processing negative transactions 608
reconciling with the G/L Link table (F48S912) 676
F48011 table 574
F4805 table
converting from PeopleSoft A8.1 222
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 110
F48051 table
converting from PeopleSoft A8.1 222

converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 110
F48091 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 112
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 224
processing labor burden 499
F48096 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 115
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 227
described 32
F4812 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 119
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 230
field derivations 683
G/L transactions, adding 515
integrity of 667
reconciling with the G/L Link table (F48S912) 677
related tables 497
revising 514
F48127 table
converting from PeopleSoft A7.3 178
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 303
F48128 table
converting from PeopleSoft A7.3 180
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 305
described 52, 632
F4812H table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 138
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 254
described 642
integrity of 671
moving transactions to history 532
purging 532
reconciling with the G/L Link table (F48S912) 677
F4822 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 158
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 279
reconciling with the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) 679
reconciling with the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) 679
reconciling with the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) 680
F48221 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 181
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 306
F48520 table
converting from PeopleSoft A7.3 171
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 295
F4860 table 500
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 174
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 299
F4861 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 175
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 300
F4862 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 177
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 302
F48S001 table 18
F48S82 table 81
F48S912 table
reconciling with the Account Ledger table (F0911) 676
reconciling with the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) 678
reconciling with the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) 678
F48S95 table 57
F48S95 table) 89
F49086 table 516
F5201 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 184
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 310
described 427

setting up for multicurrency 427
F5202 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 191
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 317
F52024 table, not converted from PeopleSoft World 108
F52034 table, not converted from PeopleSoft World 109
F5204 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 202
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 328
F5212 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 203
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 330
F5213 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 206
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 332
F52131 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 209
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 335
F5214 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 210
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 336
F5215 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 212
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 338
F5216 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 214
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 340
F52161 table
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 219
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 346
F5280 table
not converted from PeopleSoft World 109
rebuilding 554
Fee Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F5213)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 206
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 332
fee billing lines
calculating 569
cross-referencing 488
defining 485
rate codes 486
reviewing summarized invoice information 585
Fee Cross Reference Details form 486, 488
Fee Line Revision form
revising invoice batches 575
revising invoice information 591
Fee Line Revisions form
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
reviewing summarized information for fee billing lines 585
Fee Rate Code Table program (P52131) 486
Fee Rate Code Table Revisions form 486
final general ledger journal entries 540, 551
final invoice journal entries 612
final invoice numbering 18
final invoices, voiding 642, 644, 645
final voucher journal entries 662
financial AAIs 56
flat burden 500
foreign mode calculations 15
fringe benefits, including in billing workfile 499

G

G/L Journal Generation program (R48132) 539
G/L Link table (F48S912)
reconciling with the Account Ledger table (F0911) 676
reconciling with the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) 678

reconciling with the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) 678
G/L Link to Acct Ledger Control Report program (R48S720) 676
G/L Link to Workfile Control Report program (R48S731) 678
G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128)
converting from PeopleSoft A7.3 180
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 305
currency mode override 54
described 52, 632
key types and table keys 52
major keys 53
G/L Offset and Retainage Table Listing report (R48128) 701
G/L Offset and Retainage Table program (P48128) 54
G/L Offset and Retainage Table Revisions form 54
G/L offset rules 52
G/L Transaction Selection form 519, 599, 602
G/L Transaction Selection program (P48124) 498
G/L transactions, adding to billing workfile 515, 519
General Accounting Constants program (P0000), setting up for multicurrency time accounting 373
General Accounting, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 5
general ledger batch processing 542
general ledger batches
described 541
posting 553
posting with invoice batches 617
general ledger journal entries
final 551
preliminary 546
types 540
general ledger journal generation 62, 539
general ledger transactions, adding to invoices 602
Generate Timecard Journals program (R052901), setting up for multicurrency time accounting 377
generating vouchers automatically 655
generation types for boiling rate and markup tables 33

H

history
printing invoices from 644
reactivating transactions 504, 534
Hold Code field, E (error) value 508
Hold Code/Release Date Revisions form 519, 527
hold status
assigning 516, 527
releasing 527
revising 517

I

inactive records, purging from history 532
independent revenue and invoice amounts 17
reconciling markup 542
Inquire Workfile History form 510
insurance costs, including in billing workfile 499
integrations with Contract and Service Billing 4
invoice amounts
calculating 15, 16
independent from revenue amounts 17
retroactive adjustments 647
variances 542
invoice batches
approving 617
creating a new invoice in a batch 597
deleting 593
posting 617
reviewing 577, 580
splitting 594
Invoice Detail Revision form
for Service Billing 575
Invoice Detail Revisions form
deleting invoice information 595
for Contract Billing 575
Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options program (P03B0011) 566
invoice format codes, on contracts 428
Invoice Format Revisions w/Smart Fields program (R48507) 104, 105
invoice formats
customizing 104

sample 100
setting up 100
smart fields 101
Invoice Generation program (R48121)
described 564
multicurrency 613
multicurrency processing 564
printing invoices automatically 631
processing options 566
versions of master business functions 566
Invoice Generation program (R52121)
described 568
multicurrency processing 564
processing options 571
invoice history
described 642
printing invoices from 644
Invoice History Inquiry form
processing retainage for Service Billing 633
voiding final invoices 644
Invoice History Inquiry program (P48250), voiding final invoices 644, 645
invoice journal entries
final 612
preliminary 609
Invoice Margin Account to Credit (4873) billing AAIs 58
Invoice Margin Account to Debit (4874) billing AAIs 58
invoice numbering 18
invoice pay items, removing workfile transactions 594
Invoice Print program (R48504)
multicurrency 619
printing invoices from history 644
Invoice Print Selection program (R48504), processing options 629
invoice print version
assigning overrides 631
checking in 105
Invoice Print Version Cross Reference program (P48S58) 96, 97
Invoice Print Version Cross Reference Revisions form 97
invoice print versions
assigning override 631
cross-references 96
selecting 95
Invoice Print with Smart Fields program (R48507) 96, 100
invoice printing 100, 101
invoice processing
currency modes 14
overview 555
sequence and summarization rules 91
Invoice Sequence/Summarization Key Setup program (P4805) 93
Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Detail table (F48051)
converting from PeopleSoft A8.1 222
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 110
Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table form 92, 93
Invoice Sequence/Summarization Table Header table (F4805)
converting from PeopleSoft A8.1 222
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 110
Invoice Summary Access table (F48520)
converting from PeopleSoft A7.3 171
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 295
Invoice Summary to Customer Ledger Control Report program (R48S761) 680
Invoice Summary to Workfile Control Report program (R48S751)
described 679
processing options 681
Invoice Summary Work File table (F4822)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 158
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 279
reconciling with the Billing Detail Workfile table (F4812) 679
reconciling with the Billing Workfile History table (F4812H) 679
reconciling with the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) 680
invoice templates
described 100
modifying 104
Invoice Void Window form 644
invoices
adding ad hoc workfile transactions 604
adding to a batch 600, 601

adding workfile transactions 598
associated G/L batches 563
batches 574
calculating amounts 569
creating manually 597, 600
deleting 593
designing 620
document types 563
generating 558, 564, 568
moving to a new batch 594, 595
preliminary journal entries 609
printing 95, 618, 619, 631, 644
recalculating retainage 632
recurring 570
releasing retainage for Service Billing 632
removing workfile transactions 594
reviewing 578, 579, 581
revising 588, 589
sequence and summarization rules 561
smart fields 621
voiding 642, 644, 645
invoicing
combining with revenue recognition 542
T and M contract billing lines and non-T and M contract billing lines 543

J

job accounts, verifying 461
Job Cost system, budgets 453
Job/Amount Revisions form
changing the markup 520
moving workfile transactions to history 533
non-T and M revenue transactions, revising 528
revising workfile transactions 519
Journal Edit Register program (R48300)
creating preliminary invoice journal entries 609
generating preliminary voucher journal entries 660
processing options 614
reviewing preliminary general ledger journal entries 549
reviewing preliminary invoice journal entries 615
reviewing preliminary journal entries 611
reviewing preliminary voucher journal entries 662
journal entries
document types 563
final general ledger journal entries 551
final invoice journal entries 612
final voucher journal entries 662
preliminary voucher journal entries 660, 662
types 540
Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049)
for general ledger journal generation 540
for invoice generation 566
for voucher generation 656
Journal Generation Control option, effect on eligibility codes 502
Journal Generation program (R48131)
called by Create A/P Entries (R48197) 662
creating preliminary invoice journal entries 609, 615
generating preliminary voucher journal entries 660
master business functions used for voucher generation 656
processing options 614
Journal Generation program (R48132)
master business functions used 540
preliminary general ledger journal entries 546
processing options 548
journal reclassification 541, 562

K

key types
described 33
for billing AAIs 59
G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128) 52

L

labor burden billing lines
calculating 569
cross-referencing to DBA or tax type 493
defining 493
labor burden transactions

billing lines for 499
eligibility codes 499
including in billing workfile 499
relationship to components 501
relationships to other transactions 501
reviewing 511
labor costs
defining 493
including in billing workfile 499
labor burden 500
labor markup, component rules 71
labor transactions
eligibility codes 499
relationship to labor burden transactions 501
Lump Sum Billing Line Revisions form
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
reviewing summarized invoice information 584
revising invoice information 575, 591
lump sum billing lines
calculating 569
reviewing summarized invoice information 584
lump sum revenue records, adding to the workfile 545
lump sums
defining 453
defining for manual calculation 457
defining recurring amounts 455
defining to calculate billing amounts 454

M

major keys
for billing AAIs 60
for billing rate and markup rules 33
G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128) 53
generation types 33
key types 33
searching for 39
markup
burdening 500
changing for workfile transactions 516, 520
component rules 71
components 500
markup calculations
searching for 39
types of 35
Markup Generation Type (48/MT), setting up for multicurrency time accounting 374
markup rules
copying 50
defined 32
major keys 33
searching for 38
setting up 29, 44
markup tables
component information 36
compound markup 36
currency codes 34
generation types 33
key types 33
markup calculations 35
minor keys 35
master business functions
for general ledger journal generation 540
for invoice generation 566
for voucher journal generation 656
maximum amounts for contracts 436
milestone billing events, completing 470
Milestone Billing Line Revisions form
defining billing events 465, 466
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
milestone billing lines
billing events 464
calculating 569
defining 463
reviewing summarized invoice information 586
Milestone Detail Revisions form 576, 586, 591
Milestone/Progress Billing Information table (F5216)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 214
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 340
Milestone/Progress Billing Line Cross Reference Details table (F52161)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 219
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 346

Milestone/Progress Event Completions form 470
minor keys
associating markup calculations 35
compound markup 36
for billing AAIs 60
for billing rate and markup tables 35
searching for 40
MMA Partners xxiv
multicurrency
Billing Rate / Markup Table (P48096) 36
constants 18
contracts 426
creating A/R and G/L entries 613
currency modes 13, 14
general ledger posting 617
invoice amount calculations 15, 16
invoice generation 564
invoice voids 642
printing invoices 619
setting up 13
setting up the G/L offset and retainage table 54
setting up the invoice print version cross reference 97
time accounting 373
transactions 14
workfile generation 505
workfile revisions 515
multicurrency time accounting 373
multicurrency timecards
entering 376
examples 379

N

non-T and M billing lines
revenue recognition and billing 543
revising invoice amounts 589, 592
non-T and M revenue transactions, revising 517, 528
nonpayroll transactions, searching for minor keys 42
Not To Exceed Offset Account to Credit (4851) billing AAIs 59
Not To Exceed Offset Account to Debit (4852) billing AAIs 59
not-to-exceed calculations, examples 415
not-to-exceed limits, calculating 570
not-to-exceed rules
assigning to contracts 436
on contracts 428
notes xxvii
numeric data fields
converting 108

O

offsets, creating 617
overcharges, correcting 608
override dates, revising 611
Owner Pay Item Text table (F52024), not converted from PeopleSoft World 108
owner pay item, changing a base contract 426

P

P0000 program, setting up for multicurrency time accounting 373
P03B0011 program 566
P0400047 program 656
P050002A program, setting up for multicurrency time accounting 374
P05001C program, setting up for multicurrency time accounting 373
P051141 program 500
P0900049 program
for general ledger journal generation 540
for invoice generation 566
for voucher generation 656
P0901 program, effect on eligibility codes 502
P4805 program 93
P48091 program 19, 24
P48091 program, effect on eligibility codes 502
P48096 program
adding component rules to existing markup rules 76
copying billing rate and markup rules 50
processing options 45
setting up a billing rate and markup table 46
setting up for multicurrency 36
P4812 program
adding existing G/L transactions to the workfile 519
assigning a hold status 527

burden transactions, reviewing 511
burdening transactions, reviewing 513
changing the markup 520
component transactions, reviewing 512
entering ad hoc transactions 523
moving workfile transactions to history 533
multicurrency 515
non-T and M revenue transactions, revising 528
splitting workfile transactions 530
transaction totals, reviewing 510
P48124 program 498
P48127 program 51
P48128 program 54
P4812H program
processing options 534
usage 534
P48221 program
adding ad hoc workfile transactions to an invoice 604
adding workfile transactions to an invoice 601
assigning an override invoice print version 631
creating
credit memos 608
final general ledger journal entries 553
final invoice journal entries 616
final voucher journal entries 664
invoices batches manually 600
new invoices in a batch 600, 601
preliminary invoice journal entries 615
preliminary voucher journal entries 663
moving invoices to a new batch 595
multicurrency 588
overview 574
printing invoices manually 631
processing options 576
recalculating retainage
for Contract Billing 639
for Service Billing 633
releasing retainage
for Contract Billing 639, 641
for Service Billing 634
removing workfile transactions 596, 660
reviewing
invoice information for Contract Billing 580
invoice information for Service Billing 577
preliminary G/L journal entries 551
preliminary invoice journal entries 615
preliminary voucher journal entries 663
revising
invoice amounts for non-T and M billing lines 592
override dates 615
retainage amounts for Contract Billing 638
working with general ledger batches 541
P48250 program
voiding final invoices with released retainage 645
voiding final invoices without retainage 644
P4848 program 92
P4860 program
setting up component calculation rules 74
setting up compound components 76
setting up for multicurrency 73
P4862W program 76
P48S58 program 96, 97
P48S83 program 86
P48S95 program
processing options 68
setting up a base rule 69
setting up reallocation rules 69
P5201 program
assigning an override invoice print version 631
assigning not-to-exceed rules 438
assigning retainage rules 444
processing options 431
setting up contract master information 431
P5202 program
assigning not-to-exceed rules 439
assigning retainage rules 445
defining bill-when-paid requirements 447
defining billing events 466, 469

defining billing lines
components 491
direct or rated draw 484
fees 487
labor burden 494
lump sums for manual calculation 457
lump sums to calculate billing amounts 458
milestones 465
progress 468
T and M 474
unit price for manual calculation 461
unit price to calculate the billing amount 462
defining cross-references
for components 492
for direct or rated draws 484
for fees 488
for labor burden 494
defining recurring billing amounts 459
processing options 456
P5204 program 443
P52131 program 486
parent and child relationships, on contracts 428
Parent Sequence Number field (PRSQ) 504
pay items
deleting from a voucher 659
deleting from invoices 593
removing workfile transactions 594
payment terms, overriding 53
payroll costs, labor burden 493
payroll taxes, including in billing workfile 499
payroll transactions
including in the billing workfile 498
searching for minor keys 40
Payroll, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 6
PDBAs for labor burden 493
PeopleBooks
ordering xxiv
PeopleCode, typographical conventions xxvi
PeopleSoft application fundamentals xxiii
PeopleSoft World 107, 108
Pool Definition program (P48S83) 86
pool definitions 86, 87
pool grouping codes 86, 88
pool IDs 86
Post General Journal program (R09801)
multicurrency 617
posting general ledger batches 553
posting invoice batches 617
Post Vouchers to G/L program (R09801) 664
preliminary general ledger journal entries
generating 546
reviewing and revising 549
types of 540
preliminary invoice journal entries 609
preliminary voucher journal entries
generating 660
reviewing 662
prepayments 481
prerequisites xxiii
print versions
for invoices 96
setting up the cross reference table 97
printed documentation xxiv
printing invoices 95, 96, 631
progress billing events, completing 470
Progress Billing Line Revisions form
defining billing events for progress billing 468, 469
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
progress billing lines
billing events 467
calculating 569
changing 472
defining 467
replacing 472
reviewing summarized invoice information 587
Progress Cross-Reference Revisions form 472
Progress Detail Revisions form 576, 587

R

R052901 program, setting up for multicurrency time accounting 377
R09801 program
multicurrency 617
posting general ledger batches 553
posting invoice batches 617
posting voucher batches 664
R48096B report 701, 704

R48120 program
described 505
multicurrency 505
processing options 507
usage 498
R481202 program
processing options 531
usage 518
R48121 program
described 564
multicurrency 613
multicurrency processing 564
printing invoices automatically 631
processing options 566
versions of master business functions 566
R48122 program
described 655
processing options 656
running 657
R48127 report 701, 704
R48128 report 701
R48131 program
called by Create A/P Entries (R48197) 662
creating preliminary invoice journal entries 609, 615
generating preliminary voucher journal entries 660
master business functions used for voucher generation 656
processing options 614
R48132 program
master business functions used 540
preliminary general ledger journal entries 546
processing options 548
versions and modes for revenue recognition 539
R48197 program
final voucher journal entries 662
processing options 663
R48198 program
called by G/L Journal Generation (R48132) 539
final general ledger journal entries 551
processing options 552
R48199 program
creating final invoice journal entries 616
processing options 615
R48300 program
creating preliminary invoice journal entries 609
generating preliminary voucher journal entries 660
processing options 614
reviewing preliminary general ledger journal entries 549
reviewing preliminary invoice journal entries 615
reviewing preliminary journal entries 611
reviewing preliminary voucher journal entries 662
R48405 report
described 701, 704
processing options 705
R48504 program
multicurrency 619
printing invoices from history 644
processing options 629
R48507 program
adding smart fields 104
checking in a new version 105
described 96
invoice format templates 100
R4860 report 702, 706
R48S222 program
processing options 651
running 651
R48S412 report 702, 706
R48S496 report
described 702, 706
processing options 707
R48S710 program 667
R48S711 program 671
R48S720 program 676
R48S721 program 676
R48S730 program 677
R48S731 program 678
R48S751 program
described 679
processing options 681
R48S761 program 680
R48S771 program 681
R48S781 program
described 648
processing options 649
R48S900 program

deleting a revenue batch 550
deleting a voucher batch 659
deleting an invoice batch 594
R48S95 report
described 702, 707
processing options 707
R48S999 program
processing options 535
usage 532
R48TW report 702, 708
R5201 report
described 702, 708
processing options 708
R52120 program
described 545
processing options 546
R52121 program
described 568
multicurrency processing 564
processing options 571
R52412 report 702, 709
R52425 report
described 702, 709
processing options 709
R52809 program 554
R894805 program 110
R8948051 program 110
R8948051B program 222
R894805B program 222
R8948091 program 112
R8948091B program 224
R8948096 program 115
R8948096B9 program 227
R894812 program 119
R8948127 program 178
R8948127B program 303
R8948128 program 180
R8948128B program 305
R894812B program 230
R894812H program 138
R894812HB program 254
R894822 program 158
R8948221 program 181
R8948221B program 306
R894822B program 279
R8948520 program 171
R8948520B program 295
R894860 program 174
R894860B program 299
R894861 program 175
R894861B program 300
R894862 program 177
R894862B program 302
R8952011A program 184
R895201D program 310
R895202A program 191
R895202D program 317
R895204A program 202
R895204D program 328
R895212A program 203
R895212D program 330
R8952131A program 209
R8952131D program 335
R895213A program 206
R895213D program 332
R895214A program 210
R895214D program 336
R895215A program 212
R895215D program 338
R8952161A program 219
R8952161D program 346
R895216A program 214
R895216D program 340
Rate Code Definition Information table (F52131)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 209
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 335
rate codes, defining for fees 486
rated draw billing lines
defining 482
defining cross-references 484
reviewing summarized invoice information 588
Rated Draw Line Revisions form
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
reviewing invoice information for a rated draw 588
revising invoice batches 575
revising invoice information 591
Re-Build Contract Revenue Summary Table program (R52809) 554
reactivating workfile transactions 504
Real Estate Management, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 7
reallocation rules
defined 65
for billing AAIs 362

invoicing only, example 362
revenue recognition and invoicing wiithout reconciliation, example 366
revenue recognition and invoicing with reconciliation, example 369
revenue recognition only, example 364
Recalculate Retroactive Adjustment Records program (R48S222)
processing options 651
running 651
recalculating retroactive adjustments 650
reclassifying journals 541
recognizing revenue 537
recurring billing amounts 455
recurring invoices 570
related documentation xxiv
relationships between billing workfile transactions 501
release date, revising 517
released retainage, voiding final invoices with 645
reports
Acct Ledger to G/L Link Control Report (R48S721) 676
G/L Link to Acct Ledger Control Report (R48S720) 676
G/L Link to Workfile Control Report (R48S731) 678
Journal Edit Register (R48300) 549
Workfile History Control Report (R48S711) 671
Workfile to G/L Link Control Report (R48S730) 677
retainage
calculating for contracts 441, 442
calculation examples 385
contract calculation example 442
defining for contracts 428
for Contract Billing 636
for Service Billing 632
recalculating for Service Billing 633
releasing for Contract Billing 636, 638
releasing for Service Billing 632, 634
voiding final invoices with or without 644, 645
retainage information, in the G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128) 53
Retainage Release form 633, 634
retainage rules
assigning to a contract 444, 445
defining for contracts 441
setting up 52
Retainage Rules Information table (F5204)
converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 202
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 328
Retainage Rules Table program (P5204) 443
Retainage Rules Table Revisions form 443
Retention Release form 638, 639
retroactive adjustments
deleting 650, 651
generating 648
overview 647
recalculating 650
revenue amounts
adjusting 647
independent from invoice amounts 17
variances 542
revenue and invoice markup, reconciling 542
revenue batches, deleting 550
revenue entries, reversing 544
Revenue Margin Account to Credit (4871) billing AAI 58
Revenue Margin Account to Debit (4872) billing AAIs 58
revenue recognition
combining with billing processes 542
document types 540
overview 537
preliminary journal generation 546
reversal 544
T and M contract billing lines and non-T and M contract billing lines 543
revenue records, adding to the workfile 545
Revenue Workfile Generation program (R52120)
described 545
processing options 546
revenue, recognizing, *See* revenue recognition
reversing revenue entries 544
Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901), effect on eligibility codes 502

Review Retroactive Adjustment Groups form 651
Revise Pool Definition form 87
Revise Pool Grouping Code form 87

S

schedule of values, balancing with the budget 453
Secondary Sequence Number field (SCSQ) 504
Segment Definition Revisions form 82, 83
segments
  described 80
  setting up 83
Select Cross Reference Lines form 486
sequence and summarization key, setting up 93
sequence and summarization rules
  data items 92
  described 561
  overview 91
Sequence Number field (SBSQ) 503
sequence numbers 503
Sequence/summarization Data Items form 92
Sequence/Summarization Data Items program (P4848) 92
sequential invoice numbering 18
Service Billing
  comparing to Contract Billing 2
  integrations 4
  overview 1
Service Billing Batch Control table (F48011) 574
Service Billing Constants form 19, 24
  setting up billing constants 19
Service Billing Invoice Entry form
  deleting invoice information 595
  printing invoices 629
  processing retainage for Service Billing 633
  reviewing invoice information 579
  revising invoices 575
Service Billing Retention Release Cross Reference File table (F48221)
  converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 181
  converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 306
Service Billing Voucher Review form 658, 660
Service Management transactions, deleting 515
Service Management, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 7
smart fields
  adding to an invoice format template 104
  for invoice design 621
  for invoice printing 101
  modifying 104
splitting billing workfile transactions 517
Subledger Inactive error 509
Submitted Job Search form 104
suggestions, submitting xxviii
summarization rules 91
system setup requirements 11

T

T and M billing lines
  assigning not-to-exceed rules 437
  cross-referencing 473
  revenue recognition and billing 543
  reviewing summarized invoice information 582
T and M, Unit Price and Lump Sum Cross Reference Revisions form
  cross-referencing T and M billing lines 475
  defining lump sum billing lines 456
  defining T and M billing lines 474
  defining unit price billing lines 461
T and M, Unit Price and Lumpsum Cross Reference Accounts table (F5212)
  converting from PeopleSoft World A7.3 203
  converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 330
T2 payroll transactions, searching for markup rules 43
table conversions, converting PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne 107
Table Information form 519
table keys
  defined 34
  for billing AAIs 59
  G/L Offset and Retainage Information table (F48128) 52
Tax Derivation Information table (F48127)

converting from PeopleSoft A7.3 178
converting from PeopleSoft World A8.1 303
Tax Derivation Revisions form 51
tax derivation rules 50
Tax Derivation Table Listing report (R48127) 701, 704
Tax Derivation Table program (P48127) 51
Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) 26
tax information, deriving 50
Tax Liability Account (4815) billing AAI 57
Tax Receivables Account to Credit (4822) billing AAI 57
Tax Receivables Account to Debit (4823) billing AAIs 57
tax types, calculating labor burden 493
templates
adding smart fields 104
for invoice printing 100
time accounting process, multicurrency 373
Time Accounting, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 6
Time and Material Billing Line Revisions form
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
revising invoice information 575, 582
time and material billing lines, *See* T and M billing lines
Time Entry MBF Processing Options program (P050002A), setting up for multicurrency time accounting 374
timecards, multicurrency 376
timing differences, variances caused by 542
transaction totals, reviewing 510
transactions 498
See Also workfile transactions
ad hoc 498
adding to an invoice 598
applying markup 33
applying revisions 518
billable 498
component information 36
moving out of history 534
moving to history 533
multicurrency 14
reactivating from history 504
searching for minor keys 42
splitting 517, 530
typographical conventions xxvi

U

UDCs
Adjustment Reasons (48/AR) 26
Billing Line Category Codes 3 - 5 (52/A3 - A5) 28
Business Unit (Job) Class (00/11) 26
Change Order Category Codes 1-2 (52/A1 - A2) 28
Change Status (52/CH) 27
Component Codes (48/CM) 26
Contract Category Codes 1 - 5 (52/01 - 05) 28
Contract Category Codes 11 - 15 (52/11 - 15) 28
Contract Status (52/CS) 27
Cost Pool (00/12) 27
Markup Generation Type (48/MT) 374
setting up 25
Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) 26
Work Order Class (00/W7) 27
unapproved invoices, removing from batches 594
Unit Price Billing Line Revisions form
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
revising invoice amounts 591
revising summarized invoice information 575, 583
unit price billing lines
automatic calculation 462
calculating 569
defining 460
defining to calculate the billing amount 462
manual calculation 461
reviewing summarized invoice information 583
unit price revenue records, adding to the workfile 545
upgrading from PeopleSoft World to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne 107
user-defined codes (UDCs), *See* UDCs

V

variances
caused by time differences 542
variances between revenue and invoice amounts 542
Version Copy form 104
Version Prompting form 104
visual cues xxvii
voiding invoices 644, 645
voucher batches
deleting 658
described 654
posting 664
Voucher Detail Revisions form 658, 660
Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) 656
Voucher Generation program (R48122)
described 655
processing options 656
voucher journal entries
final 662
preliminary 660
reviewing preliminary entries 662
voucher pay items, removing workfile transactions 659
vouchers
deleting 658
described 653
generating automatically 655
posting 664
removing pay items 659
reviewing 657

W

warnings xxvii
Work In Progress Account (4841) billing AAI 58
Work Order Class (00/W7) 27
Work Order Number Invalid error 508
Work Order Number Non-Billable error 509
Work Orders, integrating with Contract and Service Billing 7
Work With Batch Versions - Available Versions form 104
Work With Batches form
adding invoice information 598
creating invoice journal entries 614
creating preliminary general ledger journal entries 552
creating voucher journal entries 663
deleting invoice information 595
deleting revenue batches 551
deleting voucher batches 660
for Contract Billing 575
for Service Billing 574
printing invoices 629
reviewing invoice batches for Contract Billing 580
reviewing invoice information for Service Billing 577
reviewing vouchers 658
revising invoices for Contract Billing 591
Work with Billing AAIs form 68
Work With Billing Rate / Markup Table form 45
Work With Burden Computation Methods form 82
Work with Burden Rates form 89
Work with Contract History form 644
Work with Detail History form 533, 644
Work With Invoices form
deleting invoice information 595
for Contract Billing 575
for Service Billing 575
moving invoices to a new batch 595
processing retainage for Contract Billing 637
processing retainage for Service Billing 633
reviewing invoice information for Service Billing 578
revising invoices for Contract Billing 591
Work With Pool Definitions form 87
Work With Pool Grouping Codes form 87
Work with Segments form 82
Work With Vouchers form 658, 660
Work With Workfile form
reviewing retroactive adjustments 651
reviewing workfile transactions 510
revising workfile transactions 519
workfile, *See* billing workfile
Workfile Control Report program (R48S710) 667
Workfile Entry form

adding ad hoc workfile transactions 519, 523, 600, 604
Workfile Generation program (R48120)
described 498, 505
multicurrency 505
multicurrency time accounting 378
processing options 507
Workfile History Control Report program (R48S711) 671
Workfile History Inquiry program (P4812H)
processing options 534
usage 534
Workfile History Purge program (R48S999)
processing options 535
usage 532
Workfile Print report (R48405)
described 701, 704
processing options 705
Workfile Re-extension program (R481202)
processing options 531
running 530
usage 518
Workfile Revisions program (P4812)
adding existing G/L transactions to the workfile 519
assigning a hold status 527
burdening transactions, reviewing 513
changing the markup 520
component transactions, reviewing 512
entering ad hoc transactions 523
labor burden transactions, reviewing 511
moving a transaction to history 533
multicurrency 515
non-T and M revenue transactions, revising 528
splitting workfile transactions 530
transaction totals, reviewing 510
Workfile Split Amounts form 519, 530
Workfile Split Basis form 519, 530
Workfile to G/L Link Control Report program (R48S730) 677
Workfile Totals Report (R48TW) 510, 702, 708
Workfile Transaction Exception Report (R48S412) 702, 706
workfile transactions 498
See Also transactions
ad hoc 498, 516
adding from the Account Ledger table 515
adding to an invoice 598, 601
assigning a hold status 516, 527
burdening 500
changing account information 541
components 500
customer number on 498
duplicates 516
eligibility codes 501
entering manually 516
history 532
labor burden 499
moving out of history 534
moving to history 532
multicurrency time accounting 378
non-T and M revenue 517
not in Account Ledger table 498
parent/child relationships 501
payroll 498
re-extending 518
reactivating from history 504
reclassifying 541
reclassifying account information 562
relationship to component transactions 501
removing from a T and M invoice pay item 596
removing from invoice pay items 594, 596
removing from voucher pay items 659
sequence numbers 503
splitting 517, 530
Workfile Transactions by Contract report (R52412) 702, 709
workorder transactions, deriving tax information for 50